MACHINERY

OCTOBER 8, 1958 ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE

Meet 3 Versatile Cutting Fluids

Cooledge
The 'soluble' chosen for its adaptability

Filedge
Gives keener grinding with all grits and bonds

Swift
Your maid-of-all-work when cutting 'straight'

These well-known brands are typical of the extensive machine shop service provided by

FLETCHER MILLER *cutting fluids*

-YOUR PARTNERS IN PRODUCTION

Ask for Publication SP. 173 giving fuller details

FLETCHER MILLER LTD, ALMA MILLS, HYDE, CHESHIRE

Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 LINES) Telegrams: EMULSION, HYDE

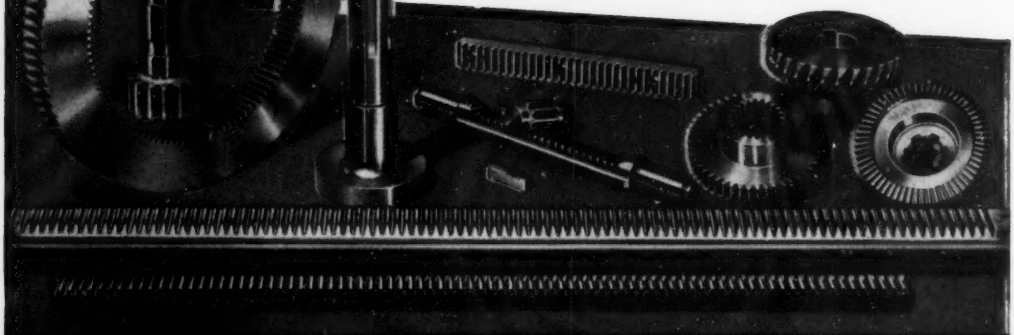
H.A.P.'s

TRADE SERVICE

BROACHING SPLINING & GEAR CUTTING

now includes the Generation of

PRECISION RACKS



HINDLE AUTO PRODUCTS LTD

HAPCO WORKS · CALEDONIA STREET · BRADFORD 5
Phone: BRADFORD 27234-5-6 *Grams:* HAPCO BRADFORD

BRAYSHAW

- NEW
- SIMPLE DESIGN
- EASY TO USE
- INEXPENSIVE

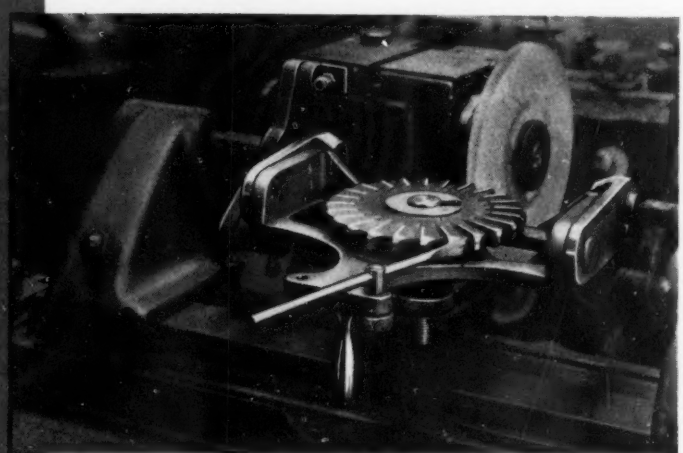
For accurate convex radii on:
Side and Face Cutters
Slotting Cutters
Angle Cutters

Can be used on standard types of Cutter Grinders, Cylindrical Grinders, or Lathes fitted with toolpost grinding attachments.

CAPACITY:
Cutters 3in. to 8in. dia., 1¼in. wide
Radii ... ... Up to ¼in.

Full particulars on application

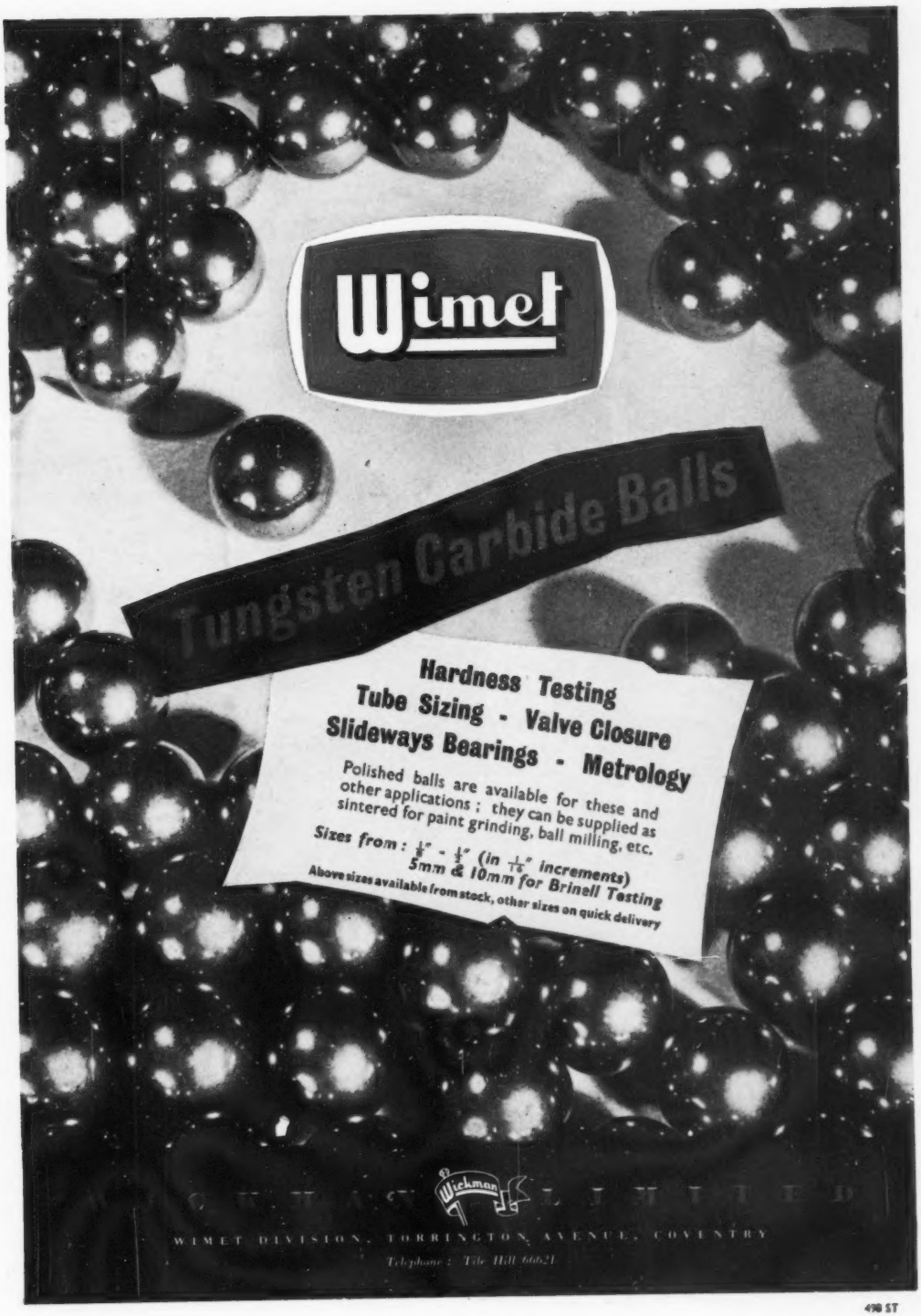
RADIUS GRINDING ATTACHMENT FOR MILLING CUTTERS *(Patent applied for)*



BRAYSHAW TOOLS LIMITED

BELLE VUE WORKS · MANCHESTER 12

TELEPHONE: EAST 1046 TELEGRAMS: "HARDENING" MANCHESTER

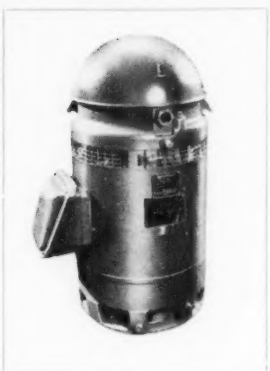

Wimet
Tungsten Carbide Balls
Hardness Testing
Tube Sizing - Valve Closure
Slideways Bearings - Metrology
Polished balls are available for these and other applications ; they can be supplied as sintered for paint grinding, ball milling, etc.
Sizes from : ⅛" - ½" (in 1/16" increments)
5mm & 10mm for Brinell Testing
Above sizes available from stock, other sizes on quick delivery
Wickman
WIMET DIVISION, TORRINGTON AVENUE, COVENTRY
Telephone : Tile Hill 66621

490 ST

Newman IN STEP WITH PROGRESS

ON THE SPOT SURVEYS

Inspire Newman design when special conditions have to be met, as with the range of vertical solid and hollow shaft pump motors. A special survey was taken of the pumping industry and of the conditions under which such motors were required to operate before the designs were finalised. Now Newman Vertical Solid and Hollow Shaft Pump Motors lead the field in fitness-for-purpose and are securing contracts against world-wide competition.



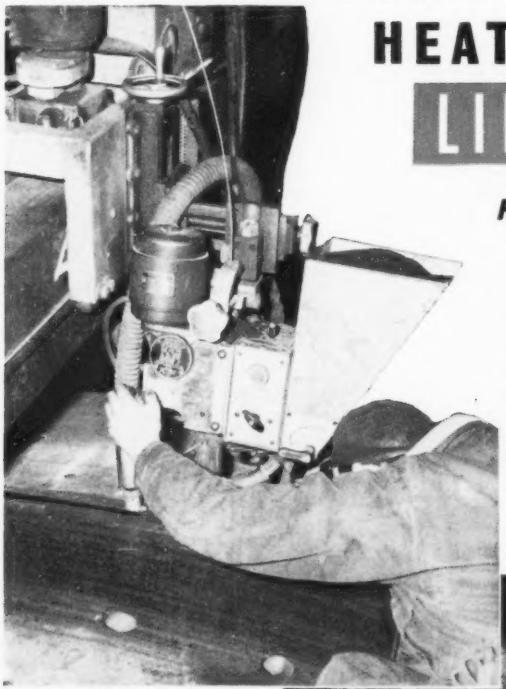
YET ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF THE NEWMAN PROGRESSIVE DESIGN POLICY

Newman

making the pace in motor progress

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED, YATE, BRISTOL

FIRST IN THE FIELD—AND STILL IN THE LEAD



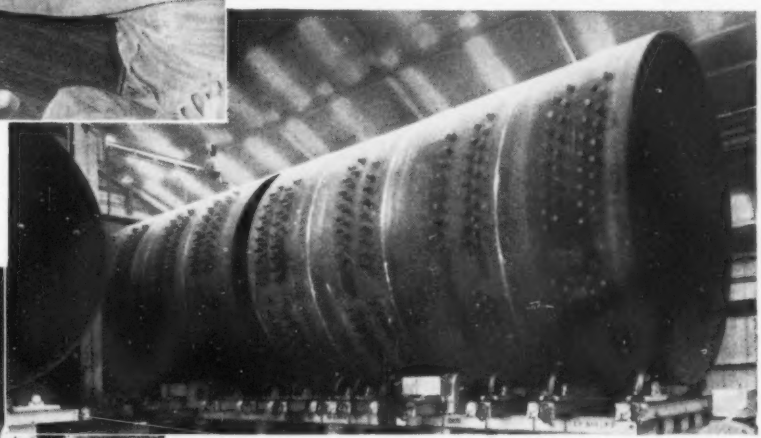
HEAT EXCHANGERS
LINCOLNWELDED

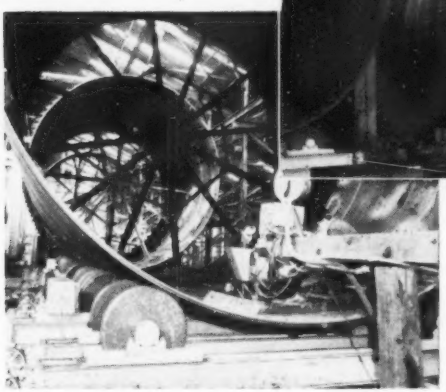
For Bradwell Nuclear Power Station, Essex

The 12 heat exchangers for Bradwell Nuclear Power Station, Essex, each weighing 200 tons are being designed and fabricated by Head Wrightson & Co. Ltd., a member of the Nuclear Power Plant Company Limited, using 10 LINCOLNWELD Fully Automatic submerged-arc welding units.

The vessels are subject to the requirements of Lloyd's Class 1 Standards for fusion welded pressure vessels, and all the welds are radiographically examined, and finally stress-relieved.

The above photograph shows a close up view of a LINCOLNWELD Fully Automatic submerged-arc welding unit, working on an external weld.





The photographs show *(Above)* the completed shell of the first exchanger. *(Left)* an internal weld being made with a LINCOLNWELD Fully Automatic submerged-arc welding unit.

LINCOLN's wide experience gained from installing hundreds of Automatic Units throughout the world is at your SERVICE.

Write or telephone THE AUTOMATIC DIVISION

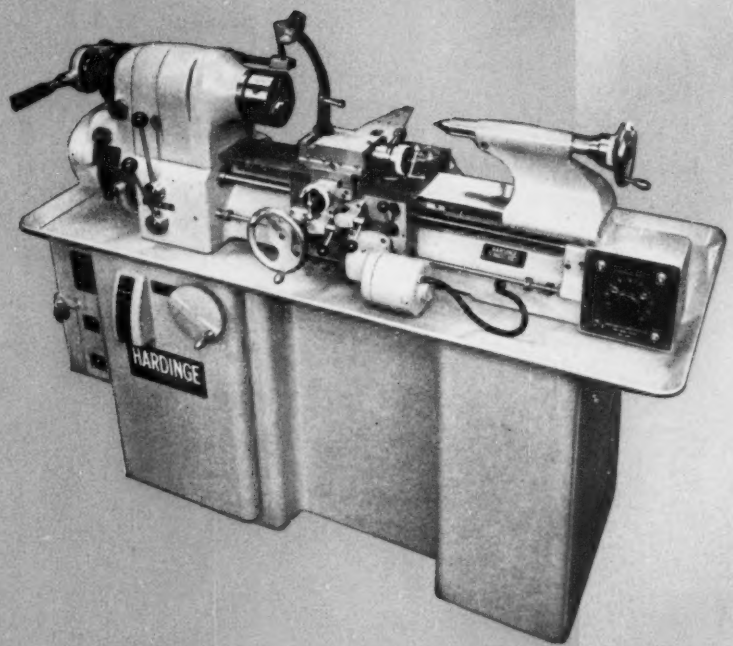
LINCOLN ELECTRIC CO LTD

WELWYN GARDEN CITY · HERTS · WELWYN GARDEN 920 (5 lines) 4581 (5 lines)

HW2a

WHEREVER ACCURACY

is demanded . . .



. . . so are HARDINGE

PRECISION LATHES

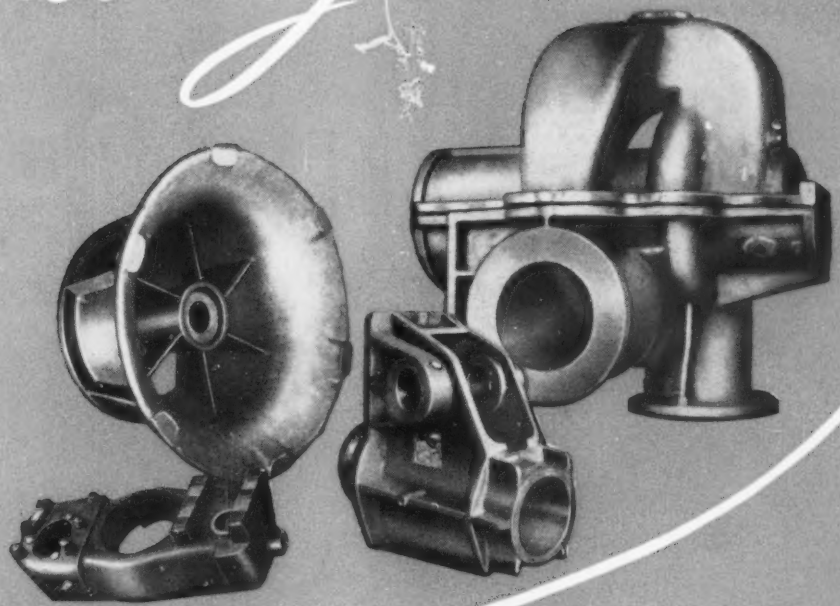
HARDINGE MACHINE TOOLS LIMITED

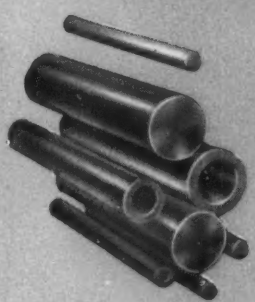
(One of the Sheepbridge Group)

Feltham · Middlesex · England

Telephone : Feltham 3221/5 Telegrams : Hardinge, Feltham OA 3307

Casting NO DOUBTS





Non-ferrous Foundrywork

HEAVY, MEDIUM and LIGHT SAND CASTINGS

IN ALUMINIUM BRONZES—MANGANESE BRONZES
NICKEL BRONZES—PHOSPHOR BRONZES
GUN METALS—ALUMINIUM, ETC.

PATTERN MAKING & MACHINING

CHILL CAST SOLID and CORED BARS

J. T. Price & Co.
(BRASS & ALUMINIUM FOUNDERS) LTD.

NEWCASTLE STAFFS · phone 52311 (3 lines)

★ CONSISTENCY . . . FIRST TO LAST!

DORMER

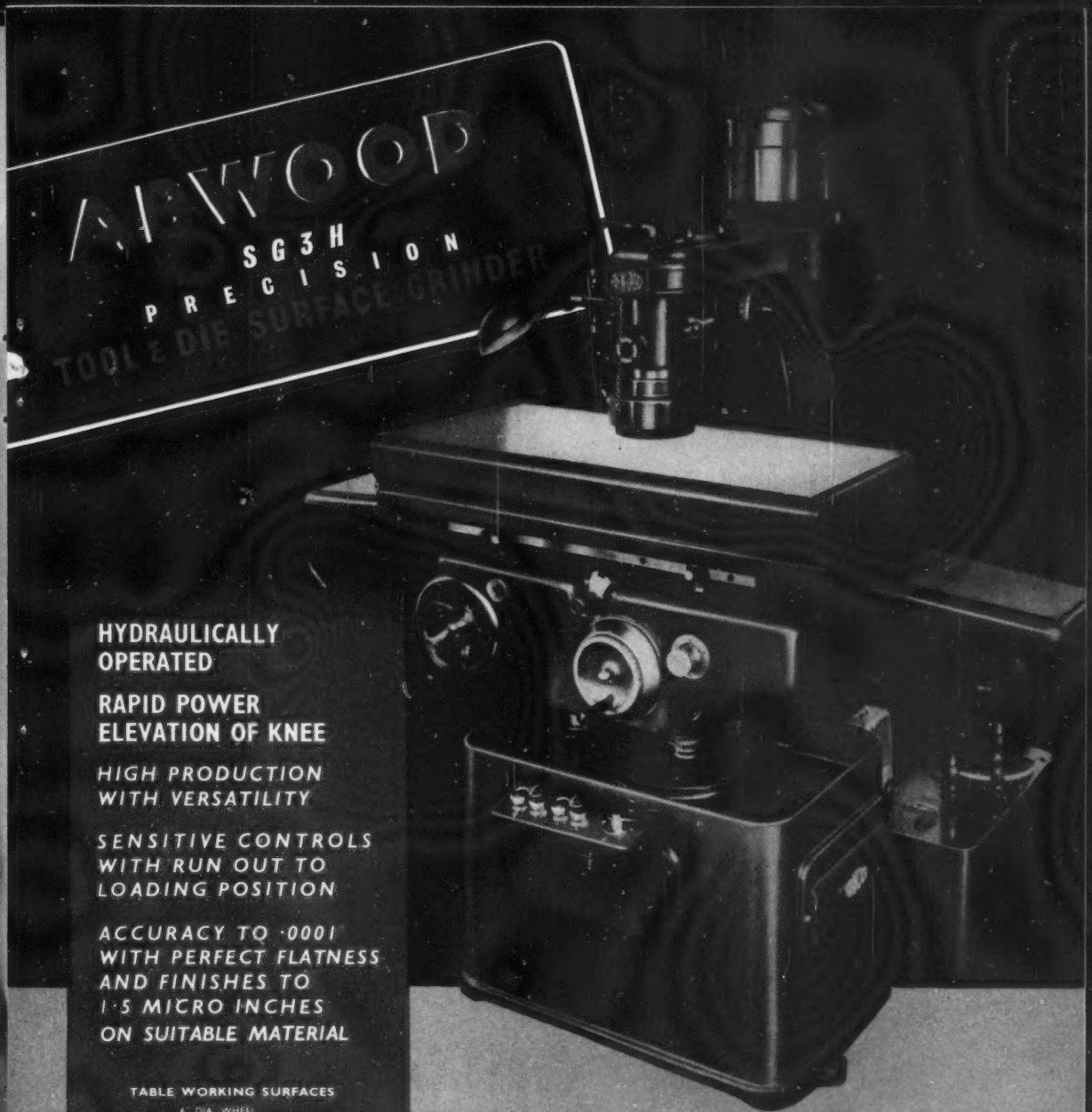
WE insist that every operation in the manufacture of **DORMER TOOLS** is an effective co-ordination of experienced operators and first-class machinery.

Production methods are constantly under observation and proved techniques adopted.

Working under ideal conditions, skilled machinists achieve **CONSISTENCY** all along the production line.

THE SHEFFIELD TWIST DRILL & STEEL COMPANY LIMITED
SHEFFIELD · ENGLAND

DORMER TOOLS ARE OBTAINABLE FROM YOUR USUAL ENGINEERS' MERCHANTS



HYDRAULICALLY OPERATED

RAPID POWER ELEVATION OF KNEE

HIGH PRODUCTION WITH VERSATILITY

SENSITIVE CONTROLS WITH RUN OUT TO LOADING POSITION

ACCURACY TO ·0001 WITH PERFECT FLATNESS AND FINISHES TO 1·5 MICRO INCHES ON SUITABLE MATERIAL

TABLE WORKING SURFACES

10½" UNDER WHEEL

This latest development model SG3H is "the" Machine for rapid Surfacing in the Toolroom or Production Shop.
Detachable Spindles are available for deep and intricate work.

Hydraulic Control allows the operator to "inch" the Table along or stop instantaneously in any position at will.

Auto Run-out of Table to loading position.

Built in Coolant system with separation unit in Base.

Uses 6" Diameter Cylinder Wheels for faster Surfacing and Maximum wheel economy.

Machinery 7
Oct. 8, 1958

ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD., PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT
Telephone : Dartford 2276 (3 lines)
Telegrams : ABWOOD DARTFORD

SG-1

Model
TM. 32.A

FOR AUTOMATIC PRODUCTION

OF

FORGING DIES

DIE-CASTING DIES

PLASTIC MOULDS

RUBBER MOULDS

GLASS MOULDS

THE HAYES TRACEMASTER

HAYES ENGINEERS (LEEDS) LTD

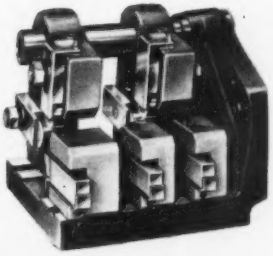
GELDERD ROAD LEEDS, 12. *Tel: Leeds 30941. 'Gram: Toolmaker Leeds 12.*

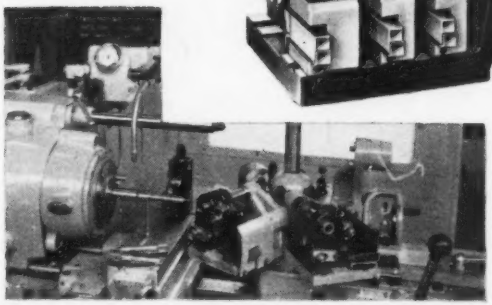
SOLE AGENTS FOR HOME AND OVERSEAS:—

ASSOCIATED BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS LTD.

17 Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1.

For stepped diameters at High Speeds



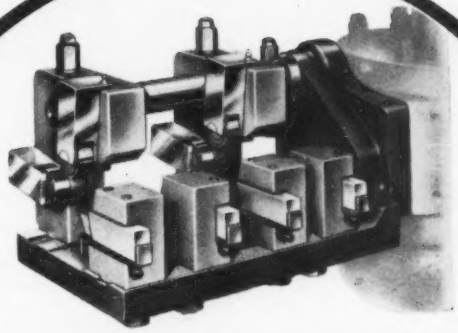


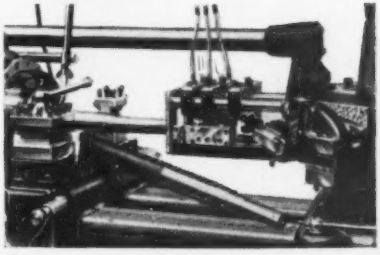
MULTIPLE TOOL HOLDER
FOR CAPSTAN LATHES

Ward

Multiple Roller Turning Toolholders

Constructed for turning one, two, three or more diameters with tungsten-carbide tools, these holders present the tools to the work in quickly set robust slides having independent adjustment. The roller holders are interchangeable and can be locked in any position along the body.





MULTIPLE TOOL HOLDER
FOR TURRET LATHES

MOST SIZES
FROM STOCK
OR EARLY DELIVERY

H. W. WARD & CO. LTD.

DALE RD., SELLY OAK, BIRMINGHAM 29

DESCRIPTIVE
LEAFLETS
ON APPLICATION

W.672

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

B

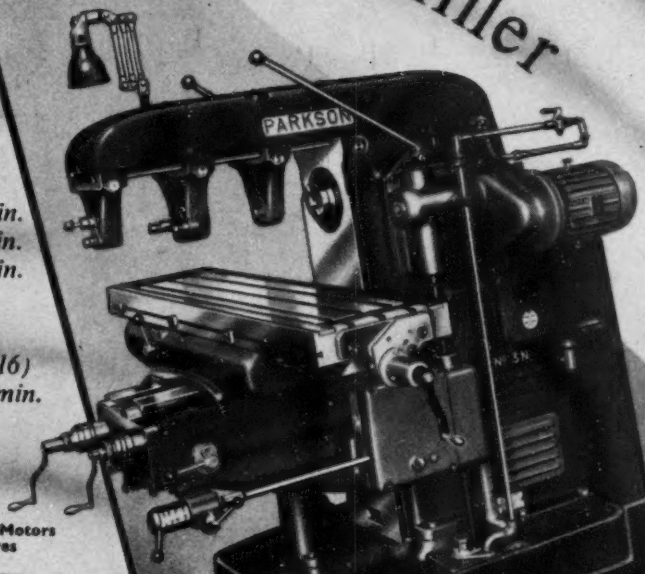
PARKSON
3NP Plain Miller

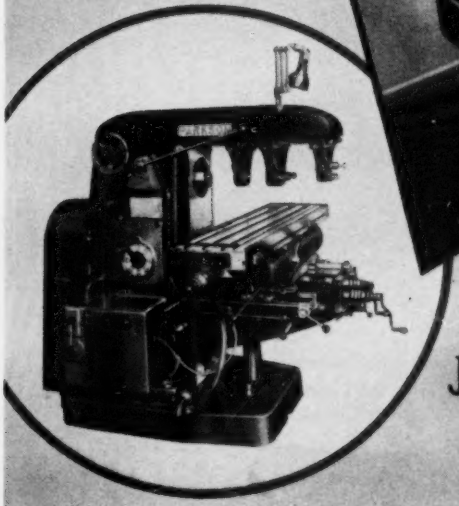
Table
70 in. × 16¼ in.

Table Movements
Longitudinal 40 in.
Cross 12 in.
Vertical 18 in.

Spindle speeds (16)
29 to 775 revs/min.

Supplied with Separate Motors for Speed and Feed Drives



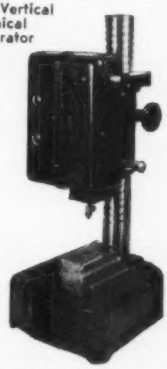


ACCURACY · RELIABILITY · DURABILITY
EASY OPERATION

J PARKINSON & SON
(SHIPLEY) LTD
SHIPLEY YORKSHIRE
TELEPHONE 53231

P376

Sigma Vertical Mechanical Comparator



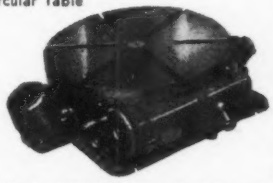
Sigma Junior Comparator

INSPECTION...

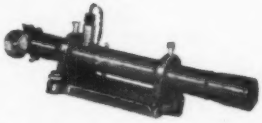
Watts Universal Microscope

Hilger Angle Dekkor

Matrix Optical Circular Table



Watts Microptic Auto-collimator



...the foundation of quality

Our Measuring Department is a permanent exhibition of modern measuring and inspection equipment and constitutes the best-equipped A.I.D. approved Gauge Test House in the country. Instruments and machines can be demonstrated, problems can be discussed with experts and many standard instruments, such as those illustrated, can be supplied from stock.

As agents for Sigma, Hilger & Watts, Coventry Gauge, Taylor-Hobson, Pitter Gauge and Tool, Avery and others, we offer the most comprehensive metrology service in this country.

ALFRED HERBERT LTD. COVENTRY

AD 268

B2

THIS IS NEW!

100% ACCURACY AND FINISH

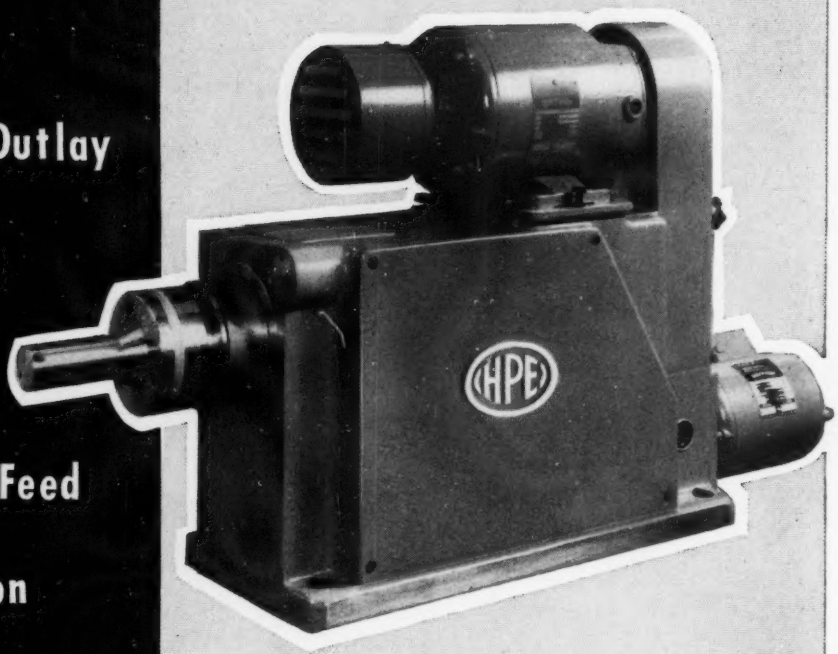
★ Adaptability

★ Low Capital Outlay

★ Space Saving

★ Integral Cam Feed

★ Super Precision Bearings



The FB4F Fine Boring Unit Head illustrated above incorporates an independent feed motion, transmitted to its spindle quill through a simple plate cam, which can be designed to give a fast approach and varying rates of feed. The robust spindle and quill, together with super precision spindle bearings, ensure a high degree of finish and roundness.

These self contained units are readily adaptable for a wide variety of applications without need for costly set ups.

Particularly suitable for mounting on simple base plates together with the necessary work holding fixture enabling single purpose units to be constructed for the minimum of time and cost. Wide range of speeds and feeds obtainable by changing feed cam and motor pulley.

"Descriptive brochure on request."

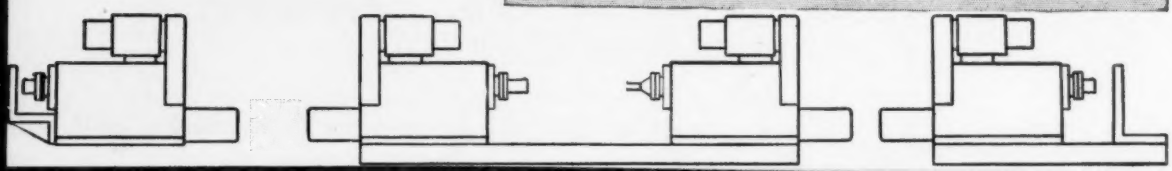
Manufactured by:—

High Precision Equipment Ltd

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF SPECIAL MACHINE TOOLS

BLETCHLEY BUCKS

Phone: BLETCHLEY 3403/4/5



MARBAIX

FOR UNUSUAL MACHINES

MINUTES SLASHED TO SECONDS . . .

on the new

MARBAIX

M58 DISINTEGRATOR

● REMOVES BROKEN TOOLS WITHOUT DAMAGE TO THE COMPONENT

● CUTS HOLES OF ANY SHAPE IN HARDENED MATERIAL, CARBIDES ETC.

. . . in fact any material through which electric current can pass.

The new MARBAIX M.58 disintegrator removes broken taps, drills, reamers, studs, etc., in a fraction of normal time, without damage to the component.

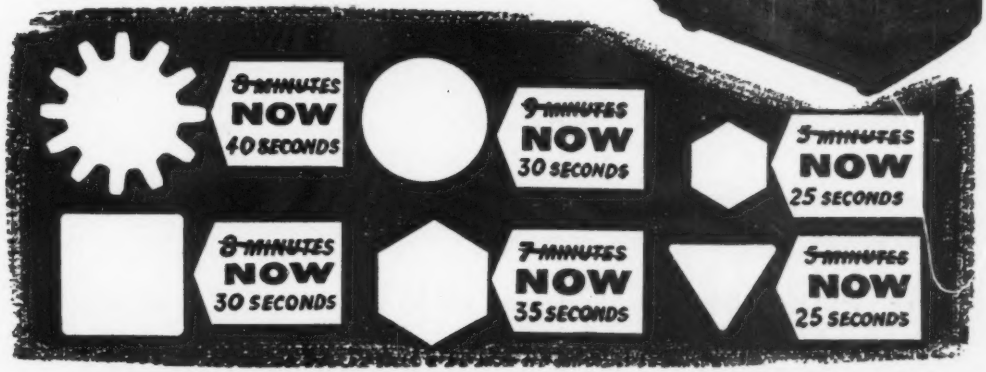
Holes, too, of any shape can be cut in hardened material for subsequent finishing by grinding or other methods.

Note the times for the various examples shown, and write today for full details to Dept. M.1.

HERE'S HOW TO CUT COSTS

Times obtained on Model M58-C (as illustrated)

DEMONSTRATIONS ON YOUR OWN COMPONENTS GLADLY GIVEN


8 MINUTES NOW 40 SECONDS
9 MINUTES NOW 30 SECONDS
5 MINUTES NOW 25 SECONDS
8 MINUTES NOW 30 SECONDS
7 MINUTES NOW 35 SECONDS
5 MINUTES NOW 25 SECONDS

MARBAIX INDUSTRIES LTD

VALIANT HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT
BATTERSEA, LONDON, S.W.11
PHONE: BATTERSEA 8888 (8 lines)

you are invited to an exhibition . . .

SOAG

Soag Machine Tools Limited cordially invite you to visit their Showrooms in Hester Road, Battersea. A special demonstration of new and reconditioned

Grinding Machines

will be given from October 13th to October 17th, 1958, both dates inclusive, continuously between 10 a.m. and 5 p.m. each day.

BAR AND BUFFET R. S. V. P.

These are some of the latest 1958 grinding machines which will be demonstrated under power —

WOTAN	ELB	SCHMALTZ
Large Swing Internal Grinders	Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinders	Rotary Table Surface Grinders

and a wide selection of "Soag Rebuilt" grinding machines by Churchill, Cincinnati, Newall, Norton, Snow, etc.

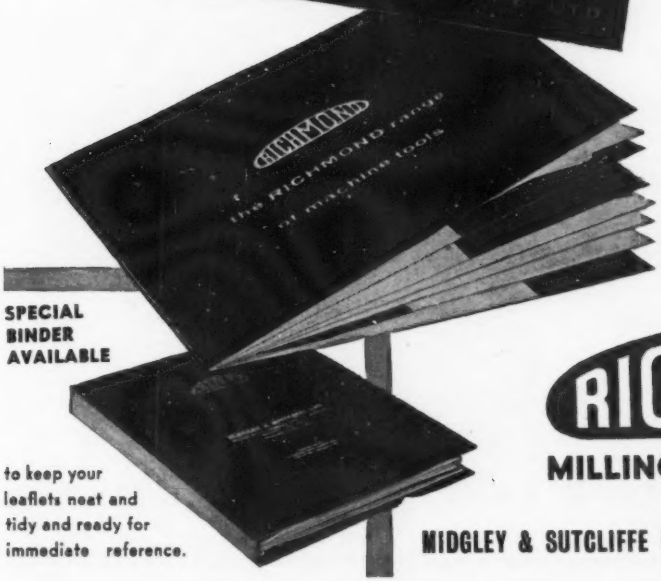
This visit to our Battersea Showrooms will be very well worth your while!

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD. **LONDON**
JUXON STREET · LAMBETH · S.E.11
PHONE: RELIANCE 7201 · GRAMS: SOTOOLSAG, LONDON, S.E.11

* IF DRILLING & MILLING are your concern send for these leaflets

These leaflets cover our complete range of Milling and Drilling Machines and give full technical data and specifications.

If you have any specific Milling or Drilling problems our Technical Advisory Service is at your disposal.



SPECIAL BINDER AVAILABLE

to keep your leaflets neat and tidy and ready for immediate reference.

RICHMOND

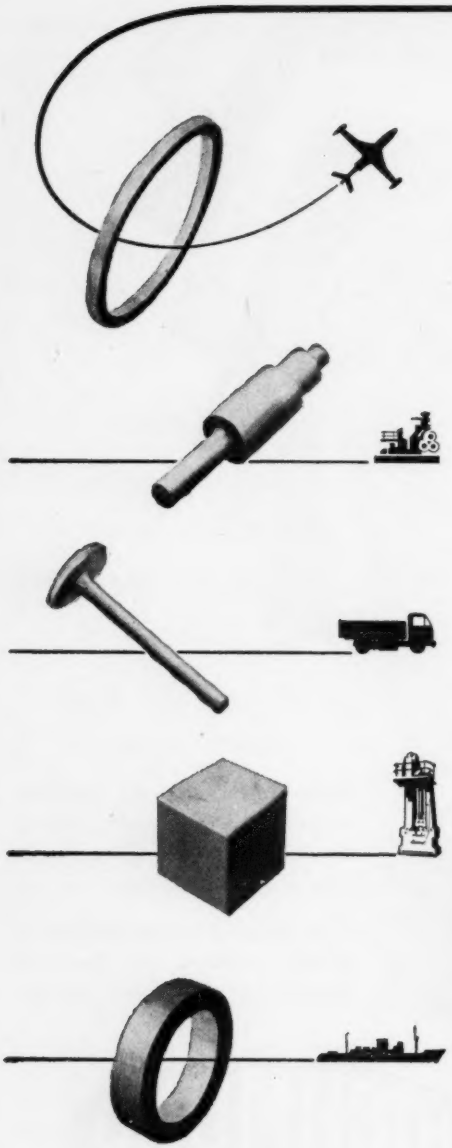
MILLING AND DRILLING MACHINES

MIDGLEY & SUTCLIFFE LTD., HILLIDGE WORKS, LEEDS, 10

Telephone: LEEDS 76032/3

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

FORGINGS.....

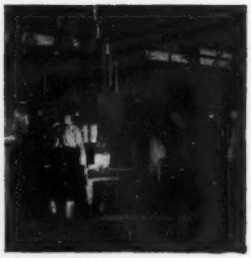


from many metals

Doncasters supply forgings and drop forgings for industry for many purposes and in many metals. We forge in tool steels, and alloy steels, in stainless and heat-resisting steels and in Nimonic and titanium.

We always welcome an opportunity of discussing forging and drop forging problems —it may well be that we can serve you.

DONCASTERS ◇ *1778* D D



DANIEL DONCASTER & SONS LIMITED • SHEFFIELD

FORGINGS · DROP FORGINGS · TOOL STEELS · HARDENED STEEL ROLLS

F 48

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

A Proved JIG BORER

-at an attractive price!

THE MODEL VL600 aba

Optics by Leitz
Power Feed to Spindle
Covered ways

Large Selection of Extra Equipment Available

Brief Specification

Area of table	16" x 26"
Longitudinal Travel of table	26"
Cross Travel of table	17"
Number of spindle speeds, geometric progression ratio 1.41 ...	12
Spindle Speeds	31–1500 r.p.m.
8 Power feeds	·0015"–·017" p. rev.

12 page Booklet will be sent on application to Sole Agent!

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2. TELEPHONE: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT • BIRMINGHAM—TELEPHONE SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TELEPHONE STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TELEPHONE MERRYLEE 2022

ABA/2

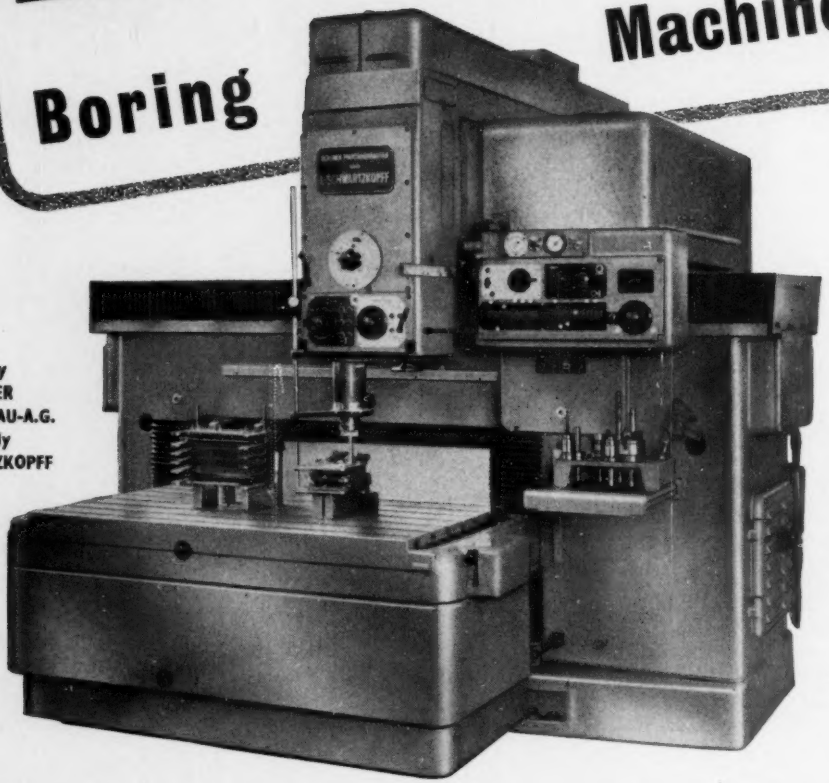
B☆

MOST FIRMS CHOOSE–

BEMAG

Punched card control

Boring Machines



Built by
BERLINER
MASCHINENBAU-A.G.
Formerly
L. SCHWARTZKOPFF

There are more BEMAG punched card controlled, automatic positioning Boring Machines in use in this country than any other make. The BEMAG Production Boring and Milling Machine for JIGLESS Production represents a revolutionary approach to single, batch and mass production Boring and incorporates automatic pre-selection of co-ordinate settings as well as feeds and speeds.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM–TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT–TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW–TEL: MERRYLEE 2922

Grinds Spiral Cutters and Clearance Angles by DIRECT SETTING

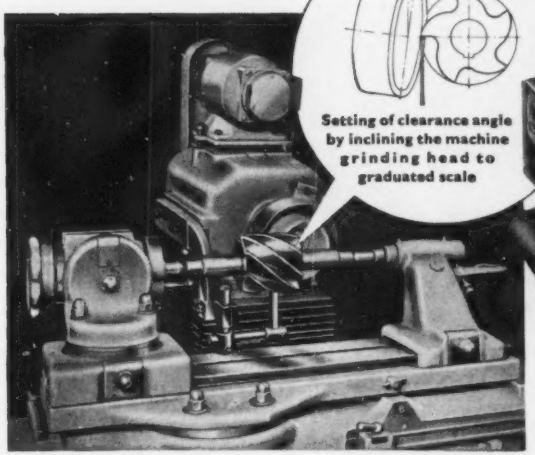
SCHÜTTE TOOL and CUTTER GRINDING MACHINE

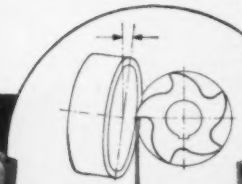
Head Swivels and TILTS

Grinding Spindle runs in Ball Bearings

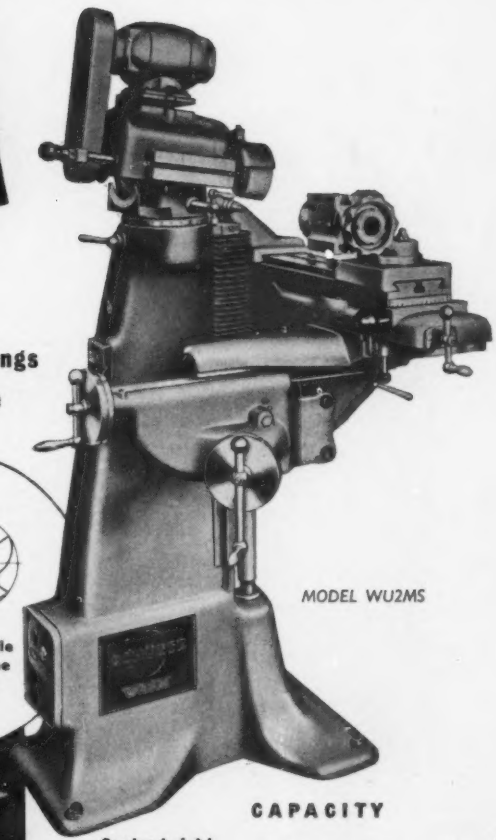
Precision Ball Bearing Track Table

Sensitive Table Movement





Setting of clearance angle by inclining the machine grinding head to graduated scale



MODEL WU2MS

CAPACITY

Centre height	4½"
Grinding diameter	Max. 10"
Centre distance=grinding length	12½"
Helix angle adjustment (right and left hand)	60°-0°-60°
Clearance angle inclinability ...	12°-0°-12°
2 Grinding Spindle Speeds	appr. RPM 3000/6000

Write for detailed literature to:—

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2. TELEPHONE: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT • BIRMINGHAM—TELEPHONE SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TELEPHONE STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TELEPHONE MERRYLEE 2327

SCH5

COLD HOBBING PRESSES

BY SACK & KIESSELBACH

SEVERAL SIZES from 100—3,000 TONS CAPACITY
MASSIVE CAST STEEL BODY
PATENT SWIVELLING CLEAR-VIEW GUARD
CAN BE USED with DEPTH or PRESSURE LIMITING DEVICE
BUILT FOR THE JOB

Note depth measuring device, automatically stopping machine when required depth has been reached.

SACK & KIESSELBACH have for many years been building Cold Hobbing Presses. These machines are therefore not adaptations but are designed and built for this work only. Their sound, robust basic design, high quality workmanship plus several special features found only on these machines greatly facilitates the production of sound moulds. Further details on request.

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM - TELEPHONE SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 · STOCKPORT - TELEPHONE STOCKPORT 5241 · GLASGOW - TELEPHONE MERRYLEE 2822

SK1

At the heart of precision engineering...

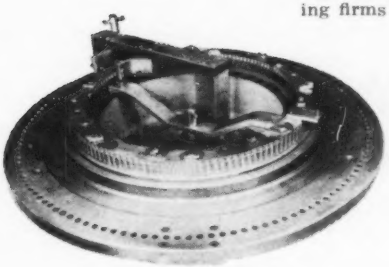
SILCOMS

We believe we have, at SILCOMS, the finest body of really skilled men in the whole country, ready to tackle any aspect of high-precision engineering.

Famous aircraft and automobile companies and many other engineering firms come to us for gauges, jigs, fixtures and tools, such as the index piercing tool shown above, with interchangeable sets of punches and dies, and the drilling and reaming fixture (left).

We are particularly happy in devising and building special purpose machinery of the highest standards of accuracy—we have the resources, the men and above all the enterprise and the enthusiasm for a good job well done.

What can we do for you?



MANUFACTURERS OF SPECIAL PURPOSE EQUIPMENT

PRESS TOOLS · FIXTURES · JIGS

MOULDS FOR PLASTICS, GLASS, RUBBER, ETC.

SILCOMS

Proprietors:

BOLTON ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

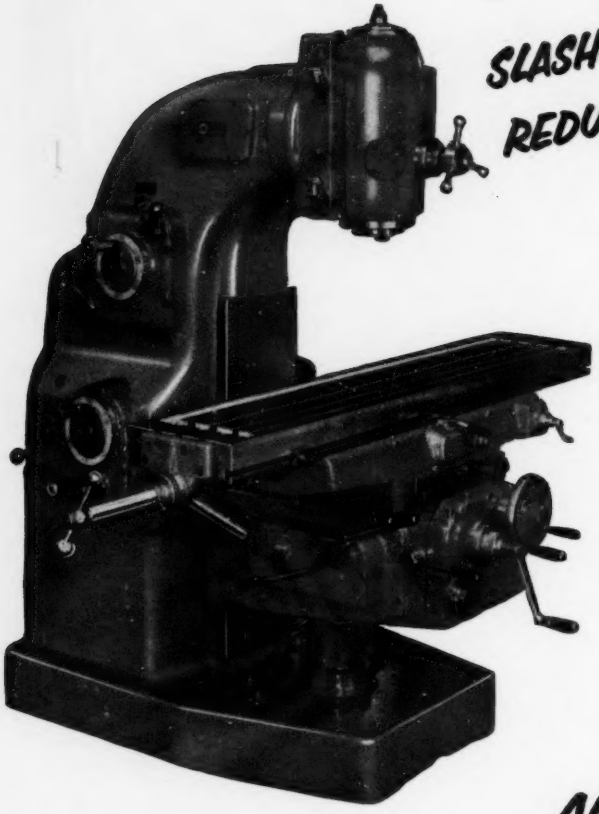
VICTORIA WORKS · FARNWORTH · LANCASHIRE **Telephone FARNWORTH 1305-6**

and at 327 BURY ROAD, BOLTON, LANCASHIRE. Telephone: BOLTON 3545

S3

ARNO VERTICAL MILLER

3L DIAL TYPE



SLASHES PRODUCTION COSTS!
REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE!

NOTE THESE FEATURES.

- ★ Dial change speeds and feeds.
- ★ Three-way power traverses.
- ★ Spindle stop, feeds and rapid traverses by single lever.
- ★ Backlash eliminator.
- ★ Hardened and ground gears.
- ★ Swivelling and sliding head.
- ★ Centralised controls.
- ★ Table 60" x 12"
- ★ H.P. 9½.
- ★ Schlesinger limits.

AND THE PRICE?

—£2,100

EX-LONDON WORKS

Also:
Nos. 1, 2, 3L, 3H Vertical Millers.
Nos. 0, 2, 3 Universals.
No. 5 Facing & Boring Miller.

For further details of ARNO Millers, write, phone or call—

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.
TELEPHONE: CLE: 6481.

PIDGEN BROS
LIMITED

YOURS PRECISELY...

W. E. Sykes Ltd.—specialists for more than 30 years in the design and manufacture of machines and tools for gear production—invite a closer look at the model V10A gear shaper. External and internal spur gears, helicals, sprockets, serrations, racks, ratchets and many intricate profiles can be produced by this versatile machine.

The precision model V10A will generate with extreme accuracy gears up to 8 inches in diameter and from 12 to 64 D.P. Tooth to tooth and total composite errors are guaranteed to be within the Admiralty Class 1 specification 'Precision Gearing for Control Systems'.

Fullest details and descriptive literature are freely available, together with the experience of the Sykes Technical Advisory Service.

SYKES

PRECISION GEAR SHAPERS

W. E. SYKES LTD · STAINES · MIDDLESEX · ENGLAND

and associated companies

Sykes Tool Corpn. Ltd., Georgetown, Ontario, Canada.
Sykes Machine & Gear Corpn., Newark, N.J., U.S.A.
W. E. Sykes Ltd., Mascot, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

An Outstanding Radial Drill Design

K&W

TYPE
E27

RADIAL DRILLS

FOR DRILLING UP TO 3½" IN STEEL, ALSO
TAPPING, BORING, TREPANNING, STUDDING, etc.

Made in three sizes, 6ft., 7ft. and 8ft. maximum spindle radius, this **HEAVY DUTY** machine has 36 spindle speeds, 9 power feeds. 18" length of spindle feed. The number and range of speeds and feeds enables this machine to perform any operation required of a radial drilling machine.

FULL DETAILS SUPPLIED ON REQUEST

KITCHEN & WADE LTD. · HALIFAX · ENGLAND

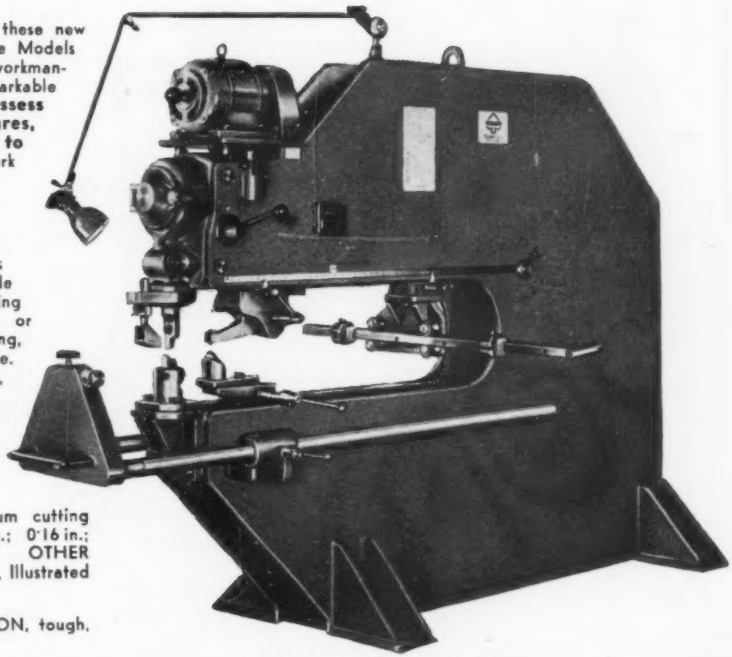
Telegrams: KAW, HALIFAX

Telephone: HALIFAX 61173

So many operations ... so easily done ... so accurately...

with the NEW TRUMPF universal NIBBLING SHEARING & FORMING machines, Model TAS

Those who have seen and used these new and highly versatile multi-purpose Models are impressed with the fine workmanship, easy operation and remarkable labour-saving features. **They possess world-wide exclusive features, now agreed to be second to none.** Ideal for prototype work and batch production.

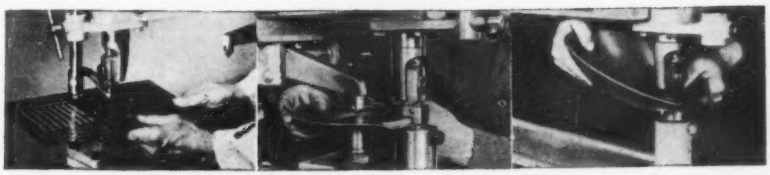


The multitude of operations covered include circular, straight and curve cutting of sheets starting from either the inside or outer edge; beading, slotting joggling, flanging, peening or doming, louvre cutting and forming, using the special tools available. Will also handle stainless steel, brass, aluminium, copper and hardboard, fibre and plastic sheet, etc.

Made in 10 sizes with maximum cutting capacity in mild steel; 0·10 in.; 0·16 in.; 0·24 in.; 0·31 in. and 0·36 in. OTHER OPERATIONS IN PROPORTION. Illustrated leaflet on request.

OF STEEL PLATE CONSTRUCTION, tough, rigid, virtually unbreakable.

Call at our Showrooms, where a demonstration will convince you of the great value of these machines to you!



Cutting inside the sheet without starting hole, freehand or with straight or circle guiding attachment.

Working with the flanging tool and the circle guiding attachment.

Working with the peening tool, freehand, for dished parts, pans, trays, etc.

F.J. Edwards Ltd

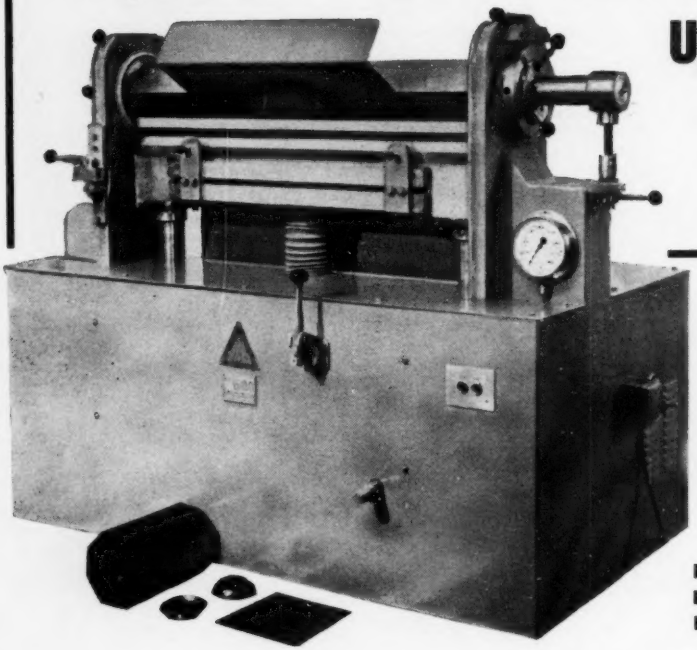
Edwards House, 359 - 361 Euston Road, London, N.W.1
Telephones: EUSton 4681 (7 lines) 3771 (4 lines)
Telegrams: Bescotools Norwest London

Lansdowne House, 41 Water Street, Birmingham, 3
Telephones: CENtral 7606/8
Telegrams: Bescotools B'ham 3

talking of machinery think of Edwards

BARNES

"SQUARE" BEAM HYDRAULIC UPSTROKING BENDING PRESSES



FOR A VARIETY OF BENDING, FOLDING AND FORMING OPERATIONS WITH REQUISITE TOOLS

BARNES 48" x $\frac{3}{16}$" m.s. "Square Beam" Hydraulic Upstroking Bending Press with Swing Beam

One of our Technical Representatives will gladly visit you, on request, to discuss your problems.

SPECIFICATION

Pressure variable up to 28 tons. Forming capacity in Mild Steel 4" x $\frac{3}{16}$" or 6" x $\frac{1}{8}$". Stroke variable up to 8". High Tensile Top Beam $4\frac{1}{4}$" square. Self Contained Hydraulic Unit Motorised 400 r.p.m., 3 phase, 50 cycles.

THE 600 GROUP OF COMPANIES

SOLE WORLD AGENTS

GEORGE COHEN

SONS AND COMPANY LIMITED

SUNBEAM ROAD, NORTH ACTON, LONDON, N.W.10. 'Phone: Elgar 7222/7

STANNINGLEY, Nr. LEEDS 'Phone: Pudsey 2241

Kingsbury (Nr. Tamworth) : Manchester : Glasgow : Swansea : Newcastle-on-Tyne : Sheffield : Southampton : Belfast : Bath

★ROSA JIG BORER

MODEL 35 ALZ

★

THE MOST INEXPENSIVE HIGH PRECISION MACHINE OF ITS CAPACITY FINISH AND QUALITY EVER PRODUCED ! ! !

- INFINITELY VARIABLE SPEEDS.
- PUSH BUTTON RISE AND FALL TO HEAD FOR QUICK SETTING.
- AUTO UP AND DOWN FEEDS TO SPINDLE.
- PORTABLE FOOT CONTROL SWITCH FOR INCHING OF SPINDLE.
- OPTICAL MEASURING BY HILGER & WATTS SCALE PROJECTORS.
- REMARKABLE EASE OF OPERATION.

TABLE 35½" by 12½"

Table Travel Longit.	19¼"
Table Travel Cross	12½"
Spindle Nose to Table	23⅜"
Sliding Head Travel	19 11/16"
Drilling Capacity in Steel	1 5/16"
Boring Capacity in Steel	5⅛"
Spindle speed - R.P.M.	70-1300
Spindle Feeds	4
Table Position in Accuracy	0·0002"

DELIVERY OCTOBER

★

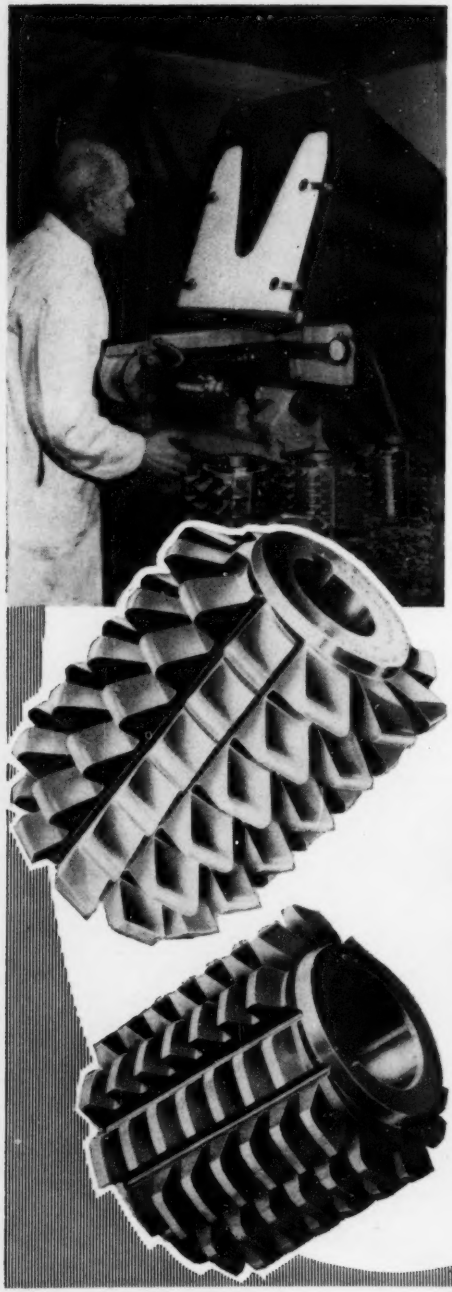
SOLE CONCESSIONAIRES.

W. URQUHART

1023, GARRATT LANE, LONDON, S.W.17

Telephone: Balham 8551 (5 lines)

DAVID BROWN



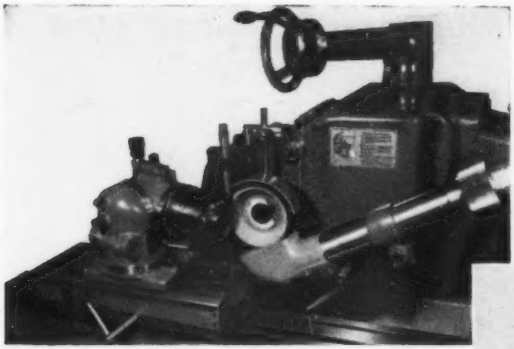
Your
GUARANTEE

Whether you require standard hobs or "Specials" to suit your own particular requirements, David Brown facilities for production, heat treatment and inspection are your guarantee of maintained precision throughout the life of the hobs

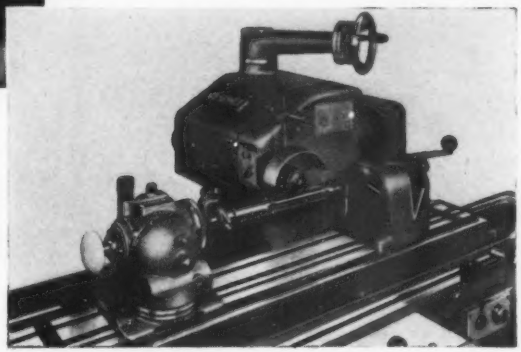
WRITE TO-DAY FOR LEAFLET E.313.9.

THE
DAVID BROWN
CORPORATION (SALES) LIMITED
TOOL DIVISION
PARK WORKS HUDDERSFIELD

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



precision grinding with ---



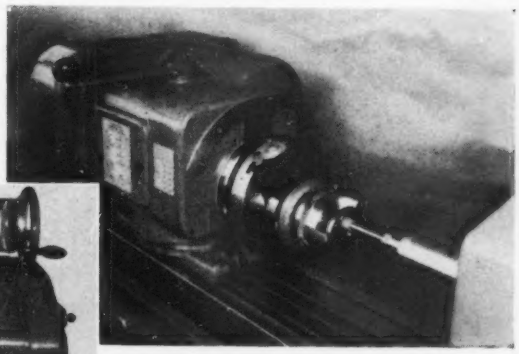
The ideal machine for* FACE, CYLINDRICAL, INTERNAL SURFACE, TOOL AND CUTTER *grinding.

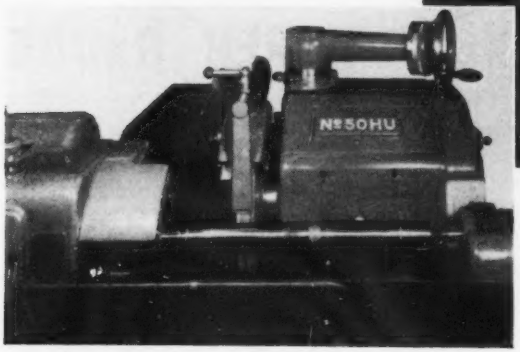
--- KELLENBERGER

universal grinders

Features include adjustable table for taper grinding; wheelhead and workhead with 360° swivel. Six rates of automatic table traverse. Automatic in-feed to wheelhead.

Three sizes 29½", 46½" and 59" between centres.



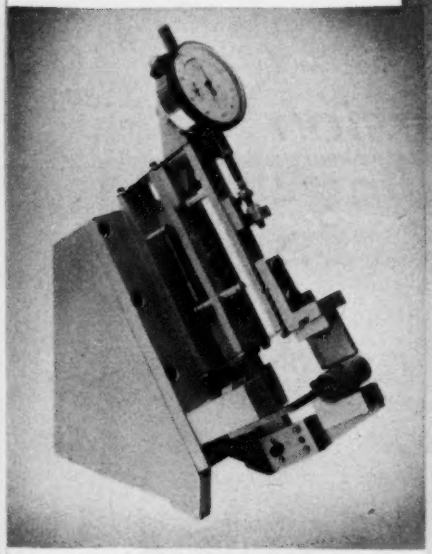


Kellenberger also offer a Tool and Cutter Grinder with 30$\frac{39}{32}$" or 36$\frac{7}{32}$" between centres.

Full details from sole agents:—

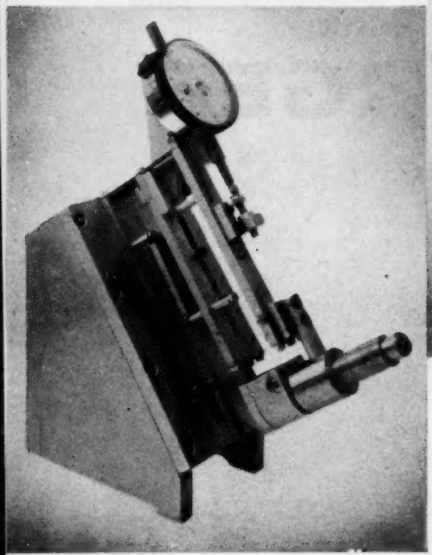
ALFRED HERBERT LTD. COVENTRY
Factored Division, Red Lane Works.

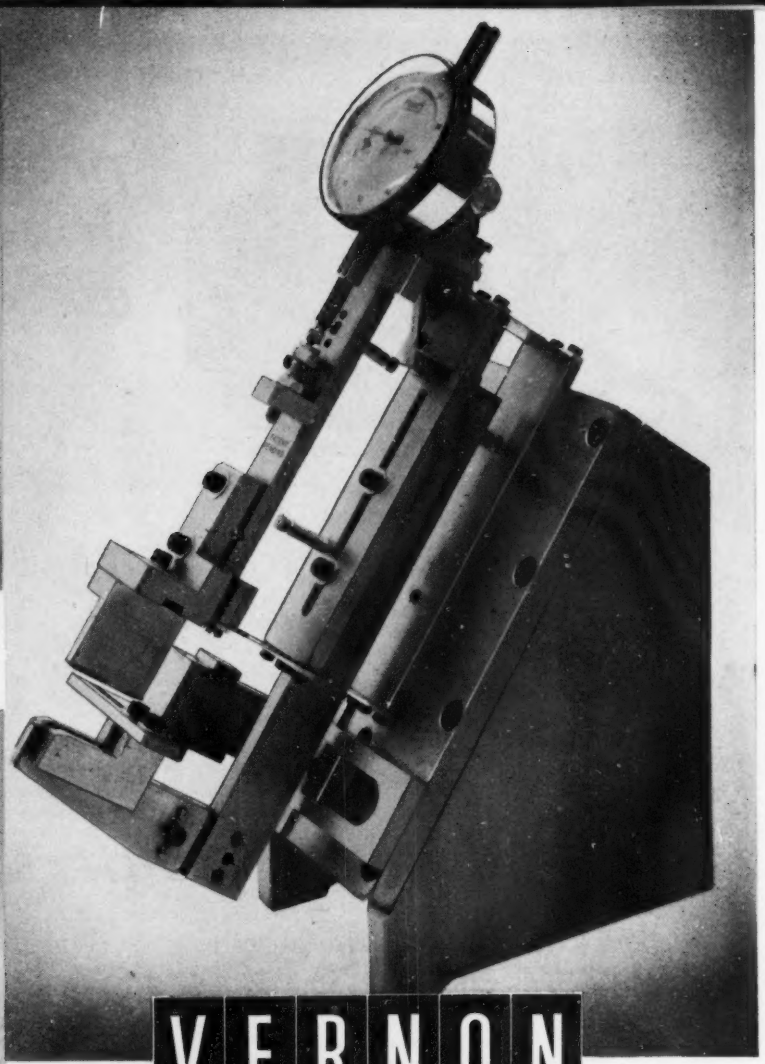
AD432
C



Basic unit arranged to measure outside diameters (above)

Basic unit arranged to measure bore diameter (below)





VERNON

FLOATING CALIPER GAUGE

May be used as bench unit or built into multi-dimensional units

- Internal and external measurement over wide range including diameters, lengths, wall thicknesses and thread diameters.
- Rapid adjustment. ● Resistant to shock. ● Extreme Accuracy of repeatability and sensitivity.

Can be used with dial gauges, air gauges or electric measuring heads.

Models can be supplied with self-contained electric sensing device having scale and pointer or signal light indication

PATENTS PENDING

Telephone: Stotfold 441

GEORGE VERNON LIMITED

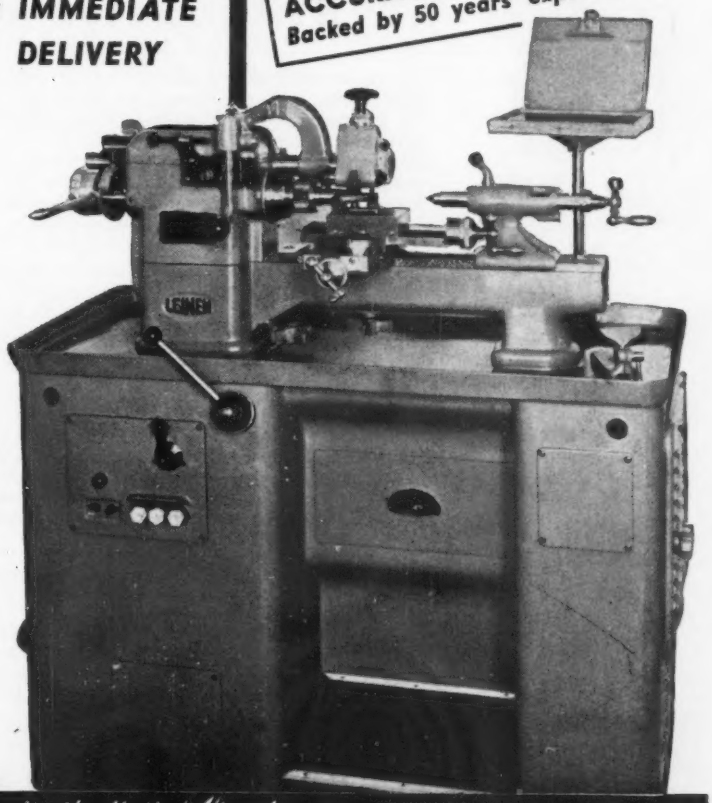
BALDOCK ROAD, STOTFOLD, ARLESEY, BEDS

Leinen

- PRECISION SS & SC TOOL ROOM LATHES
- PRECISION CAPSTAN LATHES
- PRECISION SHORT BED SECOND OPERATION LATHES
- MULTI TOOL TURRET LATHES

★ IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

IN-BUILT PRECISION . . . ACCURACY . . . QUALITY . . .
Backed by 50 years' experience



Combined Plain and Thread Chasing Lathe Model DM3SE

Exclusive Distributors in the United Kingdom

ELGAR *Machine Tool Company Limited*

172/178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON · W.3

Phone ACORN 5555 (7 lines) Grams ELGATOOL, LONDON, W.3

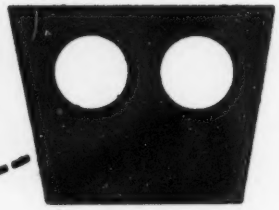
Midlands Office and Showrooms: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel. Castle Bromwich 3781/2

Scottish Agents and Showrooms: ANGUS & CRICHTON (SALES) LTD., 37 DALMARNOCK ROAD, RUTHERGLEN, LANARKSHIRE

NRP

c2

the GROMMET story



4 good reasons for fitting BTR High Test V-BELTS

1 HIGHER HORSEPOWER

Grommet construction makes the most efficient use of high tensile cords to produce the strongest V-belts yet made. For grommet construction ensures that *all* the cords of a belt share the load *equally*—which is the condition for maximum transmitting efficiency. Furthermore, a grommet, being an endless loop of high tensile cords, has no joints to weaken the belt, no overlapping sections to stiffen it.

2 MORE GRIPPING POWER

Grommet construction ensures that the belt exerts full driving grip on the walls of the pulley groove, for there are no central cords to dip and 'dish' the belt, pulling it away from the walls under load. This extra driving grip allows heavier loads and prevents belt slip.

3 MORE OUTPUT FOR ELECTRICITY CONSUMED

Despite its superior strength, a grommet is the most flexible V-belt load carrying device yet developed. Thus the belt runs cool and absorbs minimum energy in flexing around the pulleys. This saving in power appears in extra pay-load for electricity consumed.

4 LONGER BELT LIFE

Operating with a higher safety factor than ordinary V-belts, BTR grommet V-belts last longer because they are stronger and also because being so flexible they are subject to little strain in flexing round the pulleys.

BTR ENGINEERS IN RUBBER

BTR HIGH TEST GROMMET V-BELTS

Patented in Great Britain by BTR Patent No. 567406

BTR Industries Ltd HERGA HOUSE, VINCENT SQUARE, LONDON S.W.1 TEL: VIC 3848

D1359

WE CLAIM
this is the finest
VALUE available!
THE NEW 1¼" CAPACITY

PROGRESS

3A PILLAR DRILLING MACHINE

- Power feed to spindle
- Adjustable depth stop—automatic feed trip
- Large diameter quill
- Five spindle speeds—110-1780 r.p.m. or 70-1180 r.p.m., alternatively 10 speeds 70-1780 r.p.m.
- 22" x 18" rectangular table (round table available)

THE NEW PROGRESS 3A retains all the desirable features of its predecessor and also incorporates many refinements. Functional restyling and simplifying without sacrificing quality, coupled with quantity production now enables us to offer this machine at a price which defies competition.

Only £160 complete with 3 phase electrics!

Write NOW for 44 page Machine Tool Catalogue

Manufactured by:
B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD
(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP OF COMPANIES)
Victoria Works, Willesden, London, N.W.10 Tel. ELGar 4050
Overseas Subsidiaries: Canada, U.S.A., Australia, S. Africa

ELLIOTT OF LONDON

NRP

SOAG

WOTAN

You are cordially invited to a demonstration of new and reconditioned grinding machines at Soag's Battersea showrooms

MONDAY, OCT. 13th
to
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 17th

10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Bar & Buffet

HYDRAULICALLY OPERATED INTERNAL GRINDERS

MODELS RI 133 AND RI 134

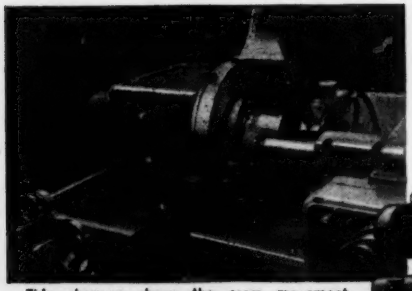
WOTAN

HYDRAULIC FEEDS

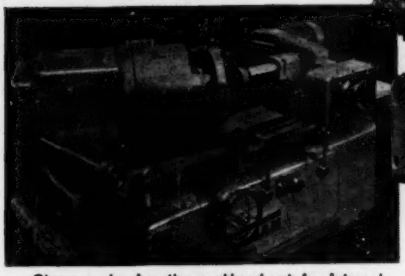
AUTOMATIC CHANGE FROM ROUGHING TO FINISHING

SWIVELLING WORKHEAD

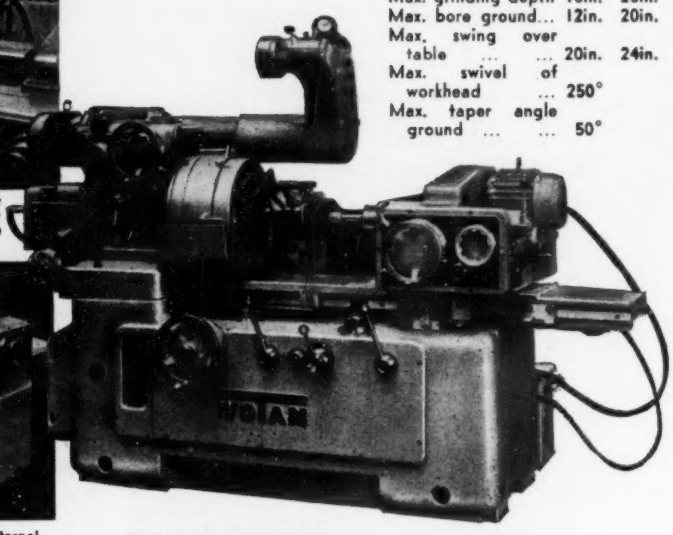
	RI 133	RI 134
Max. grinding depth	10in.	20in.
Max. bore ground...	12in.	20in.
Max. swing over table	20in.	24in.
Max. swivel of workhead ...	250°	
Max. taper angle ground	50°	



This close-up shows the cross movement of the workhead, with the head set over for grinding the outside diameter of a large workpiece.



Close-up showing the workhead set for internal steep taper grinding.



FOR EARLY DELIVERY

Extended Bridge and Gap Bed Models are available for extra long or large diameter work-pieces. Consult us about your grinding problems.

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD. LONDON
JUXON STREET • LAMBETH • S.E.11
PHONE: RELIANCE 7201 • GRAMS: SOTOOLSAG, LONDON, S.E.11

RICHARDS
BORERS

for the BIG JOBS

A Richards No. 6 horizontal boring and facing machine engaged in facing a big evaporator shell case at Messrs. G. and J. Weir Ltd. The machine is a special combined travelling column machine provided with bed and traversing table arrangement. The column has a transverse movement of 6' 0" either side of the centre of the bed and the spindle has a vertical traverse of 6' 3". The standard bed admits 15' 0" between the facing slide and boring stay and is equipped with saddle table 10' 0" x 6' 0" and revolving table 7' 0" square, having 8' 0" longitudinal traverse. Speeds and feeds cover all requirements, with ample power for using carbide tools to full advantage.

ELECTRABORE machines are available in a standard range of five sizes, with or without traversing spindle.

GEORGE RICHARDS & CO. LTD

A MEMBER OF THE STAVELEY COAL AND IRON CO., LTD., GROUP

BROADHEATH · ALTRINCHAM · CHESHIRE

Telephone: Altrincham 4242-7 Telegrams: RICHARDS, ALTRINCHAM

SOLE AGENTS — ALFRED HERBERT LTD., FACTORED DIVISION, COVENTRY

R.97

Take the Right Route

to efficient short run piercing!

This is a section of a typical template used on the Wiedemann RA. 41P with pantograph table specially designed for the longer runs. All the template holes are ¼" diameter irrespective of the size or shape of the openings in the job. Holes for similar openings are connected by coloured 'routes'. Following each route the operator engages a movable stylus in each successive template hole. As the stylus is moved the work follows. When the last hole is reached the operator indexes the turret to the next position and starts on the next 'route' ensuring the least number of work and turret movements.

Standardised tooling and rapid work positioning can save you 60% to 90% on short run piercing jobs.

BRITISH

WIEDEMANN

TURRET PUNCH PRESSES

Want proof? *Send us drawings and ask for time studies*

DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telegrams: ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

159

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

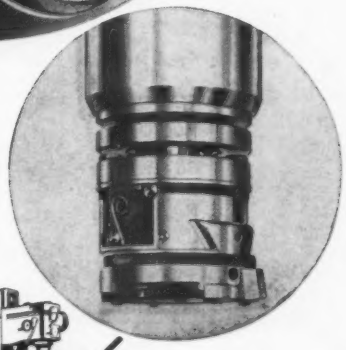
Precise control of diameter

with the Swiss

KELLENBERGER

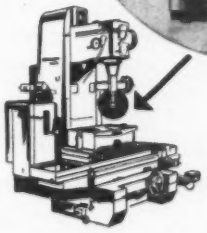
JIG FINE BORER—MODEL 60K

A hand wheel with finely graduated ring gives precise control of the boring bar diameter adjustment while the machine is actually in operation. Patented spindle bearings ensure perfect rigidity at maximum boring depth and tolerances of .00012" can easily be held.



Brief Specification

Spindle stroke	39¾"
Height under boring head	60"
Spindle to column	17¾"
Boring range	7/16" to 20 7/16"
Table size	18" x 47½"



DELIVERY EX-STOCK

SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS

DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telegrams ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

Write for this Brochure

149

see us for dust

DALLOW LAMBERT

Whatever you make, you make dust—and dust is dangerous, expensive stuff. See us for dust—and get rid of it. There'll be less waste, less wear—and healthier, happier work-people.

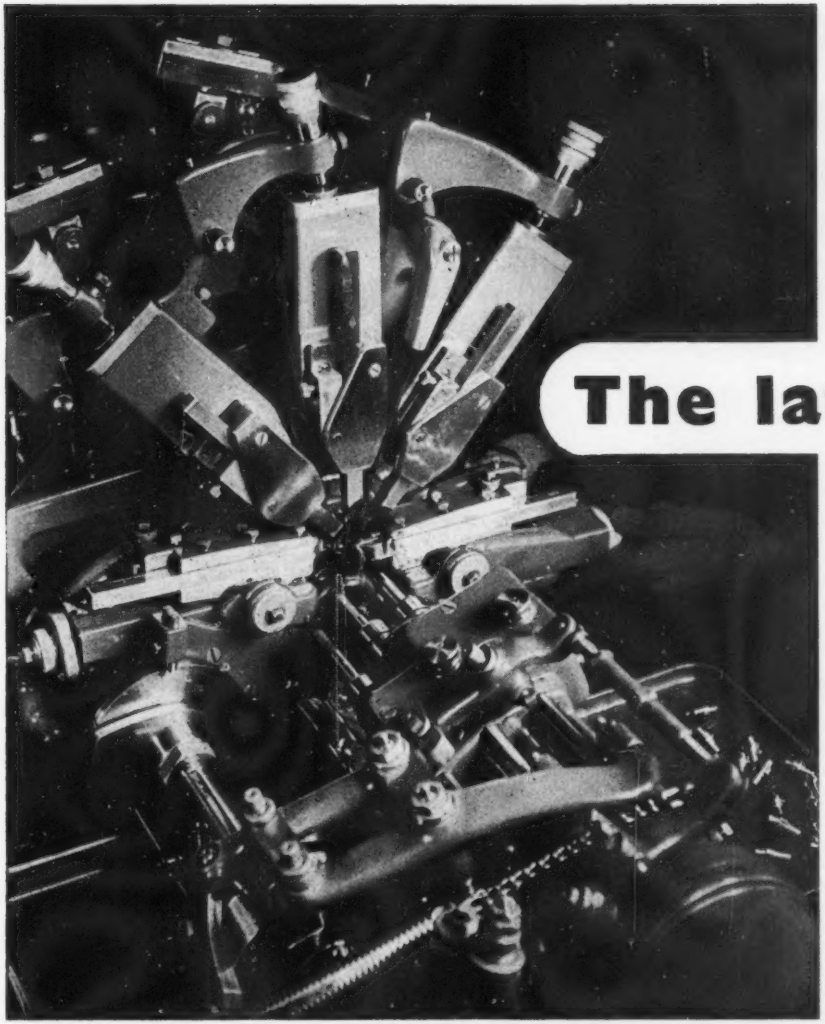
dust control equipment for industry

DALLOW LAMBERT & COMPANY LIMITED, THURMASTON, LEICESTER.

There's a resident Dallow Lambert man in <u>your</u> area. Would you like to see him? (Without obligation, of course.)

CRC 75

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



The latest

TORNOS

SLIDING HEAD AUTOMATIC

MODEL R.16

● This model R 16, built by the world's largest and oldest producers of Swiss-type automatics, is the last word in performance, precision and production capacity.

Stock capacity ⅛in. dia., with a maximum turning length of 3½in. or 6in., according to type of cam. 28 spindle speeds 485 to 5,450 r.p.m.

TORNOS Automatics are available in the following sizes:-

Model	M4	M7	R10	R16	M25/28
Max Dia. Bar	5/32	9/32	15/32	5/8	1 3/32

Telephone Coventry 40606 for full details

TORNOS SALES COMPANY, (E. M. Vaughan Ltd.) BROADGATE HOUSE, COVENTRY

CHURCHILL-CURTIS

600C

'Straight-O-Matic'

CONVEYOR GRINDER

The Churchill-Curtis 600C Abrasive Belt Grinding Machine provides the complete answer to the problem of grinding, polishing and deburring flat stock, blanks or other components economically and speedily.
Slow and costly methods are no longer necessary: the 600C is a conveyor fed unit, suited to high production rates, and GRINDING HEADS can be arranged in SERIES over a long conveyor for successively finer finishing.

- The 600C is completely enclosed with all controls easily accessible.
- Precision adjustments ensure quick and accurate change-over.
- Handles up to 10" x 4" thick ferrous or non-ferrous metals.
- Equally suitable for grinding plastics, wood, stone, glass etc.

C gm

FOR GRINDING POLISHING AND DEBURRING STOCK UP TO 10 WIDE BY 4 THICK

Write today for specifications and prices

Manufactured by

CHURCHILL GEAR MACHINES LTD

BLAYDON-ON-TYNE CO. DURHAM

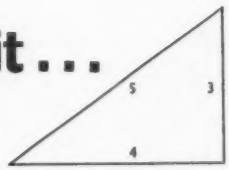
A Company of the Charles Churchill Group

'HABIT'

The GREEKS

(including EUCLID)

had a word for it...



The '3-4-5 trick' has been acknowledged by builders from ancient Grecian times as the only accurate method of laying out right angles.
Later in the day came the use of the right-angled triangle for accurate angular measurement in engineering, using a simple sine bar consisting of two rollers fitted to a steel bar at set centres.
By this means angles could be set and measured to an accuracy of a minute of arc, and later when measuring methods improved ± 10 seconds of arc became an easily held angular tolerance. The sine bar principle was applied to adjustable angle plates and the sine table as we know it was born.

THE HABIT RANGE OF GEOMETRIC SETTING EQUIPMENT

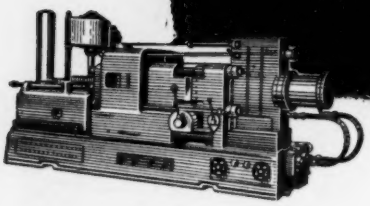
covers a wide field of applications both in Production Engineering and Inspection, and the novel way in which the sine bar principle has been used makes possible many set-ups to an accuracy hitherto considered impracticable.
Our engineers will be pleased to discuss with you problems of angular setting and measurement, dividing, and grinding-wheel dressing to seconds of arc, with equipment which has a thousand and one uses in every factory.

...'HABIT' call it GEOMETRIC SETTING

HABIT DIAMOND TOOLING LTD. 294-296 LILLIE ROAD · FULHAM · LONDON · S.W.6. Tel. FULHAM 7944

'HABIT'

HARPER CASTINGS for our melting pots are highly successful say E. M. B. CO. LTD. makers of die casting machines



Harper quality covers Grey Iron, Spheroidal Graphite Iron (Mond Nickel Licence) and Meehanite castings.
Also metal pressings, machining, enamelling and other finishes and sub-assembly work.

The melting pots for the E.M.B. No. 14 Die Caster are made from Harper Meehanite Castings chosen by E.M.B. because (1) They withstand thermal and mechanical shock. (2) Have good machining qualities. (3) Are dimensionally accurate and of uniform quality (4) Give vastly improved life.
Since they changed to Harper Meehanite Castings E.M.B. have had no trouble with their furnace pots on machines injecting metal between 8 and 25 shots per minute ... "These remarkable figures would not be possible without Harper Meehanite Castings," say the makers.

HARPER CASTINGS

CASTINGS WITH THE HARPER SKIN

JOHN HARPER & CO. LTD. JOHN HARPER (MEEHANITE) **LTD.**
ALBION WORKS Phone: WILLENHALL 124 (5 lines) Grams: HARPERS, WILLENHALL **WILLENHALL**

LONDON OFFICE: SEAFORTH PLACE, 57, BUCKINGHAM GATE, LONDON S.W.1 Tel.: TATE GALLERY 0286
MANCHESTER OFFICE: c/o B. J. Brown & Partners Ltd. 248/9 Royal Exchange, Manchester 2

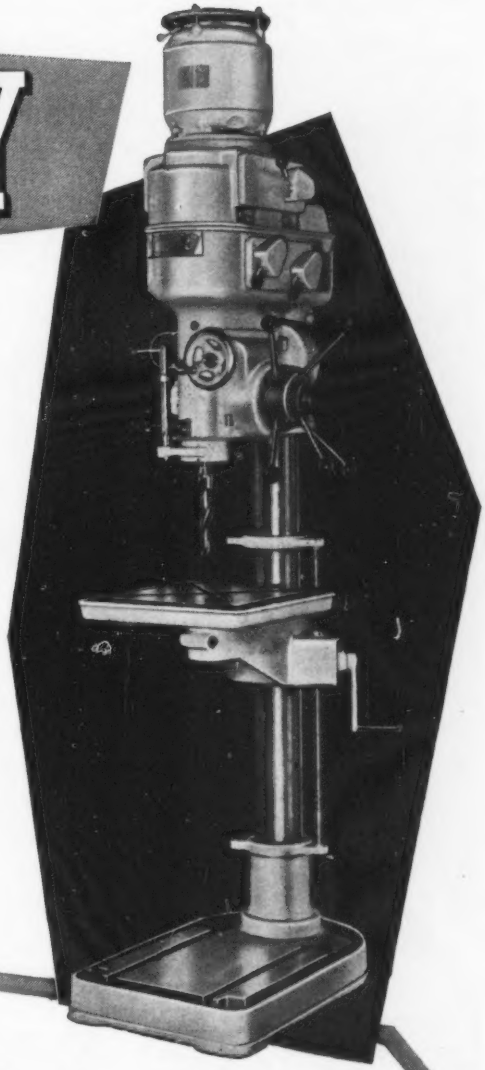
H 649

KERRY

THE BEST VALUE EVER OFFERED IN

ALL GEARED

1¼" PILLAR DRILLS



The KERRY "125", 1¼ inch Pillar Drill offers these outstanding features:-

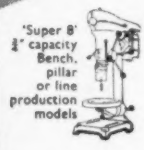
• ALL-GEARED HEAD, giving nine spindle speeds, from 70 to 1500, or 48 to 985 r.p.m. • three rates of power feed • reverse to spindle for tapping • 1¼" capacity in steel.

PRICE ex-works, including 3-phase electrical equipment,

£222 · 15 · 0

EARLY DELIVERY

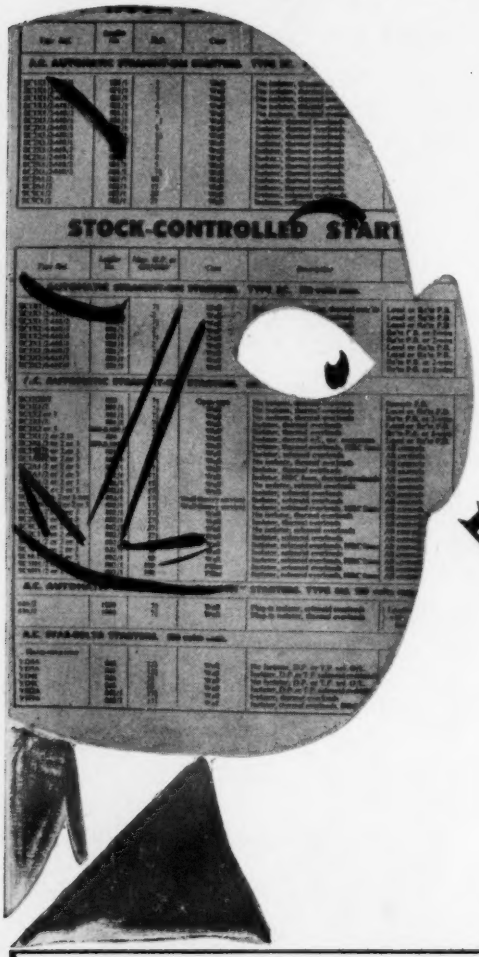
The Kerry range of Drilling Machines includes Bench, Pillar, Radial and Line production models up to 1¼ inch capacity.



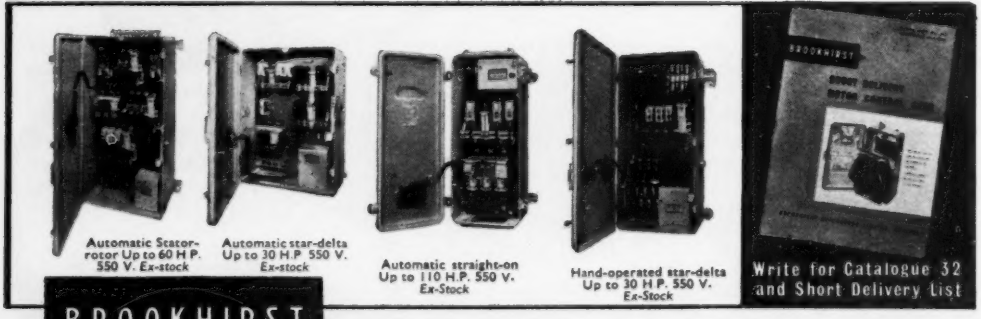
Kerry's (Engineering) Co Ltd

Full details from your Machine Tool Merchant or our Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15 MARyland 6611

For the widest choice in standards



Look first to BROOKHIRST


Automatic Stator-rotor Up to 60 H.P. 550 V. Ex-stock
Automatic star-delta Up to 30 H.P. 550 V. Ex-stock
Automatic straight-on Up to 110 H.P. 550 V. Ex-Stock
Hand-operated star-delta Up to 30 H.P. 550 V. Ex-Stock
BROOKHIRST
Write for Catalogue 32 and Short Delivery List

BROOKHIRST

SPECIALISTS IN MOTOR CONTROL

BROOKHIRST SWITCHGEAR LIMITED · NORTHGATE WORKS · CHESTER

A METAL INDUSTRIES GROUP COMPANY

CVS-64

Hi-Ton "B" Type 2-ton Bench Press.

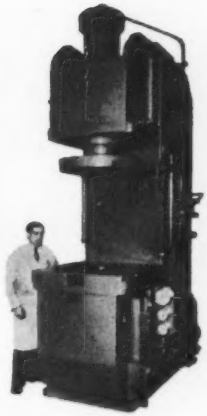
HI-TON

The modern HYDRAULIC PRESS

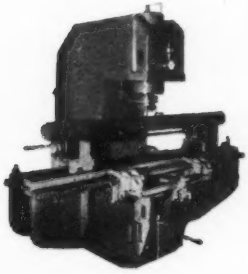
for a wide variety of applications from one ton up to 300 tons capacity

All Hi-Ton Hydraulic Presses are designed to give any required pressure from zero to the maximum of the press, the pressure being predeterminable by an adjustable pressure control valve. All types are entirely self-contained and in the case of the presses from 2 tons upwards, the upper half of the body forms the oil reservoir and houses the pump which is completely immersed in this sump. These presses are operated by a light, sensitive foot control lever (hand control is optional), a gate being fitted for cases where it is necessary to maintain full pressure for short periods. A direct reading pressure gauge graduated in tons on the ram indicates the pressure being applied to the work.

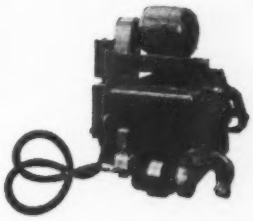
Write to-day for details of Hi-Ton Presses and mention the type of presswork application in which you are interested.



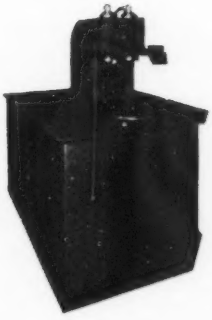
Hi-Ton 150-ton Open Throat Drawing Press.



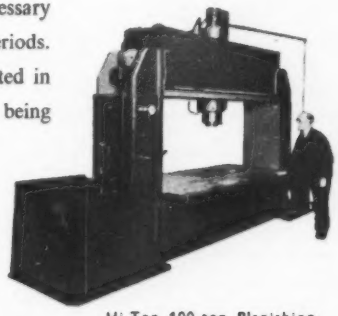
Hi-Ton 75-ton Press equipped with hydraulically operated loading equipment enabling bars to be loaded onto the straightening equipment outside the throat area of the machine.



Hi-Ton HTR.20 Riveting Unit consisting of pump unit and cylinder assembly.



Hi-Ton Indexing Table Machine with two down stroking rams each of 15 tons capacity



Hi-Ton 100-ton Planishing Press.

Sales & Service for . . . **DRUMMOND-ASQUITH** . . . the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

'Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) 'Grams: Maxishape, B'ham. Also at LONDON: Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: 'Phone: Central 0922

Individually built to permit working to the closest tolerances, the Boxford 4½in. Precision Plain lathe has comparator gauges incorporated on the sides to maintain indentical repeats. This is an exceptionally reliable and robust lathe.

Admits 17in. between centres. ¾ h.p. motor with infinitely variable speeds from 220 to 2000 r.p.m.

Special compound rest slide with fiducial indicators and slip gauge platforms supplied at extra cost or in lieu of standard rest.

Range of special equipment available

£340 . 0 . 0

BOX·FORD **4½in. PRECISION PLAIN LATHE**

Send for fully detailed leaflet TODAY

DENFORDS ENGINEERING CO. LTD., HECKMONDWIKE YORKSHIRE

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ACCURACY
High speed automatics
INDEX ON
High speed
turret automatics
INDEX 12 - 18 - 25
High speed
turret automatics
INDEX OR
maximum bar capacity
INDEX B 30 - B 42 - B 60
INDEX B 60 F chucking
automatic
INDEX
ECONOMY
EFFICIENCY
Highest accuracy
and maximum output
are well known qualities
of
INDEX-AUTOMATICS
They distinguish themselves particularly
through their universal work range,
which we will be glad to demonstrate.
Please send us samples of your work
for production estimates.
Product of
INDEX-WERKE K.G. HAHN & TESSKY
Esslingen, Neckar, Germany
GEO. KINGSBURY & CO. (Machine Tools) LIMITED
LONDON S.W.1

Individually built to permit working to the closest tolerances, the Boxford 4½in. Precision Plain lathe has comparator gauges incorporated on the slides to maintain indentical repeats. This is an exceptionally reliable and robust lathe.

Admits 17in. between centres. ¼ h.p. motor with infinitely variable speeds from 220 to 2000 r.p.m.

Special compound rest slide with fiducial indicators and slip gauge platforms supplied at extra cost or in lieu of standard rest.

Range of special equipment available

£340 . 0 . 0

BOX·FORD 4½in. PRECISION PLAIN LATHE

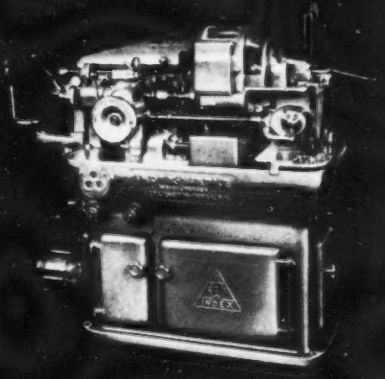
Send for fully detailed leaflet TODAY

DENFORDS ENGINEERING CO. LTD., HECKMONDWIKE YORKSHIRE

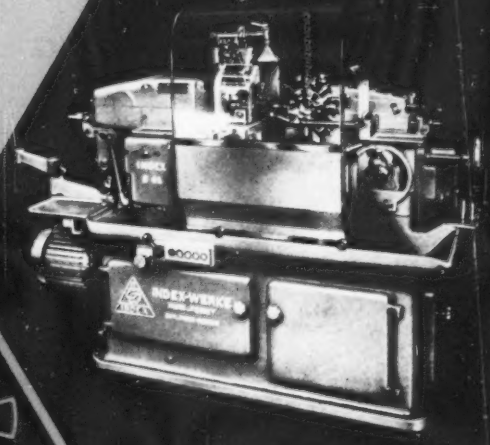
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ACCURACY

High speed automatics
INDEX ON
maximum bar capacity 1 1/2"
spindle speed
ranging in 10 steps from 750 to 7500 RPM



High speed
turret automatics
INDEX 12 - 18 - 25



High speed
turret automatics
INDEX OR
maximum bar capacity 1 1/2" (38 m/m)

INDEX

INDEX B 30 - B 42 - B 60
INDEX B 60 F chucking
automatic

ECONOMY

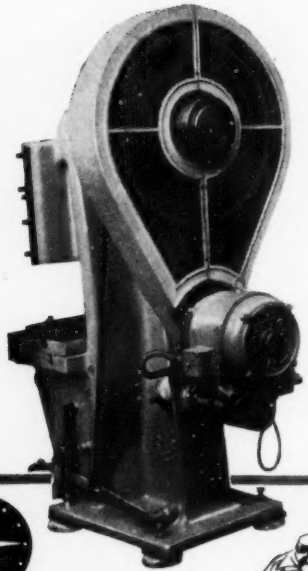
EFFICIENCY

Highest accuracy
and maximum output
are well known qualities
of
INDEX-AUTOMATICS
They distinguish themselves particularly through their universal work range, which we will be glad to demonstrate. Please send us samples of your work for production estimates.

Product of
INDEX-WERKE K.G. HAHN & TESSKY
Esslingen Neckar, Germany

Sole Agents for Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GEO. KINGSBURY & CO. (Machine Tools) **LIMITED**
54, Victoria Street LONDON S.W.1. Telephone TATe Gallery 0462 3
Showroom and Spares Dept. 4-6 Milner Street LONDON S.W.3. Telephone KNightsbridge 8497 6

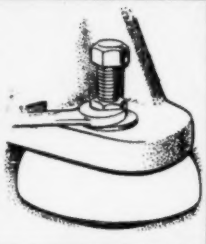
BREAKING INSTALLATION RECORDS WITHOUT BREAKING THE FLOOR



2.0 p.m. Problem. How to get this 50-ton press installed and working with the least possible production delay. How to hold it safe and levelled on an uneven floor riddled with pipe lines. Method chosen: "Barrymount" Levelling Machine Mounts, as specified by Cementation experts. Time taken: **two hours ten minutes.** This is how:—

3.15 p.m. Press in position. A "Barrymount" Machine Mount goes under each corner—bolted through the mounting hole. There's no grouting in: no rag bolting: no floorbreaking to be done at all.

3.45 p.m. Levelled. "Barrymount" Machine Mounts incorporate their own levelling device. The bolt is turned down and locked at precise levelling—exact to within a thou' even on sloping or rough floors. No inexact and time-wasting shimming.



4.10 p.m. Working. No long expensive production delays while the concrete dries out. Directly the press is connected to power, it's ready to work. Its "Barrymount" Machine Mounts act as highly efficient shock and vibration isolators; hold it firm and safe without a sign of 'walking'.

Where did all this happen?

We've taken a typical problem here; but it *could* happen in your machine shop. Cases like it crop up almost daily, all over the country, and they're all solved the same way. "Barrymount" Machine Mounts were introduced here from the U.S. some three years ago. Since then their use has spread to thousands of machine shops throughout Britain. Users report installation times cut from days to minutes; floor space better used; greater production flexibility and a dramatic decrease in structure-borne vibration and noise.

It's not uncommon for "Barrymount" machine mounts to pay for themselves at installation in terms of production time gained. It's pretty sure that a pilot set on the next machine you install—or move—could show you similar savings, too. If you'd like full technical details, get your secretary to fill in this coupon.

REMEMBER POPPY DAY

Modern machine tools belong on

MADE IN ENGLAND UNDER LICENCE
BARRY B MOUNT
FROM BARRY CONTROLS INC. OF U.S.A.

LEVELLING MACHINE MOUNTS

Made in steel and oil resistant neoprene to last the life of the machine. Suitable for lathes, grinders, presses, shapers of all makes up to 25 tons dead weight.

TO: CEMENTATION (Muffelite) LTD.,
20 ALBERT EMBANKMENT, S.E.11 Tel. RELiance 6556

Please send me full details of "Barrymount" Levelling Machine Mounts.

NAME .....

POSITION IN COMPANY .....

COMPANYS' NAME AND ADDRESS M7

BURNERD PRECISION "multisize collet"

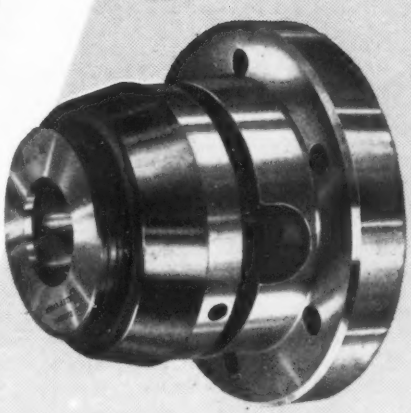
a revolutionary NEW workholder

SUPERLATIVE ACCURACY · GRIP · RIGIDITY

TEN FEATURES OF THE COLLET

- Powerful grip—MANY TIMES GREATER THAN SPRING COLLETS.
- Greater accuracy than ever before achieved with collets.
- Grips and locates without distortion of collet.
- Each collet covers $\frac{1}{8}$" range of capacity.
- Only eleven collets required to hold any diameter bar between $\frac{1}{8}$" and $1\frac{1}{2}$" whether English, metric or decimal sizes.
- Positive grip maintained under load.
- No difficulty with under and oversize components.
- Maximum feeds and speeds obtainable without risk of slipping and scoring or distortion of components.
- Constant parallel grip throughout complete range of collet.
- Thin walled components gripped firmly without damage.

This startling new workholder provides all the advantages of conventional spring collets combined with the flexibility of an adjustable jaw chuck. One "Multisize Collet" will replace at least 9 conventional collets and only 11 collets are required to cover a range of $\frac{1}{8}$" to $1\frac{1}{2}$". Several years of research and testing lie behind the "Multisize Collet" Write today for fully illustrated brochure.



THE NEW BURNERD COLLET CHUCK

Designed specifically for Burnerd "Multisize Collets", the new Burnerd Collet Chuck provides an extremely powerful and accurate closing mechanism for the Collets. Capacity $\frac{1}{8}$" to $1\frac{1}{2}$" diameter.

SAFELY FIRST

F. BURNERD & COMPANY LIMITED

5, Balfour Place, Park Lane, London W.1.

Telephone: GROsvenor 4741/3 • Telegrams: BURCHUCKS AUDLEY LONDON • Cables: BURCHUCKS LONDON

Photograph by courtesy of Aston Chain & Hook Co. Ltd.

NOTHING TO LOSE?
But your chains . . .

. . . are vital links in the manufacturing process. Always difficult to lubricate, chains are sometimes run dry for lack of a satisfactory lubricant. Then there really *is* something to lose: frequent maintenance or replacement means loss of production. The answer is dry film lubrication the Acheson way.

The chains in the photograph convey heavy drums of copper wire through an annealing furnace. It is essential that there should be no fumes or carbonaceous deposits from the chain lubricant, otherwise the wire would be spoiled.

Because cleanliness is essential in this application, the company has used for many years 'Aquadag'* colloidal graphite in water. The result is maximum efficiency from the minimum of maintenance and labour. The product is simply brushed on the links once a week. Although it is used sparingly to prevent the drums slipping and upsetting the timing sequence, 'Aquadag' provides full lubrication.

* *Registered trade mark of Acheson Industries (Europe) Ltd., licensed user—Acheson Colloids Ltd.*

dag REGD. TRADE MARK dispersions **speed** production

ACHESON COLLOIDS LIMITED

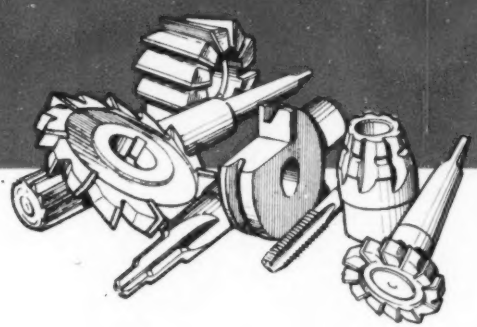
Subsidiary of Acheson Industries (Europe) Ltd.

PRINCE ROCK · PLYMOUTH · DEVON

Enquiries to: TECHNICAL SALES AND SERVICE, 70 Hill Street, Richmond, Surrey. Phone: RIChmond 5481 (3 lines)
Also Acheson Colloids Company, Port Huron, Michigan U.S.A., and Acheson Colloiden, N.V., Scheemda, (Gr.), Netherlands.

grinding costs...

AND TOOL COSTS



Prolonged tool and cutter life, and better quality finishing are yours with the Union Tool and Cutter Grinder.

UNION
TOOL AND CUTTER GRINDER

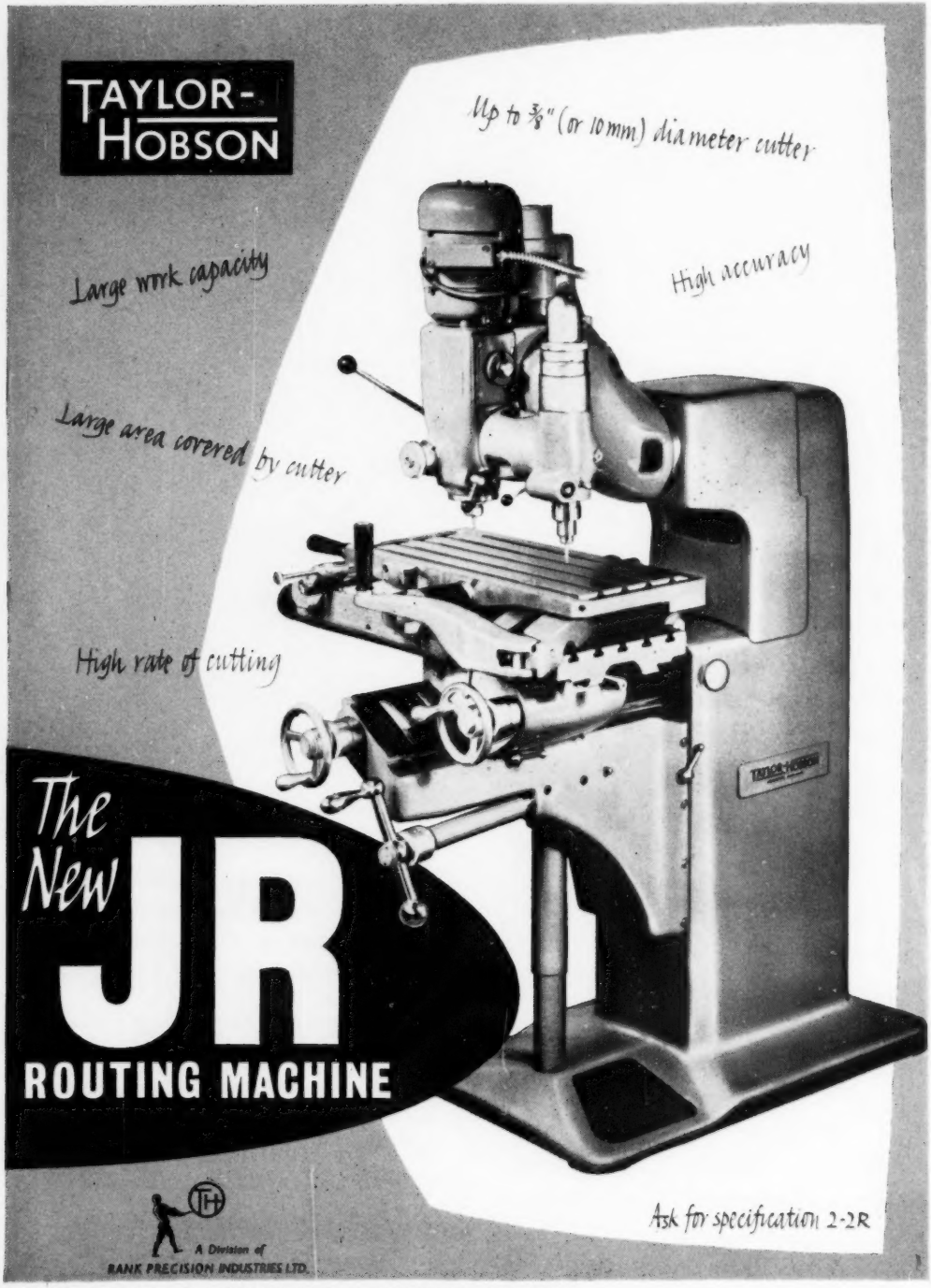
PAYS OFF IN TOOL SAVINGS

£157·15

COMPLETE WITH CABINET BASE

Send for fully detailed leaflet TODAY.

T. S. HARRISON & SONS LIMITED **HECKMONDWIKE YORKSHIRE**



TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON LTD., LEICESTER, ENGLAND JR 19

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

SEEGER CIRCLIPS
are 360° safe
Automotive Engineering Limited
One of the Sheepbridge Engineering Group
The Green, Twickenham, Middlesex.
Telephone: Popesgrove 2206/9
Telegrams: Motif, Twickenham

TAYLOR-HOBSON

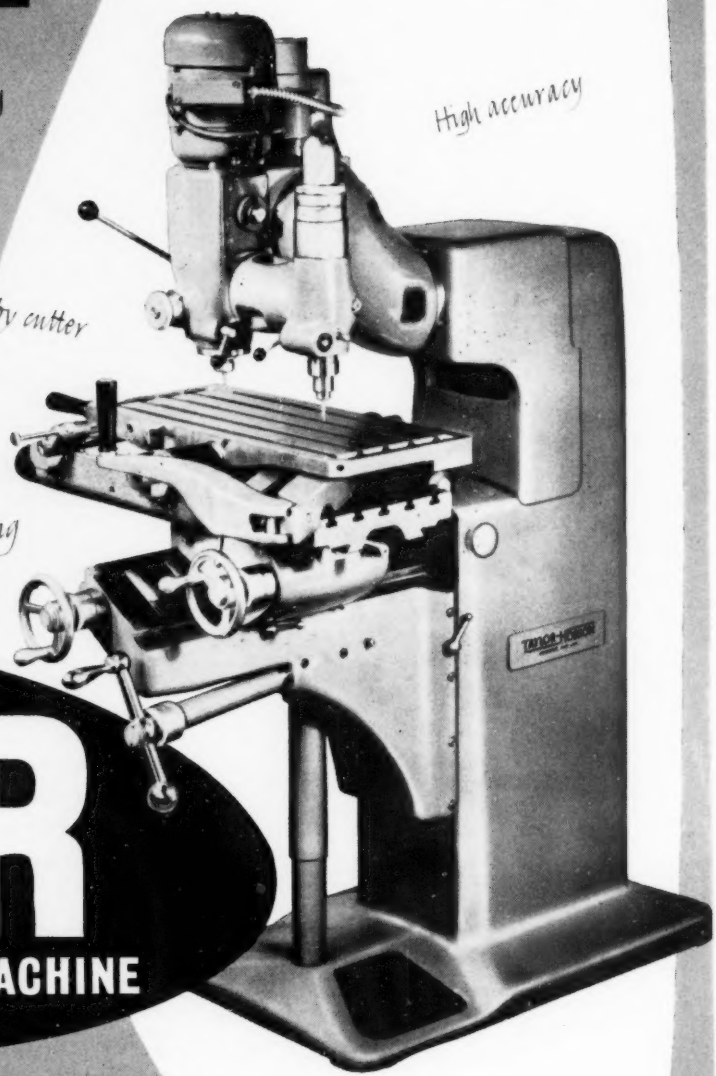
Up to 3/8" (or 10mm) diameter cutter

Large work capacity

High accuracy

Large area covered by cutter

High rate of cutting



The New JR ROUTING MACHINE

A Division of RANK PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD.

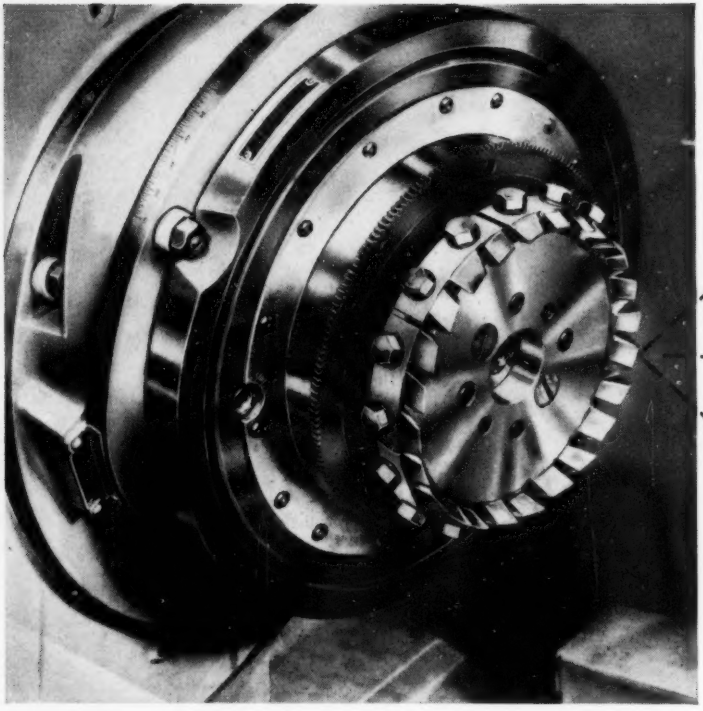
Ask for specification 2-2R

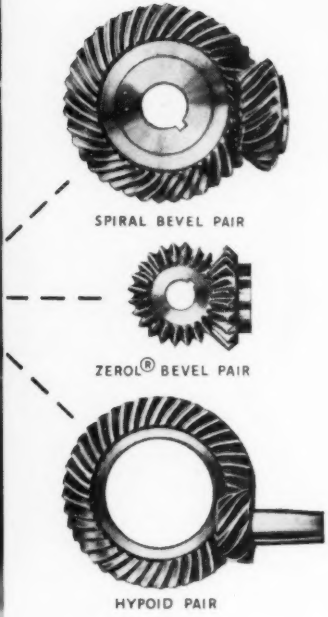
TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON LTD., LEICESTER, ENGLAND

JR 19

SEEGER CIRCLIPS
are 360° safe
Automotive Engineering Limited
One of the Sheepbridge Engineering Group
The Green, Twickenham, Middlesex.
Telephone: Popesgrove 2206/9
Telegrams: Motif, Twickenham

One Generator using one cutter produced these three different gear pairs!





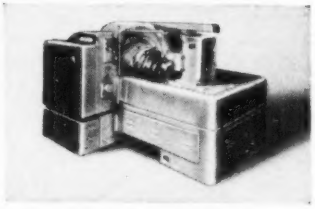
The new Gleason No. 116 Hypoid Generator used one Unitool Cutter to generate the three gear pairs shown above. Only five additional Unitool Cutters are needed on this generator to cut spiral and Zerol bevel gears of any ratio, and hypoid gears of 3 : 1 ratio and higher; up to 18in. pitch diameter.

The Unitool Method was developed especially for use with the No. 116 Hypoid Generator, and its smaller counterpart, the No. 106 Hypoid Generator. This new method requires only a small tooling cost to cover the entire range of both machines.

It is intended for the production of small quantities of bevel and hypoid gears, and does not replace the cutting methods now in use for mass production. When using these methods, the No. 116 Generator is substantially faster than previous models.

In addition, the new features incorporated on the No. 116 offer simplification of tooth bearing development, improved quality and much easier set-up and operation.

We shall be glad to send you information on the No. 116 Hypoid Generator and the Unitool Method for producing small quantities of bevel gears.



The No. 116 Hypoid Generator cuts spiral bevel, Zerol Bevel and hypoid gears up to 18in. pitch diameter, any ratio up to 10:1, any pitch 2 DP and finer.

BUCK & HICKMAN LTD.

OTTERSPOOL WAY · WATFORD BY-PASS · WATFORD · HERTS.
HEAD OFFICE · WHITECHAPEL ROAD · LONDON E.1
BRANCHES · ALPERTON · BIRMINGHAM · GLASGOW · LEEDS · MANCHESTER
SOLE AGENTS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM FOR

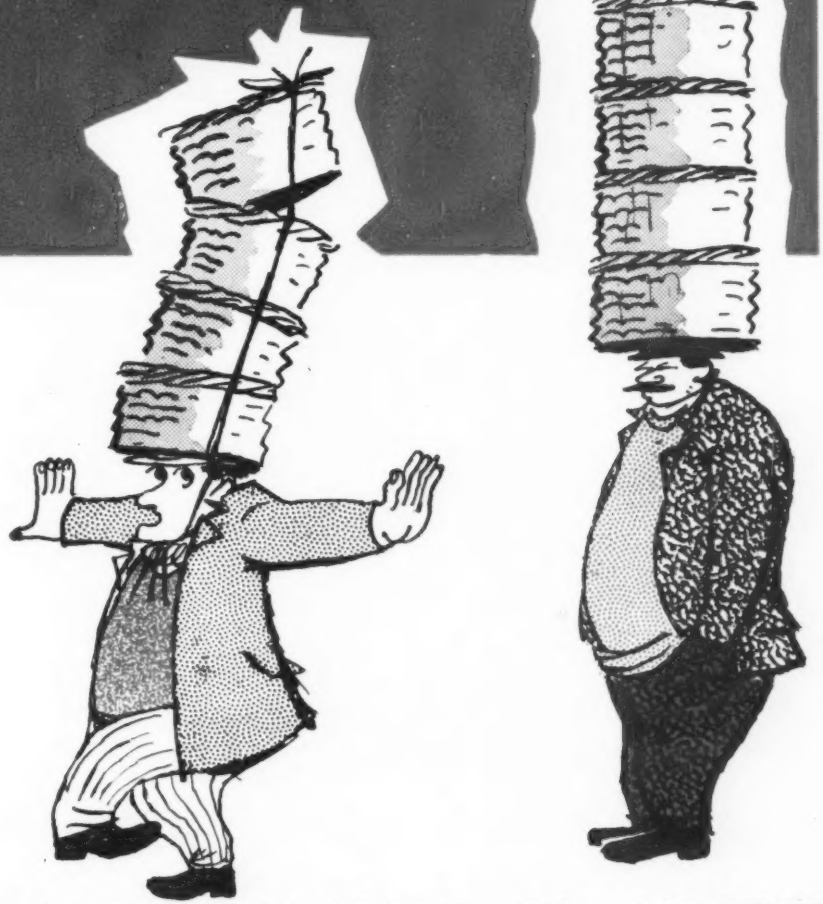
GLEASON WORKS

BUILDERS OF BEVEL GEAR MACHINERY FOR MORE THAN 90 YEARS

There is no substitute for experience

Experience counts in every walk of life, but in no other job is experience so vitally necessary as in the design and building of machines such as large power presses, where the ability to turn out large numbers of high quality pressings at an economic rate depends as much on inbuilt robustness, accuracy and reliability.

The up-to-date design and extra massive proportions of all C.W. presses are not the sole features which give C.W. presses their absolute dependability but it is also the real old fashioned craftsmanship such as the accurate hand scraping of every slideway and the careful bedding of every main bearing that makes the difference between a COWLISHAW WALKER POWER PRESS and just another press.

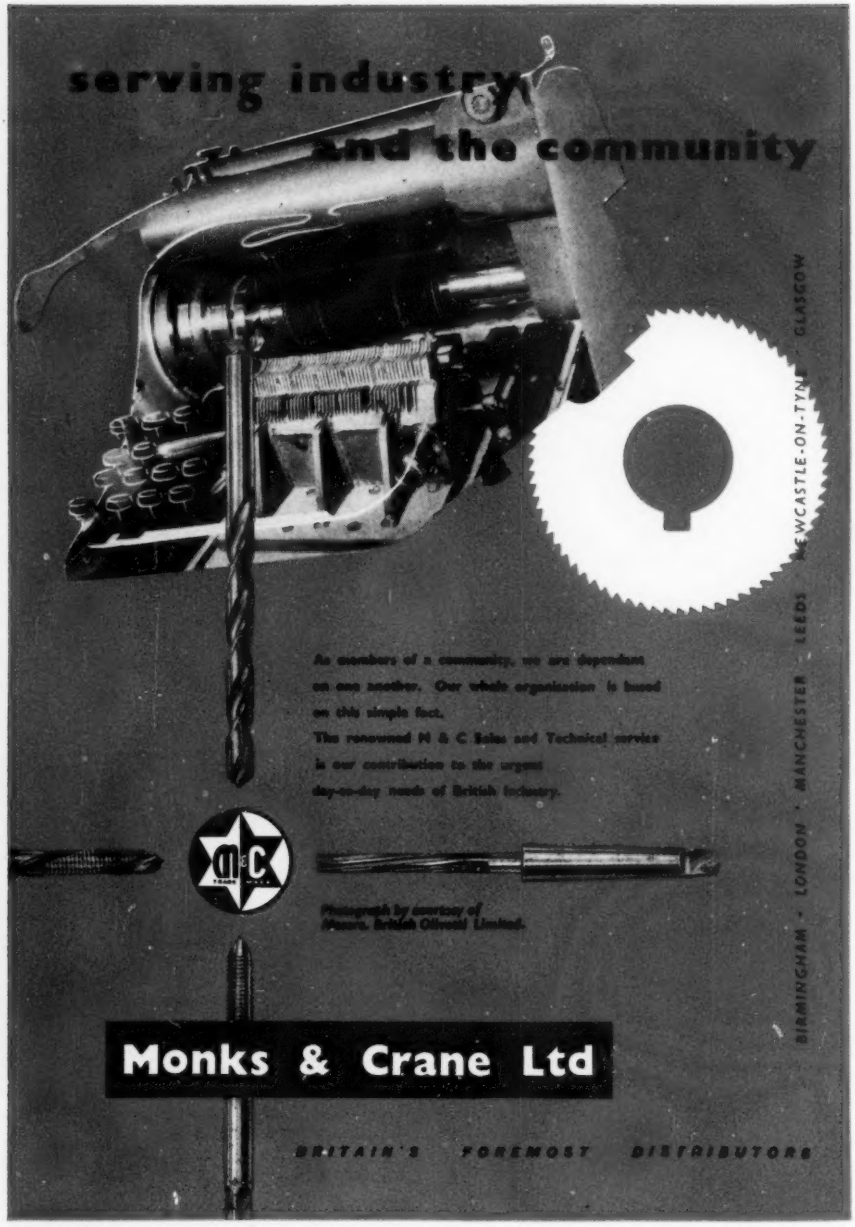


COWLISHAW, WALKER & CO. LIMITED

Biddulph, Stoke-on-Trent. Telephone : Biddulph 3254. Telegrams : " Cowlishaw " Stoke-on-Trent

LONDON OFFICE : 17 Victoria Street S.W.1 Telephone : ABBey 6693

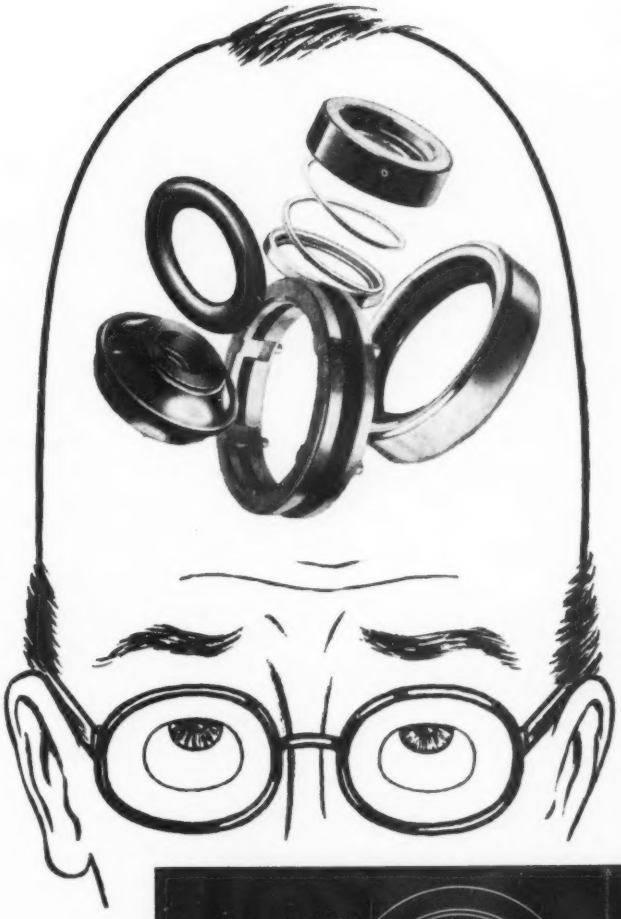
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.


serving industry
and the community
As members of a community, we are dependent on one another. Our whole organisation is based on this simple fact.
The renowned M & C Sales and Technical service is our contribution to the urgent day-to-day needs of British Industry.
Photograph by courtesy of Messrs. British Olivetti Limited.
Monks & Crane Ltd
BRITAIN'S FOREMOST DISTRIBUTORS
BIRMINGHAM · LONDON · MANCHESTER · LEEDS · NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE · GLASGOW

SM.MC. 2362

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

When you think of seals



think of SuPERFECT

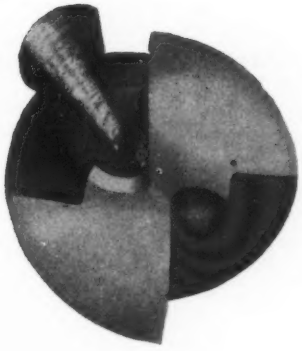
There is no need to clutter up your mind with a lot of details about seals if you just remember that there is a SuPerfect Seal for every application. The experience gained over 25 years in overcoming every possible sealing problem is at your command and technical representatives, in all parts of the country, can call on you at the shortest notice.

FACE TYPE SEALS
ROTARY SEALS
RECIPROCATING SEALS
SPLIT SEALS
'O' RINGS, ETC.

SUPER OIL SEALS & GASKETS LIMITED, FACTORY CENTRE, BIRMINGHAM 30.

FIRTH BROWN TOOLS LTD.

SPEEDICUT WORKS · SHEFFIELD



drilled

Under closely controlled tests at one of the largest Constructional Engineering Works in the country, *SPEEDICUT "CHIPBREAKER" DRILLS* 15/16" diameter, dry drilling mild steel plates, each drilled an average of 3108 holes between regrinds. This is reported as 50% more than any other type of drill tested at these Works.

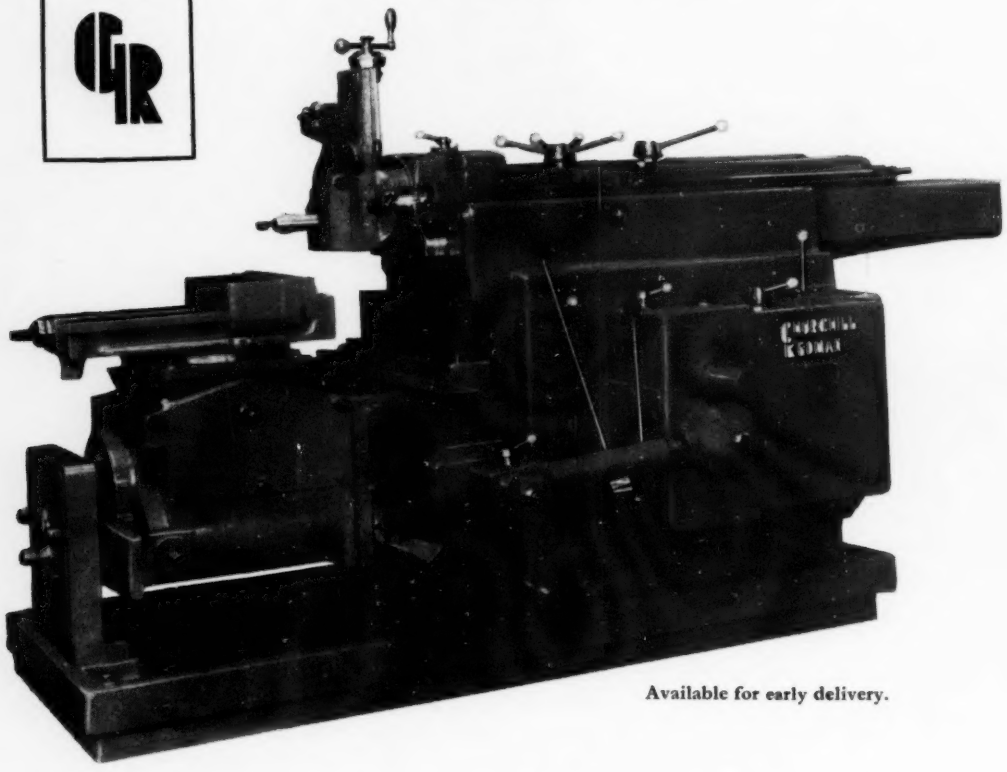
Take advantage of the latest techniques in toolmaking—
SPECIFY SPEEDICUT.

with the **SPEEDICUT**
chipbreaker
drill

UNCHALLENGED LEADERSHIP

18″ & 24′ STROKE HEAVY DUTY SHAPING MACHINES

Plain or Universal Tables



Available for early delivery.

Churchill-Redman Heavy Duty Shaping machines are in a class of their own. In design, specification, construction and performance they are unrivalled: there is, in fact, no truly competitive machine.

Among the many design features that give CR Heavy Duty Shaping machines their unique performance are:

- Ram ways cast integral with shaper body.
- Ram designed to eliminate normal vee weakness.
- Rigid front table support for heavy cuts.
- Feed and power elevation to table.
- Totally enclosed cam-operated feed mechanism.

DESIGNED AND BUILT BY

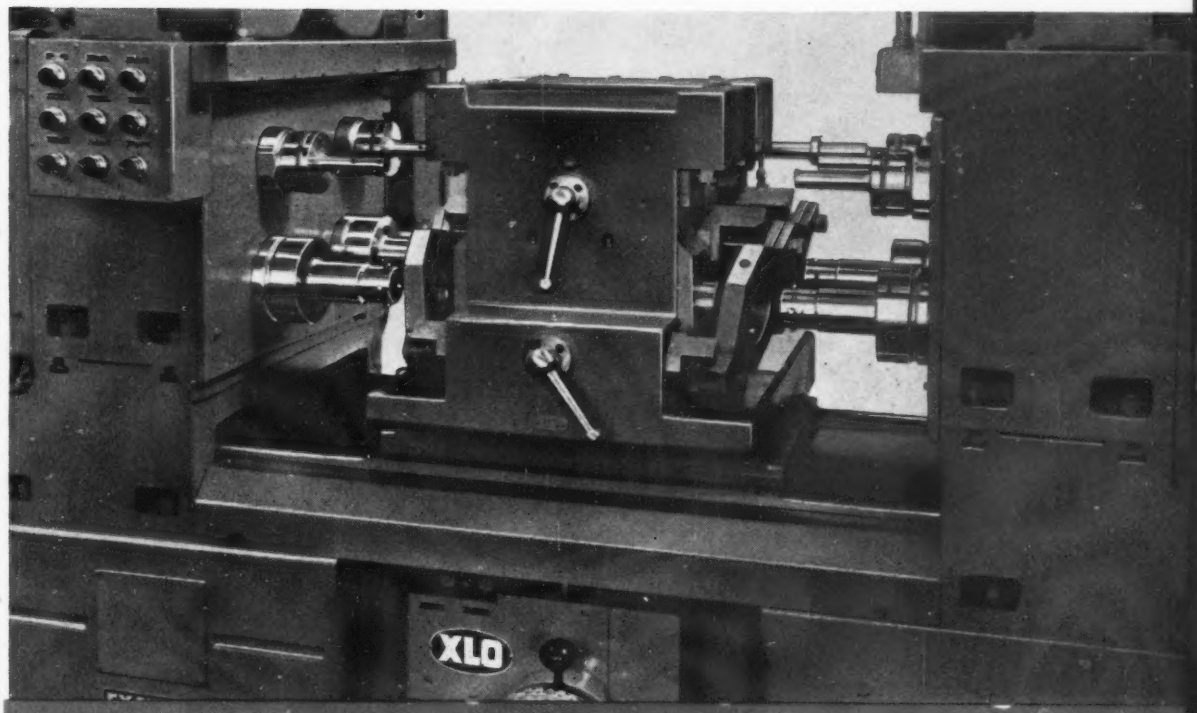
CHURCHILL-REDMAN LTD.

HALIFAX · ENGLAND

A COMPANY OF THE CHARLES CHURCHILL GROUP

Broadway/cr/2

✳ BORING CONNECTING RODS . . .



* 220 per hour!

This is a typical EX-CELL-O set-up in a well-known automobile factory, where EX-CELL-O machines have proved their ability to reduce costs and improve finish on a wide variety of work. Both the large and small ends of the rods are machined and the production rate is 220 pieces per hour. We invite you to investigate the cost reducing possibilities of EX-CELL-O machines for your own work. No obligation.

EX-CELL-O

STYLE 1112 C SENIOR
PRECISION BORING MACHINE

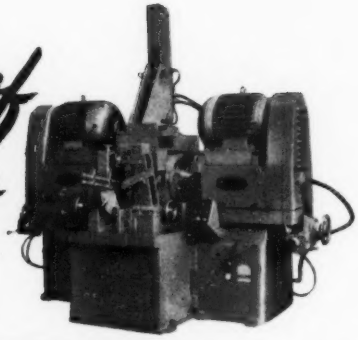
EX-CELL-O CORPORATION (MACHINE TOOLS) LIMITED
HASTINGS RD., LEICESTER, ENG. TEL.: LEICESTER 68181 (10 lines)

The fastest method of grinding two surfaces simultaneously!

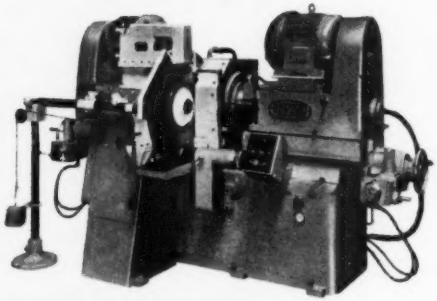
ROWLAND

DUPLEX SURFACE GRINDERS

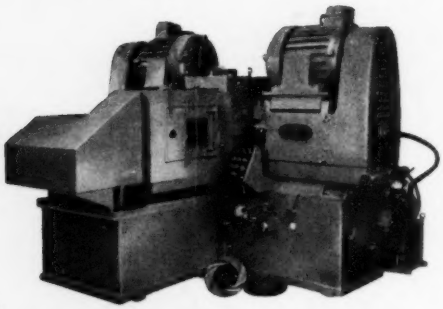
✱ Illustrated here are but a few of the very many types of 'Duplex' surface grinding machines that we manufacture.



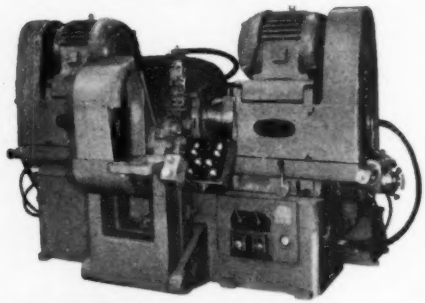
CIRCLIPS **30in. Type ADD/F**



CALCULATOR PARTS **20in. Type HDD/C**



BRAKE DISCS **30in. Type ADD/H**



CONNECTING RODS **30in. Type ADD/O**

✱ All machines are capable of extremely impressive rates of production, coupled with high degrees of accuracy and surface finish.
Our technical representatives are ready, able and willing to co-operate with you.

F. E. ROWLAND & CO. LTD.

Telephone: HEATON MOOR 3201-2-3
Telegrams: HEROIC, REDDISH

REDDISH • STOCKPORT • ENGLAND

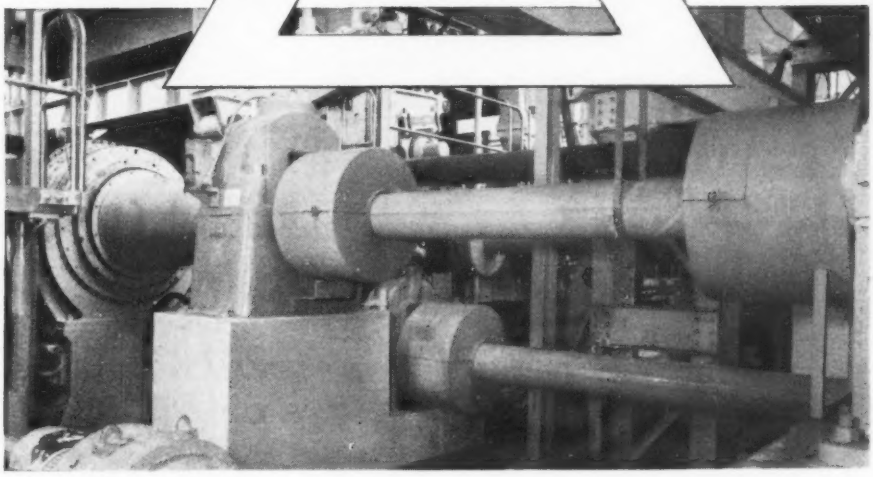
Sole Export Agents: DRUMMOND ASQUITH (Sales) LTD., Halifax House, Strand, London, W.C.2. Tel: TRAfalgar 7814

SAFETY ASSURED

with

BRABY

Sheet Metal or Wire Lattice Machine Guards



We measure, design, manufacture and fix
Sheet Metal or Wire Lattice Machine Guards.

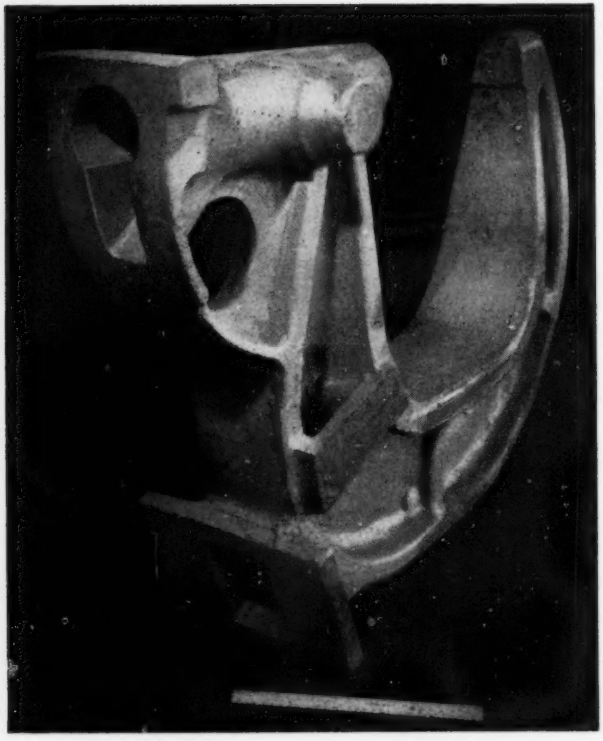
Specialists in tubular and sectional metal fabrications.
Hot dip galvanizing to the trade.
Enquiries welcomed.

ONE OF THE WIDE RANGE OF
BRABY
PRODUCTS

FREDK. BRABY & CO. LTD.

LONDON WORKS, THAMES RD., CRAYFORD, KENT
Telephone: Bexleyheath 7777
and at London, Liverpool, Glasgow & Bristol

APIZI



FOR HIGH STRESSES

—MINIMUM DEFLECTION UNDER LOAD

When absolute dependability and maximum strength are required, such as in this high speed riveting machine body illustrated, you cannot do better than to depend on BAKERSTEEL carbon and alloy steel castings. Our specialised equipment, including the most up-to-date electric melting furnaces, plus close laboratory control at every stage, enable us to produce steel castings to meet your every demand . . . . from a few pounds to 30 cwt.

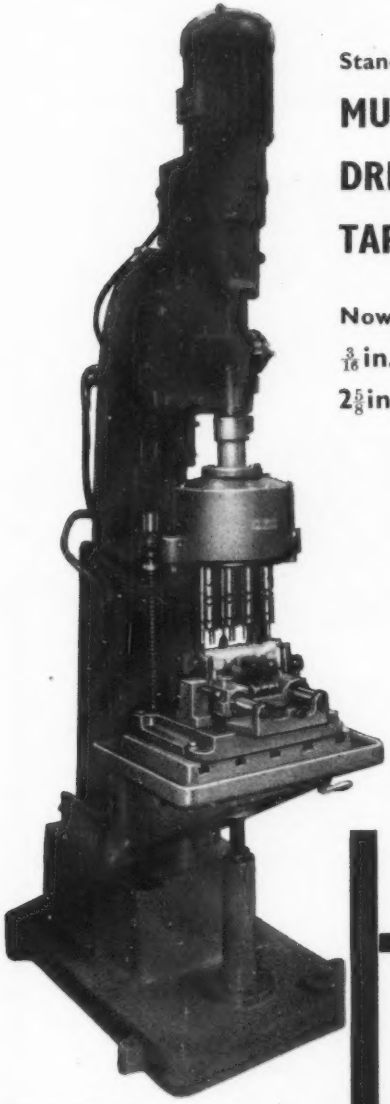
Bakersteel

CARBON & ALLOY STEEL CASTINGS

W. A. BAKER & CO. LTD., WESTGATE WORKS, NEWPORT, MON., PHONE: NEWPORT 64845

DIVISION OF BLACK-CLAWSON INTERNATIONAL, LTD. MAKERS OF PAPER MILL PLANT

MULHEAD



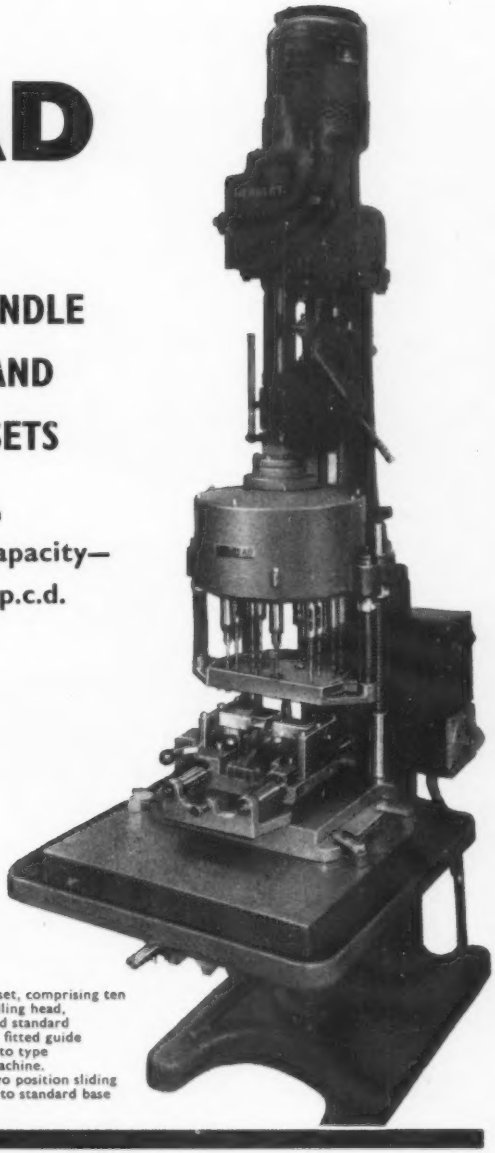
Standardized

MULTI SPINDLE DRILLING AND TAPPING SETS

Now available in

$\frac{3}{16}$ in. to $\frac{35}{64}$ in. capacity—

$2\frac{5}{8}$ in. to $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. p.c.d.



Standard H.13 set, comprising ten spindle multi-drilling head, jig bush plate, and standard base casting with fitted guide pillars, mounted to type "C" Herbert Machine.
Note: Special two position sliding fixture mounted to standard base casting.

Standard H.11 set, comprising ten spindle multi-tapping head and standard base casting with fitted guide pillars, mounted to No. 5 Huller controlled-pitch tapping machine. Note special two-position sliding fixture mounted to standard base casting.

THE MULHEAD ENGINEERING CO LTD

VICTORIA WORKS,

136-8 GREAT NORTH ROAD, HATFIELD, HERTS

TELEPHONE: HATFIELD 2296/7

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

E2

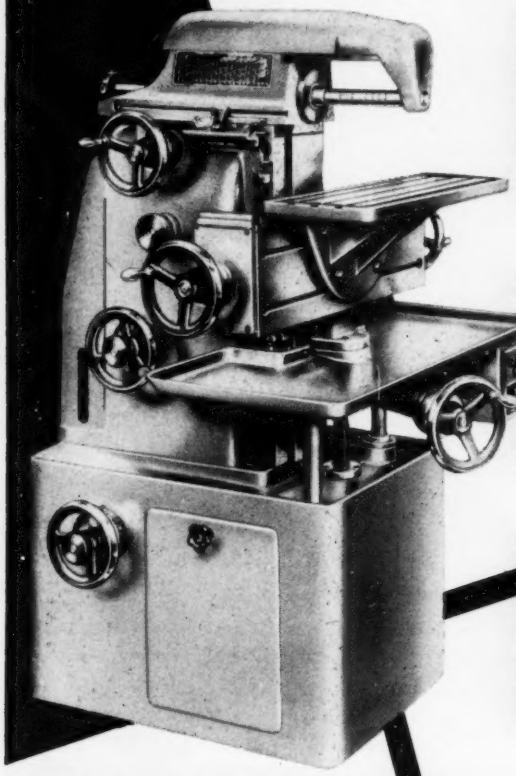
Type U-OA Universal Milling Machine

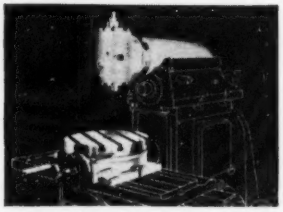
WITH TABLE SWIVELLING IN THREE PLANES

A SWISS PRECISION MACHINE

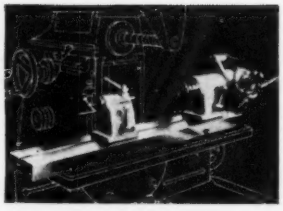
CHRISTEN

This modern, well-designed machine is especially suitable for Toolmaking and for high precision production work

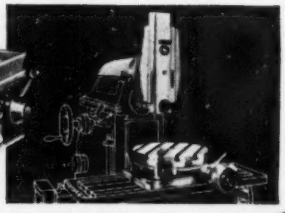




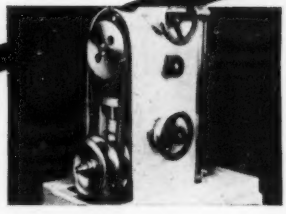
Vertical Milling Head & Universal circular table



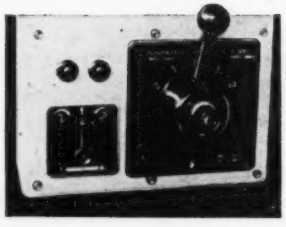
Universal Dividing Head on auxiliary swivelling platen



Slotting Head & Circular Table



Infinitely variable speed range from 60 to 2,500 r.p.m. Infinitely variable feed from separate fitted motor



Patented single lever switch for easy control of milling spindle rapid traverse & power feed

Table Size 26¾in. by 9in.

DELIVERY FROM STOCK

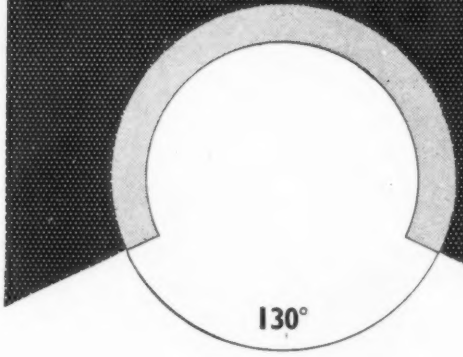
Sole Agents in the U.K.

ACBARS LTD

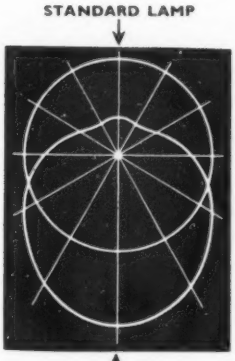
57a Holborn Viaduct, London E.C.1

Telephone: CENtral 2287/8/9, 6811/2

Get more light at no extra cost! fit PHILIPS *Reflectalite*



—the fluorescent tube that now gives even more light in the useful direction



Light distribution comparison diagram.

Philips "Reflectalite" is the fluorescent tube that defeats light wastage caused by dust accumulation. And today it's a better buy than ever. For, in addition to its basic increase in lighting efficiency, the light output of "Reflectalite" tubes has now been further increased to give you *even more light* in the useful direction. For instance, the 40W Cool White tube now has 10% greater efficiency.

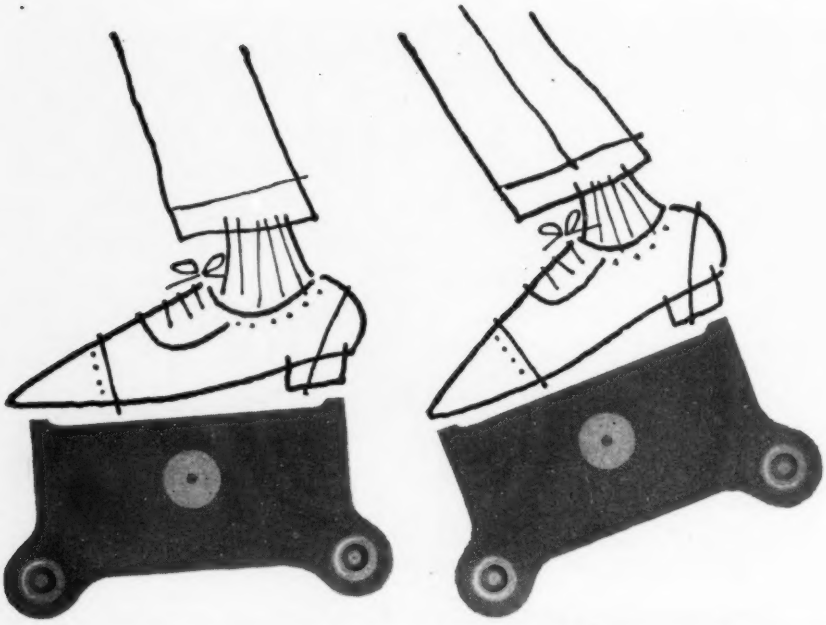
"Reflectalite" has a special built-in reflector covering two-thirds of the internal surface. The major part of the light output is reflected through the 130° 'window' *where it has maximum effect.* (See diagrams.)

Available in Cool White, Cool White de Luxe, Warm White.	**SWITCH START. 4' 40W. 13/9d. plus P.T.** **5' 80W. B.C. or Bi-Pin 14/9d. plus P.T.** **INSTANT START. 1/- extra.**

Next time you need a tube—fit a **PHILIPS** *Reflectalite*

FLUORESCENT REFLECTOR TUBE

PHILIPS ELECTRICAL LTD · LIGHTING DIVISION · CENTURY HOUSE · SHAFTESBURY AVE · LONDON W.C.2
(LD3117)



Faster deliveries of Desoutter Die Sets!

All orders are ready for despatch within 24 hours and delivered immediately in the greater London area by our own transport. Deliveries to other areas — up to 4 days.

Better die sets—and at better prices.

Telephone your order to—London: Colindale 6346. Birmingham: Central 1508.

Head Office: 121 Hay Lane, Kingsbury, London, N.W.9. *Telephone:* Colindale 6346. *Telegrams:* Despnuco, Hyde, London.

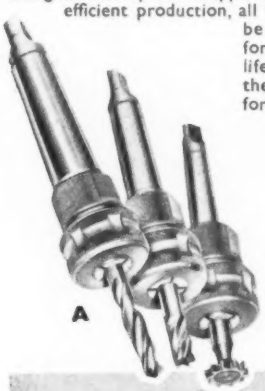
CRC 109

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MARLCO

TOOLING EQUIPMENT - *for increased production!*

Designed with a practical approach to the demand for more efficient production, all MARLCO equipment can be relied upon for high performance throughout a long life. Our catalogue showing the complete range will be forwarded on request.



A. COLLET CHUCKS. Hardened and ground throughout. Collets give a range from $\frac{1}{16}$in. to $\frac{1}{4}$in. dia. Nos. 2, 3 or 4 M.T.

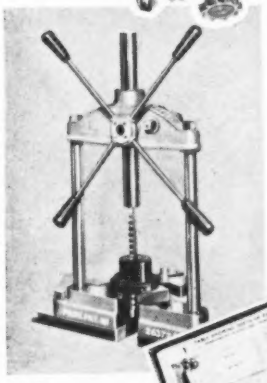
B. TWO-SPEED PRESSES. Daylight 16$\frac{1}{2}$in. Between columns 14in. Reduction ratios 16-1 and 50-1. Six table slots—$\frac{3}{4}$in. to 3in. Heat treated gears. Ground ram in honed bore.

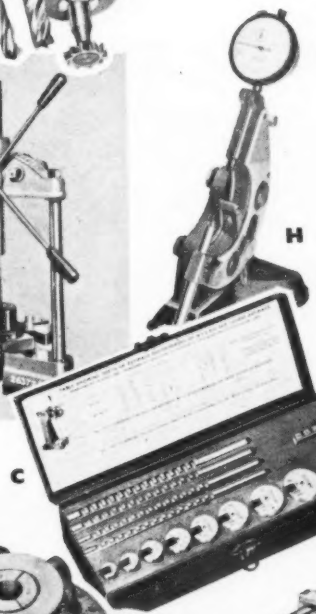
C. KEYWAY BROACHES. Four sets cover a range from $\frac{1}{16}$in. to $\frac{1}{2}$in. Easy to set-up, but perfect keyways, parallel or taper. 18% T. H.S.S. broaches.

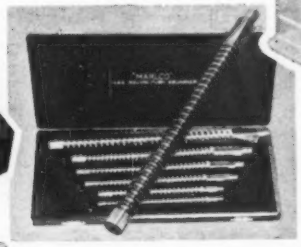
D. INDEXING AND DIVIDING ATTACHMENTS. A full range to cover all needs. Simple, accurate, robust. Vertical and horizontal models, or combined if required.

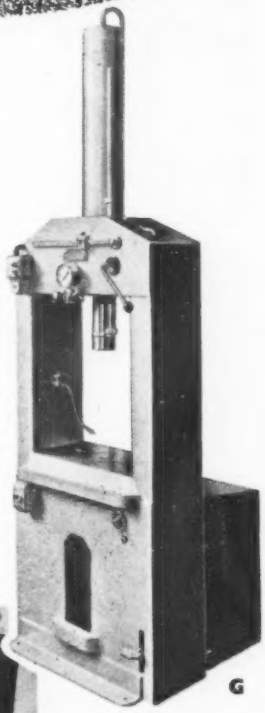
E. THE 'EQUIMASTER' SPACING ATTACHMENT facilitates accurate drilling of equi-spaced holes on pitch circles up to 7in. dia.

F. H.S.S. SQUARE PUSH BROACHES. Ten standard sizes from $\frac{1}{16}$in. to $\frac{1}{4}$in.



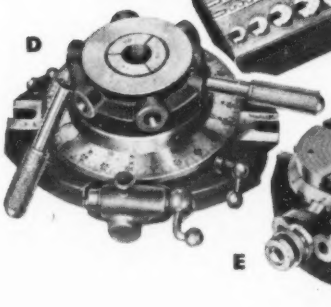


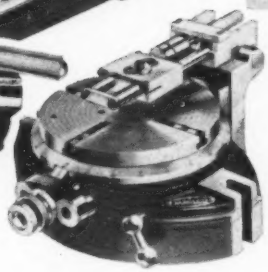




G. HYDRAULIC PRESSES. Models from 12 to 100 tons. Three speeds and tonnages. Long stroke and daylight.

H. THREAD MEASURING COMPARATOR. Effective diameters of R. and L.H. threads up to 2$\frac{1}{2}$in. dia. Whit., U.N., U.S. Metric and B.A.



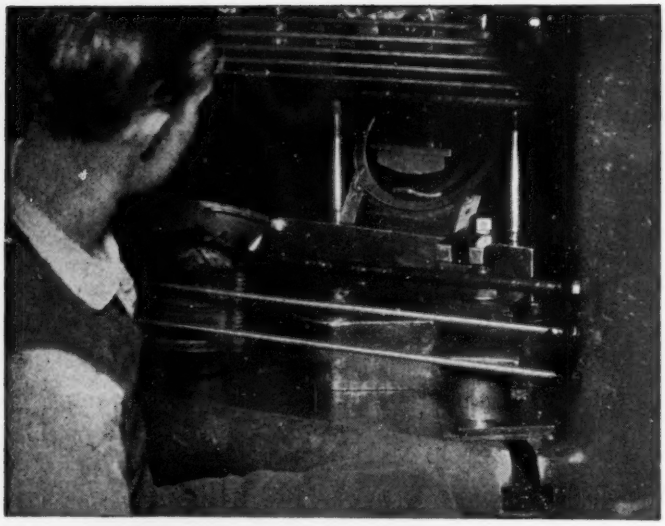


You are cordially invited to inspect this range of Equipment on Stand No. 78 at the 11th E.I.A. Exhibition, 21st-23rd October, 1958

W. H. MARLEY & CO LTD

Telephone : ENTERPRISE 5234-5578

NEW SOUTHGATE WORKS · 105 HIGH RD · LONDON N.11



Steels for Press Tools

"476". For tools operating under severe conditions of wear and abrasion or when maximum runs are desired. Air hardening, machinable. Applications include dies and punches for blanking steel sheet and plate, high silicon transformer materials, stainless steel and iron, brass, copper, zinc. Also for deep drawing dies, cupping dies, forming dies.

"L.T.A.H." Deep hardening in air at 840 deg./860 deg. C. with minimum distortion. Tough and abrasion resistant. Low decarburization. Machinable. Specially for tools of heavy or intricate section, heavy forming dies, blanking dies, trimming dies, notching dies, heavy duty punches, spindles, stripper plates, bending tools.

"S.C.V." A hard, tough steel which resists sinking. For cutting dies, drawing and rivet dies, stamping and blanking dies, pressing dies, coining dies.

"NEWHALL". An oil hardening non-deforming steel. Has a wide range of applications in press tool work when it is not desired to use more highly alloyed steels.

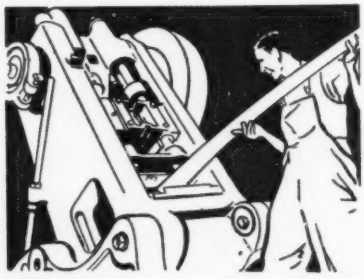
"PAX No. 2". Shock resisting steel with high impact strength and good wear resistance. For punches and dies used on thick gauge materials and subject to heavy shock.

Send for booklet B.15, describing Tool and High Speed Steels.

'SABEN' HIGH SPEED STEELS, HOT WORK STEELS

SANDERSON

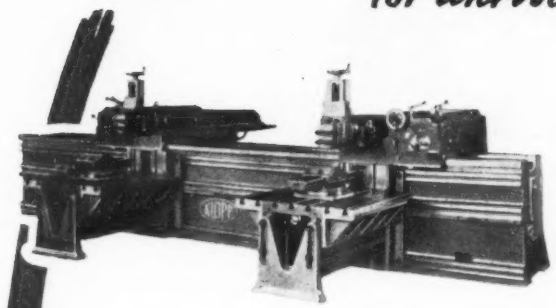
A SABEN PRODUCT



SANDERSON BROTHERS AND NEWBOULD LIMITED, ATTERCLIFFE STEELWORKS, P.O. BOX 6, NEWHALL ROAD, SHEFFIELD 9

KLOPP

high speed SHAPING MACHINES for unrivalled cutting capacity



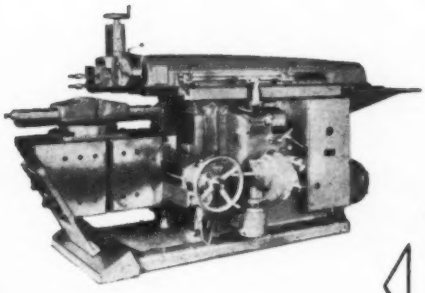
For high performance and accurate work on all kinds of production, the range of Klopp fully hydraulic heavy duty shaping machines receive wide acclaim. They are designed for taking the heaviest cuts and because of their high power potential and extreme rigidity have numerous applications in the medium and heavy engineering industries.

FULLY HYDRAULIC TRAVERSING HEAD HIGH SPEED SHAPERS

Built with various bed lengths and with one or two heads, these machines are specially designed for high speed shaping of heavy workpieces. They are provided with infinitely variable cutting speeds ranging from 26 to 110 f.p.m. and fast power traverse of the ram in either direction with constant speeds for the full length of the cutting stroke. Feed is automatic and adjustable by increments of 0·01" from 0·01" to 0·08". The cutting head can be swivelled 45° on either side. As an extra, a motorised vertical table feed is available.

Brief Specification

Max. length of stroke :	39½"
Max. planing width :	from 59" to 256"
Table area :	39½" by 20½"
Vertical movement of table and tool slides :	30¾" and 8½"



FULLY HYDRAULIC SHAPING MACHINES

These machines exhibit the same robust characteristics as the traversing head types, and feature infinitely variable ram speeds which are adjustable without stopping the machine. A detachable work-table is provided and rotates through 180°.

Brief Specification

Produced in three sizes.

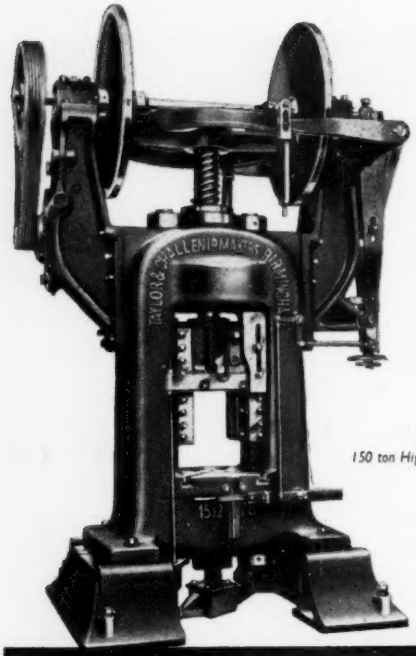
Max. length of stroke:	26" to 47¼"
Max. planing width:	27½" to 37⅜"
Table area:	24⅜" × 13⅜" to 39½" × 19½"

WICKMAN LIMITED

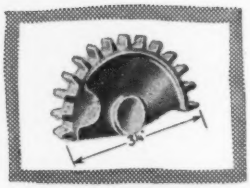
FACTORED MACHINE DIVISION, FLETCHAMSTEAD HIGHWAY, COVENTRY

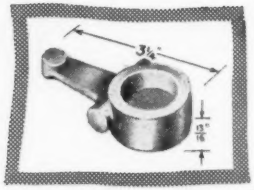
Telephone: Coventry 74321

485F86



150 ton High Speed Screw Press

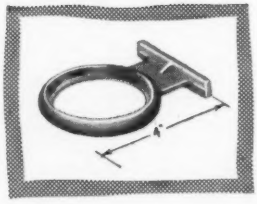


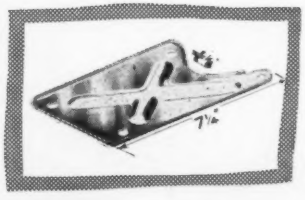


SCREW PRESSES

WE ALSO MAKE

Double Action type Drawing Presses
Open-fronted Presses
Double sided Presses
Single and Double Crank Presses
All types of Automatic Feed Presses
Minting machinery
Cartridge machinery





TAYLOR & CHALLEN LTD BIRMINGHAM 19

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

KAMENICEK

UNIVERSAL GRINDING MACHINES

Heavy duty precision built, for cylindrical (external and internal) as well as for taper and face grinding. Hydraulic table traverse, hydraulic infeed, swivelling wheel head, workhead with six spindle speeds swivels 90 deg. for taper and face grinding.

RANGE INCLUDES :

Models	1.U.	2.U.	5.U.	7.U.
Swing over table	10"	11.6"	15¾"	26"
Distance between centres	15¾"	20" 30" 40"	40", 59", 79"	98½" 118"
Grinding wheel size; dia./face/hole	11.8" × 1" × 3"	13.8" × 1.57" × 5"	17.7" × 2" × 8"	20" × 3" × 8"

Model 5.U.

Selson MACHINE TOOLS

Sole Agents

EARLY DELIVERY

The Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd

41-45 MINERVA ROAD, NORTH ACTON, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: Elgar 4000 (10 lines) Telegrams: Selsomachi, London, N.W.10

600 GROUP

NEW GAUGES FOR OLD

10/-

. . . allowed on your old dial gauges— regardless of condition or make—in exchange for any model from the Oldak range.

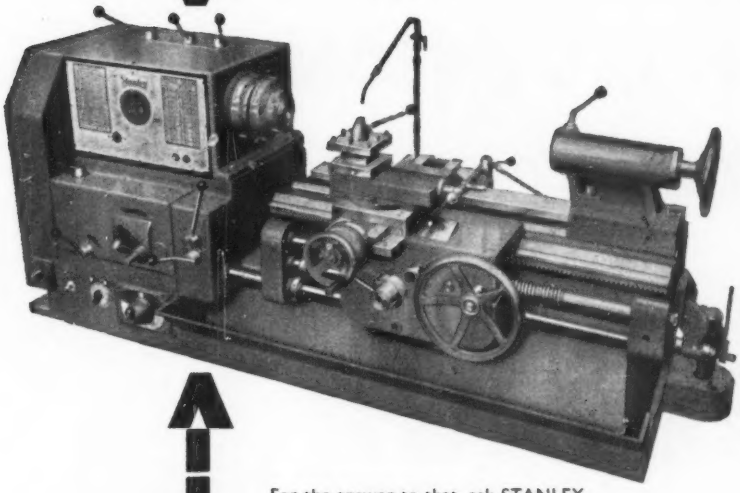
For some time arrangements have existed with some of our larger customers to replace old and worn dial gauges at a fixed allowance of ten shillings per gauge. This is now being extended for a limited period only to any firm in the British Isles, and there must be many who would gladly exchange their old dial gauges on the same terms for new and up-to-date models.

All you have to do is to send your old dial gauges to your usual merchant, or in case of difficulty to us direct, and a new replacement of the type you require will be promptly despatched.

Catalogue on request—

ENGINEERING PRODUCTS LIMITED
LITTLERS CLOSE · MERTON ABBEY · LONDON S.W.19
Telephone: LIBERTY 1085 & 1086 · Telegrams: OLDAKGAUGE, SOUPHONE, LONDON
Cablegrams: OLDAKGAUGE, LONDON · Codes: MARCONI, A.B.C. 6th EDN., BENTLEYS

WHAT'S NEW IN SLIDING BED LATHES?



For the answer to that, ask STANLEY.
STANLEY have recently re-designed their 10½ inch Sliding Bed Lathe to incorporate several improvements.
The new Stanley is heavier—has greater horse-power—a wider bed —totally enclosed, built-in electrics. It can be supplied with a back turning rest to turn large diameters the full length of the open gap.
The Stanley Sliding Bed Lathe is really two lathes in one. It can be used as a standard centre lathe and also for large diameter, large width jobs which would otherwise call for a special machine.
Stanley lathes have been serving satisfied users all over the world for more than twenty years. The new model is designed and built to carry on this fine tradition.
All you want to know about the improved Stanley Sliding Bed Lathe is contained in a new catalogue—sent on request.

HIGHLY SATISFIED USERS OF STANLEY LATHES include : ***Mullard Ltd.*** ***Bryant Symons & Co. Ltd.*** ***Laurence, Scott & Electromotors Ltd.*** ***Rosser & Russell Ltd.*** ***Prince of Wales Dry Dock Co. (Swansea) Ltd.*** ***Hobbs Transmission Ltd.***

Stanley

THE STANLEY MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

NEW BANK · HALIFAX · YORKSHIRE

Telephone: Halifax 67233 Telegrams: "Makers" Halifax

TOOLED — READY FOR PRODUCTION

CORONA

for HIGH PRODUCTION DRILLING

MODEL 15AX CAM FEED, AUTO TABLE TOOLED UP FOR AUTOMATIC PRODUCTION ON CURTAIN RAIL FITTINGS

This machine with cam-feed, has a six-spindle vertical head for drilling and tapping, as well as a side unit with a two-spindle head. The mechanical revolving table has six stations and two components are loaded at each station. Parts are drilled and tapped vertically and horizontally and all operations are performed simultaneously. Except for loading, operation is entirely automatic. Production 750 per hour.
(Splash guards removed for purpose of illustration.)

FREDK. POLLARD & CO. LTD.
CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER, ENGLAND
TELEPHONE: LEICESTER 67534 (5 lines)

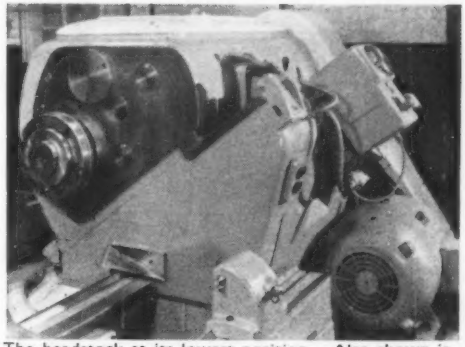
LONDON OFFICE: COASTAL CHAMBERS, 15 ELIZABETH STREET, BUCKINGHAM PALACE ROAD, S.W.1. *TEL.:* SLOANE 8880.

SCOTTISH REPRESENTATIVES: WALTER S. LANG & CO., 48 OSWALD STREET, GLASGOW, C.1. *TEL.:* CENTRAL 2539.

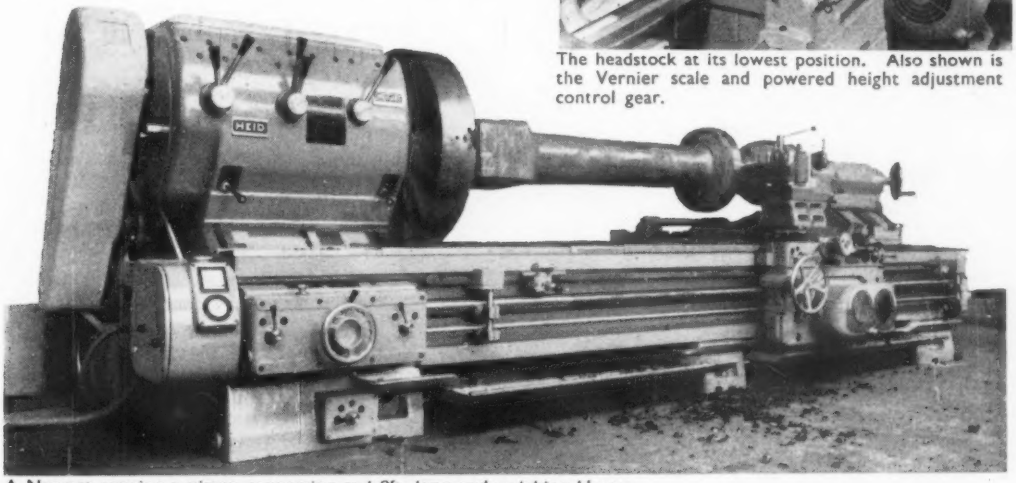
50% INCREASE IN DIAMETER CAPACITY

HEID "NEOMAT"
Copying Lathe Model VK56

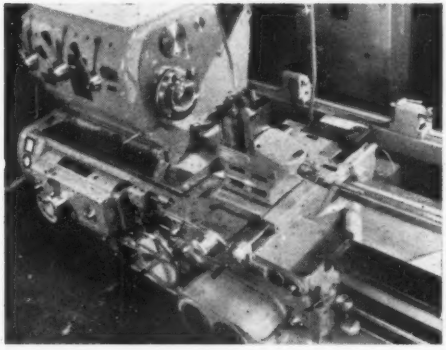
The only Lathe in the world manufactured with variable centre heights (15¾" to 22¼") This adds 50% to the diameter capacity.



The headstock at its lowest position. Also shown is the Vernier scale and powered height adjustment control gear.



A Neomat copying a piston connecting rod 9ft. long and weighing 1½ tons.



Some advantages of the Neomat include:

- ★ **Copy turning over the entire sliding and surfacing capacity.**
- ★ **The cutting forces always fall within the bedways giving a finer finish with no stress on the machine.**
- ★ **Any bedlength supplied to customers' requirements with one or more saddles copying simultaneously.**
- ★ **It can copy through 180 deg. by means of an easily-operated electro magnetic tracer.**

(*Left*) The saddle and headstock showing the controls, adjustable height toolpost and HEID electric copying system.

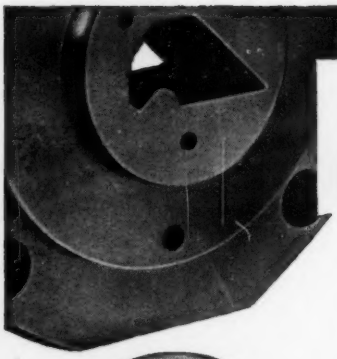
Newman

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Machine Tool Division YATE · BRISTOL

Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311 Telegrams: "DYNAMO YATE"

Branches at: LONDON (Sloane 8206) Birmingham (Northern 9634) Manchester (Deansgate 2837/8) GLASGOW (Central 2101/2)

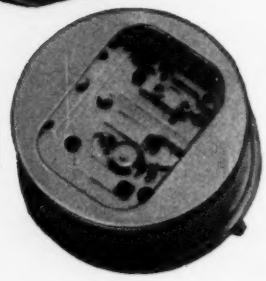


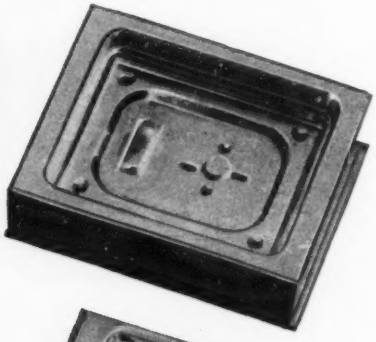
JESSOP-SAVILLE

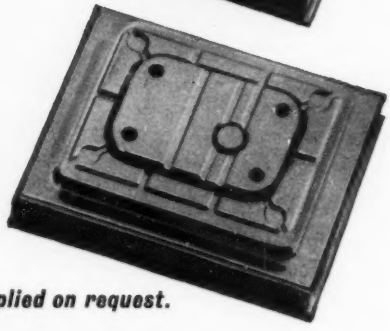
alloy tool steels

The ever-insistent demands of the Engineer for more rapid production processes has led to an equally insistent demand for superior tool steels.

Jessop-Saville manufacture a wide range of Alloy Tool Steels of which three outstanding qualities are available from stock.







JESSOP-SPECIAL G1
SAVILLE S.V.L.
An air-hardening Nickel-Chrome-Molybdenum Steel which is highly resistant to shock and used for cold-punches, stamping and trimming dies, shear blades and chisels, etc.

JESSOP ALLOY C SAVILLE W.P.S.
A high-carbon, high chromium cold-work steel having very high wearing qualities and resistance to corrosion. Used for the highest quality press tools, drawing and cutter dies, cold-forming and burnishing rolls, etc.

JESSOP-SAVILLE K.4 SPECIAL
A low-alloy, non-distorting cold-work steel capable of deep and intense hardening and used for high-quality press tools, gauges, taps, and dies, etc.

A Stock List is published each month and will be supplied on request.

All Jessop-Saville Steels are produced in the one works and under one technical direction which ensures the highest order of control in the careful selection of raw materials, melting and casting.

WM JESSOP & SONS LTD
BRIGHTSIDE WORKS SHEFFIELD

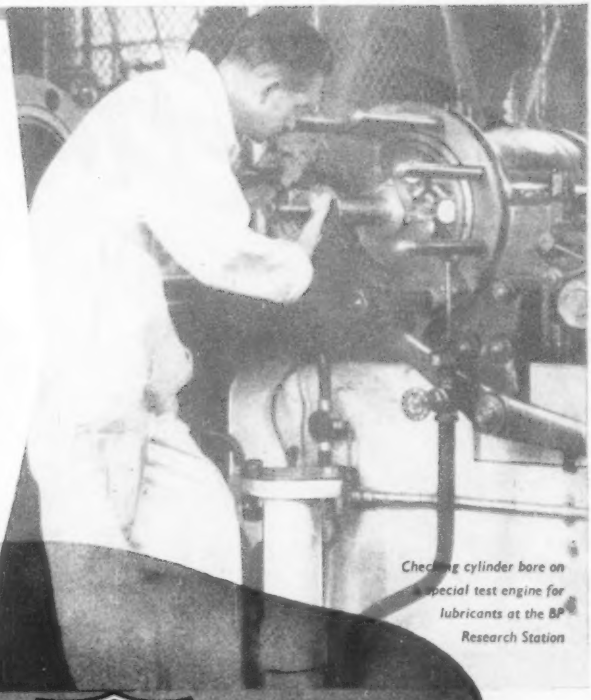
J J SAVILLE & CO LTD
TRIUMPH WORKS SHEFFIELD

MEMBERS OF THE B.S.A. GROUP

P.270

Quality control
for better
protection is...

***smoothing
the way
to higher
production***



Checking cylinder bore on special test engine for lubricants at the BP Research Station

BP

ENERGOL

LUBRICANTS

PRODUCTS OF THE BRITISH PETROLEUM COMPANY LTD

Distributors

THE POWER PETROLEUM CO. LTD.

Head Office: 76/86 STRAND · LONDON · W.C.2 *(Branches and Depots throughout the country)*

Our Technical Department will be pleased to advise on your lubrication requirements and problems

Something New! CEJ "Hi-TEN" TAPS

HAVE YOU ANY REALLY TOUGH TAPPING PROBLEMS IN HIGH TENSILE STEELS?

A NEW MANUFACTURING PROCESS IS GIVING AMAZING RESULTS AND MUCH LONGER TAP LIFE ON THESE DIFFICULT MATERIALS

★ Tell CEJ about your problems and they will find the answer

C.E. JOHANSSON LTD.

SOUTHFIELDS ROAD, DUNSTABLE, BEDS.

DBH/7097

Stepless speed variation over a 9 to 1 output speed range (1 3 to 3 times the input speed).

Constant horse-power transmitted throughout the speed range.

Flange mounted motors (when required) giving output speeds from 320 to 2880 r.p.m. and from 480 to 4320 r.p.m.

Output speeds as low as 3 to 27 r.p.m. can be obtained with flange mounted Reduction Gears. Special units are available for even lower output speeds.

Exceptionally light, sensitive and accurate control of speed setting.

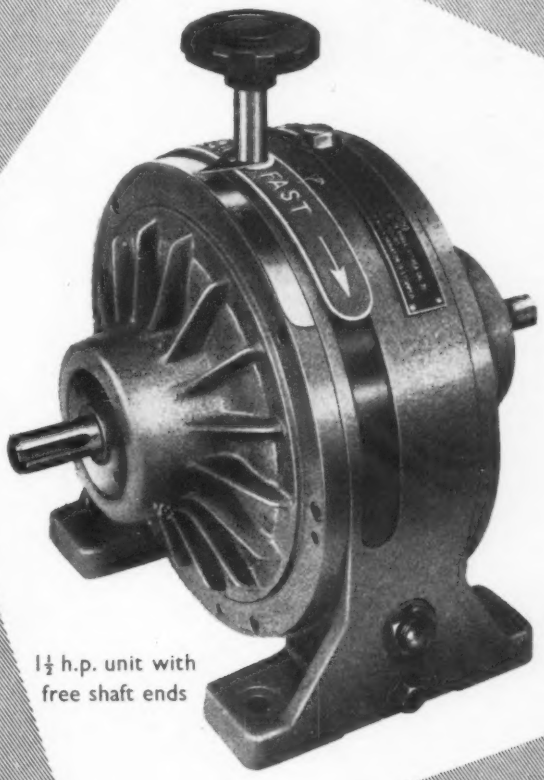
Co-axial input and output shafts which rotate in the same direction.

Service reliability resulting from a simple design manufactured to high precision limits.

Compactness, with consequent ease of mounting as an integral part of a machine.

Vibrationless and silent performance.

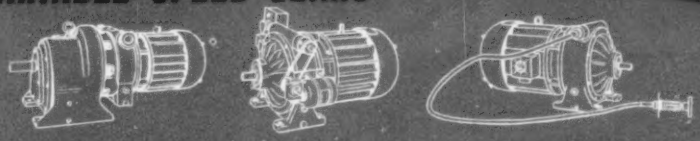
Standard range 1/33 h.p. to 15 h.p.



1½ h.p. unit with free shaft ends

A GEARLESS GEARBOX ...

Kopp VARIABLE SPEED GEARS



PLEASE ASK FOR ONE OF OUR DEMONSTRATION VANS TO CALL AT YOUR WORKS

ALLSPEEDS LIMITED

Oakenshore Works · Clayton-le-Moors
Accrington, Lancs.
Telephone: Accrington 5441 (4 lines)

LONDON: 59 PARK ROAD NORTH, ACTON, W.3. TEL: ACORN 7160
SCOTLAND: P.O. BOX No. 1, CLARKSTON, GLASGOW. TEL: BUSBY 2758
MIDLANDS: MUCH PARK STREET, COVENTRY. TEL: COVENTRY 63091
YORKSHIRE: 46 PARK SQUARE, LEEDS, 1. TEL: 3-1146, 3-0285/6
SOUTH WALES: P.O. BOX No. 1, BRYN COCH, NELSON, TREHARRIS, GLAM. TEL: NELSON 322

POLLARD BEARINGS

FOR THIS
ATOMIC AGE

POLLARD BEARINGS LIMITED

FERRYBRIDGE · KNOTTINGLEY · YORKSHIRE

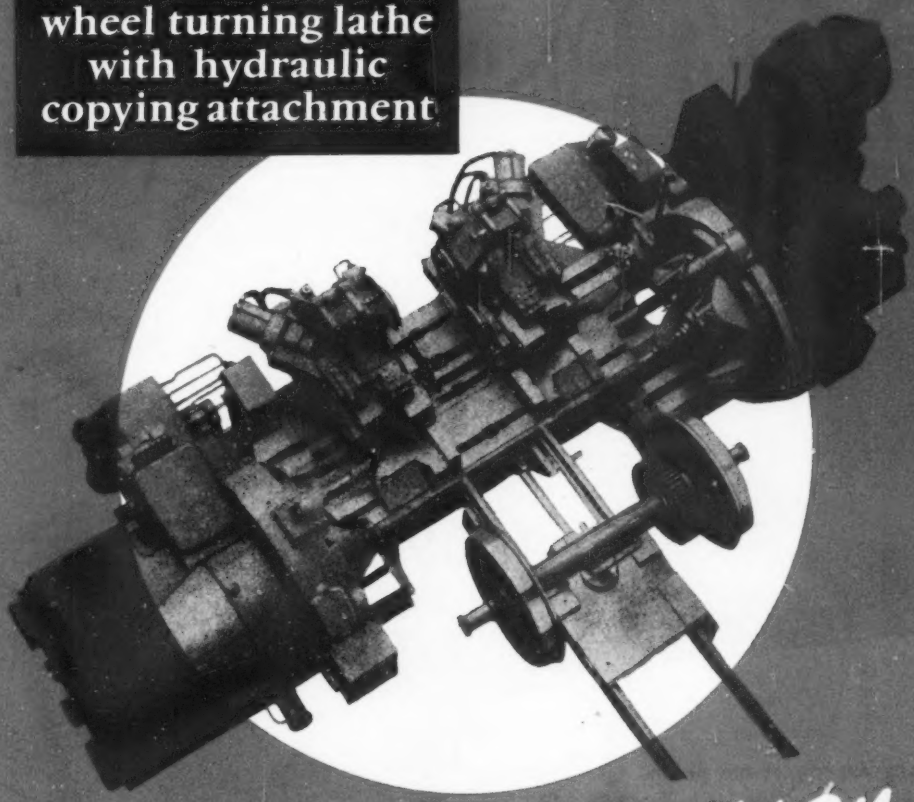
Telegrams: BALBEARING FERRYBRIDGE. Telephone: 2323. Telex: 55-166

LONDON OFFICE: 44 HERTFORD STREET, LONDON W.1. Tel: LEGATION 3888. Telex: 23549

POLLARD BEARINGS NORTHAMPTON. Tel: 3766. Telex: 31-624.

CANADIAN POLLARD BEARINGS LTD. OAKVILLE ONTARIO. Tel: VI.5-1667 EM 4535

A new automatic wheel turning lathe with hydraulic copying attachment



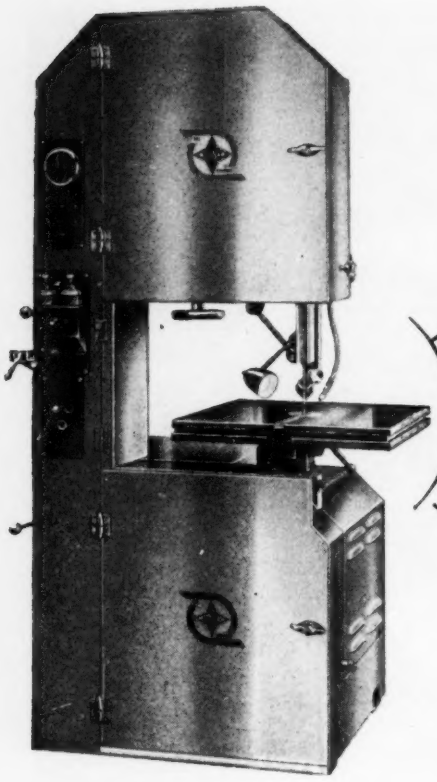
a pair of mounted wheels 37½ D.in reprofiled in 6½ mn.

Établissements
SCULFORT-FOCKEDEY VAUTIER & Cie
MAUBEUGE (FRANCE)

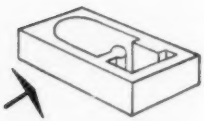
Write for bulletin 6417 and literature

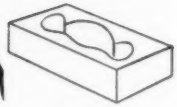
TOURS Sculfort

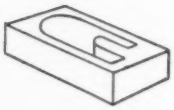
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

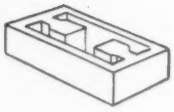


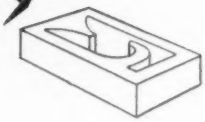
NO CUT IS TOO INTRICATE OR DIFFICULT WITH THE STANDARD MIDSAW SAW FILER











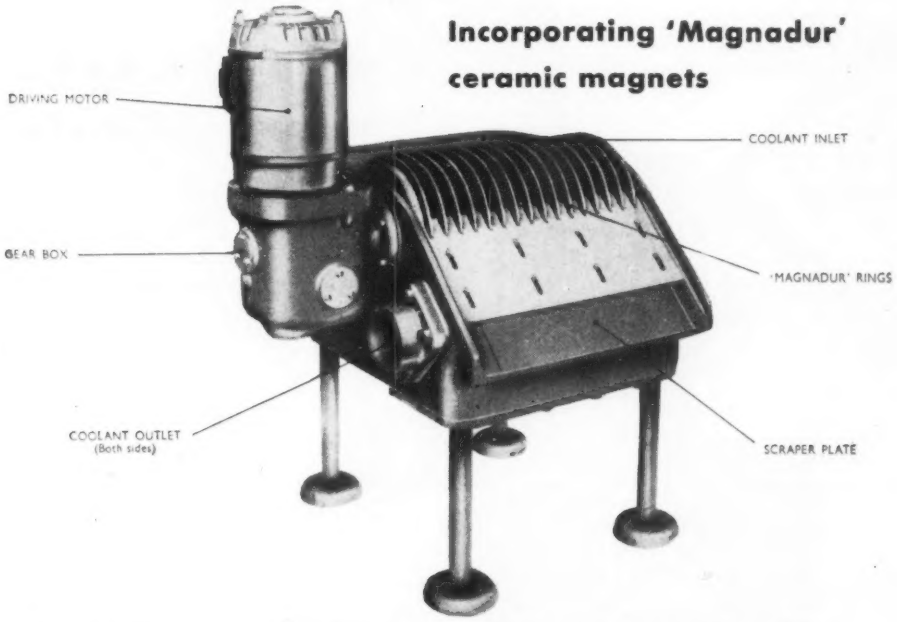
Long experience has proved the Midsaw Saw/filer indispensable for the efficient production of Dies, Templates, Press Tools, Gauges and similar work. Its continuous and speedy sawing and filing effects considerable savings over other methods of drilling, slotting, milling and hand-filing. 22in. wheels. Speed 50-1,600ft. per min. Illustrated Brochure and full details FREE on request.

THE MIDLAND SAW & TOOL CO. LTD. MIDSAW WORKS, POPE STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 1.
'Phone: CENTral 4245/6 'Grams: Midsaw, Birmingham
London & Export Office: 44/45 Tower Hill, E.C.3 'Phone: ROYal 1461 'Grams: Morimil, Fen, London
And at Glasgow, Banbury, Belfast

Increase production with NEW

PHILIPS 'Magna-Drum' COOLANT CLARIFIER

Incorporating 'Magnadur' ceramic magnets



- *Higher Production rates*
- *Finish improved*
- *Completely automatic*
- *Fewer wheel dressings*
- *Coolant saved*
- *Sludging of settling tanks prevented*

The heart of the New Philips 'Magna-Drum' coolant Clarifier is a compact unit which is magnetic over its whole surface area, and incorporates 'Magnadur' high power ceramic magnets. The equipment will filter straight cutting oils or soluble oil coolants without any modification. A very high proportion of grinding abrasive is always entrained in the ferrous swarf collected. Standard 'Magna-Drum' Clarifiers are available for handling flows of 300 g.p.h. to 7,500 g.p.h. British Patent No. 765495.

Larger equipments can be designed to suit special applications.

PHILIPS THE DEPENDABLE FILTERS

PHILIPS

PHILIPS ELECTRICAL LTD

FILTRATION DEPARTMENT

Century House · Shaftesbury Avenue · London · W.C.

(P1028SA)

RAPID & HEAVY

stock removal

with fine surface finishes

on

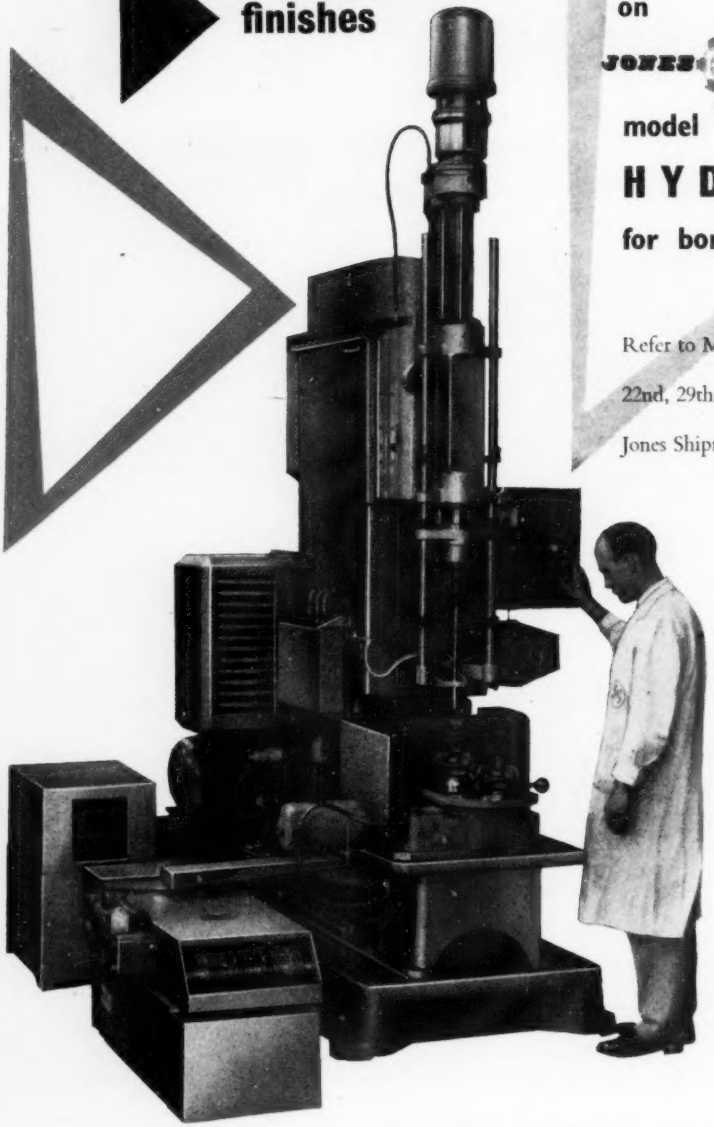
JONES SHIPMAN

model 715

HYDROHONER

for bores up to 6in. dia.

Refer to Machinery, October 15th, 22nd, 29th, for details of other Jones Shipman Honing Machines.



Made in the United Kingdom under the provisions of a Licence from Micromatic Hone Corporation, Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.

this is the WORLD'S ONLY HONER with *all* these production aids:–

1. **INSTANTANEOUS CUTTING**

   Abrasives are very rapidly expanded until *actual contact* is made with bore thus compensating for varying amounts of stock left from previous operation.

2. **POSITIVE FEED**

   Positive Electric Expansion with Screw Feed Tools.

3. **AUTO SIZING**

   Five types of fully automatic micro-sizing arrangements. Choice being dependent on actual components.

4. **AUTOMATIC STONEWEAR DEVICES**

   Abrasive wear in honing each component is automatically compensated for. The machine is also automatically stopped when the abrasives are completely worn out, and cannot be re-started until new abrasives are fitted.

5. **CONSTANT FREE-CUTTING**

   This feature ensures that should abrasives become loaded, the spindle automatically ceases to rotate whilst continuing to reciprocate. Rotation and Feed recommence automatically.

6. **INDEXING TABLES**

   A range of tables are available, including Rotary or Lateral index, Raising and lowering, etc. These are interlocked with machine controls.

7. **MACHINE TEMPERATURE CONTROL**

   Thermostatically controlled heater rapidly brings hydraulics to normal operating conditions, after which automatic cooling unit maintains even temperature.

8. **COOLANT**

   To ensure the essential clean honing coolant, several types of coolant clarifier are available and also specially designed refrigeration units are offered to maintain constant coolant temperature.

9. **SERVICE**

   Jones-Shipman Field Engineers always prove this Honer in your Works. Your interest in both practical and economic performance is their job.

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD.

Narborough Road South, Leicester.
Telephone: 823222.
Telegrams: Chuck Leicester.
London Office: Murray House, 5 Vandon Street, Buckingham Gate, S.W.1. Tel.: Abbey 5908/9.

hold it!

with Eclipse TOOL HOLDERS

There can be no tool bit chatter or loss of rigidity with Eclipse tool holders. The patent clamp grips along its full length, exerting pressure both downwards and sideways, to hold the tool absolutely rigidly.

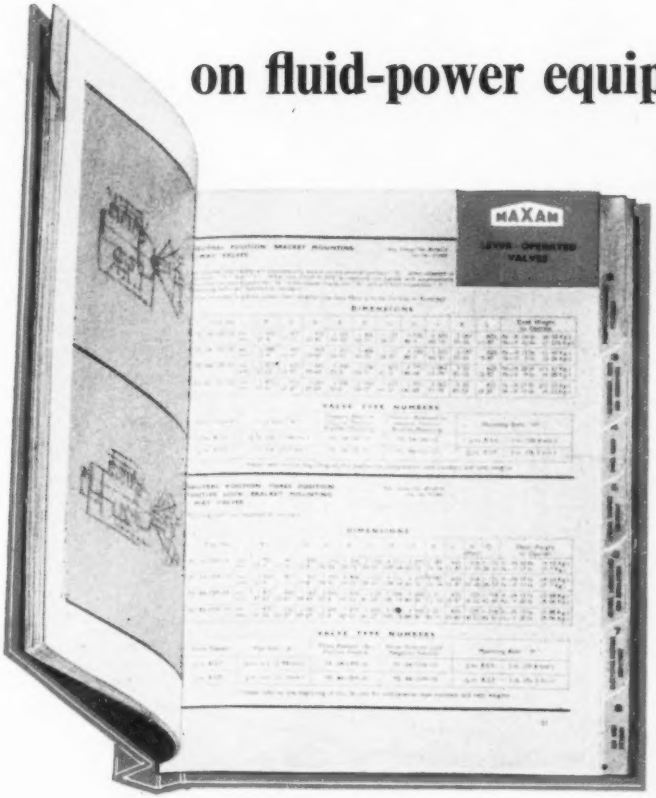
Made in right-hand, left-hand and straight patterns in two sizes - $\frac{3}{16}$" to $\frac{1}{2}$" and $\frac{5}{16}$" to $\frac{3}{4}$". Other models for American type tool posts in four sizes - $\frac{1}{4}$" to $\frac{3}{8}$" - $\frac{3}{8}$" to $\frac{1}{2}$" - $\frac{1}{2}$" to $\frac{5}{8}$" and $\frac{3}{4}$" to $\frac{1}{4}$". Also cutting off tool holders in three sizes - $\frac{1}{2}$" to $\frac{5}{8}$" - $\frac{11}{16}$" to $\frac{7}{8}$" - 1" to 1$\frac{1}{8}$".

Made by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd., and obtainable from all tool distributors

UTH

Maxam offers a detailed reference book

on fluid-power equipment



- Lavishly illustrated with top-quality photographs.
- Full specifications and scaled draughtsmen's plans of every unit.
- Comprehensive sections on: control valves; pneumatic/hydraulic cylinders; intensifiers, rams and reservoirs; drill units . . .
- . . . special-purpose equipment; filters, lubricators and regulators; electrical control equipment; airline fittings.

FREE to Chief Engineers, Methods Engineers, Plant Engineers, Designers, Draughtsmen, Buyers and Librarians.

FULL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF MAXAM EQUIPMENT

Just post the coupon or write for your copy. Take a tip from MAX AM and write now, for supplies are limited and there's going to be a big demand.

MAXAM

MAXAM POWER LIMITED

Camborne, England. Telephone: Camborne 2275 (10 lines)
44 Brook St., London W.1. Telephone: Hyde Park 9444

A company in the Holman Group which has branches, technical representatives and agents throughout the United Kingdom and the world.

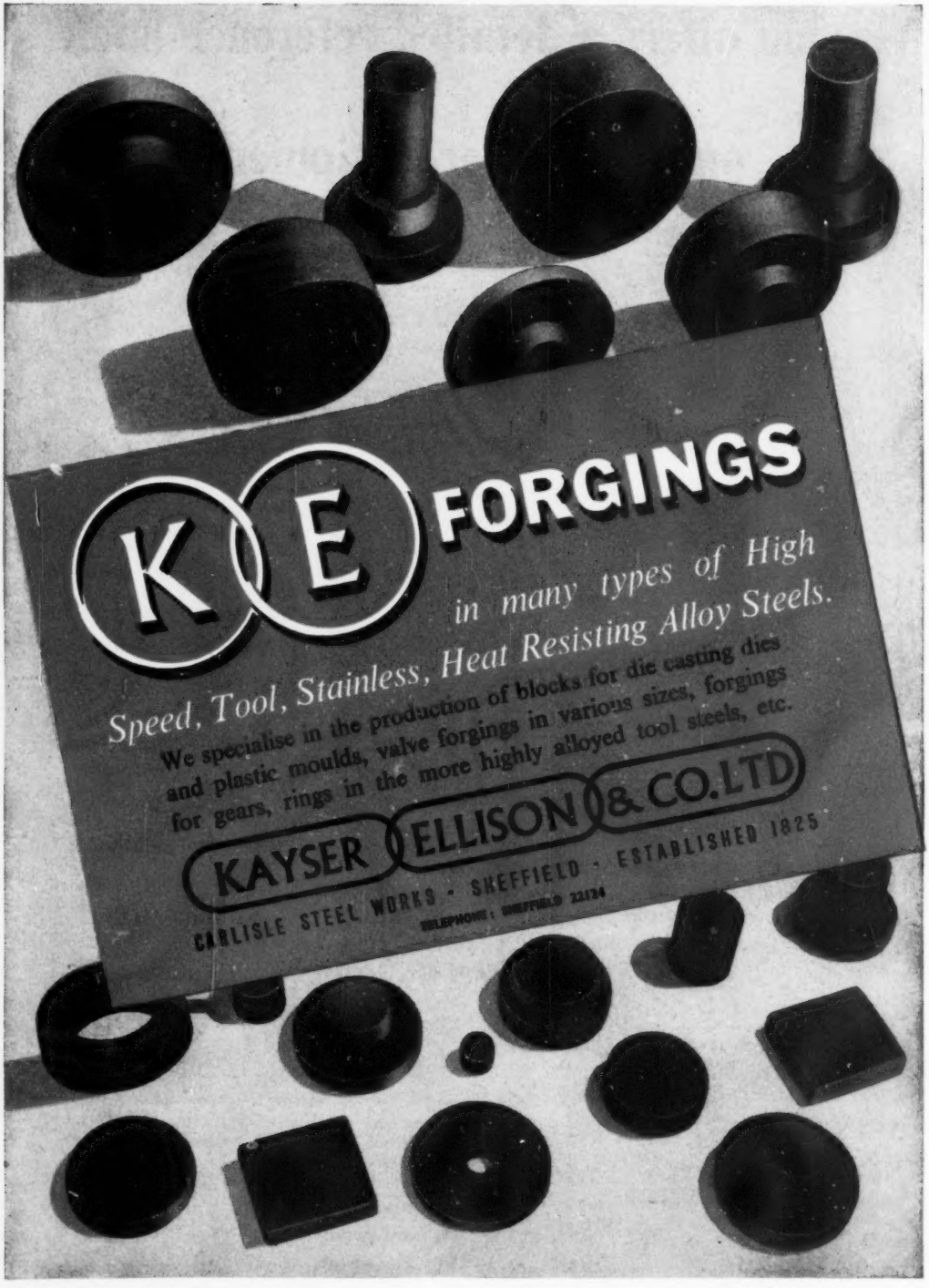
To: MAXAM POWER LIMITED, CAMBORNE, CORNWALL
Please send me the new Maxam publication, 166A.

NAME .....

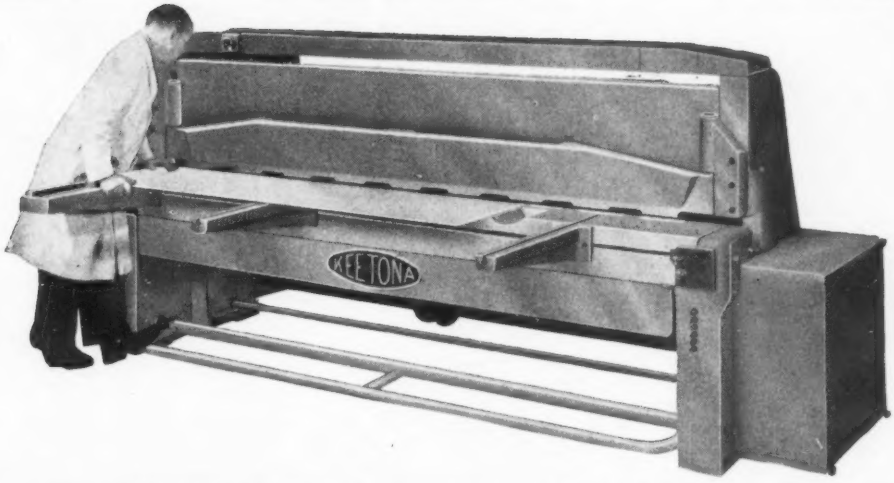
POSITION .....

BUSINESS ADDRESS .....

.....


K E FORGINGS
in many types of High
Speed, Tool, Stainless, Heat Resisting Alloy Steels.
We specialise in the production of blocks for die casting dies
and plastic moulds, valve forgings in various sizes, forgings
for gears, rings in the more highly alloyed tool steels, etc.
KAYSER ELLISON & CO. LTD
CARLISLE STEEL WORKS · SHEFFIELD · ESTABLISHED 1825
TELEPHONE: SHEFFIELD 22124

A new 8′ x $\frac{1}{8}$″ guillotine from Keetons



We have designed a new Guillotine Shear
in order to meet the present day demands of
industry for first class Machine Tools at low prices.
This Guillotine now in production, is illustrated above.
Modern plant installed in our new factory,
together with efficient production methods and good design, enable us to
offer you a superlative shear at a considerably reduced price.
Exhaustive tests have proved its outstanding performance in reliability
and ease of operation. Sheets up to the full capacity of the shear are
cleanly cut to accurate limits normally associated with shears
of much higher price. Write for full descriptive leaflet
today. Stocked and supplied by leading
machine tool merchants.

TRADE KEETONA MARK

KEETON, SONS & CO. LTD.

KEETONA WORKS, GREENLAND ROAD, SHEFFIELD, 9

A member of the Firth Cleveland Group

CRC SKM

WHEELS WITHIN WHEELS

Even the tough Borolite high speed wheel must wear, but the important difference in a Borolite wheel is that, as it wears, the new grinding surfaces presented to the work are equally efficient throughout its life. Every Borolite wheel literally presents you with wheels within wheels . . . a fact you will easily prove for yourself on trial.

BOROLITE

HIGH—SPEED GRINDING WHEELS

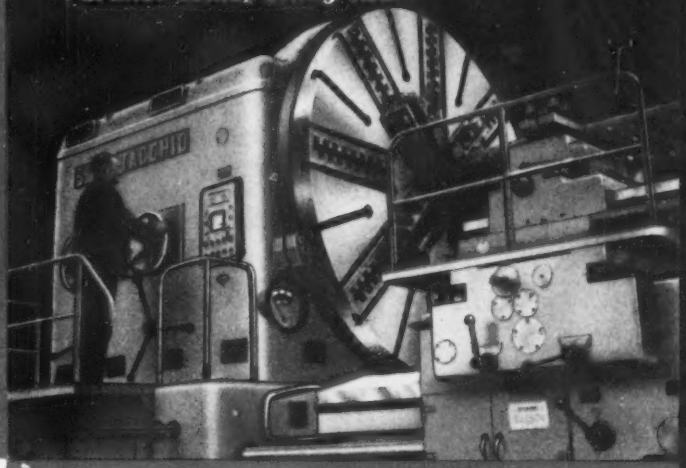
LUKE & SPENCER LIMITED

Carlton Works, Broadheath, Altrincham, Cheshire

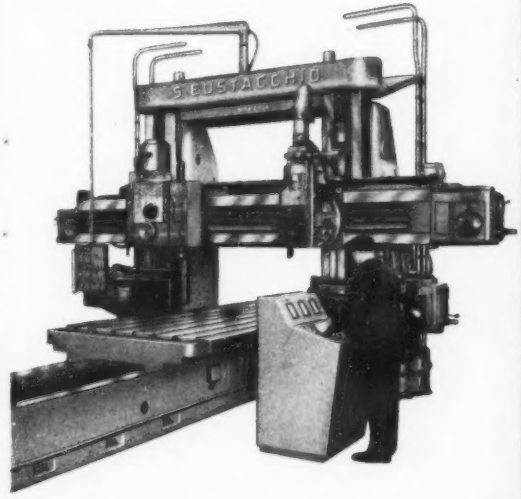
Phone: Altrincham 3281/2/3. Grams: EMERY, Altrincham

- Horizontal Lathes, Vertical Turning and Boring Mills, Face Lathes of heavy and medium size.
- Rolling Mill Roll Lathes. Special Roll Grooving Lathes with copying device.
- Rolling Mill and Paper Mill Roll Grinders.
- Heavy and medium size Planers.
- Heavy and medium Plano - Milling Machines.
- Crankshaft Roughing Lathes.
- Square, round and polygonal Ingot Lathes.

Parallel Lathe, swing 120''



Planer with planable width 80''



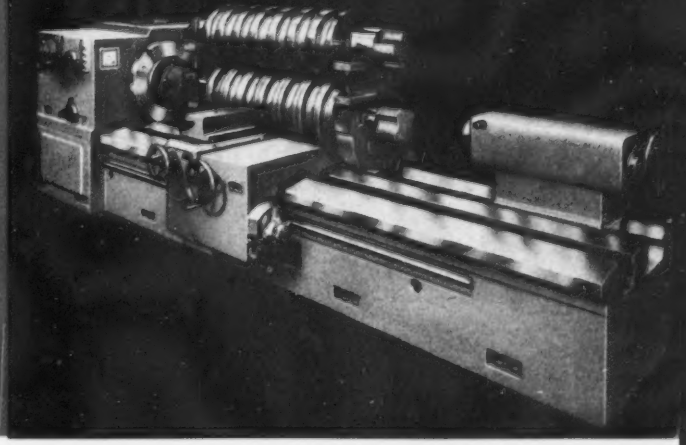
STABILIMENTI

S. EUSTACCHIO

BRESCIA (ITALY)

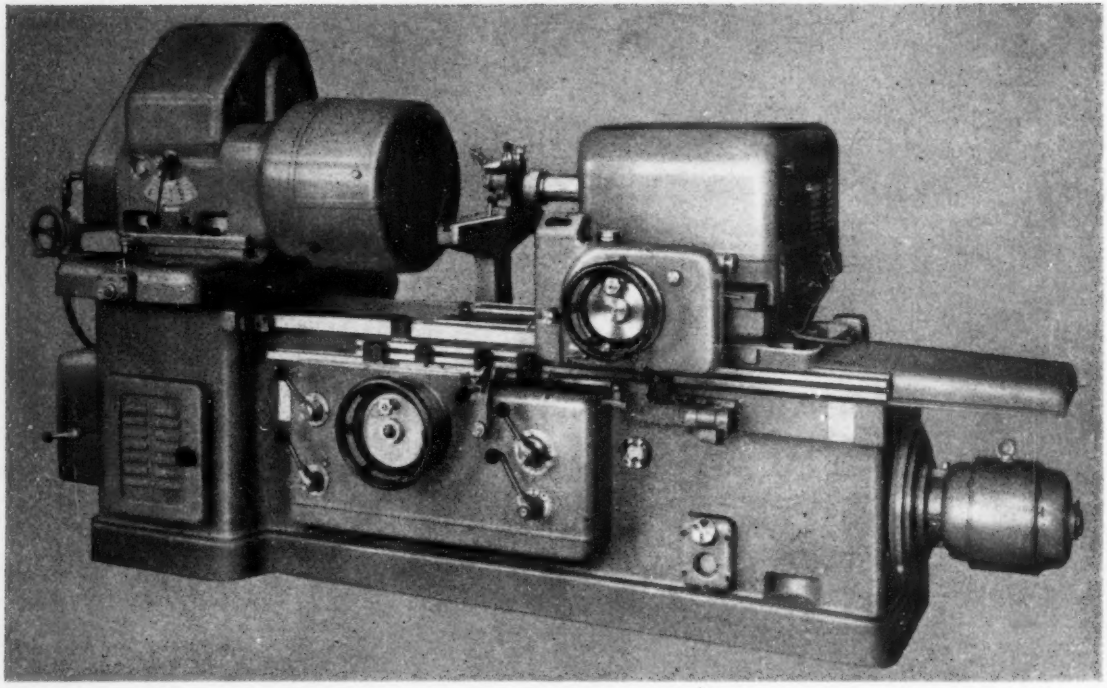
- Sheet Straightening Machines.
- Automatic Selfcompressor Hammers.
- Mechanical and Hydraulic Presses.
- Complete Rolling Mills for steels and soft metals.
- Designing and building of any special heavy machinery.
- Special cast iron rolls for rolling mills and for all industrial uses.
- Cast iron ingot moulds of all types and sizes.

Roll grooving and turning lathe, swing 28''



NEW INTERNAL GRINDING MACHINE

CAPACITY 20in. by 20in. FOR STOCK DELIVERY



One of over 400 New Machine Tools Sold and Serviced by us.

May we have your enquiries.

THOS. C. WILD (Machinery) **LIMITED**

VULCAN WORKS
COLERIDGE ROAD SHEFFIELD 9
Telephone: 42871 Sheffield

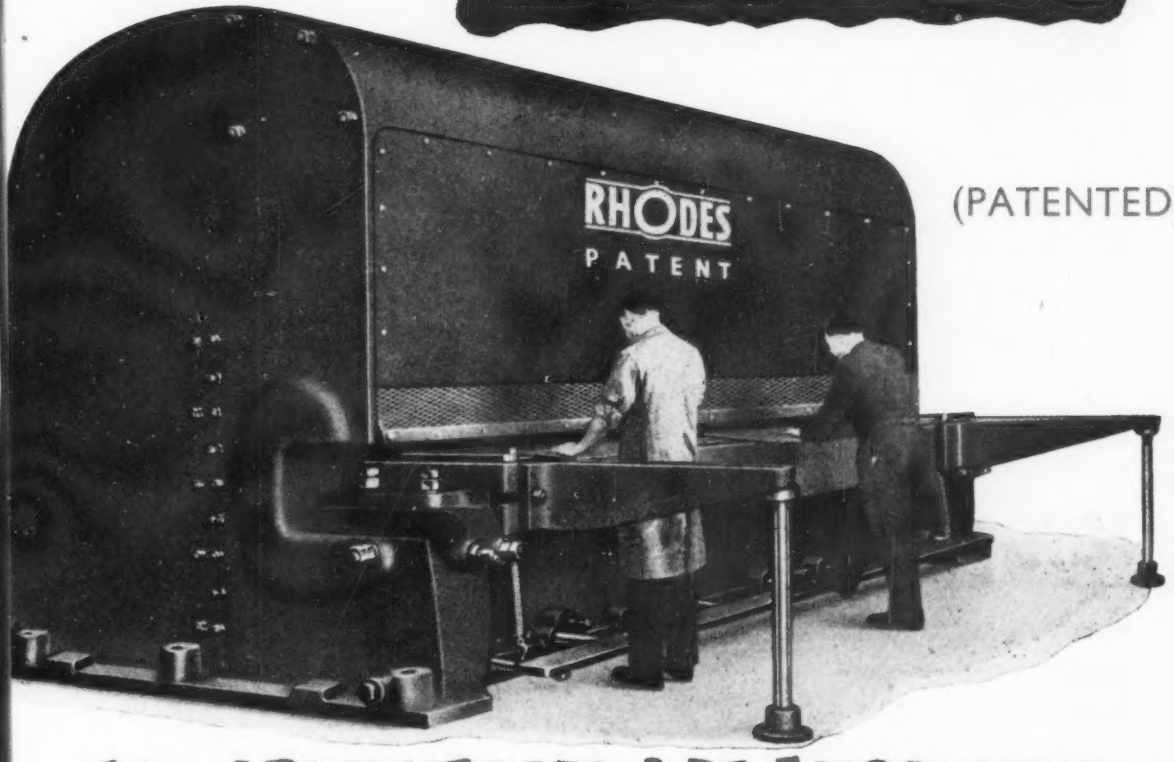
JOSEPH RHODES & SONS Ltd
Of WAKEFIELD ENG. Estab. 1824

"Super" Shears

TO CUT ANY WIDTH AND THICKNESS OF SHEETS AND PLATES.

FLUID-DRIVEN

(PATENTED)



THE ADVANTAGES ARE ENORMOUS

G

This revolutionary idea in Reamer Design, giving a 30° right-hand spiral, gives PERFECT HOLES, first time, every time — and with a perfect finish.

The new Clarkson True Size Reamers have a strong resistance to breaking and a longer and more consistent life, which means that you can cut your production costs and still do a better and faster job.

Cut with

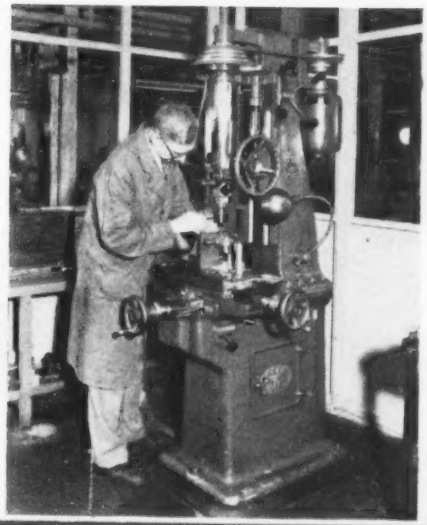
Clarkson new TrueSize reamers

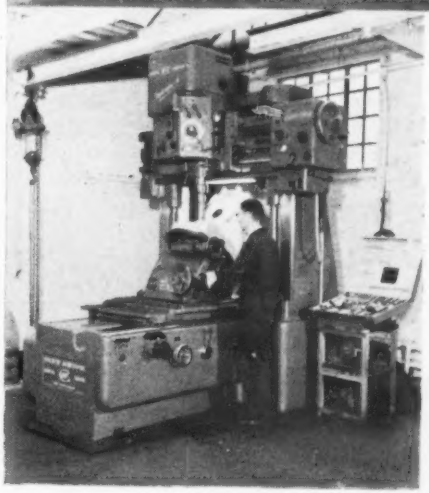
NUNEATON Head Office and Works, Nuneaton 2261 **NEWCASTLE** 241 Westgate Road.1, NEWcastle 2-5248 **LONDON** 124 Hammersmith Road, W.6. RIVerside 8241 **BIRMINGHAM** 15 Heath Mill Lane, 9 Victoria 3994 **BRISTOL** 17 Cumberland Street, 2, Bristol 2- 8464 **MANCHESTER** 98 Oxford Road, 13, ARDwick 4804 **GLASGOW** 430 Crown Street, C.5 SOUth 1942 **LEEDS** 8a Britannia House, 1, Leeds 26369 **BELFAST** 32 Shaftesbury Square

if it's PRECISION you want

consult

SLATER & CRABTREE





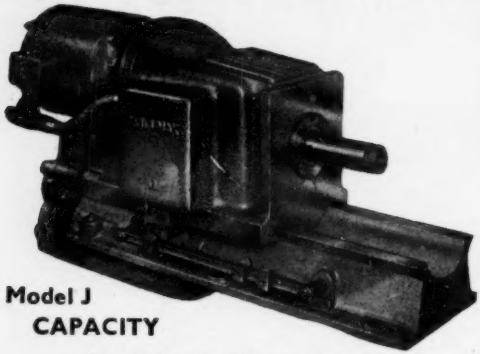
for all your needs in

JIGS & FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS
GAUGES
SPECIAL PURPOSE EQUIPMENT . . .
JIG BORING

Complete design facilities available

SLATER & CRABTREE LTD
BELLE VUE · WAKEFIELD · YORKS
TELEPHONE: WAKEFIELD 2528
TELEGRAMS: PRESSTOL, WAKEFIELD
LONDON OFFICE: NORFOLK HOUSE, LAURENCE POUNTNEY HILL LONDON, E.C.4
TELEPHONE: MANSION HOUSE 7746
SCOTTISH OFFICE: 19 WATERLOO STREET, GLASGOW. C.2.
TELEPHONE: CENTRAL 6958

The DRILLMAX Range of Screw Feed Unit Heads



Model J

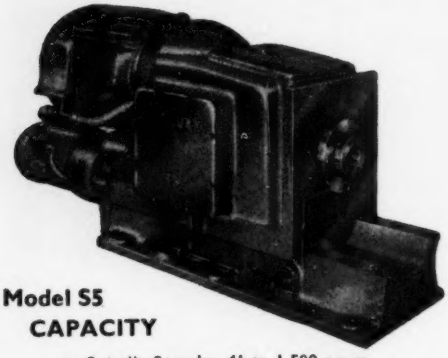
CAPACITY

- Spindle Speeds: 120 to 2,850 r.p.m.
- Feed Range (Drilling or Tapping) 0·0022 to 0·110 per rev.
- 1 H.P. Main Motor
- 9in. Max. Standard Stroke
- Morse Taper or Multi-Head Spindle Nose

Model 2S

CAPACITY

- Spindle Speeds: 41 to 2,000 r.p.m.
- Feed Range (Drilling or Tapping) 0·0022 to 0·110 per rev.
- 1½ to 3 H.P. Main Motor
- 6in. or 12in. Standard Stroke
- 2 5/16in. Milling Machine Type Spindle Nose



Model S5

CAPACITY

- Spindle Speeds: 41 to 1,500 r.p.m.
- Feed Range (Drilling or Tapping) 0·0022 to 0·110 per rev.
- 3 to 7½in. H.P. Main Motor
- 9in. or 15in. Standard Stroke
- 3¼in. Milling Machine Type Spindle Nose

Model S15

CAPACITY

- Spindle Speeds: 41 to 750 r.p.m.
- Feed Range (Drilling or Tapping) 0·0022 to 0·110 per rev.
- 10 to 15 H.P. Main Motor
- 12in. or 18in. Standard Stroke
- 5 1/16in. Milling Machine Type Spindle Nose

. . . PROVIDE THE BASIC UNITS FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

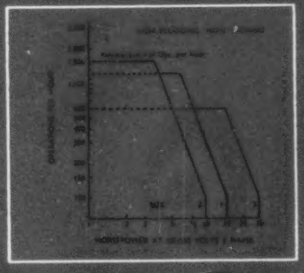
PETER BRASSHOUSE LTD

SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM 18 EDGBASTON 2114

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

exactly the contactor you need

Igranic Block-type Contactor—an entirely new design affording exceptional ease of installation, simplified maintenance and occupying less space than hitherto. For A.C. Ratings up to 30 H.P. now, up to 100 H.P. shortly. Can be provided with D.C. Operating Magnet. It's engineered to withstand the mechanical and electrical stresses imposed by constant and rapid operation for long periods. It can be installed and dismantled with one tool only—a screwdriver.



- Twin-break, heavy-duty, vertical 'dust-safe' sintered silver contacts give long operational life, never need filing or cleaning.
- Snap-on, pull-off contact covers for easy inspection.
- Auxiliary contacts easily added.
- Moving contacts lift out—without disturbing wiring and other parts of the contactor.
- Instant access to wiring terminals—simplifies installation.
- Positive electrical connection with pressure connector terminals—eliminates loops.
- Lift-out armature—pivots on self-cleaning bearing surfaces.
- Ample arc rupturing capacity effected by special design of totally enclosed arc chambers.

MOTOR IGRANIC CONTROL

IGRANIC ELECTRICAL COMPANY LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE AND WORKS BEDFORD ENGLAND

LONDON & EXPORT OFFICES: VICTORIA STATION HOUSE 191 VICTORIA STREET SW1

A Metal Industries Group Company

DISTRICT OFFICES: BIRMINGHAM BRISTOL CARDIFF EAST ANGLIA GLASGOW LEEDS MANCHESTER NEWCASTLE SHEFFIELD

P.9245/IG/98

PARMEKO

Low Voltage Transformer Unit

for safe localised lighting

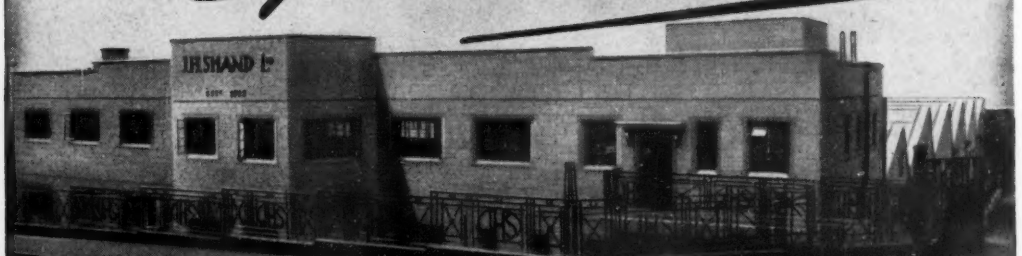
Localised low voltage lighting means greater productivity, lower lighting costs, and, above all, safety. By concentrating the light where it is most required, glare and eyestrain are avoided and precision work made easier. Lamp-life is increased since low voltage lamps withstand constant vibration much longer. Absolute safety is assured: this new design Parmeko Transformer Unit reduces standard mains supply voltages to 12, 25 or 50 volts, thus eliminating the danger of severe shock. The unit is self-isolating—supply voltage being immediately disconnected from the transformer when cover is removed—and proof against moisture and suds. Complies with B.S.S. 794 and 171.

Lighting fittings can be supplied. A second version of the transformer unit, incorporating two Rayrolle sockets, is also available.

Ask for list No. 658 containing full details.

PARMEKO LTD., AYLESTONE PARK, LEICESTER, ENGLAND. Tel: 12287

Specialists



in the manufacture of

JIGS · PRESS TOOLS · MOULDS & DIES · GAUGES · MULTIPLE

DRILLING HEADS · MODELMARK METAL MARKING EQUIPMENT

and all forms of tooling for high production.

Illustrated brochure on application.

AXMINSTER DEVON ENGLAND *Phone Axminster 3114/5*

ANNOUNCEMENT

Drummond-Asquith (Sales) Ltd., have pleasure in announcing their appointment, from 1st October 1958, as Sole Selling Agents in Great Britain for the complete range of

CENTRELESS GRINDING MACHINES

manufactured by

LIDKOPING

Lidkopings Mek. Verkstads A.B., Sweden

and for the range of

INTERNAL GRINDING MACHINES

manufactured by

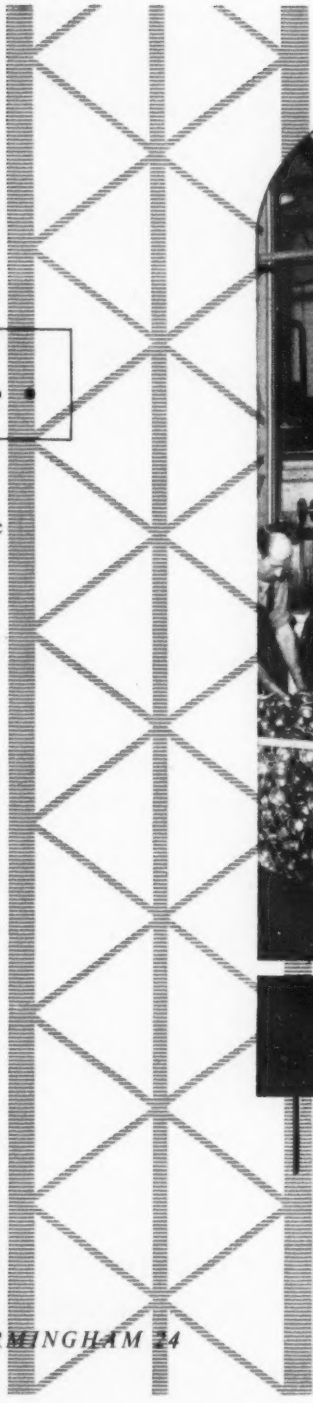
U.V.A.

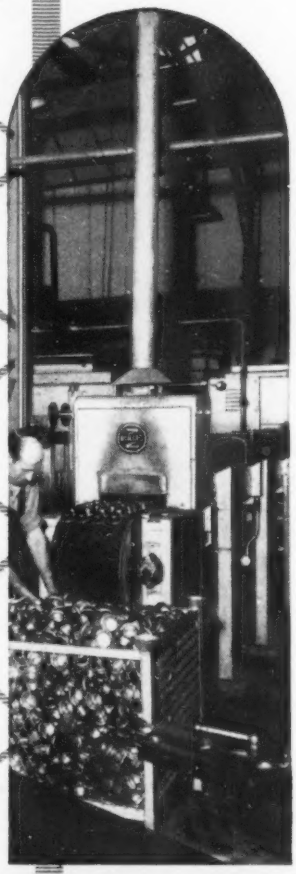
Ulvsunda Verkstader Aktiebolag, Sweden

Sales & Service for . . . **DRUMMOND-ASQUITH** *. . . the British Isles*

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

'Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) 'Grams: Maxishape, B'ham. Also at LONDON: Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: 'Phone: Central 0922





on the air . . .

Invisible electrons can shrink distances but yet depend on Birlec annealing furnaces. Valve electrodes, screening cans, transformer cores, copper wire and many other communications components are Birlec annealed for the highest quality and uniformity.

BIRLEC BRIGHT ANNEALING FURNACES, with protective atmospheres, include a range of batch and continuous types for all ferrous and non-ferrous production needs.

BIRLEC

BIRLEC LIMITED

An A.E.I. Company

ERDINGTON · BIRMINGHAM 24

LONDON
SHEFFIELD
GLASGOW
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

SM/B4108

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and the name is a registered trade mark

Published every Wednesday by
The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

© The Machinery Publishing Company, Limited, 1958. All rights of reproduction and translation reserved by the publishers by virtue of the Universal Copyright and International Copyright (Brussels and Berne) Conventions and throughout the World

Price 1/3

LESLIE R. MASON
Managing Director
CHARLES H. BURDER
Editor

LONDON OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, EDITORIAL, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENT AND ENQUIRY BUREAU
CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON, N.W.1.
Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS
NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET
BRIGHTON, 1.

Telephone: Brighton 27356 (4 lines)
Telegrams: Machtool, Brighton

NEW YORK: 93, Worth Street
PARIS: 15, Rue Bleue

CONTRIBUTIONS:—If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining, or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, or utilizing supplies, send it to the Editor.
Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive articles.

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum, post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.
Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 150
Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., MACHINERY, National House, 21 West St., Brighton, 1.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE AND MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 93, No. 2395 October 8, 1958

COPIES PRINTED ..... 11,500 per week
CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION ..... 11,376 per week
CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION ..... 10,566 per week

CONTENTS

Editorial PAGE

Safety in Die Casting 803

Principal Articles (*For Abstracts see next page*)

Production of Cash Registers and Accounting Machines 804
Producing Electrical Components on Variomatic Machines.. 815
Operations on Components for Missile Guiding Equipment.. 818
Friction and Lubrication of Machine Tool Slideways 824
The S.B.A.C. Static Exhibition—I 832
Cast-Master Automatic Loading and Unloading Unit for Die Casting Machines 839
Ringspann Chucks 841
Large Extrusion Press Rams Reconditioned by the Master-Hone Process 843
Lapping Operations on Large Welded Pedestal Bases 845
Taylor-Hobson Engraving and Routing Machines 849

Short Articles

Intermittent Gear Drive 814
Installation for the Line Production of Locomotives 817
Norton Ceramic Cutting Tools 823
A Transistorized Electronic Counter 831
Bassaire Pressurized Assembly Cabinet 842
Steplessly-variable Speed Constant Horse-power Drive 844
Machining Electrical Contacts on a Compass Mark VII Automation Base 847
Semi-automatic Cutter-conveyor Installation for Steel Billets 848
Expansion of the Hereford Works of Henry Wiggin 851
Grinding Machine Demonstration 853
Watson Industrial Microscopes 854

News of the Industry

Manchester and District 855
Servicemaster R2 Injector Grinder 856
Classified Advertisements 150
Index to Advertisers 181

CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SUPPLY.—MACHINERY is sold subject to the following conditions:
That it shall not, without the written consent of the publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade except at the full retail price of 1s. 3d. and, that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorized cover by way of trade; or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising literary or pictorial matter whatsoever

Abstracts of Principal Articles

Production of Cash Registers and Accounting Machines ..... P. 804

In this article, the second devoted to the work of the National Cash Register Co. (Mfg.), Ltd., Dundee, attention is drawn to an automatic end-milling machine for finishing four faces on an accumulator gear, at a rate of 200 parts per hour. Machining operations on carriage stops are next considered, and it may be noted that a range of these parts are made from one type of blank. Cam and profile milling operations are then discussed, with particular reference to C.V.A. and Sundstrand machines, which have been specially developed for this type of work. Special checking gauges, which incorporate dial indicators, are also described. Details are given of an automatic set-up for reaming holes to close tolerances, the equipment comprising a bench drilling machine, with an air-hydraulic feed unit, and a pneumatically-indexed table. Other set-ups on bench drilling machines make use of air operated collets and chucks for holding the work. Reference is also made to high-speed milling operations, and to selective hardening and copper brazing operations for which specialized equipment has been installed. (MACHINERY, 93—8/10/58.)

Producing Electrical Components on Variomatic Machines ..... P. 815

Two Variomatic drilling, tapping and milling machines have been supplied for operations on small electrical components. One machine is arranged for the automatic production of plug pins from coiled brass wire, which is fed through a roller straightening unit, into cam-controlled jigs on the machine table. The required length is cut off and is indexed through successive stages, at which one end is reduced in diameter; a hole is drilled; the small end is machined to a domed form; a cross-hole is drilled; the reduced diameter is finish machined; the crosshole- is tapped; a slot is milled; and a locking screw is inserted and run home. The second machine carries out secondary operations on previously turned terminal sleeves. It is fitted with a vibratory bowl feeder and the operations performed consist of drilling, cutting two two transverse slots, and tapping. (MACHINERY, 93—8/10/58.)

Operations on Components for Missile Guiding Equipment ..... P. 818

Unusual techniques, close-tolerance machining, and special equipment are required for the production of the parts incorporated in the "AChiever" inertial-guidance system for directing missiles, which is undertaken at the new AC Spark Plug factory at Oak Creek, Wisconsin, U.S.A. Small pivots are rough machined on Tornos Swiss-type automatics, and after hardening and electro-chemical cleaning, these parts are finished on a Hauser pivot-burnishing machine. The pivot portion is first semi-finished with a ceramic wheel, and then finished with a tungsten-carbide wheel. Precision-boring of the aluminium-alloy gimbals is performed on a battery of six Heald Bore-Matics. The twin-heads on these machines are aligned to within 0·00005 in. and are maintained at a stable temperature within 2 deg. F. by means of electrical resistance heaters. A Barber-Colman hobbing machine is used to cut fine-pitch gears, and a typical specification requires a tooth-to-tooth composite error of only 0·0003 in., and a concentricity of the pitch circle with the integral shaft within 0·0005 in. total indicator reading. (MACHINERY, 93—8/10/58.)

Friction and Lubrication of Machine Tool Slideways ..... P. 824

A series of investigations is being carried out by P.E.R.A. in order to provide data for the design of machine tool slideways, and the first part of this work is considered in this article. After a brief discussion of terminology, the special test equipment that has been built is described. Numerous graphs are included relating to the results obtained from the test programme, and the effects of various factors on kinetic friction are discussed. (MACHINERY, 93—8/10/58.)

Cast-Master Automatic Loading and Unloading Unit for Die Casting Machines P. 839

The unit here described has been developed for use with single- or multiple-impression dies where inserts must be positioned in the cavities. One application is for casting the end rings and pole pieces of small electric motors in a 4-cavity die. Lamination stacks for these rotors are assembled on split tubular dowels, and are loaded into the unit during the casting cycle. When the metal in the cavities has solidified, the loading unit is advanced between the dies, and an ejector mechanism is operated to transfer the stacks to the fixed die. Next, the completed castings are ejected from the moving die into holders on the opposite side of the unit. At this stage the sprue and runners are clipped from the castings, and fall clear. (MACHINERY, 93—8/10/58.)

Large Extrusion Press Rams Reconditioned by the Master-Hone Process ..... P. 843

Master-Hone equipment has been effectively employed for reconditioning the main and return rams for a 2,500-ton hydraulic extrusion press. The main ram has diameters of 45 and 19½ in. and the length of each portion is 9 ft. 4 in. To restore roundness and parallelism, a total of 0·024 in. was removed from the larger portion, and 0·075 in. from the smaller. It was specified that the honed surfaces should be concentric. After the 20-in. diameter by 12-ft. long piercer ram had been reconditioned, it was possible to push a bronze ring, of 0·001 in. larger bore diameter from one end to the other without appreciable variation of resistance. (MACHINERY, 93—8/10/58.)

Safety in Die Casting

Reductions in the number and severity of personal accidents in factories from all causes are, of course, highly desirable on humanitarian grounds. Quite apart from this aspect, however, the effects of accidents—and particularly those of a serious nature—on production may be far-reaching, so that the provision of reliable safety equipment is also fully justified from the economic standpoint. Loss of the services of a trained operator for a period, and the fact that a machine may stand idle while arrangements are made for a substitute, may result in only comparatively minor dislocation. Of much greater significance may be the psychological influences on others working in the same department. If it serves as a deterrent to dangerous practices which have been adopted, the aftermath of an accident may in some respects be salutary, but it is quite probable that unnecessary care may be taken for a time with consequent disturbance of established rhythm, and both the quantity and quality of output may then be considerably affected.

The Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories, for 1957, shows a welcome fall in the total number of accidents in factories to 150,437 as compared with 160,116 in the previous year. For the purpose of these statistics, it may be noted, a recorded accident is one which disables a person for more than three days from earning full wages at the work at which he or she was employed. The general reduction in injuries, however, is no justification for complacency, and continual vigilance must be observed to secure further improvements, particularly in certain fields. Of the total number of factory accidents in 1957, 23,793 were caused by power driven machinery, and when various classes of machinery are considered separately it is found that there were increases for—among others—power presses and planing machines.

Separate figures are not given for die casting machines, which in some respects resemble presses, but it is evident, in view of their special characteristics, and the increasing use of larger units with higher operating pressures, that greater attention to safety arrangements is frequently desirable. These machines, indeed, receive special mention in the Report, and it is pointed out that the associated problems have been under consideration by a Safety Committee of the Zinc Alloy Die Casters' Association. A report containing various recommendations has been issued to the industry by this committee, and the subject will be examined in some detail in an article to be published in MACHINERY in the near future.

Here, it may be noted that the main risks encountered in the die casting shop are of burns caused by molten metal escaping under pressure from the dies, and of the crushing of hands or other parts of the body between the dies or platens, on account of accidental closing. Molten metal, it is stated, is responsible for some 60 per cent of the accidents which occur, but injuries caused by trapping, although less numerous, are usually much more serious.

Basically a die casting machine is of very simple design, and although provision for an automatic cycle, including power movement of core slides, may involve considerable complication, it might nevertheless appear, at first sight, that effective safety arrangements could be applied with little difficulty. In practice, however, it is found that although a fairly satisfactory degree of protection can often be afforded by comparatively elementary guarding systems, virtually complete safety is by no means easy to achieve. It is considered, for example, that, regardless of such interlocking precautions as may be taken, assurance that dies will never close inadvertently can frequently only be afforded by introducing the principle of positive mechanical restraint. For this purpose a strut, reminiscent of those employed on power presses to prevent accidental descent of the ram when work is being carried out on the tools, is interposed between the platen faces when the dies are open. Such a strut must be capable of withstanding the closing force without buckling, and it should preferably be brought into position automatically, for example, by the action of opening a guard. Even if such an automatic arrangement is not considered necessary, however, it is a simple matter to provide a strut which can be moved into position manually to enable die adjustment or changing to be carried out in safety.

Either as an alternative or in conjunction with a strut arrangement, an exhaust valve may be provided which ensures that pressure cannot build up in the die closing cylinder unless the guard is shut. Such a system may not be wholly effective for a direct hydraulic machine, but with the more usual cylinder and toggle mechanism it will prevent the dies from coming together again should

(*Continued on page* 859)

Production of Cash Registers and Accounting Machines

Methods Employed by the National Cash Register Co. (Mfg.), Ltd., Dundee

An article published in MACHINERY, 93/692-24/9/58, described some of the methods employed in the manufacture of cash registers, accounting machines and adding machines in the modern and well-equipped factories of the National Cash Register Co. (Mfg.), Ltd., at Dundee, where some 3,000 people are now employed. Accounting and adding machines incorporating different features are made to cover a wide field, and there are three types of cash register, two of which are electrically operated. One of the latter, known as the Class 21, which had recently gone into production, is shown in the heading illustration.

Attention has been drawn to the production planning and tooling problems presented by reason of the large number of components required in the types of products which the company makes, an accounting machine, for example, containing up to 15,000 parts. There are approximately 2,200 parts in the Class 21 cash register for which some 5,000 press tools, jigs, fixtures and gauges are needed. Thus, although the output of finished units from the assembly lines is considerable, and a total of 3,000,000 component parts is manufactured each week, the number of different batches involved necessitates the use of tooling set-ups which are adaptable, or can be rapidly changed, while ensuring economic production times together with a high degree of precision.

Reference has been made to the production of various long shaft components on Brown & Sharpe automatics specially adapted for the purpose, and to set-ups on Cincinnati machines for broaching peripheral serrations in pressed steel cams, and side slots in stainless steel carriage stop bars. An interesting conversion of a Townsend riveting machine to provide for automatic operation with dial feed has also been described, and attention was drawn to the extensive use which the company makes of Roto-Finish barrelling equipment. Details are given here of some other efficient set-ups.

AUTOMATIC END-MILLING MACHINE

Fig. 1 shows a special-purpose machine which has been designed for finishing, with tungsten-carbide tipped end mills, the four faces associated with the 0·1527-in. dimensions on the part shown in Fig. 2. This component, known as an accumulator gear, is used in the National Class 31 accounting machine and it comprises a mild steel hub to which are copper brazed a mild steel, 20-tooth, hobbed gear, and an oval pressing, the latter being finished machined on the two tips after the brazing operation. Prior to assembly and brazing, these tip portions are semi-finished by hobbing, with the blanks stacked on a mandrel. The pressed gear blank is serrated, planished to ensure flatness, and after assembly the outside diameter of the gear teeth must be concentric with the bore of the hub within 0·002 in. total indicator reading. For this reason, a hob which tops the blank is employed for cutting the teeth.

Before the tips are finish machined, removing 0·003/0·005 in. from each face, the centre hole in the hub is reamed to 0·158 in. diameter, and the

assembly is then carburized, and cleaned by vapour blasting. Hardening is carried out after the tips have been precision milled.

Referring to Fig. 1, the milling operation is performed on the two sides of a tip simultaneously, using ¼-in. diameter, 4-tooth end mills carried in high-speed spindle quills *A* and *B* of a design developed by Precise Products Corporation, Racine, Wisconsin, U.S.A., which are operated directly from the 50-cycle electrical supply, and run at a speed of 45,000 r.p.m. The quills are clamped in brackets, as at *C*, carried, in turn, on compound slide units *D*, which are secured at the required angles on the machine base, and provide for hand adjustments for setting the cutters.

The workpiece, seen at *E*, is located by the reamed hub bore on a stud in the table *F*, and it is aligned angularly by means of a pivoted pawl *G*, which engages a selected tooth space of the gear. A pinion *H*, at the front, meshes with the gear, and provides for automatic indexing through 180 deg., after the first tip has been milled. Vertical feed of the table unit during the milling operation is effected by an air cylinder *J*, and the work is clamped vertically by contact with a pad on the piston rod of an oil dashpot, *K*.

The automatic cycle is initiated by two-handed

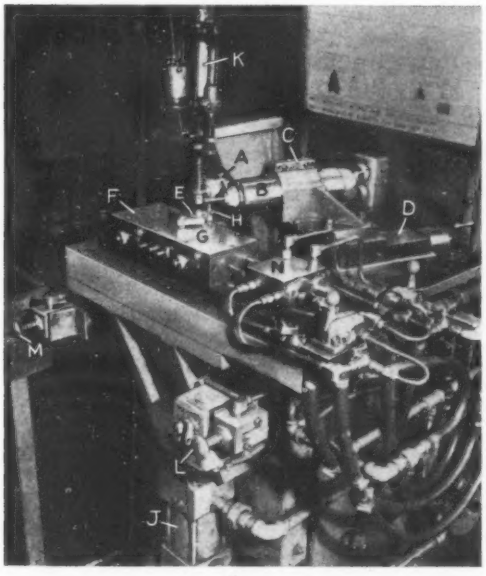


Fig. 1. Automatic machine incorporating "Precise" electric high-speed spindle heads for milling two faces simultaneously on accumulator gears, with tungsten carbide cutters

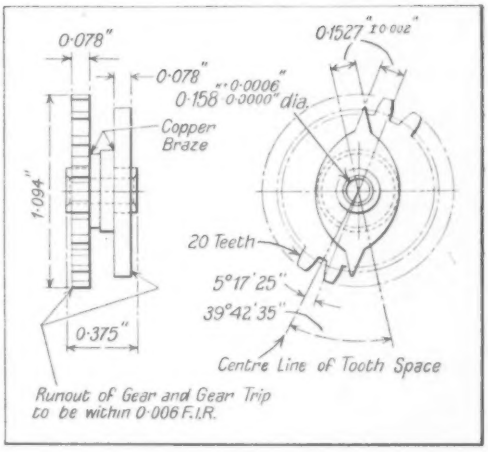


Fig. 2. Details of the accumulator gear which is milled on the machine shown in Fig. 1

operation—for safety purposes—of the push-button air valves *L* and *M*, and when the table has been retracted downwards, after the first tip has been milled, the pawl *G* is disengaged, and the work is indexed, by the admission of air to the duplex cylinder block *N*. The two piston rods of the latter operate the pawl and index mechanism, through racks and pinions, and the return motion of the index gear is made after disengagement of the pawl at the end of the cycle, to allow the work to be unloaded. An output of 200 pieces per hour is obtained from this machine.

"Precise" spindle quills, it may be noted, are available in a range of sizes and are sold in this country by Lorant & Co., Ltd., 98-100, Croydon Road, London, S.E.20. The quills fitted to the machine described are designated Super 50, and the driving motors develop ¼ h.p. Of the same overall size, the Super 60 quill incorporates a ½ h.p. motor, and, in addition to smaller units, the range includes the Super 80, of 1½ h.p. which has a 3¾-in. diameter body and an overall length of 15½ in. A separate electrical control unit enables the spindle speed to be varied from 7,000 to 25,000 r.p.m., and a filter unit is incorporated in the quill for cleaning the cooling air for the motor windings and the high-precision ball bearings in which the spindle is mounted.

The accessories available include various types of mounting brackets and stands, and speed control units for the smaller types of quills. Small precision milling machines incorporating these quills are also made, and can be supplied with hand or

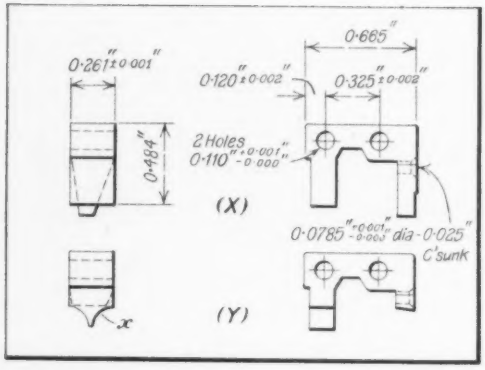


Fig. 3. The mild-steel blank shown at *X* serves for several types of carriage stop blocks, one of which is seen at *Y*

air-hydraulic feed for the table. Certain types of these Precise high-speed quills are also being made in Germany.

MACHINING OPERATIONS ON CARRIAGE STOPS

In the previous article, reference was made to a stainless-steel stop bar, approximately 32 in. long, with broached slots in each side, which is incorporated in the carriage of the National Class 31 accounting machine. The adjustable stops fitted to this bar are made from rectangular, cold-drawn mild-steel stock, and blanks, as shown at *X* in Fig. 3, are first produced by gang milling and cutting-off operations. The blanks are de-burred in a Roto-Finish barrel, and, after the holes have been drilled and reamed, the parts are copper plated to provide for masking during subsequent case-hardening. This steel blank serves for several types of stops, one of which is shown at *Y* in Fig. 3. The milling operations performed at this second stage remove the copper plating, so that only the two tips of the stop are case hardened.

The 0·0785-in. diameter hole in the end of the blank is drilled and reamed separately, and for the two 0·110-in. diameter holes, an automatic drilling and reaming machine, shown in Fig. 4, has been built by the company. This machine incorporates four Maxam air-driven spindle heads, as at *A*, and the construction has been further facilitated by the use of a standard Centec (Central Tool & Equipment Co., Ltd.) air-operated indexing table *B*, which is fitted with a top plate *C* carrying eight fixture stations for the work.

Because of the relatively large diameter of the fixture plate, additional location at the index positions is provided by bushes *D* in the plate, which are engaged by a plunger on the piston rod of the air cylinder *E*. Any swarf that has accumulated in the bushes is blown out by an overhead air jet at each indexing motion of the table. The table indexes in a clockwise direction and it may be noted that it is here shown out of the index position. A nest location is provided for the workpiece in the fixture, and clamping is effected by a spring-loaded end pad, which is carried on two round guide bars coupled together by a bridge piece. The latter carries a roller *F* which rides over a fixed cam track at *G*, supported on pillars on the base, so that the clamp is released when the particular fixture reaches the index position beneath the overhead chute *H*. A jet of exhaust air from beneath the fixture then ejects the finished piece, by way of the chute, into a container on the right of the machine. The cam rise is extended to hold back the fixture clamp at the next index position, at which a fresh workpiece is loaded.

The four Maxam spindle heads are attached to upper and lower blocks clamped to round pillars, as at *J*, whereon are also mounted blocks *K*, provided with tenon grooves in the top surfaces to accommodate bush plates for the two drills and the two reamers. Accurate positioning of the bushes in relation to the work can thus be effected by adjusting the blocks *K* about the pillars, and moving the plates along the tenon grooves. No

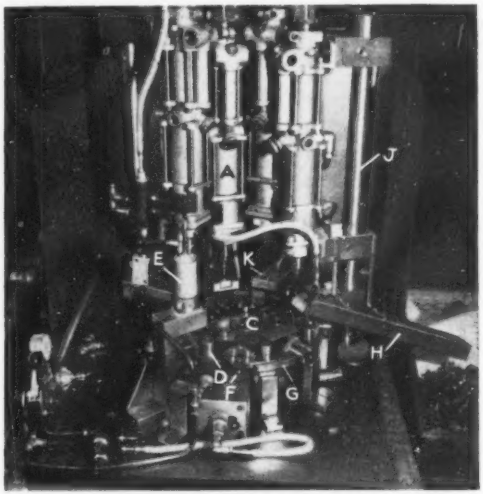


Fig. 4. Automatic air-operated drilling and reaming machine for carriage stops, incorporating Maxam spindle heads and a Centec indexing table

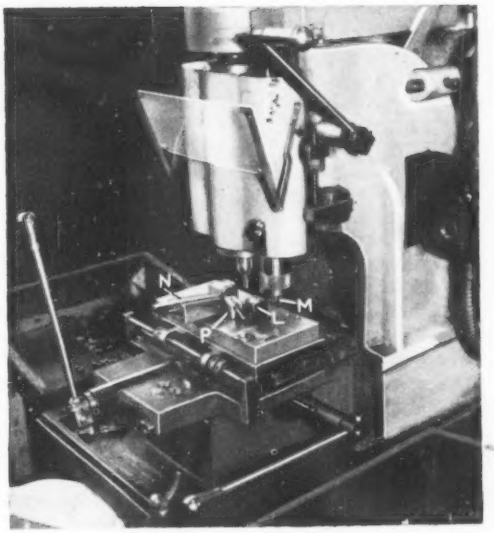


Fig. 5. Set-up on a C.V.A. hand-controlled profile milling machine for producing the contour *x* on the carriage stop seen at *Y* in Fig. 3

coolant is employed on this machine, and the cycle of 9 sec. affords ample time for loading the workpieces by hand.

CAM AND PROFILE MILLING

The curved form at *x* on the carriage stop seen in Fig. 3 is produced on a hand-operated profile milling machine which was built to meet the company's requirements by C.V.A. Jigs, Moulds and Tools, Ltd., and the set-up is shown in Fig. 5. These machines, of which several are installed, are found to afford a simple and economical means of handling a variety of the small, profiled parts required in cash registers and accounting and adding machines. The machine table is moved longitudinally and transversely, through racks and pinions, by means of hand levers which can be adjusted for angle on the pinion shafts to the most convenient operating positions.

To control the profile produced on the work, a hardened steel master, of 1 to 1 ratio, is mounted at *L* in the work fixture and is engaged by a stylus pin *M* carried on the cutter head. The stylus pin and master are slightly tapered, and adjustment for cutting size can thus be obtained by raising or lowering the spindle head. In the set-up shown, a standard high-speed steel end mill of $\frac{5}{16}$ in. diameter is used, and the workpiece is held in the fixture by a screw-operated clamp *N*, and a cam clamp *P* mounted in a pivoted block so that it can be swung clear for loading and unloading. The output obtained is 200 pieces per hour.

A tolerance of 0·002 in. is specified for the milled form, and the gauge provided for checking the workpiece is shown in Fig. 6. It incorporates two dial indicators *R* and *S*, reading to 0·0001 in., which are mounted on fixed holders provided with hardened-steel datum inserts at the front, as at *T*, directly below the dial gauge stems. The workpiece is held by two clamps in a fixture block *U*, which can be moved freely on the machined top surface of the gauge base, the piece being located at the same height as the dial gauge stems. Fixed immediately below the work, and in the correct relative position, is a hardened-steel, profiled master *V*, of 1 to 1 ratio, which is located in line with the datum inserts *T* of the dial gauges.

The dial gauges are set to zero with the aid of a hardened and ground steel block which rests on the base and is held in contact with the datum inserts and the gauge anvils. A direct reading of any error on the workpiece is thus obtained as the master *V* is moved round the datum insert. The insert for the gauge *R* has a radiused end, for checking the curved profile of the part, and that for the gauge *S* has a flat end face and is employed for checking the extreme tip. A gauge of similar design, it may be noted, is provided for checking the form of the accumulator gear component which is milled with tungsten-carbide cutters on the machine shown in Fig. 1.

For handling certain larger profiled workpieces,

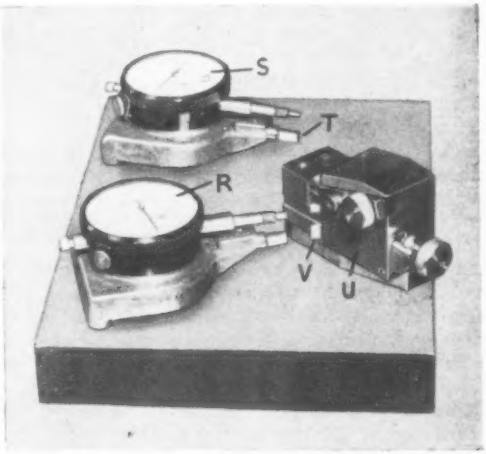


Fig. 6. Gauge incorporating two dial indicators for checking the milled profile of the carriage stop

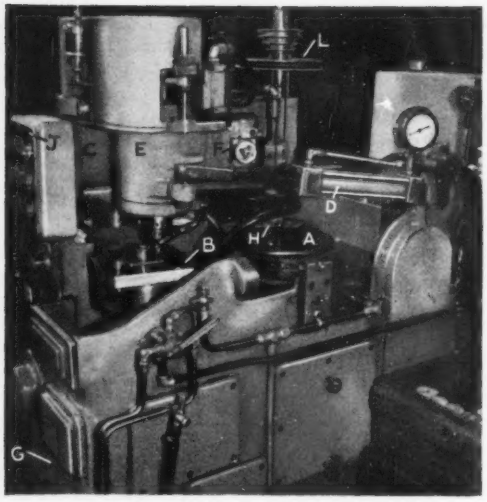


Fig. 7. A Sundstrand contour milling machine which is employed for the production of a variety of cams and other components

and for producing a variety of plate cams, the company has installed an American-built Sundstrand automatic contour milling machine, which is seen in Fig. 7 set up for milling the cam shown in the drawing Fig. 8. This component is blanked from 0·078/0·080-in. thick mild steel, and prior to the cam milling operation, which removes 0·015/0·020 in. from the form, the piece is copper plated so that only the profile is later carburized and hardened. Cam profiles are also finished by shaving where the size of the batch quantity produced justifies the cost of a tool, and, here again, the parts are first copper plated if local hardening is required.

On the Sundstrand machine, the profile is produced under the control of a 2 to 1 ratio master, *A*, Fig. 7, which can be made with a considerably larger base-circle diameter than the workpiece, if desired, steep rises being thus avoided. The master is rotated in unison with the work-table *B*, and is engaged by a follower carried in the spindle arm *C*, the latter being arranged to pivot on a sleeve which has 4¾ in. of vertical adjustment on a substantial round column. Firm contact of the follower with the master cam is maintained by hydraulic pressure in a cylinder *D*. This cylinder is pivoted at the rear on the machine frame, and the piston rod is coupled by a link to the spindle head *E*. The head is mounted in trunnion bearings on the arm, and can be adjusted angularly in relation to the cam follower by means of a screw and graduated collar at *F*, for setting the cutting size on the work.

Drive to the work-table and the spindle carrying the master cam is taken from a hydraulic motor which normally provides steplessly-variable speeds from 0·2 to 3·25 r.p.m., and a rapid return speed of 23 r.p.m. If required, the machine can be supplied with speeds from 0·4 to 6·5 r.p.m., and a rapid return speed of 46 r.p.m. The work-table mounting is of 6 in. diameter, and the maximum diameter that can be contour milled is approximately 5 in.

Steplessly-variable speeds from 400 to 3,500 r.p.m. are available for the cutter spindle, the drive being taken by way of a shaft and V-belts from a ¾-h.p. motorized variable-speed unit at the foot of the spindle head column. The cutter spindle is quill mounted, and a vertical hydraulic feed, up to a maximum of 1¼ in., is available, which can be controlled by dogs and micro-switches to provide automatic cycles of rapid approach, feed and rapid return.

Rotation of the work-table, through any angle up to 480 deg. (1⅓ rev.), in-feed, and rapid traverse, both forward and reverse, are controlled by adjustable dogs on a drum which is accessible from the front of the machine, through a door at *G*. If required, the table can be arranged to dwell against positive stops at the starting and finishing positions. The dogs on the drum also control the cylinder *D* which advances and retracts the arm *C* carrying the cutter head and master cam follower.

For milling plate cams, when the start-cycle button is depressed the arm swings rapidly towards the cutting position and the operating lever of a micro-switch makes contact with the master cam a short distance in advance of the follower. Operation of this micro-switch starts the rotation of the work-table and also reduces the speed of the arm movement while the cutter feeds into the work and the follower comes into contact with the master cam.

When milling internal cams, the automatic cycle of the spindle quill is brought into operation to traverse the cutter vertically into, and out of, the work. Various sequences of rotary table movement, vertical quill traverse, and advance and return motions of the cutter head arm can be obtained by means of selector switches on the control panel *J*, so that different types of workpieces can readily be milled with completely automatic cycles. The motions can also be controlled independently for setting-up purposes, if required.

Facilities are provided on the machine for producing enlarged-diameter master cams from a

sample workpieces by reversing the milling process, and a considerable amount of toolroom time can thus be saved. For this purpose, the cutter is replaced by a parallel, hardened and ground steel pin of appropriate diameter, which engages the sample piece on the work-table, and a cutter is inserted in the follower spindle.

The latter is quill mounted and carries a V-belt pulley *L*, which enabes the drive to be taken from the main cutter spindle. When carrying out this operation, the piston of the hydraulic cylinder *D* is disconnected from the cutter head, and the arm is controlled manually.

Cams of the form shown in Fig. 8 are milled six at a time. They are clamped by a nut on a shouldered mandrel, and for angular location a pin engages a ¼-in. diameter reamed hole, provided for this purpose in each blank. The mandrel, which is arranged to slide vertically, is coupled to an air cylinder below, and after the clamping nut has been removed, it can readily be stripped from the finished pieces, and then returned upwards to the loading position.

The operation is carried out with a Clarkson high-speed steel, spiral-tooth cutter of ½-in. nominal diameter, which is securely held in a chuck, and a range of follower rollers, in diameter steps of 0·020 in., from a nominal of 1½ in., is provided for use as the cutter diameter is reduced by sharpening. Of cast iron, the master cam is ¼ in. thick. An output of 50 pieces per hour is obtained

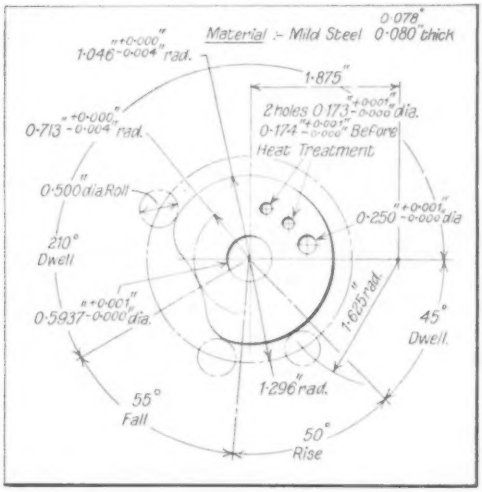


Fig. 8. Details of the pressed steel cam which is being produced, six at a time, on the Sundstrand profile milling machine

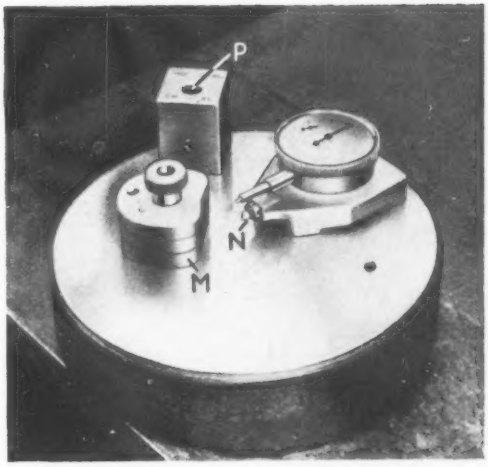


Fig. 9. Dial indicator gauge provided for checking cam profiles produced on the Sundstrand machine

from this set-up, and a high surface finish can be maintained on the work profile.

The indicator gauge seen in Fig. 9, employed for checking the cam profile, is generally similar to that shown in Fig. 6, for the carriage stop block component. Only one dial gauge mounting, however, is necessary in this instance. The part to be checked is located by the bore and the ¼-in. diameter reamed hole, directly on the master cam *M*, whereon it is clamped by a knurled nut, and the master is engaged by a radiused stylus *N*. For setting the dial gauge to zero, the hardened and ground steel block *P* is applied to the stylus and the gauge anvil. This gauge, with suitable work holders, serves for a range of cams, and 31 different parts are milled on the Sundstrand machine.

AUTOMATIC SET-UP FOR REAMING

Holes to close tolerances are specified for a wide variety of components used in cash registers and accounting and adding machines, and where the required reaming operation must be performed separately, the equipment employed includes several Kerry sensitive bench drilling machines which have been provided with Pacera-Maxam air-hydraulic feed units and various aids to work handling.

One of these machines, seen in Fig. 10, is arranged for continuous automatic operation by the provision of a Centec pneumatic indexing table *R*, carrying a 12-station fixture plate fitted with

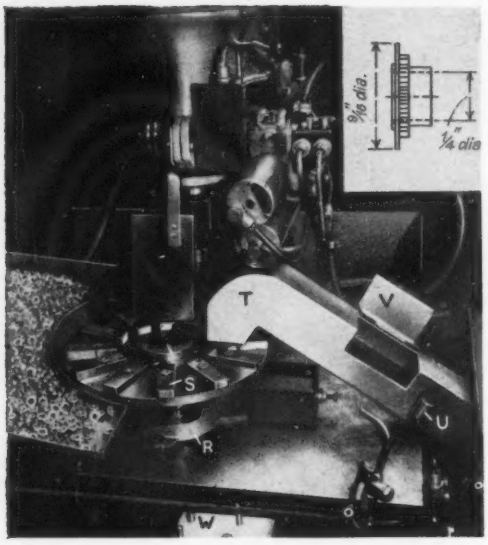


Fig. 10. Adaptation of a bench drilling machine to automatic air operation for reaming and tapping. A Pacera-Maxam air-hydraulic feed unit and a Centec indexing table are employed

V-jaws for holding round workpieces. Each part is placed by hand between a sliding outer jaw S, and a fixed inner jaw, the sliding jaw being held open by a light spring. At the reaming position, pressure is applied to the outer jaw, to clamp the workpiece, by means of a pad mounted on the piston of an air cylinder secured to the table at the rear. As the table indexes in a clockwise direction, the finished pieces are ejected automatically by an air jet, from below, into a chute *T*, leading to a container. A sliding baffle plate is provided at *U*, also a hinged lid *V*, so that sample workpieces can be collected periodically from the chute for checking, by the operator, on plug gauges *W*, fixed at the front of the machine. If the samples are found to be correct, the baffle plate is withdrawn to allow the batch to fall into the container. With this arrangement, the risk of producing scrap is minimized and it is ensured that virtually all the parts delivered to the container are within the gauge tolerance.

The valve which controls the air clamping cylinder is operated, at the appropriate point in the automatic cycle, by a cam mounted on the end of the rack pinion shaft of the spindle quill, and valves, on the right, control the air-hydraulic feed unit and the indexing table. The fixture plate shown will accommodate work up to ½ in. diameter, and another, interchangeable, plate is provided for holding parts up to ¾ in. diameter.

Attention is drawn to the improved results that are obtained at this type of reaming operation by the use of a standard floating holder for the reamer, as employed on an automatic screw machine, the ⅜-in. diameter shank of the holder being reduced to ½ in. to suit a conventional drill chuck.

The component which is being reamed is shown inset in Fig. 10. It comprises a steel pinion, to which a $\frac{9}{16}$-in. diameter pressed steel shroud washer is assembled by spinning, and prior to this operation the two parts are zinc plated. The hole is reamed ¼ in. diameter, with a standard high-speed steel reamer, and an output of 1,000 pieces per hour is obtained. The machine is also readily adaptable to tapping operations, for which purpose an American-made Procunier No. 1 (Henry Challis, Ltd.) tapping head of $\frac{3}{16}$-in. capacity, or a Swedish S.P.V. type SAR/OA (John Harris Tools, Ltd.) tapping head is employed. Reference may also be made to the use of Wahlstrom quick-change chucks and to the application of coolant by Norgen oil mist units on sensitive drilling machines. Slack & Parr multiple spindle heads afford another means of reducing production costs for drilling operations.

Fig. 11 shows an application of a Pacera-Maxam air-hydraulic feed unit on a Kerry machine set up

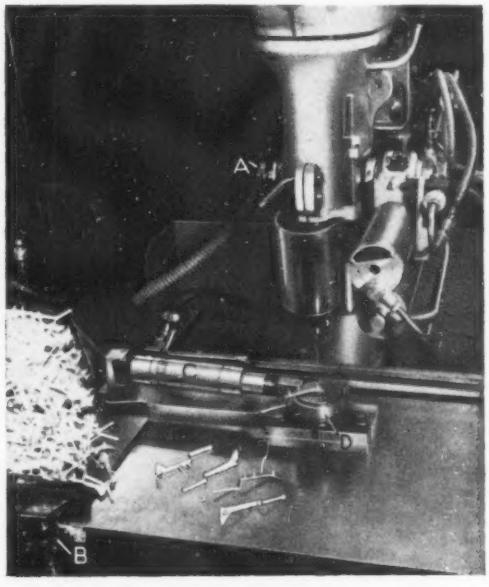


Fig. 11. Another application of Pacera-Maxam feed unit on a bench drilling machine

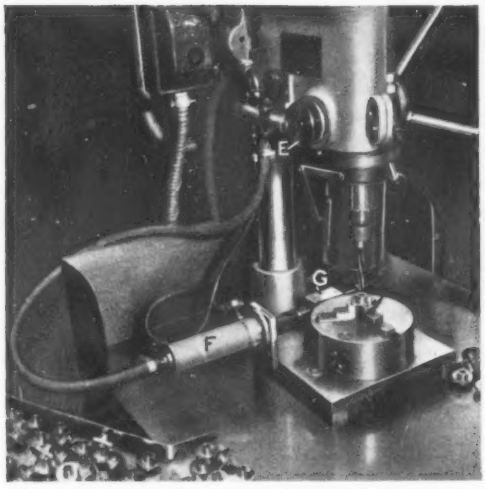


Fig. 12. An application, on a bench drilling machine, of a standard 3-jaw scroll chuck adapted to air operation under cam control

for reaming a hole in a brazed assembly, the reamer, again, being mounted in a floating holder. The work is held in an air-operated collet fixture, which is employed for a variety of other jobs, and is opened and closed, automatically, under the control of a valve operating cam *A* on the rack pinion shaft. For safety purposes, the cycle is initiated by right- and left-hand push-button air valves, as at *B*. The collet operating cylinder *C* is trunnion mounted at the rear, and the piston rod is coupled, by means of a yoke and pivot pin, to the threaded cap *D*, which opens and closes the collet. Provision is also made on this fixture for ejecting the workpiece by an air jet, from below. The stop rails fitted at the rear of the table serve for locating jigs for other operations.

A standard Pratt 6-in. 3-jaw scroll chuck has also been adapted with good results to air operation, as shown in Fig. 12, where it is being used in connection with a reaming set-up on one of the Kerry machines. Feed, in this instance, is applied by hand, and the chuck is opened and closed automatically during the quill movement, under the control of a valve actuated by the cam *E* on the rack pinion shaft. The piston of the Maxam air cylinder *F* is coupled to a rack, which slides in the block *G* and meshes with a pinion shaft provided with a square end to engage the chuck socket. This pinion shaft is held in position axially by means of a spring, so that it can readily be disengaged to enable the chuck jaws to be adjusted to suit the diameter of the workpiece. A sheet metal guard, which has been removed to enable the arrangement to be seen more clearly, protects the mechanism from swarf.

HIGH-SPEED MILLING OPERATIONS

The milling operations required on components for cash registers, accounting and adding machines are essentially of a light nature, and special attention has been paid to the selection of the most suitable types of machine tools for this purpose. The equipment installed include Adcock & Shipley No. 1 horizontal milling machines, also U.S. Multimill machines, some of which were modified by the company about a year ago to provide air-hydraulic feed for the table, in conjunction with air-operated fixtures, with the object of obtaining shorter cycle times.

More recently, three Adcock & Shipley No. 0 size, horizontal, automatic-cycle milling machines, with built-in air-hydraulic feed cylinders for the table, have been installed, one of which is shown in Fig. 13. This particular type of machine was introduced at the 1956 Machine Tool Exhibition at Olympia, specially to meet the requirements of light precision engineering and it operates on the

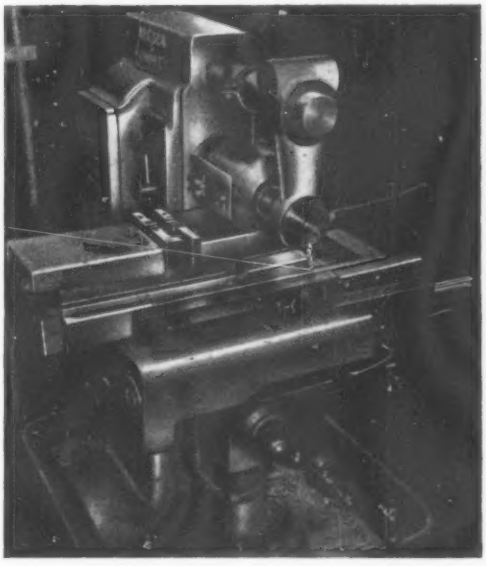


Fig. 13. Typical set-up on one of the Adcock & Shipley No. 0 air-hydraulic feed milling machines, which can perform very rapid automatic cycles

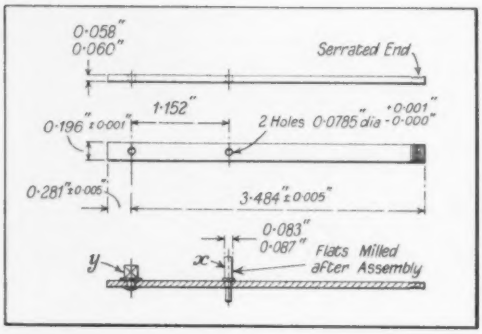


Fig. 14. Key stem component which is straddle milled with the set-up seen in Fig. 13

same general principle as the converted No. 1 machines at the Dundee factory. The table has a working surface of 12¼ by 5 in., and a maximum travel of 5¾ in., and a metering valve enables the rate of feed to be readily adjusted. Drive to the spindle is taken from a 1-h.p. motor, and the 12 speeds available normally range from 150 to 3,000 r.p.m. If required, speeds up to 4,000 r.p.m. can be provided, and it is stated that the machine can be operated with cycle times as short as 3½ sec.

With the set-up shown, 0·083/0·087 in. flats are straddle milled on the round stud assembled in the key stem seen in Fig. 14, which is required in a number of types, differing in length. Reference has been made to this component in the previous article, in connection with an automatic set-up on a Townsend riveter for assembling the two studs. For the milling operation, the part is held by special jaws in a vice operated by a Maxam air cylinder. The vice is closed automatically at the beginning of the cycle, and opened when the table has returned rapidly to the starting position. Because of the speed of the cycle, the control valve is arranged for two-handed operation, it being necessary to lift a safety lever before the start button can be depressed. Cutters of 3 in. diameter, with 16 Wimet tungsten-carbide tipped teeth, are run at 870 r.p.m., and an output of 400 pieces per hour can be maintained.

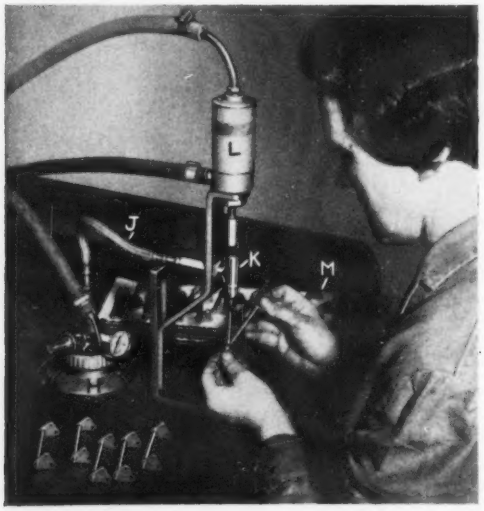


Fig. 15. Applying brazing paste, composed of copper powder suspended in oil, by means of a dispenser specially developed for the purpose

HARDENING AND BRAZING

As already mentioned, assembly by copper brazing is extensively employed, and for this purpose chain-belt conveyor furnaces by Birlec and Efco are installed, which are capable of handling, economically, a wide variety of components. The protective atmosphere is provided by burnt town gas.

The practice of using pre-formed rings of copper wire, which are placed on the work before it is loaded into the furnaces, has now been largely superseded by the application of copper-powder paste from dispensing units, as seen in Fig. 15, which have been developed by the company. This method offers particular advantages for assemblies where a copper wire ring is liable to become dislodged from the joint position, and it also permits economies in production times and ensures more uniform quality in the brazed joints.

Copper powder, suspended in turbine oil, is stored in a standard Bullows pressurized paint container *H*, air from the shop line serving to feed the paste, by way of a pipe *J*, to a metering piston valve *K*. The latter is operated by a Maxam air cylinder *L*, controlled by a foot valve, and the travel is adjusted so that, at each stroke, the required amount of paste is delivered through the nozzle on to the work. After the paste has been applied, the workpieces are loaded directly on to the brazing furnace tray, as at *M*, which is covered with a sheet of thin asbestos paper to provide a fairly level surface. This paper is discarded after each furnace cycle. A small, motor-driven, agitator is provided at the rear of the bench for stirring the copper paste periodically, to maintain the suspension.

For the National Cash Register range of

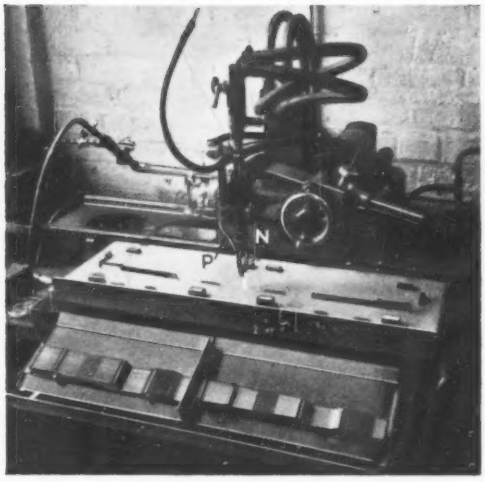


Fig. 16. B.O.C. flame hardening machine installed for locally hardening a variety of pressed components made from high carbon steel

Fig. 18. View of the Birlec induction heating equipment set up for locally hardening two pressed steel components simultaneously

machines, a variety of pressed parts is produced from high-carbon steel, and many of these parts must be hardened, locally, on ratchet and gear teeth, latch steps, cam slots and other surfaces. An automatic flame hardening machine, shown in Fig. 16, built by the British Oxygen Co., Ltd., is employed for this purpose. It is of the traversing burner head type, and the wheeled carriage *N* is driven by a variable-speed motor so that the traverse rate can be accurately adjusted to suit the work in hand.

In the illustration, the machine is arranged for handling the part shown in Fig. 17, which requires to be hardened on the teeth at *a*, *b* and *c*, and on the steps *d*. The four operations are performed separately, with the work clamped, by knurled screws, in a simple type of fixture, provided with right- and left-hand stations to enable unloading and loading to be carried out during the traversing motion of the burner head. With the set up shown in Fig. 16, the ratchet teeth at *c* are being hardened, on two workpieces at once, which are clamped side by side at each station.

Quenching is effected, progressively, by a jet of soluble oil which is pumped through the nozzle *P*, located behind the two burners, and the oil is returned from the fixture tray to the sump by way of an overflow pipe. Hardening takes place during movement of the carriage from left to right, and rapid traverse is engaged automatically between the two workpieces, and for the return motion to the starting position. The twin burner head is carried on a linkage which provides for height adjustment, and transverse positioning of the head assembly along slideways in the carriage is effected by means of the handwheel. A sheet metal carrier, placed in a tray at the front of the machine, is provided for holding the workpieces to be hardened, and the finished parts are stored in wooden boxes. The output obtained at each of the four operations is 400 pieces per hour and a hardness of 60 Rockwell C is obtained. Eleven

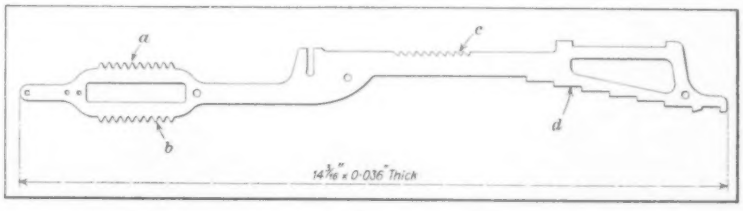


Fig. 17. Details of the component which is being hardened with the set-up shown in Fig. 16

different components are handled on this flame hardening machine.

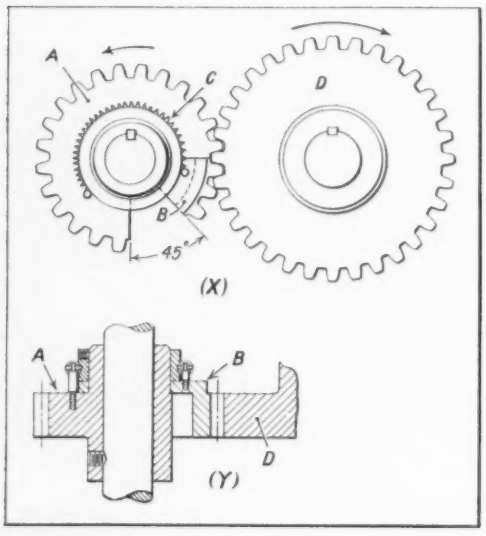
A Birlec high-frequency induction heating installation, seen in Fig. 18, which is supplied by a Philips generator of 15-kW. rating, is employed for the selective hardening of a range of 28 pressed steel parts and copper brazed assemblies for which the flame hardening process is not suitable. In the illustration, a duplex heating coil and work fixture arrangement is being used for treating two components at once, at *R* and *S*. The component, seen at *T*, comprises a pressing, 0·045 in. thick, to which a bush is copper brazed, and the ends of the three arms require to be hardened. The cycle time, controlled by a timer, is 10 sec., and, during the operation, the coils and work fixture are enclosed by a pivoted Perspex guard *U*. Equipment in the hardening shop also includes an Efco-Lindberg conveyor-type gas carburising furnace which incorporates the latest feature of air-blast quenching.

Other production methods developed by the company will be discussed in a further article.

Intermittent Gear Drive

By RALPH T. STEWART

The light duty gear drive arrangement, shown at *X* in the accompanying line drawing, provides for a regular interruption of the rotation of a driven gear while the driving gear is rotating continuously, and ensures that there is a smooth pick-up between the meshing teeth when the drive is resumed. As illustrated, the gears are designed to provide an interruption of the drive corresponding to 45 deg. of angular movement of the driving gear, but the method can be employed to give interruptions for larger or smaller angles, subject to certain limitations which will be indicated later.



An arrangement for obtaining an intermittent drive to one gear from the continuous rotation of another while ensuring a smooth pick-up between the mating teeth when the drive is resumed

At *A* is seen the driving gear, from which a 90-deg. section of the teeth and their associated web has been removed. This cut-out extends radially inwards to the periphery of the boss on the gear which can be seen projecting on either side of the toothed portion in the sectional view at *Y*. Surrounding this boss, on one side, there is a ring which is integral with a 45-deg. segment of gear teeth of similar form and face width to those on the driving gear. This segment *B* can turn freely on the gear boss, its angular movement being restricted by the cut-out in the driving gear, but is normally held against one side of this cut-out by means of the tension spring *C*.

With the gears in the position shown, the driver *A* has just turned the gear *D* through an angle of 270 deg. in the clockwise direction, and the first tooth of the segment *B* has come into engagement with the driven gear. Further rotation of the gear *A* will not be transmitted to the gear *D*, since its boss will rotate freely within the segment *B*, which is held stationary by the driven gear. As a result, the driving gear will make a further 45 deg. of angular movement before the other wall of the cut-out makes contact with the adjacent flank of the segment. During this period, the tension spring *C* is extended around the boss of the driving gear. As the cut-out surface of the latter abuts the segment *B*, drive to the gear *D* is resumed, and immediately the last tooth on the segment has come out of mesh, the action of the tension spring restores the segment to its original position.

A drive of this type can be effective in one direction only, but this direction can be reversed by transposing the attachment points of the tension spring. The limitations on the amount of angular interruption of drive possible with this arrangement are imposed by the extent to which the strength of the gear *A* can be reduced by the cut-out, and by the fact that the extremities of the cut-out lie on radii between adjacent teeth.

Producing Electrical Components on Variomatic Machines

Variomatic indexing-table, drilling, milling and tapping machines are being increasingly employed for the mass production of electrical and instrument components. As many as eight different operations can be performed at one chucking of the work, and two machines have recently be supplied to an electrical equipment manufacturer, one of which is being employed for the production of plug-pins from coiled material, and the other for finishing turned terminal sleeves.

A general view of the machine for making plug-pins is given in Fig. 1. The coil of heavy-gauge brass wire is carried on the floor-mounted support in the foreground, and the wire is drawn automatically through a roller-type straightening unit at the front of the machine by a mechanically-operated feed mechanism. Cam-actuated jaws incorporated in the feed mechanism grip the work material and advance it between the gripping members of one of a series of jigs on the rotating table of the machine. These gripping members are opened automatically at the preceding unloading position, and the work material passes through them until the end bears against a stop. Next, the gripping members are closed, and a length of wire sufficient to make one workpiece is cut off by the saw of a motor-driven unit coupled to the feed mechanism. The guard that encloses the saw of this unit is indicated at A in the close-up view Fig. 2, and a work-jig with the gripping members open may be seen immediately to the left.

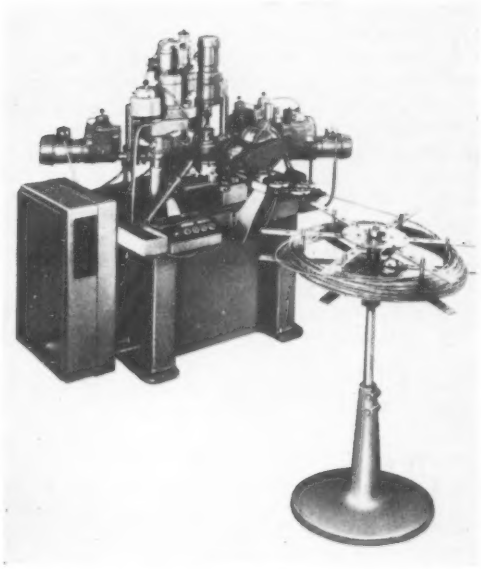


Fig. 1. A general view of the Variomatic machine for the production of plug pins from coiled material

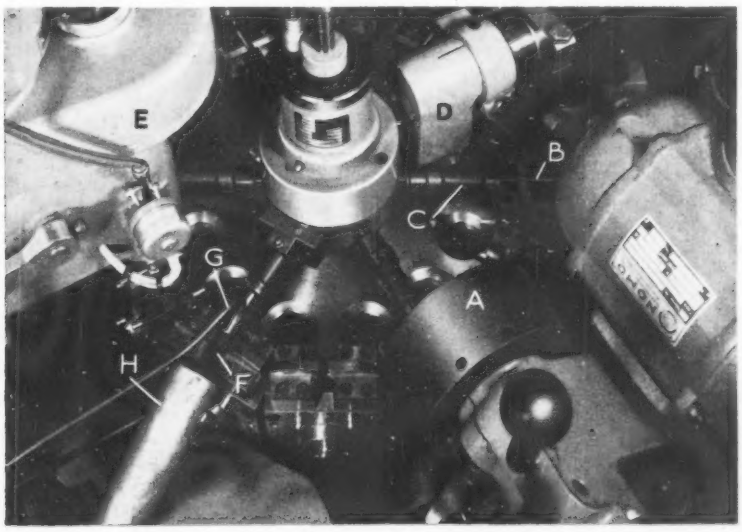


Fig. 2. Close-up view of the working area of the Variomatic machine, showing the work-holding jigs and some of the cutter heads

On this machine, the work-table moves in an anti-clockwise direction, as viewed from above, and the sequence of operations that is performed is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 3. The cutting-off operation is indicated at (1), and after the work-piece has passed through an idle station, it is machined to a smaller diameter at one end by means of a hollow milling cutter as shown in diagram (2). A workpiece in the position for hollow milling is seen at *B* in Fig. 2, and it will be observed that it is supported against the cutting thrust by a stop *C*. At the next station—(3) in Fig. 3—a special rear end drilling unit *D* machines a countersunk hole in the large end of the part.

Subsequently, the small end of the component is domed, with a box tool as seen at (4) in Fig. 3, the tool holder supporting the workpiece during the cutting operation. A transverse hole is drilled in the large end at station (5), in readiness for subsequent tapping. The small end of the pin is finish machined with a second hollow milling cutter at station (6) and the transverse hole is tapped at station (7). At station (8), a sawing attachment is employed to machine the narrow slot in the small end of the workpiece, to complete the machining of the part.

A hopper-fed screw driving unit is mounted above the ninth working station, as indicated at *E* in Fig. 2. This unit is controlled by a cam fitted to the indexing mechanism of the table and a screw is fed automatically from the vibratory magazine, inserted in the tapped hole in the workpiece, and screwed home. The screws are released, one at a time, by an electrically-operated escapement mechanism, and the driving unit is protected from over-load by a slipping clutch. Thus completed, the component is ejected at the tenth station, *F* Fig. 2. As each piece is ejected, it is blown by a blast of air from the jet *G* into the tube *H*, whereby it is delivered to a work-pan. With the set-up, 20 plug pins are produced per min.

SECONDARY OPERATIONS ON TURNED TERMINAL SLEEVES

The Variomatic machine for secondary operations on previously machined terminal sleeves is equipped with a vibratory hopper unit, into the bowl of which the turned workpieces are loaded at random. By the vibratory action, the parts are fed along a spiral track on the inside of the wall of the bowl, and blades and gates along this track ensure that only those components which are correctly orientated are delivered to the entry end of the delivery chute on the machine. Pieces pass down the chute to an escapement unit, which is controlled from the indexing mechanism of the Variomatic work-table. This escapement unit incorporates two stop members, which are withdrawn alternately, against spring pressure, so that one part at a time is released. Each part passes to an adjustable feeder, whereby it is loaded into a cam-operated jig on the work-table at the loading station. Controls are provided to check for correct positioning in the jig, and if a piece is incorrectly located, the machine is stopped immediately.

Operations performed are as follows:—(1) drill for subsequent tapping; (2) cut two slots at 90 deg. to each other; (3) tap; and (4) eject automatically, and clean the jig by means of an air

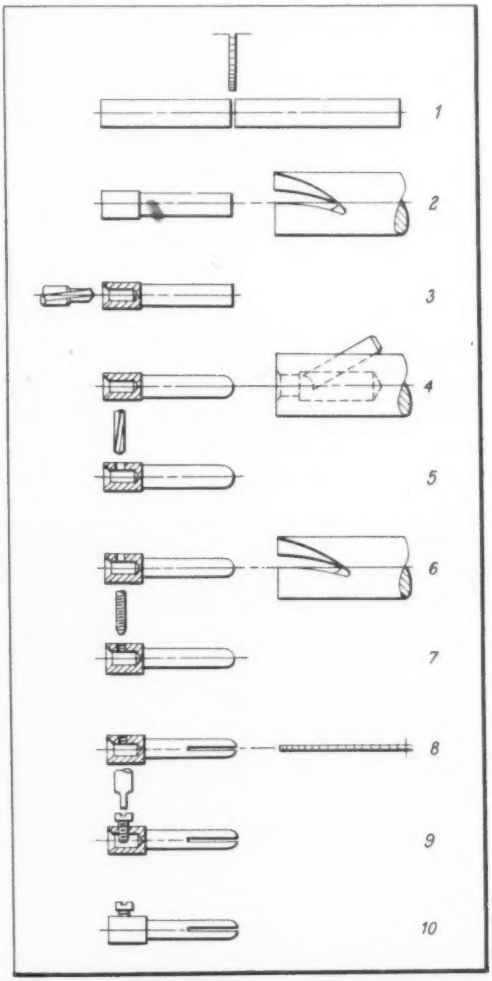


Fig. 3. Diagrammatic lay-out of the operations performed on the Variomatic machine for the production of plug pins

blast. An output of 22 pieces per min. is maintained.

The slots are cut by sawing attachments fitted to the spindles of standard drill heads, and if the machine has to be re-set for another component these attachments can quickly be replaced by conventional drill chucks. Interchangeable feed chutes and escapment units are available for use with the hopper feed mechanism, and the work-holding plate on the indexing table can be adapted to accept workpieces of different diameters. It is stated that the machine can be rapidly and easily re-set for a different type of workpiece.

The selling agents for Variomatic machines in this country are Sidney G. Jones, Ltd., 8, Balham Hill, London, S.W.12.

Installation for the Line Production of Locomotives

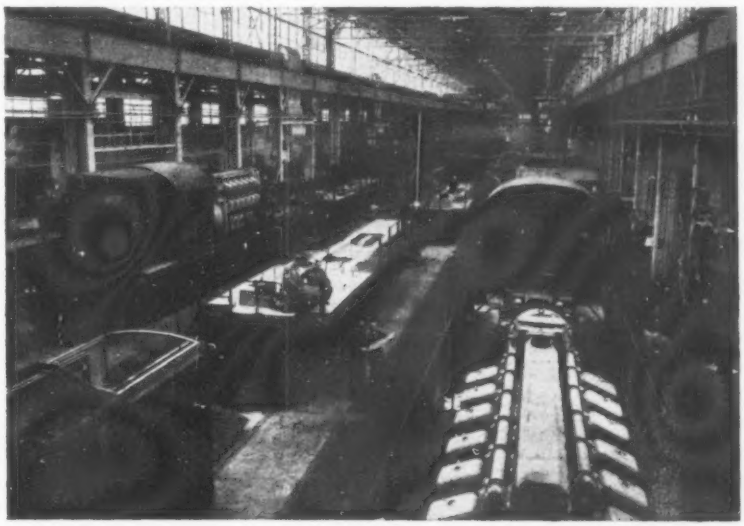
A new plant for the production of locomotives is now in operation at the works of Alco Products, Inc., Schenactady, N.Y., U.S.A., and is claimed to be the largest of its type in the world. Arranged for straight-line movement of the work during the various stages of production, the plant is installed in a building with an overall length of 1,190 ft., and provides for the complete manufacture of the locomotives, which are of the diesel-electric type. The main line is flanked by various sub-assembly areas, from which items such as cabs, hoods, machined parts, electrical panels, and the diesel engines, are introduced for assembly at the required stages.

Approximately half way along the line, there is a transverse aisle, and from this point the main line is divided into three separate runs. These three lines can be seen in the accompanying figure which is a view from the finishing end of the plant. The line at the left is reserved for shunting locomotives, that at the centre for special designs and locomotives for export, and that at the right for main-line, streamlined, types, such as the 1,800-h.p. DL-500 "World" export model.

As the locomotives leave the three tracks, they enter, successively, booths for final painting, and installations in which they are tested, whilst stationary, under varying load conditions, prior to final checking. There is a total of 13 cranes serving the building, of which five are rated at capacities greater than 35 tons, and one at 75 tons.

In addition to providing for the concentration of locomotive production, the new plant incorporates seven laboratories, which are engaged in research work on mechanical, metallurgical, welding, chemical, and thermal problems. The welding laboratory is at present investigating new methods of welding stainless-steel for heat exchangers, and the production of nuclear fuel-element plates, and has already developed an economic process for overlaying stainless-steel on carbon steel for nuclear and chemical applications.

The thermal laboratory is engaged in the study of problems connected with the transfer of heat and the flow of fluids, and is believed to be the first laboratory of this type to be equipped for studying full-size units, rather than reduced scale models.



A view from the finishing end of the straight-line installation at Alco Products, Ltd., Schenactady, U.S.A., for the production of diesel-electric locomotives

Operations on Components for Missile Guiding Equipment

By F. A. CUTHBERTSON*

The "AChiever" inertial-guidance system for directing missiles incorporates very accurate gyroscopes mounted on a stable platform which is isolated from the roll, pitch, and yaw of the missile by means of gimbals. At the launching site, an optical theodolite (similar to a surveyor's transit) is used to align the platform. During flight, larger gyros hold the platform steady, and small (accelerometer) gyros sense the missile's speed and direction. This information is fed into a computer which transmits signals to the rocket motor, when necessary, to bring the missile back on course, or, at the correct moment, to cut off the power.

Volume production of these AChiever units is now in progress at a new AC Spark Plug factory at Oak Creek, Wis., U.S.A., which was built with General Motors Corporation funds. The system is light in weight, compact, and relatively low in cost. It cannot be interfered with or jammed, and will not disclose the path of the missile because of any signal it transmits. Numerous successful tests have been completed, and the system is currently in use in two air-breathing missiles (the Navy Regulus and the Air Force Matador) to provide guidance throughout the complete flight. In addition, it is used in the Air Force Thor, a ballistic missile of 1,500-mile range, to guide it to a point in space at which it can be released from all control to proceed to its target.

* A.C. Spark Plug Division, General Motors Corporation, U.S.A.

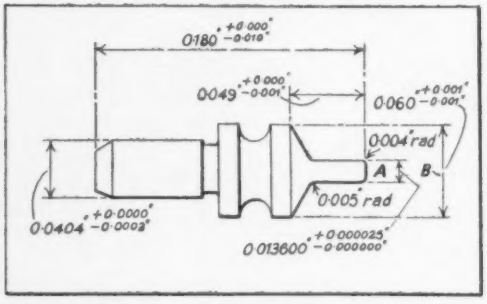


Fig. 1. A pivot for the AChiever inertial-guidance system which is produced to very close limits

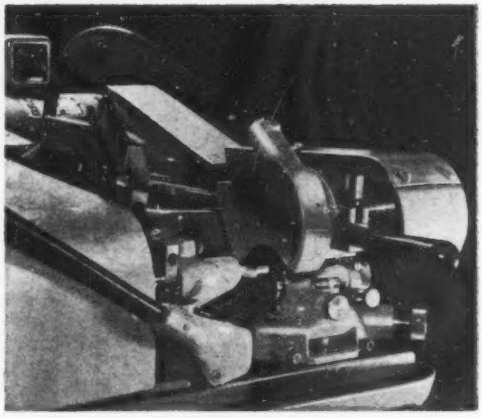


Fig. 2. Ceramic wheels are employed for semi-finishing, and tungsten-carbide wheels for finishing, on this pivot-burnishing machine

Manufacture of such an intricate and accurate system requires unusual techniques, close-tolerance machining, and special equipment. In this connection, it may be noted that work on the manufacturing problems was begun while research and development were still in progress, and as a result it was possible to begin volume production ahead of schedule.

Much of the production equipment—including some of the latest machine tools acquired—has been rebuilt to enable higher accuracy to be obtained. For the most precise work, the machines are run until they reach operating temperature before they are used. Some machines are never stopped until an entire batch of parts is finished. As much machining as possible is carried out at one setting of the workpiece in order to reduce the risk of introducing errors.

Typical of the very accurate parts required for the inertial-guidance system is the pivot seen in Fig. 1. A tolerance of 25 micro-inches must be maintained on the small-diameter end of this component, and a finish of 1 micro-inch or less must be obtained on this surface, the fillet, the rounded

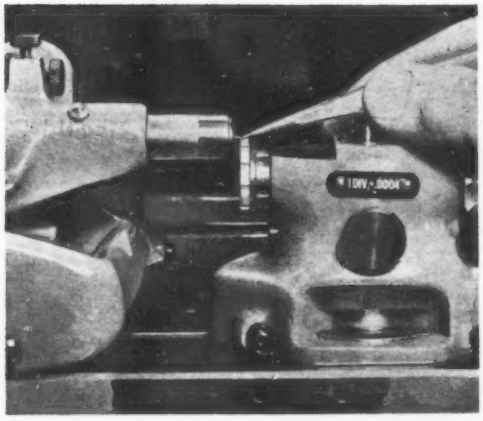


Fig. 3. Tweezers are used to place a pivot in the collet. The pivot is supported in a semi-circular notch in a carbide disc

corner, and the end of the pivot. Moreover, the diameter *A* must be held concentric with the diameter *B* within 0·0001 in. total indicator reading.

These pivots are made from high-speed steel drill rod containing 5 per cent molybdenum, 4 chromium, 2 vanadium, and 6 tungsten. After rough machining to a tolerance of 0·0002 in. on Tornos Swiss-type automatics, the parts are heat-treated to a hardness of 64 Rockwell C. Then, after being electro-chemically cleaned, the workpieces are finished on a Hauser pivot-burnishing machine, as shown in Fig. 2.

The pivot is gripped in a rotating collet, and supported in a highly-polished semi-circular notch in a carbide disc, as may be seen in Fig. 3. A ceramic wheel, rotating in a direction opposite to that of the work, is applied to semi-finish the pivot. At this operation fine chips are produced, and as much as 0·002 in. of stock is removed from some surfaces. A tungsten-carbide wheel is employed to finish the part, primarily by burnishing, with only slight cutting, and the diameter of the pivot shank is reduced by about 0·0005 in. at this stage.

Dressing of the ceramic and carbide wheels (to provide cutting grooves in the required direction on both the periphery and face) is a critical operation, and is carried out on a special machine equipped with a cup-shaped diamond wheel. Very fine cutting or shaving grooves, inclined at an angle of 10 to 30 deg. to the axis of the wheel, are thus produced. The ceramic wheel gives a surface finish of about 8 micro-inches, and the carbide wheel, the required 1 micro-inch finish. Duration of the burnishing cycle, which varies from 3 to 10 sec., is controlled by means of an electrical timer. To obtain the desired radius of 0·004 in., a chamfer of 30 deg. by 0·0025 in. is produced by burnishing, and this surface is finally honed by hand and polished.

Gimbal rings for supporting the gyroscopes of the inertial-guidance system are aluminium-alloy castings (356-T6 alloy) of approximately 36 in. diameter by 11¾ in. wide. The castings, as purchased, have been solution heat-treated. When received, they are subjected to five cycles of alternate heating and sub-zero cooling to stabilize the material and relieve stresses. Locating pads are milled and holes are bored on DeVlieg Jigmils and Pratt & Whitney profiling machines.

Precision boring of the gimbals is performed on

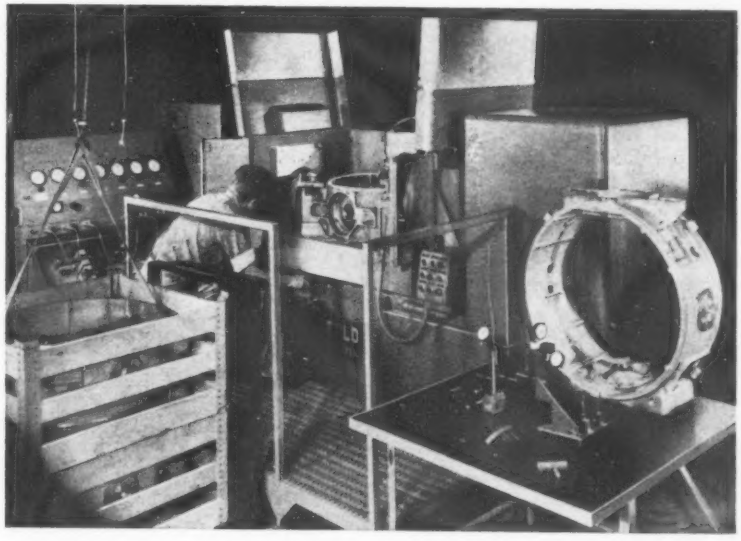


Fig. 4. One of the double-end precision boring machines employed for finish-boring and facing gimbals for the inertial-guidance system

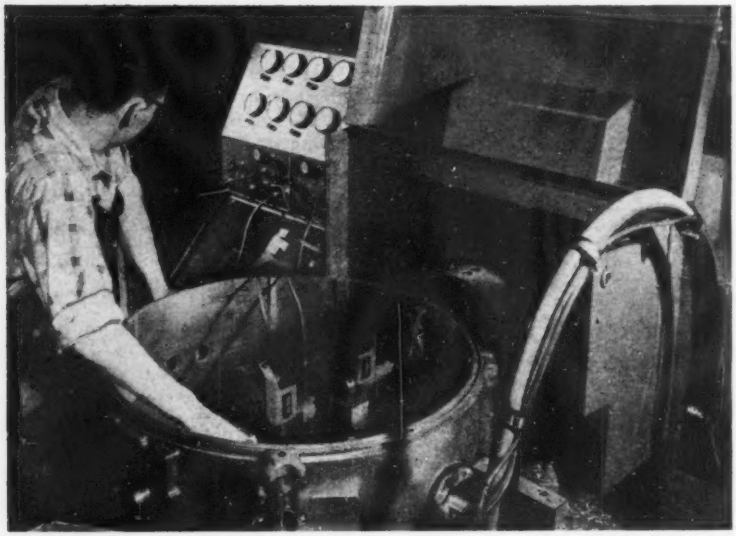


Fig. 6. Work is inspected while still in the machine by placing air gauges on support blocks which are built into the fixture

a battery of six Heald Bore-Matics, one of which is seen in Fig. 4. Two of the double-ended machines are used for rough-boring, two for semi-finishing and two for finishing. Each machine is equipped with interchangeable work-holding fixtures, as shown in Fig. 5, to accommodate gimbals of three different sizes. These machines are special in that the opposed, counterbalanced heads are aligned within 0·000050 in., and the temperature of the heads is maintained stable within 2 deg. F. by means of electrical resistance heaters which are built in below the bridges.

Each machine is also equipped with a complete set of Federal air and electronic gauges which are used in conjunction with a trammel for setting up and aligning the work-holding fixture, and inspecting the part while it is still in the machine. An electronic gauge head is mounted on the large trammel frame (which spans the table) to check the table travel in two planes for straightness and parallelism in relation to the axes of the heads. The gauging limits are ±0·00001 in. over a track of 12 in. and the gauge contact is arranged to bear against a reference block on the table.

Holes, varying from 1¼ to 8¼ in. diameter, are bored to the specified size, concentricity, and alignment within 0·0002 in. Faces on the gimbals, machined with cross-feeding attachments on the cutting heads, are held at right angles to the axes of the bores to very close limits. The work-holding fixtures have built-in support blocks for mounting

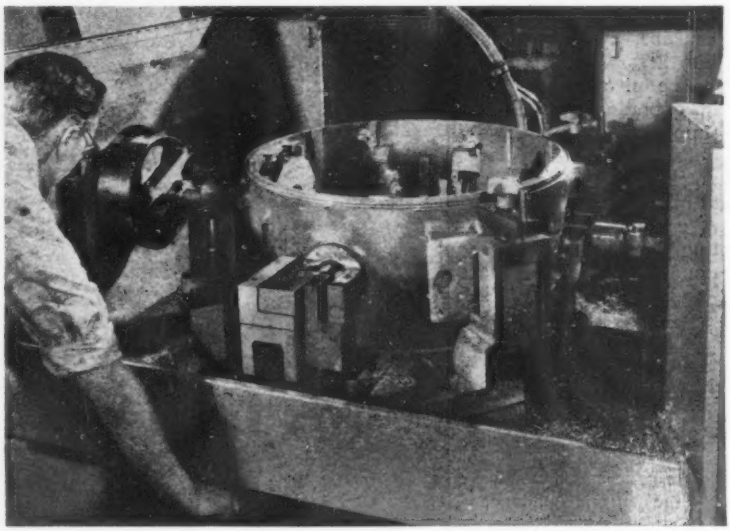


Fig. 5. On the precision boring machine shown in Fig. 4, gimbals are secured by means of spring-loaded clamps, which are tightened to a pre-set torque

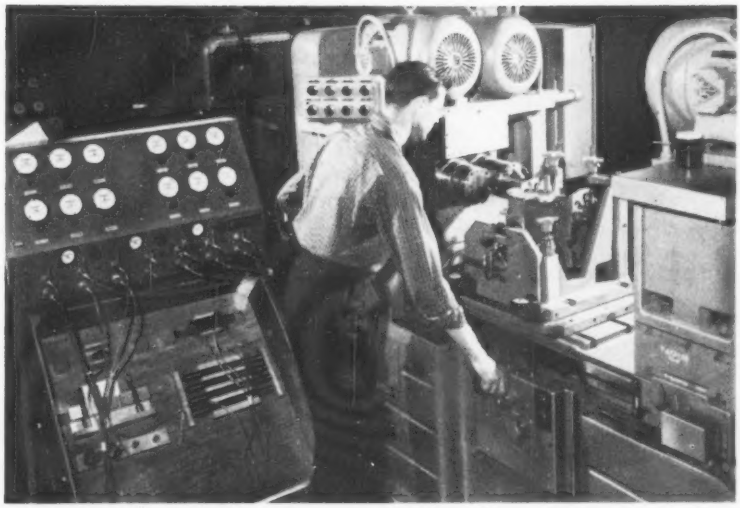


Fig. 7. Platforms for the inertial-guidance system are bored on this double-end machine which is equipped with a complete set of air gauges

the gauges, as shown in Fig. 6.

A Federal air-gauge and cradle fixture is used to check the squareness of the pivot axis to the bore axis of the gimbal. A precision mandrel, resting in a V-block, establishes the bore axis, and AirProbe contacts, which engage pivots, are cross-paired and connected to opposite sides of the air meter. If the two axes are not at 90 deg., the pivots will be canted, and each pair of contacts will be shifted in opposite directions from the nominal (zero) position. The unbalance caused by the shift is shown on the indicating meter.

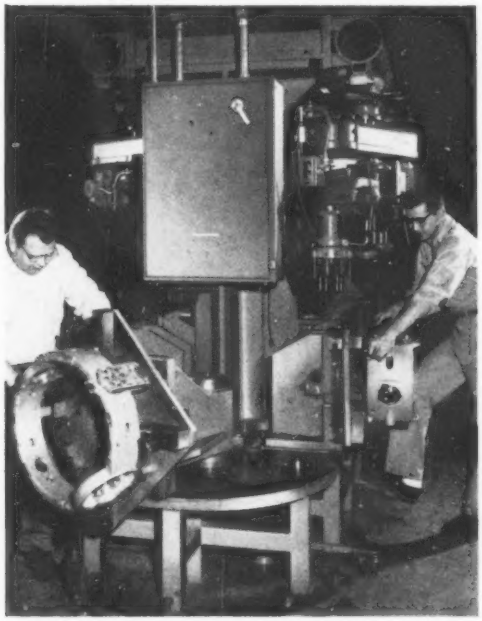


Fig. 8. Special machine for drilling, tapping, spot facing, or chamfering some 360 holes in each gimbal ring. The work is mounted on an index-plate.

Approximately $\frac{1}{32}$ in. of stock is removed per side in rough-boring, 0·025 in. at the semi-finishing, and 0·010 in. at the finishing stage. Carbide tools, lapped to a 2 micro-inch finish, are used for these operations. The tools are rotated at 812 surface ft. per min. and fed at the rate of 0·002 in. per rev. Boring and facing of the largest gimbal is carried out in only 26 sec. In securing the work in the fixture with spring-loaded clamps, the total force exerted is limited to 7 lb. by means of torque-controlled wrenches.

Similar operations are performed on the platforms for the inertial-guidance system on Ex-Cell-O double-ended, precision boring machines, one of which is seen in Fig. 7. The platforms, cast from the same aluminium alloy as the gimbals, are box-shaped parts approximately 12 in. wide by 9½ in. long by 11 in. high. Three pairs of gyro support holes, and a pair of pivot-mounting holes, are rough-, semi-finish-, and finish-bored after the bearing caps have been assembled to the castings. Three boring operations are required for each hole, because of the need for normalizing and stabilizing heat-treatment after roughing and semi-finishing.

As at the gimbal machining operation, a complete set of Federal air gauges is provided for setting-up the fixture and checking the platform. Stock removals are about the same, and similar tolerances are maintained. Lapped carbide boring tools are used for these operations.

A portable C-frame fixture and air gauge are

used to check the co-planar parallelism between the gyro mounting-rod bores in the platform. Precision mandrels are fitted into the bores to establish the axes, and V-blocks are mounted on the mandrels as references for the fixture. Spacing between the mandrels is determined by AirProbe contacts.

Approximately 360 holes—varying from $\frac{13}{64}$ to $\frac{7}{16}$ in. diameter—are drilled, tapped, spot-faced, or chamfered in each gimbal ring on the special machine shown in Fig. 8. This machine, designed by AC engineers and built by the Badger Tool & Engineering Co., is equipped with eight Walker-Turner multiple-spindle heads, four of which are arranged along each side.

Each gimbal is manually clamped, by means of four pads, to an index-plate which can be rotated to any desired position for machining various holes. The plate can be moved along vertical dovetailed ways (provided along both sides of the machine), and clamped to ways below the head to be used. Plungers, actuated by a combined pneumatic and hydraulic system, are used for locating purposes. For transferring the loaded index-plates from one side of the machine to the other, a pivoting type fixture is provided at each end.

Typical of the many precision machining operations performed on Hardinge lathes is that illustrated in Fig. 9. Here, a gimbal fork, made from 24S-T4 aluminium alloy, is being turned, faced, drilled, and bored. Finish-boring of a 0·037-in. drilled hole to a diameter of 0·0400 to 0·0402 in. by $\frac{5}{32}$ in. deep is carried out with a carbide dental burr mounted in a Tru-Hole high-speed drilling attachment made by the E. F. Vilter Co. With this attachment, the tool speed can be steplessly varied from 1 to 10,000 r.p.m.

Fig. 9. Aluminium-alloy gimbal forks are turned, faced, drilled, and bored on this lathe

Fig. 10. A standard hobbing machine is employed for producing fine-pitch gears with a tooth-to-tooth composite error of only 0·0003 in.

Fine-pitch gears for the inertial-guidance system are also made to extremely close limits. A typical specification for such a gear permits a tooth-to-tooth composite error of only 0·0003 in.; a total composite error of + nothing −0·0005 in.; and concentricity of the pitch circle with the integral shaft, within 0·0005 in. total indicator reading.

A standard Barber-Colman No. 6-10 hobbing machine, as shown in Fig. 10, is employed for gear cutting, and no subsequent grinding or shaving is required. The only thing special about the machine is the painstaking care that was taken in its construction, and the components were selectively assembled by skilled fitters to ensure the necessary indexing accuracy and rigidity. Accuracy is guaranteed to 0·0002 in. adjacent spacing and 0·0004 in. non-adjacent spacing on a 4-in. pitch diameter, spur test gear. Similar gears have been produced on special, ultra-precision machines built at high cost, but this machine involved a much lower capital investment. The machine has a single-lead worm, carefully scraped slides, and specially-selected bearings. A strict preventive

maintenance schedule, including daily take-up of the bearings, is observed.

With the set-up illustrated, a spur gear of 100 D.P., with 540 teeth, is being hobbed. This gear is made from Type 410 stainless steel having a hardness of 26 to 32 Rockwell C. Since the gears are only 0·093 in. thick, the blanks were originally made by stamping. It was found, however, that too much distortion resulted, and the blanks are now cut off from centrifugally-cast bars and ground with good results.

Carefully selected hobs, of Class AA or better, are used. Completed gears are checked on a Fellows No. 4 Red Liner by rolling them in mesh with a master. Any variation in centre distance is recorded on a paper chart, in addition to being shown on a dial indicator. Pressure between the master and the gear being tested is adjustable.

Gyroscope parts are carefully deburred. This work often requires more time and attention than that needed to machine the components. As seen in Fig. 11, 30-power microscopes are used to detect burrs and foreign particles, and a complete set of dental tools is employed for their removal. Vapour-, shot-, and sand-blasting are also employed for this work.

Inertial-guidance systems are assembled in dust-free rooms which are kept surgically clean. To aid in maintaining cleanliness, employees wear nylon hats, smocks, and shoe covers. A slight pressure of filtered air is maintained in the glass-enclosed, temperature-controlled assembly rooms. The temperature of master gauges, and of the workpieces, is allowed to become stabilized before checking is carried out. Assembled systems are checked in raceways which simulate the behaviour of a missile in flight.

Fig. 11. While the parts are observed under a 30-power microscope, burrs and foreign particles are removed with dental tools. Vapour-, shot-, and sand-blasting processes are also used for this work

Norton Ceramic Cutting Tools

An aluminium-oxide cutting tool, which has been developed recently by Norton Co., Worcester, Mass., U.S.A., has been used for certain turning operations for which conventional tools had proved unsatisfactory. In one of these operations, a number of chilled cast iron mill rolls had to be re-machined, each roll having a diameter of 13 in. and a hardness of 60 Rockwell C. The spindle speed range of the lathe which was used was such that the cutting speed was of the order of 45 ft. per min., and, at this speed, conventional tools failed in a very short time. With the ceramic tool, however, the cut could be taken at 66 ft. per min., with a feed rate of 0·008 per rev. and a depth of cut of 0·060 in. This tool, which also removed scores caused when the previous tools failed, was used for a total time of 2 hours 5 min. The taper over the 15-in. length of the roll was 0·001 in., and a good surface finish was obtained.

In another instance, a ceramic tool was employed for turning 13-in. diameter by 52-in. long Meehanite rolls, which were drilled transversely with eight ⅜-in. diameter holes, thereby presenting an interrupted surface to the tool. With previous tools, these parts were turned at a surface speed of 100 ft. per min., but with the ceramic tool the first cut was taken at 890 ft. per min. Subsequently, this figure was increased to 2,200 ft. per min., without exceeding the tolerance which was specified for taper.

It was discovered that the best surface finish was obtained at a cutting speed of the order of 1,600 ft. per min., since at higher speeds the chips were excessively hot and tended to adhere to the workpiece, thereby seriously affecting the surface finish.

By the use of ceramic tooling, the time required for this turning operation was reduced from 5½ hours to 30 min. The interrupted cutting conditions appeared to have no effect on the ceramic tool, but the company suggests that these tools might not have proved satisfactory had the mechanical shock which was imposed during this operation been more severe.

Friction and Lubrication of Machine Tool Slideways

Influence of Type of Surface, Lubricant Viscosity and Load on Friction Characteristics

By T. M. BIRCHALL, B.Sc., and A. I. W. MOORE*

A series of investigations is being carried out by the Production Engineering Research Association, Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, in order to provide data for the design of slideways of machine tools. The first part of the work, which is summarized in this article†, was carried out with the general object of determining the effect of the type of surface (that is, hand scraped, periphery ground and cup ground), lubricant viscosity, and load, on the lubrication conditions (that is, boundary, mixed or fluid film) that occur between flat surfaces under substantially parallel sliding conditions. Of special interest were the effects of these factors on kinetic and static friction, stick-slip and the onset of full fluid film lubrication.

It may be noted that the terms boundary, mixed and fluid film lubrication are taken to have the following meanings:—

Fluid Film or Hydrodynamic Conditions, describe a condition where the sliding surfaces are completely separated by a lubricant film of appreciable thickness. In these circumstances, the resistance to motion is due entirely to the viscosity of the lubricant film, and no wear of the solid surfaces takes place.

Boundary Conditions exist when the sliding surfaces are separated by lubricant films of only molecular dimensions. Under these conditions, the friction is influenced by the nature of the underlying surface as well as by the chemical constitution of the lubricant, and the bulk viscosity has little or no effect on the frictional behaviour.

Mixed Conditions prevail when there are localized areas of fluid film lubrication with the remainder of the bearing area under boundary conditions.

Slideways for machine tools may be classified into two main groups, namely, those associated with cutting tool feed rates and which operate in the low speed range, from about 0·1 to 50 in. per min., and those associated with cutting speeds and which operate at speeds from 150 to 500 ft. per min., or more. The first group includes slideways for milling and horizontal boring machine tables, heads for planers and vertical boring mills, lathe saddles, and grinding machine wheel-heads. The second group includes planing machine table slideways, rams for shaping machines, and tables for vertical boring mills. Certain types of sliding systems fall outside these groups, since tables which operate at slow feeds are often provided with quick traverse mechanisms, and grinding machine tables, for instance, operate at speeds of the order of 100 ft. per min. In addition, very low sliding speeds are now frequently required for some forms of contouring and automatic-positioning mechanisms.

The loads on slideways are imposed not only by the weight of the sliding unit and the workpiece, when the latter is carried on the sliding member, but also as a result of the forces set up by the cutting action. In some instances, the weight of the table and work may be considerable compared with the forces set up by the cutting action, and in other cases the cutting forces may be responsible for the greater part of the load.

The desirable properties of machine tool slideways are, freedom from wear, scoring, and seizure; good friction characteristics, including the absence of stick-slip; accuracy of straight line motion, and adequate load-carrying capacity. Several schemes have been introduced with the object of improving some of these features, and include rolling bearing slides, hydrostatic slides, plastics slideway materials, and various types of lubricant.

The majority of machine tool slideways in this country consist of a cast iron on cast iron combination, as this arrangement permits the use of a relatively inexpensive constructional material to form both the structure of the machine and the surfaces of the slideways. Despite the fact that the operating conditions for different types of machine vary considerably, the basic form and design of the majority of machine tool slideways are similar, in that two nominally-parallel plane

* Senior Research Engineers, Production Engineering Research Association.

† Copies of the full report are obtainable from the Secretary, P.E.R.A., Melton Mowbray, Leics. (price £1 1s. 0d.)

surfaces are arranged to slide together, and provision is made for introducing a lubricant. A number of such surfaces can be combined in various ways to provide different slide arrangements, such as vee and flat, double vee, and dovetail. The conventional methods employed for finishing the cast iron sliding surfaces are scraping or grinding, the choice frequently depending on production rather than functional requirements. Loading on slideways is usually expressed in terms of the total load divided by the bearing area, and common values range from 10 to 80 lb. per sq. in. However, owing to asymmetrical loading conditions, and divergencies from true plane surfaces as a result of machining errors and deflections, it is highly probable that the load per unit area reaches much higher values at certain points on the slideways.

Although much fundamental work has been carried out in connection with problems of friction and lubrication, only a small amount is directly applicable to machine tool slideways. The work described here was designed to form a foundation for further studies of the behaviour of machine tool slideways. Conditions in the test equipment employed simulated as closely as possible those in part of a typical machine tool slideway, but provision was made for much greater control of such factors as geometrical accuracy, distribution of load, and the supply of lubricant. The results which were obtained illustrate the fundamental lubrication mechanism involved in adjacent parts of the sliding surfaces.

The load on machine tool slideways is not uniformly distributed over the sliding surfaces and depends on the particular element of the contact area which is under consideration. The resultant frictional force on the machine tool slideway thus involves the summation of the contributions of individual elements. In consequence, the form of the relationship between the coefficient of friction and the sliding velocity is altered. In place of a steeply descending curve, a much shallower curve is to be expected since the averaging process tends to obscure the basic relationship between coefficient of friction and sliding velocity. Part of the utility of the present investigation is that the underlying effects are sharply defined, whereas with larger scale equipment they tend to be masked due to this averaging process.

A variety of factors may affect the friction characteristics of sliding surfaces, including scalar effects of various types, such as that just discussed; variations in the supply of lubricant; rubbing effects due to particles entrapped between the mating surfaces; and many other matters peculiar to actual machine tool slideways. Further work is now in progress to investigate some of these additional influences.

VALUES OF SURFACE FINISH OF SLIDING SURFACES EMPLOYED FOR THE P.E.R.A. INVESTIGATIONS

	Direction	Surface finish (μ in. C.L.A.)		
		Hand scraped	Cup ground	Periphery ground
Upper slider	Longitudinal	22	14	4
	Transverse	21	6	7
Lower slideway	Longitudinal	24	14	4
	Transverse	25	12	8

Since the majority of machine tools have a cast iron on cast iron slideway combination, cast iron was selected as the material for the test slides. Three pairs of sliding surfaces were prepared by three different methods, namely, by hand scraping, periphery grinding and cup grinding. Numerical values of the surface finish of each test surface are given in the accompanying table.

In order that viscosity effects would not be confused with boundary lubrication effects, straight mineral oils containing no boundary additives were used as lubricants. The three lubricants employed had nominal viscosities of 100, 500, and 1,500 Redwood 1 secs. at 70 deg. F.

Two test loads of 20 lb. per sq. in. and 50 lb. per sq. in. were used, as these were considered fairly representative of the range of loads generally encountered in machine tool slideways.

FRICTION TESTING MACHINE

As previously mentioned, the performance of conventional machine tool slideways is probably influenced by numerous variable factors which are not easily isolated. For this reason the special equipment shown in Fig. 1 was built for the investigation. A schematic layout indicating the essential features of the machine is shown in Fig. 2.

The machine has a cast iron bed with horizontal slideways which are machined flat and parallel. A cast iron carriage *A*, fitted with five pairs of roller bearings as at *B*, runs on the horizontal slideways of the bed *C*, and is guided by two pairs of ball bearings which engage vertical machined faces on each side of the bed. The carriage can be reciprocated by either a high-speed or low-speed hydraulic cylinder (indicated at *D* and *E*, respectively) at velocities varying from approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ to 350 in. per min. over a length of 30 in. Provision is made for measuring the velocity of the

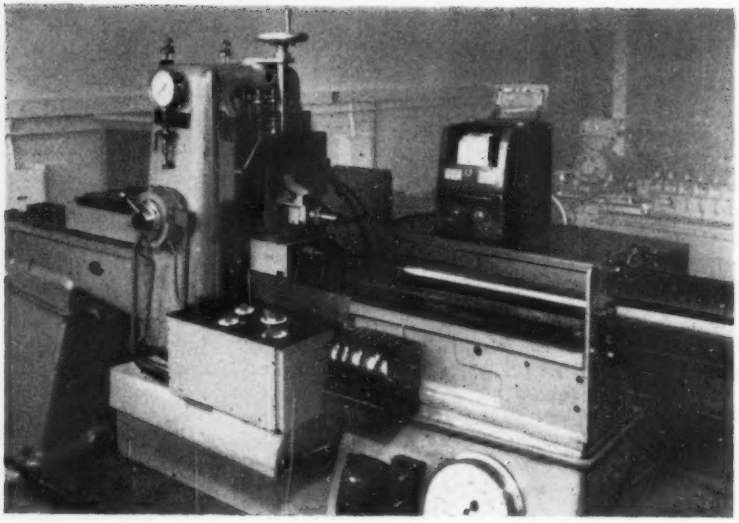


Fig. 1. General view of the special equipment that has been developed by P.E.R.A. for investigations into the friction and lubrication of machine tool slideways

carriage, and a system of trip dogs and valves enables the carriage to be reversed or stopped at any position in its travel.

The lower test slideway *F*, Fig. 2, is also seen in Fig. 3. It is 30 in. long by 5 in. wide, and is fixed to the moving carriage. The upper slider assembly (Fig. 4) slides on the lower slideway and consists of two cast iron pads (seen at *G* in Fig. 2) 3 in. long by 3⅜ in. wide, spaced 4 in. apart, and secured to a steel bridge piece. Motion of the upper slider assembly is restrained by a force measuring system. Lubricant is supplied by two drip-feed units as at *H*, Fig. 2, at two positions in front of the leading edge of each pad of the upper slider.

In order to reduce effects due to ambient temperature changes to a minimum, the equipment was installed in a room where the temperature could be controlled to within 4 deg. F. under most conditions.

Loads are applied to the centre of each of the two pads of the upper slider, through ball-ended struts *J*, Fig. 2, by two hydraulic piston and cylinder assemblies *K*. Pressure-oil is supplied to these cylinders from a hydraulic accumulator *L*, which ensures a uniform pressure, free from pulsations. The required oil pressure is obtained by placing suitable weights, *W*, on the accumulator piston, and this arrangement permits the application of a constant load to the sliding surfaces, even in the event of any vertical movement of the upper slider. Oil pressure, and hence the load applied to the slideway surfaces, is indicated by a pressure gauge coupled to the hydraulic system, close to the loading cylinders.

This arrangement of an upper slider with two independently-loaded pads was designed to minimize the possibility of a "tilted-pad" effect, such as was considered might occur with a single pad.

The frictional force is resisted by a pair of cantilevers whose resulting deflection is recorded and electrically amplified for measurement purposes. As indicated in Fig. 2, the upper sliding surface is connected to the extremities of the two relatively stiff canti-

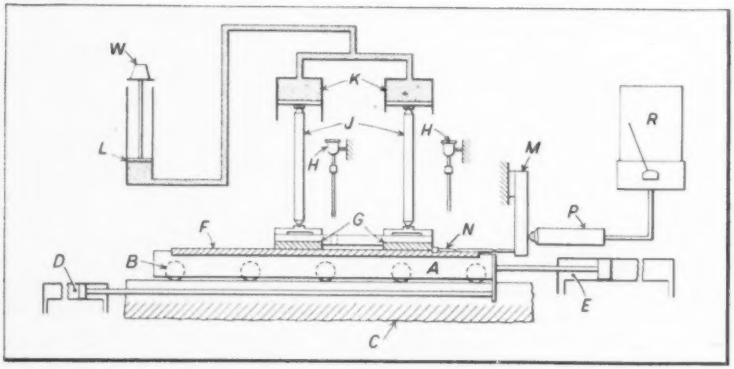


Fig. 2. Diagrammatic arrangement of the special test equipment. It incorporates a one-piece lower slide, traversed hydraulically, and a 2-piece upper slide to which various loads can be applied

levers M by the flexible ties N, one on each side of the slider. The ties are designed to impose no constraint on the slider in a vertical direction, and are positioned so that the restraining force is in the plane of sliding. The two cantilevers are connected by a cross-beam, the centre of which is engaged by the stylus of the displacement gauge head P. Thus, as the lower sliding surface is traversed, the friction force tending to carry the upper slider with it deflects the cantilevers and, hence, the stylus of the gauge head. The resultant signal from the gauge head is amplified and fed to the Talymin pen recorder R.

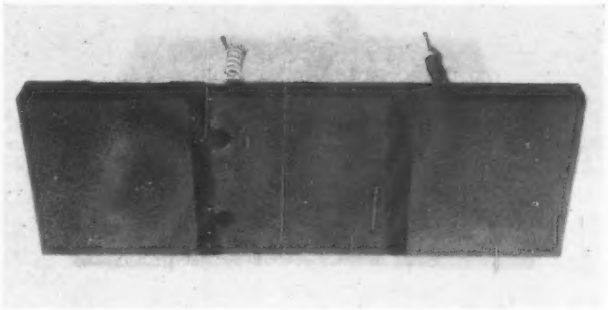


Fig. 4. A typical upper slider assembly for the P.E.R.A. tests

The frictional force measuring system was calibrated by applying incremental horizontal forces to the pair of cantilevers by means of weights and pulleys, and the scale of the pen recorder was then calibrated in 1-lb. units. Two measuring ranges were available on the pen recorder which corresponded to friction forces of 0 to 450 lb., and 0 to 90 lb. For the wider range, the friction force could be read to an accuracy of ± 1 lb., and on the more sensitive range to $\pm \frac{1}{4}$ lb.

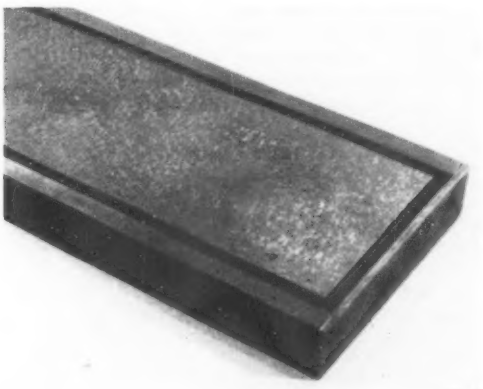


Fig. 3. One of the various lower slides that were used in the investigations

In the course of the investigation, variations in coefficient of friction with sliding speed were determined over a range of speeds from $\frac{1}{16}$ to 350 in. per min. A typical curve plotted to a logarithmic-linear scale is shown in Fig. 5.

The phenomenon of stick-slip was encountered at low sliding speeds, and the coefficients of friction for the conditions of "stick" and "slip" are indicated by dotted lines in Fig. 5. As the sliding speed increases, the coefficient of friction decreases as a greater proportion of the load is supported by partial hydrodynamic films. Eventually, a speed is reached where the coefficient of friction has a minimum value, and, under these conditions, the sliding surfaces are completely separated by a lubricant film, the thickness of which is of the same order of magnitude as the surface irregularities of the sliding members. At higher sliding speeds, the coefficient of friction increases according to the laws of hydrodynamics.

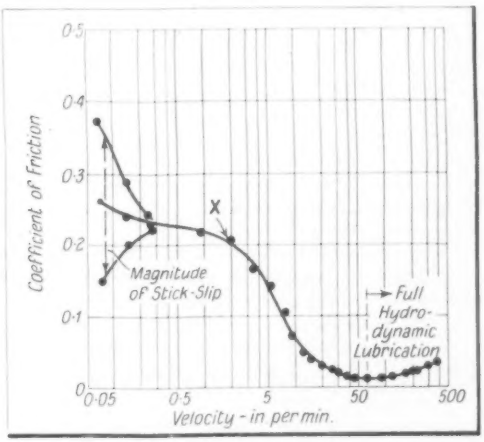


Fig. 5. Graph showing the relationship between the coefficient of friction and sliding speed for scraped upper and lower slides, lubricated with oil (viscosity 1,500 sec. Redwood 1 at 70 deg. F.), and with an applied load of 20 lb. per sq. in.

It was noted during the tests that as the sliding speed increased, the amplitude of stick-slip decreased until it could no longer be recorded with the instruments used. This speed is indicated on the curve by the junction of the broken lines with the single curve. At somewhat higher speeds, however, stick-slip still occurred, in most instances, and could be detected by the presence of vibration in the sliding unit. The speed at which stick-slip was no longer detected is indicated at *X* on the curve in Fig. 5.

Fifty-four curves similar to that shown in Fig. 5 were obtained for every possible combination of the three lower slideway surfaces, three upper slider surfaces, three lubricant viscosities and two loads.

In order to present the test results in a manner which would enable the main effects to be readily studied, they were statistically analysed and a series of average curves was constructed. In the construction of these average curves, stick-slip

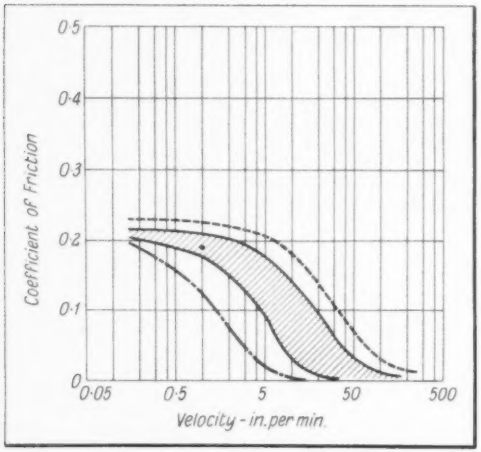


Fig. 6. Graphs showing the effect of various sliding surface combinations on kinetic friction. The results for scraped upper and lower slides are indicated by the dotted line; for a cup-ground upper slide and a periphery-ground lower slide by the chain dotted line; and for all other surface combinations by the shaded area

was neglected, the mean of the stick-slip envelope being plotted as the continuation of the kinetic friction curve. A separate analysis was carried out to determine the effects of the variable factors on stick-slip.

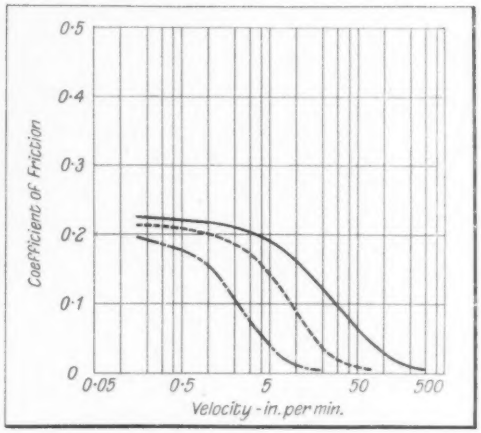


Fig. 7. Graph showing the effect of lubricant viscosity on kinetic friction. The curve in full line relates to a lubricant with a viscosity of 100 sec. Redwood 1 at 70 deg. F.; the dotted line to a lubricant of 500 sec. viscosity; and the chain dotted line to a lubricant of 1,500 sec. viscosity

The average curves indicating the effects of the various sliding surface combinations on kinetic friction are shown in Fig. 6. At all sliding speeds, up to that at which full fluid lubrication occurred,

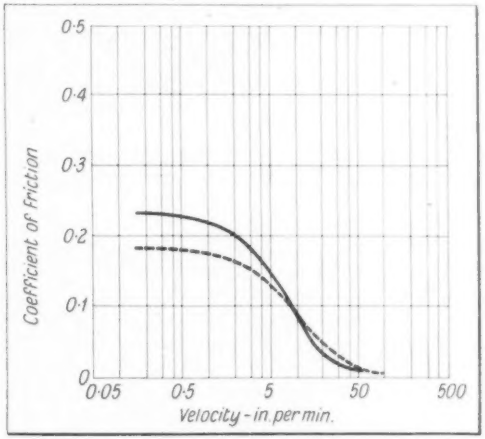


Fig. 8. Graph showing the effect of different loads on kinetic friction. The solid line is for a load of 20 lb. per sq. in., and the dotted line for a load of 50 lb. per sq. in.

the coefficient of kinetic friction was highest with the scraped surface combination.

The cup-ground upper slider with a periphery-ground lower slideway exhibited a lower coefficient of kinetic friction than the other combinations for conditions of boundary and mixed lubrication.

The remaining surface combinations gave rise to intermediate effects and are all contained within the shaded area in Fig. 6.

The average curves illustrating the effect of lubricant viscosity on the friction/speed relationship are given in Fig. 7. As would be expected, these curves show that for all sliding speeds up to that at which full fluid film lubrication occurred, the lubricant of highest viscosity exhibited the lowest coefficient of kinetic friction.

The effect of load on kinetic friction is shown by the average curves in Fig. 8. At sliding speeds below approximately 7 in. per min., the lower load (20 lb. per sq. in.) exhibited the higher coefficient of friction. At higher speeds, however, there was little difference in the friction for the two loads.

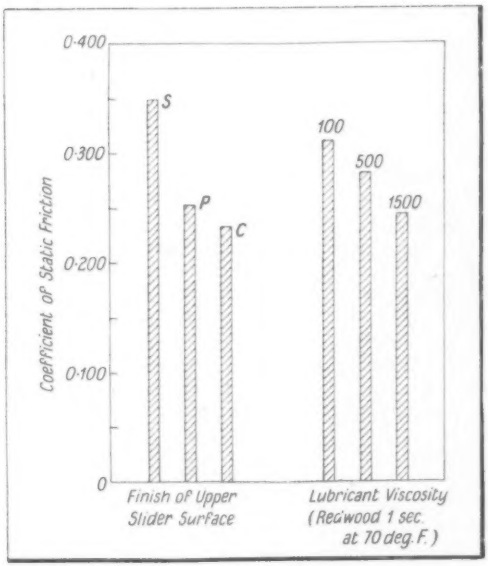


Fig. 10. Graph indicating the effect of finish of upper slider and lubricant viscosity on coefficient of static friction. *S*, *P* and *C* indicate scraped, periphery ground and cup ground surfaces respectively

In order to show the effects of the various test factors on the sliding speed at which full fluid lubrication occurred, the results are presented in the form of a bar chart (Fig. 9). The most favourable conditions for complete separation of the sliding surfaces were a high-viscosity lubricant, low load and ground surfaces. The worst conditions from this standpoint were a low-viscosity lubricant, high load and scraped sliding surfaces.

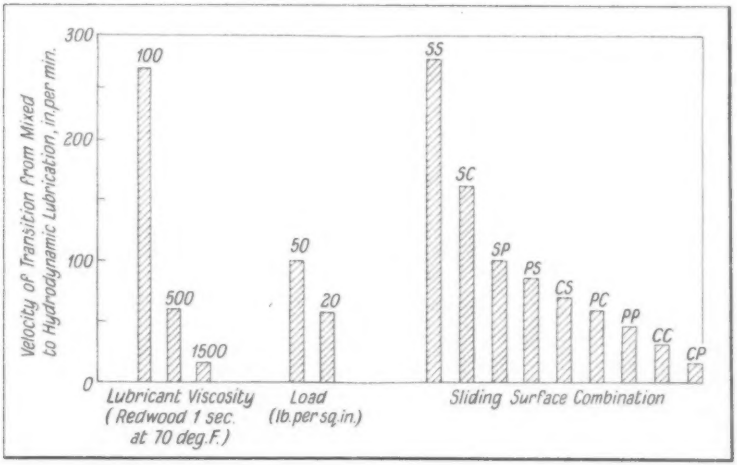


Fig. 9 (below). Bar chart showing the effect of various factors on the sliding speed at which full fluid film lubrication occurred. Sliding surface combinations are indicated as follows: *SS*, upper and lower slides scraped; *PP*, upper and lower slides periphery ground; *CC*, upper and lower slides cup ground; *SP*, upper slide scraped, lower slide periphery ground; *SC*, upper slide scraped, lower slide cup ground; *PS*, upper slide periphery ground, lower slide scraped; *PC*, upper slide periphery ground, lower slide cup ground; *CS*, upper slide cup ground, lower slide scraped; *CP*, upper slide cup ground, lower slide periphery ground

EFFECT OF VARIOUS FACTORS ON STATIC FRICTION

The results indicated that the only factors which had a marked effect on the coefficient of static friction were lubricant viscosity and

L

the type of surface of upper slider. The type of surface of the lower slideway did not appear to affect static friction. The effects of the two factors are shown in Fig. 10, which indicates that the worst conditions with regard to static friction were a scraped slider and low-viscosity lubricant.

EFFECT OF VARIOUS FACTORS ON STICK-SLIP

The effects of various factors on the speed range over which stick-slip was detected are shown in the bar chart, Fig. 11. This chart indicates that stick-slip was most persistent with the combination of a low-viscosity lubricant, high load and scraped sliding surfaces.

The influence of different velocities and loads, also variation of the upper slider, on the magnitude of stick-slip (that is, the difference between the friction at "stick" and the friction at "slip") over a limited range of sliding speeds are shown in Fig. 12. The curves show that at a sliding speed of 0·1 in. per min., the magnitude of stick-slip was influenced both by the load and the type of surface of the upper slider. At this speed, the high load and scraped slider resulted in the most severe stick-slip. The effect of the slider surface became less pronounced as sliding speed increased until, at a speed of 0·3 in. per min., only the load had a marked effect on the magnitude of stick-slip.

Although a considerable amount of data has already been obtained, the investigation should not be considered in any way complete, and further work is necessary to provide a more complete understanding of the mechanism of lubrication between substantially parallel sliding surfaces. As mentioned earlier, many additional factors may affect the performance of a machine tool slideway in practice, for example, various scalar effects, lubricant supply, influence of foreign particles in the lubricant, and standing time. Thus, although the results of this investigation showed that, in general, the frictional characteristics of the ground surfaces were superior to those of the scraped surfaces, extraneous factors relating to particular conditions of service may sometimes favour the use of scraped surfaces.

Where such conditions exist, the better results frequently claimed for scraped surfaces may possibly be due to the following reasons:—(1) Where the distribution of lubricant is inadequate, scraped surfaces may

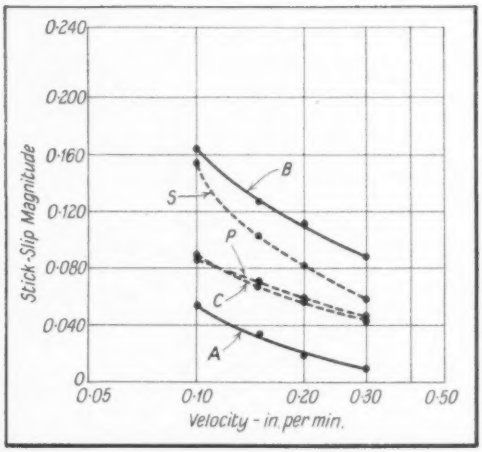
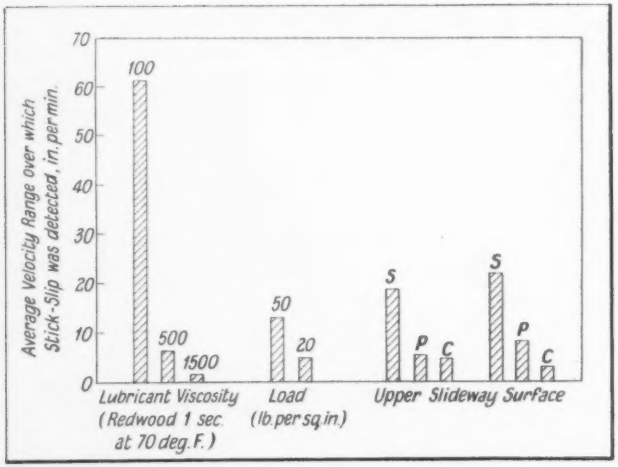


Fig. 12. Graph showing the effect of various factors on the magnitude of stick-slip (that is, the coefficient of friction at the end of "stick" minus the coefficient of friction at the end of "slip"). The effect of the finish of the upper slide is shown by the dotted-line curves, *S*, *P* and *C* indicating scraped, periphery ground and cup ground finishes respectively. The effect of load is shown by the solid-line curves, *A* and *B* indicating loads of 20 and 50 lb. per sq. in. respectively

Fig. 11 (below). Chart showing the effect of various factors on stick-slip. *S*, *P* and *C* indicate scraped, periphery ground and cup ground surfaces, respectively



provide flow-paths whereby lubricant may gain access to areas which might otherwise be starved. (2) Scraped surfaces can probably be prepared to a higher degree of flatness, and, therefore, conformity, thus distributing the load on the slideway more effectively, and reducing any tendency for localized regions of high loading. (3) Foreign particles in the lubricant may be passed between scraped surfaces without causing excessive damage. If contact does occur, it is probable that the damage will be confined to a localized high spot on the scraped surface. On the other hand, if such particles contact closely-mating ground surfaces, they are likely to cause surface damage which would become more severe and extend over a much greater area, as illustrated in Fig. 13. (4) After a slideway has been at rest under load for a considerable period of time, most of the lubricant would be squeezed out from between ground surfaces. With scraped surfaces, however, small reservoirs of oil may remain in the scraped pockets and thus provide initial lubrication of the surfaces until the normal mechanism of lubrication comes into effect.

SUMMARY

This investigation has demonstrated the fundamental frictional behaviour of flat cast iron slides under substantially parallel sliding conditions, when lubricated with an adequate supply of clean mineral oil. By making use of these results, and bearing in mind the possible influence of other factors (including those already mentioned), designers should be able to form some idea of the type of lubrication to be expected in a machine tool slideway under a fairly wide range of conditions.

In order to supplement the data provided by this investigation, work is continuing at P.E.R.A. to study scalar effects, lubricant supply, and other factors on larger-scale equipment which has recently been constructed. The performance of different additive-type lubricants, solid lubricants such as molybdenum disulphide, and of various slideway materials (including plastics), is also being examined. These investigations, it is intended, will provide further data relating to the design of slideways for machine tools.

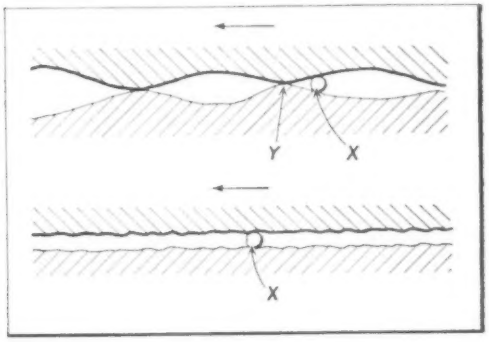
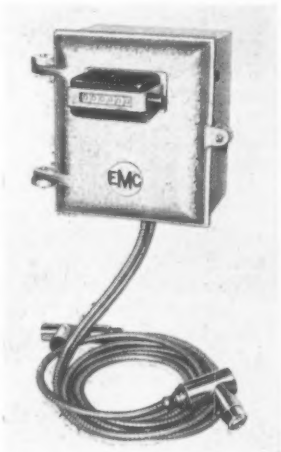


Fig. 13. Diagrammatic representation of the effect of a foreign particle *X*, entrapped between a pair of scraped surfaces (above) and a pair of ground surfaces (below). With the scraped surfaces, damage is confined to the area indicated at *Y*, whereas extensive damage may be caused to both ground surfaces

A Transistorized Electronic Counter

Recently introduced by Electronic Machine Co., Ltd., Mayday Road, Thornton Heath, Surrey, the latest type P.12.C. electronic counter, here shown, incorporates transistors which are said to ensure exceptional reliability. The compact amplifier, which is built into the unit, receives signals from a selenium barrier-type photo-cell, and, through a relay, operates an electro-magnetic counter which has a maximum counting speed of 300 per min. It is stated that a photo-cell of the type employed can be readily focused, and will transmit signals when located at distances up to 18 in. from the parts to be counted if a 6-volt 6-watt bulb is fitted. With a 6-volt 24-watt bulb, the corresponding distance is 48 in.



The Type P.12.C. Transistorized Electronic Counter Introduced by Electronic Machine Co., Ltd.

If required, the amplifier and relay can be arranged to operate a visible or audible warning system. Alternatively, a solenoid or contactor can be operated to provide for automatic control of various functions.

The S.B.A.C. Static Exhibition—1

The nineteenth flying display and static exhibition of products of members of the Society of British Aircraft Constructors was held recently at the Royal Aircraft Establishment, Farnborough. This year's display served to mark the 50th anniversary of the first official aeroplane flight in Britain, which was made on the same site on October 16, 1908, by S. F. Cody. A distance of 496 yards was covered at an average height of 50 to 60 ft. This modest beginning lent emphasis to the impressive array of some 48 British aircraft, more than 40 aero engines, and static exhibits by 350 participating member firms, from which it was apparent that the rapid development in many fields, evident at last year's S.B.A.C. exhibition, had again been maintained.

For the second successive year, a large section of the exhibition was devoted to a special display of guided missiles, which included eight different types. These examples afforded evidence of the concentrated effort and progress of more than 400 firms, engaged, either directly or indirectly, on work of this nature. Seaslug, which is to be the standard anti-aircraft equipment of the Royal Navy, was shown by Sir W. G. Armstrong Whitworth Aircraft, Ltd., in association with The General Electric Co., Ltd., and Sperry Gyroscope Co., Ltd., Bristol Aircraft, Ltd., Bristol Aero-Engines, Ltd., and Ferranti, Ltd., jointly exhibited Bloodhound, a surface-to-air weapon ordered for the R.A.F., which was shown with its launcher, limber, loading trolley, and launch control post.

A demonstration of the launcher loading of Thunderbird (The English Electric Co., Ltd.) was given, and this missile was also seen with its loading trolley, mobile launcher and elevating frame. It has been chosen for anti-aircraft defence, by the Army and the R.A.F. Fireflash, the first air-to-air missile in service with the R.A.F., was shown by the Fairey Aviation Co., Ltd., The Plessey Co., Ltd., and E. K. Cole, Ltd., and assembly and testing were demonstrated. Other examples included the Firestreak air-to-air weapon (De Havilland Propellers, Ltd.) and two private-venture anti-tank weapons, by Pye, Ltd., and Vickers-Armstrongs (Aircraft), Ltd. Short Brothers & Harland, Ltd., in association with Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd., showed an SX-A5 general-purpose test vehicle, which is in current use for research on homing problems. This vehicle is equipped with a two-stage parachute recovery system.

In the static exhibition, the large-scale participation by many different firms in the country's guided weapons programme was again reflected by the high proportion of participants showing items connected, in some way, with this field. Numerous exhibits of electronic and associated equipment emphasized the extensive development work which is being carried out in connection with weapon guidance problems, and the steadily-increasing number of applications of such equipment in aviation and industry.

M.O.S. EXHIBITS

On the stand of the Ministry of Supply were shown typical examples of the work of the National Gas Turbine Establishment, Pyestock, the Royal Radar Establishment, Malvern, the Royal Aircraft Establishment, and the Inspectorate of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment. The N.G.T.E. exhibit comprised a "mock-up" illustrating the simulated flight testing of a ram-jet engine, facilities for which have recently been installed at Pyestock. Two cells are provided, each of 12 ft. diameter, with an available length of 25 ft. for the installation of the test engine. Both cells are designed to operate on air flow at pressure ratios up to 9:1, and temperatures up to 600 deg. K. Altitude simulation is obtained by means of ejectors, operating on the same supply, which are capable of lowering the pressure within the cell to 1/15th of an atmosphere.

For investigating air-intake configuration, which is critical, one cell is arranged to provide a flow of air over the outside of the intake, as well as into it, whereas in the second, all the available air is delivered into the intake. The former type is arranged for testing with a supersonic air supply, over a range of pressure, temperature, and incidence at the intake. For velocities up to Mach 1·6, the speed is variable by means of slotted nozzles, but for higher speeds, fixed nozzles are employed. In the second type, the air supply is metered, and provision is made for measuring thrust. The exhaust can be delivered either directly to atmosphere or through the ejectors, and temperatures up to 2,000 deg. K. can be tolerated. To keep running time to a minimum, photographic recording techniques are employed, and use is made of a digital computer. All the development and performance testing of a ram-jet engine, necessary before it can be flown, can be carried out in these two cells. In addition, they provide data unobtainable in flight.

The exhibit of the Royal Radar Establishment was concerned with research into the problem of cooling electronic equipment for high speed military aircraft, in which air cooling cannot satisfactorily be employed because of adiabatic heating effects. A liquid-cooled, integrally-ducted chassis, in a sealed, insulated container, was shown, with another chassis of soldered tubular construction. Two integral chassis materials currently under investigation are electro-formed seamless nickel honeycomb with a wall-thickness of 0·010 in., and a commercial, ducted aluminium sheet.

AUTOMATIC INSPECTION MACHINE

Of especial interest to the production engineer was the I.E.M.E. exhibit, which comprised a Bryant Symons jig borer converted for use as a fully automatic, tape controlled, 3-dimensional inspection machine. Air bearings with oil mist lubrication have been provided for the slideways, and special floating recirculating ball nuts and leadscrews, with preloaded ball bearings, substituted for the normal feed arrangements. The nuts and leadscrews, it may be noted, were supplied by Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd., and the machine was equipped with the Ferranti control system. The latter was employed to move the work through a programmed true mean path, in relation to the stylus of an I.E.M.E. universal measuring head, which was coupled to a Magna-Gage indicator (Southern Instruments, Ltd., agents, Buck & Hickman, Ltd.) and a recorder (Record Electrical Co., Ltd.).

Fig. 1. Electronically-controlled rotary positioning table with control equipment supplied by E.M.I. Electronics, Ltd.

So long as the component under inspection was accurate, there was no deflection of the stylus, and the recorder traced a straight line in the centre of the chart. Any errors were recorded as deviations from the central position, and their magnitude was ascertained from the calibrated grid on the chart. The component was a typical elaborate machined aero-engine casting, with several bores, bosses and faces, on which a total of 13 checks was completed in a cycle time of 20 min. This programme was controlled by 1,800 ft. of ¼-in. magnetic tape.

Features which can be checked on the machine included the diameter and position of holes; ovality, taper and lobing; flatness, position and angularity of faces; widths, depths and profiles; and concentricity and symmetry. It was stated that, under temperature-controlled conditions, the machine was accurate within 0·0003 in. to 0·0005 in.

The I.E.M.E. universal measuring head and measuring system, which are covered by a provisional patent, were described in MACHINERY, 92/1329—6/6/58. This article discussed an application of the system to an adapted milling machine with Ferranti control, and the jig borer here considered represents a further stage of development. This machine has a capacity of 32 in. by 21 in. by 7½ in. Future development work will be concerned with extension of the application of this system to include the checking of gears and the surface-finish of engineering components, and large structural members such as aircraft spars.

AUTOMATIC MACHINE TOOL CONTROL

Ekco Electronics, Ltd., Ekco Works, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, showed their latest type E 117 machine tool control system, in which provision is made for automatic programming by means of punched cards. With the Ekco system, it may be recalled, feed-screw rotation can be controlled within 1/500th of a turn, so that, with a 10 t.p.i. feed-screw, work-table settings can be made within 0·0002 in. Since the final approach is unidirectional, the effects of backlash are eliminated. Normally, the equipment for co-ordinate setting comprises a combined control unit with a separate traverse unit for each feed-screw. For demonstration purposes, the system was applied to a rotary table, operated by a single control unit calibrated for circular measurement.

With the recently-developed punched card

Fig. 2. Titanium products exhibited by Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., Metals Division

equipment, information for a maximum of 23 holes can be stored on each card, and a machine can be programmed to function automatically, until all operations with a particular size of drill have been completed. The equipment employed for the Ekco system, it may be noted, is relatively simple, and can be fitted to existing as well as new machines. Maintenance of the electrical equipment requires little skill.

An electronically-controlled rotary positioning table, representing one of the latest applications of their range of machine tool control systems, was demonstrated by E.M.I. Electronics, Ltd., Hayes, Middlesex. This unit was of the type shown in Fig. 1, and was operated in conjunction with a closed circuit industrial television channel. On the screen was shown a view of a scale associated with the table, which served to illustrate the high accuracy of setting.

The display of Ferranti, Ltd., Hollinwood, Lancs., included a number of items relating to guided weapons, among which may be mentioned printed circuits, produced at the company's Wythenshawe and West Gorton factories. Circuits of this type are employed in the radar and electronic guidance and control system for Bloodhound, and are also produced for a wide range of applications in computers, and radio, television, and electronic devices. Another product of the Wythenshawe factory is an electro-hydraulic control valve with linear pressure/current characteristics, and a particularly rapid response. A recent development by the company's electronics department is a ceramic/metal seal for electronic valves, which combines high mechanical strength, good electrical insulation, vacuum-tightness, and the ability to withstand temperatures up to 700 deg. C. A pictorial display on the stand illustrated examples of the computer control of machine tools. It was stated that advances have continued in this field, one result of which is that it is now possible to machine the impressions in coining dies for gas turbine blades by this method.

Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd., Century Works, Lewisham, London, S.E.13, showed a wide range of electronic instruments and equipment for flight navigation and control, which included a miniature airborne computer. Attention was also drawn to the fact that many mathematical processes can be carried out by simple mechanical devices, and that, in suitable circumstances, mechanical computation can afford a number of advantages. Among the latter may be mentioned high accuracy in relation to size, reliability, robustness, versatility, and low energy requirements. The mechanical engineering division of the company has specialized experience in this field, and offers a consultation service.

Exhibited by Solartron Electronic Group, Ltd., Thames Ditton, Surrey, for the first time, was their Minispace analogue computer, which has been designed to meet the need for a compact, moderately-priced unit for general use. Housed in a cabinet 51 in. high, 20 in. wide, and 30 in. deep, the unit has ten drift-corrected amplifiers, each of which may be used for summing, sign reversing, integration, or the simulation of a transfer function over a wide range. Any problem requiring up to ten such operations may be solved or simulated, and typical examples include two simultaneous second or third order differential equations; and one equation of the fourth or fifth order. Two such instruments may be coupled together and operated from the control panel of one of them, as a 20-amplifier unit, or as two 10-amplifier units with separate control panels.

FERROUS PRODUCTS

The English Steel Corporation, Ltd., River Don Works, Sheffield, 9, and North Street Works, Openshaw, Manchester, staged a joint exhibit of the products of three of their subsidiary companies. English Steel Forge & Engineering Corporation, Ltd., displayed a range of drop forged components for airframes, engines, undercarriages and rockets, and a number of these items were shown both in the "as-forged" and fully-machined conditions. English Steel Tool Corporation, Ltd., showed a

comprehensive range of engineers' cutting tools of various types, and English Steel Rolling Mills Corporation, Ltd., special aircraft and tool steels.

Samuel Fox & Co., Ltd., Stocksbridge Works, Sheffield, and Steel, Peech & Tozer, The Ickles, Sheffield, 1, both subsidiaries of the United Steel Companies, Ltd., also exhibited jointly. Samuel Fox & Co., Ltd., drew attention to their range of 18 special aircraft steels, and gave specification details. Also on display were electron micrographs showing their structure, at a magnification of 30,000 ×. A cut-away drawing of the Rolls-Royce Avon engine served to illustrate a typical application of rolled steel rings produced by Steel, Peech & Tozer, who also exhibited actual examples. Another of their exhibits was a forged steel ring, of a type employed in aircraft disc brake assemblies.

Talbot Stead Tube Co., Ltd., Green Lane, Walsall, Staffs., showed examples of their seamless heat-resisting stainless steel tubes, both in straight and manipulated forms, and a representative selection of small machined components—mainly for gas turbine flame tubes—in which the company also specializes. Another product represented was the range of bright drawn turned and ground steel bar, which is available in sizes from $\frac{3}{16}$ in. to 8½ in. diameter, and examples of bi-metal tube were also on view. This firm, it may be noted, has recently begun to produce bright drawn wire.

TITANIUM PRODUCTS

There was again evidence of the increasing availability and application of titanium, and in this connection attention may be drawn to the main exhibits of Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. (Metals Division), Kynoch Works, Witton, Birmingham, 6, shown in Fig. 2. These items comprised a helicopter cowl fabricated in 26 s.w.g. material, a complex blown flap duct assembly, and a titanium ingot weighing 4,200 lb. Both of the fabricated exhibits were produced by J. R. Bramah & Co., Ltd., Sheffield—the helicopter cowl for Bristol Aircraft, Ltd., and the flap duct assembly for Vickers-Armstrongs (Aircraft), Ltd.

Stated to be the largest yet made in Europe, the ingot was melted in new furnaces at the I.C.I. Metals Division works at Witton. On the same stand were shown examples of Kynal roll-welded aluminium heat transfer sheet, and copper and aluminium Tube-in-Strip. Both these materials have passages formed integrally in the sheet. Another product displayed was Integron, an integrally-finned tubing. Marston Excelsior, Ltd., Wobaston Road, Fordhouses, Wolverhampton, Staffs., a subsidiary of I.C.I., Ltd., also displayed examples of titanium components, including aircraft heat-exchangers, and flash butt-welded rings.

NICKEL AND ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

Participating for the first time, Metachemical Processes, Ltd., 41-43 Gatwick Road, Crawley, Sussex, showed a number of examples (Fig. 3) of micrograin nickel electroforms. Produced by a special patented technique, electroforms of this type are said to have resistance to impact and abrasion superior to that of stainless steel, and are employed for protecting the leading edges of propellers, rotor-blades, and air-intakes. As regards general properties, the material is similar to pure nickel sheet, and the hardness ranges from 450 to 700 V.P.N. Cross grain tests on specimens of 450 V.P.N. hardness show an ultimate tensile strength of 135,000 lb. per sq. in., with an elongation of 4·5 per cent. A satisfactory method of examining the micro-structure has not yet been found, but it has been estimated that for at least the first 0·003 in. deposited, the grain size is of the order of 1 micron.

The exceptional properties of the electroforms are attributed to the use of special electrically-conductive plastics coatings on the patterns, which are plated in a bath free from organic additives, and the resulting deposit is of high purity. A cast replica of the surface to be protected is first prepared, and is coated with a layer of the plastics material mentioned. A flash coating of copper is then applied, and the suitably-masked pattern is

Fig. 3. Micrograin nickel electroforms, made by Metachemical Processes, Ltd.

immersed in the plating bath for the required period. A wide variety of forms can be produced in this manner, including sheet and tube. Since the material is springy, and can be bent without cracking, removal from the pattern normally presents no difficulty, and the electroforms are readily fitted to the surfaces to be protected.

The same company gave working demonstrations of the Dalic portable anode plating technique, which was described in MACHINERY, 83/824—23/10/58. Recent developments in this field include the introduction of solutions and techniques for the deposition of alloys comprising various combinations of tin, lead, cadmium, zinc, antimony, copper, silver, gold and indium. Development work on nickel and chromium, and metals of the platinum group, is also at an advanced stage. It is stated that alloys can be produced by these methods, which are otherwise unobtainable.

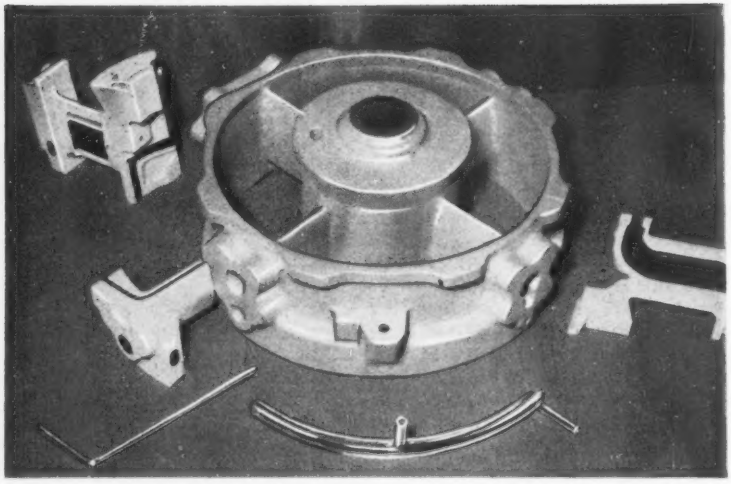


Fig. 4. A Glass-cored casting, and some typical examples of glass cores, displayed by Kent Alloys, Ltd.

Henry Wiggin & Co., Ltd., Wiggin Street, Birmingham 16, announced the recent addition of a new heat and creep resisting alloy to the Nimonic range. Known as Nimonic 105, the new material is a development of their nickel chromium cobalt molybdenum alloy, Nimonic 100, and it has greater resistance to creep at very high temperatures. The minimum life to rupture at 7 tons per sq. in., and 940 deg. C., is 50 hours, whereas the corresponding figure for Nimonic 100 is 30 hours. In addition, Nimonic 105 has improved resistance to a specific type of corrosion, associated only with very high temperaures, and the high-grade fuels, such as aviation kerosene, currently in use. The new material has been tested by the British aero engine industry, and is now in production.

Joseph Sankey & Sons, Ltd., Albert Street, Bilston, Staffs., showed an interesting variety of fabricated items in stainless steel and heat-resisting alloys, including typical gas turbine components such as flame tubes, discharge nozzle assemblies, and turbine casings. Also on view were examples of propeller spinners, in aluminium alloy. These exhibits served to draw attention to some of the specialized products of the company, which include, in addition, components for missile development work. In this connection, attention may be drawn to a large weld-fabricated liquid fuel rocket combustion chamber, made for the Ministry of Supply, and used for rocket motor research. Incorporating passages for regenerative cooling, and fuel pre-heating, a combustion chamber of this type was exhibited on the stand of the Ministry of Supply in 1956, and was described in MACHINERY, 89/753—28/9/56.

Various items produced by Sankey-Telcon, Ltd., by the Mercast process, were also exhibited. Sankey-Telcon, Ltd., who are members of the G.K.N. Group, and are owned jointly with the Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co., Ltd., operate the Mercast process under licence from Mercast (Great Britain), Ltd. The exhibits included waveguides in magnesium, aluminium and copper-base alloys, and airframe, gas turbine and missile power unit components in a variety of materials. Among the latter may be mentioned stainless heat-resisting steels and Nimonic. Typical limits maintained on the smaller waveguides are of the order of $\pm 0{\cdot}002$ in., and on the larger examples, $\pm 0{\cdot}004$ in. The surface finish on a representative aluminium component, as cast and vapour-blasted, is 30 to 40 micro-inches, r.m.s. Methods employed in producing some of the waveguides exhibited were described in MACHINERY, 90/818—12/4/57, and those for a turbine nozzle guide vane outer flange segment, in Nimonic, were discussed in a later article (93/777—1/10/58).

A display on the stand of Birfield Industries, Ltd., Stratford House, London, W.1, comprised the joint exhibits of Kent Alloys, Ltd., Temple Manor Works, Rochester, Kent, The Phosphor Bronze Co., Ltd., P.O. Box 74, Bradford Street, Birmingham 5, and Laycock Engineering, Ltd., Victoria Works, Sheffield 8. Kent Alloys, Ltd., showed several examples of castings in aluminium and magnesium alloy, including a large radar pedestal, of 270 lb. fettled weight, in L.53 aluminium-magnesium material. Although difficult to produce, since it incorporated heavy sections, this casting was stated to be free from porosity. Another large casting, in similar material, is employed for a hose drum for flight refuelling.

Of special interest were the exhibits shown in Fig. 4, which served to illustrate a patented glass core casting technique, developed by the company. The component is of aluminium alloy, and with it were displayed typical sectioned portions, to show the various cored passages. Also on view were some of the hollow glass cores, examples of which may be seen in the foreground in Fig. 4. The cores are produced by ordinary glass-blowing techniques, from a special thermal shock resisting and high melting-point glass, and are employed in conjunction with conventional sand moulds. They are removed from the completed casting by dissolving them with hydrofluoric acid, and a surface finish of high quality is obtained in the cored openings.

Since the glass cores are rigid and hollow, they are light, accurate, self supporting and self venting. Consequently, they can be employed to produce long, slender, passages, which, if necessary, may be of complex configuration. Because they are hollow, and the walls are relatively thin, their removal by etching is facilitated. Hitherto, the process has been confined to aluminium alloys, but it is also being developed for other materials. Glass-cored components have already been cast successfully in iron. Exhibits by The Phosphor Bronze Co., Ltd., included castings in copper-base and stainless alloys, produced by the shell moulding, Shaw, and CO_2 mould processes. Also displayed were a number of cold extrusions in steel, produced by the German Neumever process. Laycock Engineering, Ltd., showed typical Layrub flexible couplings, auxiliary drive shafts, and a number of ferrous and non-ferrous castings and forgings.

MAGNESIUM EXHIBITS

On the stand of Magnesium Elektron, Ltd., Clifton Junction, Manchester, attention was directed to the potentialities of magnesium as a tooling material, for which it is available in plate from ¼ to 2½ in. thick. Among the advantages of magnesium for this purpose may be mentioned its light weight, high strength, and the ease with which it may be welded and machined. Some typical press tools and a drill jig were exhibited. The weight of the latter was 3 lb. 14 oz., whereas the weight of an equivalent steel tool would have been 15 lb. 8 oz. By using magnesium for such tools, it was pointed out, it is often possible to employ female labour on work which would normally required mechanical aids. Among a number of extrusions and stampings in Elektron magnesium alloys may be mentioned a heat exchanger tube section, with thin, closely-pitched helical fins.

J. Stone & Co. (Charlton), Ltd., Woolwich Road, Charlton, London, S.E.7, featured X-ray quality sand, die and precision castings in high-strength aluminium, magnesium-zirconium, and copper-base alloys, and drew attention to their recently-introduced heat-treated M.S.R. magnesium alloys. The latter, which contain silver, rare earth metals, and zirconium, are notable for their high proof stress, which ranges, typically, from 10 to 13½ tons per sq. in., and the ultimate tensile strength is 15 to 19 tons per sq. in. When castings are made in this material, there is close correspondence between the properties of samples taken from various portions, and those of separately-cast test-bars. In one instance, the average proof stress of seven

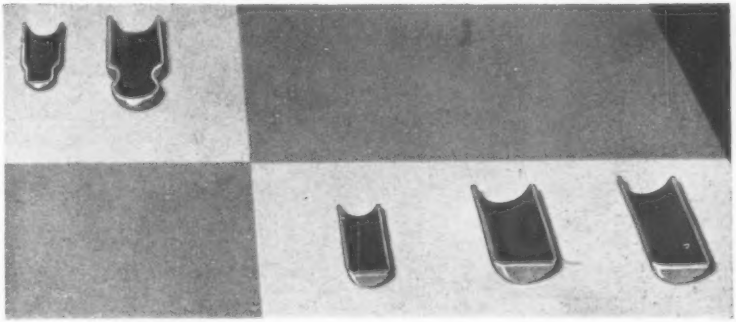


Fig. 5. Typical pistons, produced by a high-accuracy cold drawing and rolling technique developed by Wilmot Breeden, Ltd.

such samples taken from an annular casting of 24 in. diameter was 11·4 tons per sq. in., whereas three separately-cast test-bars showed an average of 11·95 tons per sq. in. The ultimate tensile strengths were 16·9 and 17·2 tons, respectively. This high degree of uniformity is maintained both in thick and thin sections, and is partly attributable to the two-stage heat treatment.

METAL MANIPULATION PROCESSES

Three main exhibits on the stand of Wilmot Breeden, Ltd., Goodman Street, Birmingham 1, served to draw attention to some of the metal manipulation processes in which they specialize. One was a group of fabricated hollow inlet guide vanes and stator blades, made by a technique that has been developed for producing components of this type. Each such vane or blade has one or more perforated tubular ducts, through which hot air is distributed for anti-icing purposes. This duct is surrounded by an envelope of the required profile, which it also serves to strengthen. The envelopes are formed from flat blanks in nickel chromium alloy, by a series of press operations, and are subsequently brazed at the trailing edges, in a controlled protective atmosphere. Similar methods are used for brazing the ducts to the envelopes, and attaching the end fittings. For the latter, induction heating is normally employed. Among advantages of this method of construction may be mentioned high accuracy, minimum weight for a given envelope size, efficient heat transfer because of uniform envelope thickness, and design flexibility as regards the configuration of the end fittings.

Another exhibit by the same company comprised a number of examples of cold flow turned parts, which included conical shapes in various materials. These items served to illustrate the application of this process to the production of components with thin, close-tolerance walls, and thick diaphragms or flanges, from flat blanks. Materials that can be manipulated in this manner include Nimonic. A recent development, also featured, is a method of cold drawing and rolling cupped shells from flat blanks, to a high standard of accuracy and surface-finish.

Some typical examples are shown in Fig. 5, and as may be observed (top left) shouldered and spherical-ended forms can be produced. For the manufacture of small pistons, for example, the process may enable important economies in material and production time to be effected. In addition, it ensures a favourable grain formation. A representative component, of 1·4 in. diameter, produced from steel sheet, had a surface hardness of 750 V.P.N.

Teddington Aircraft Controls, Ltd., Cefn Coed, Nr. Merthyr Tydfil, Glam., showed an impressive range of bellows in stainless steel, Nimonic, and titanium, some of which are illustrated in Fig. 6. The large example, seen in the centre of the group, is of 2 ft. 6 in. diameter, and was produced from seam-welded sheet, and that at the upper right, of 10 in. diameter, was made in a similar manner, from titanium. This company, it may be noted, supplies bellows in sizes ranging up to 7 ft. in diameter.

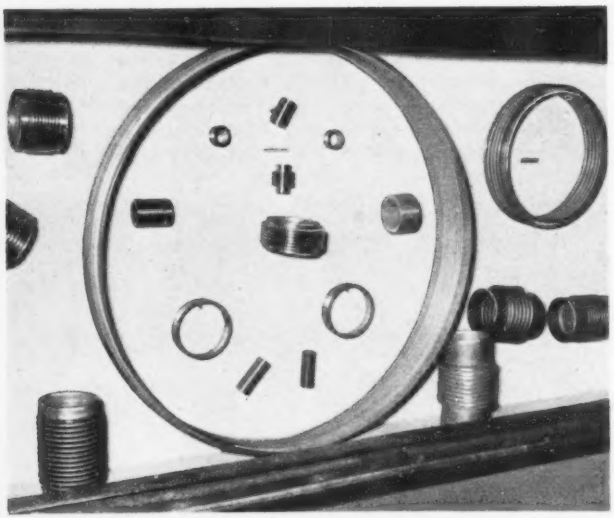


Fig. 6. Metal bellows, in Nimonic, stainless steel and titanium, exhibited by Teddington Aircraft Controls, Ltd.

The display by Northern Aluminium Co., Ltd., Bush House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2, was concerned mainly with the capacity afforded by the recent installation of a 4,000-ton plate stretching machine, and a 4,000-ton forging press, in their works. In this connection, mention may be made of a large forging in Noral B.755 alloy, for a prototype aircraft component, which had been produced on the 4,000-ton forging press.

Some other exhibits at the S.B.A.C. Static Exhibition will be considered in a further article, to be published shortly.

Cast-Master Automatic Loading and Unloading Unit for Die Casting Machines

An automatic loading and unloading unit for use in conjunction with single- or multi-impression dies on pressure die casting machines, where inserts must be positioned in the cavities, has recently been introduced by Cast-Master, Inc., 23,901 Aurora Road, Bedford, Ohio, U.S.A. One of the medium-size machines from this company's range, which now extends up to 1,200-tons capacity, as briefly described in MACHINERY, 91/495—30/8/57, is shown with the new equipment in place in Fig. 2. The injection equipment is at the left-hand end, and the machine, which is of the cold chamber type, is arranged to operate on an automatic cycle, controlled electrically by the equipment in the cabinet at the right.

The automatic loading and unloading unit, which is employed to position the inserts and remove the finished castings, takes the form of a fabricated steel structure, and is clamped to the two upper tie bars between the machine platens. Part of the structure overhangs the operator's side of the machine, and it incorporates two cylindrical guide bars which support a sliding carriage moved by a long-stroke hydraulic cylinder. A downward extension of the carriage forms the insert-positioning and unloading arm. In the illustrations, the machine is arranged for casting the end rings and inter-connecting pole pieces of rotors for small electric motors, one of which is shown in Fig. 1, together with a lamination stack insert.

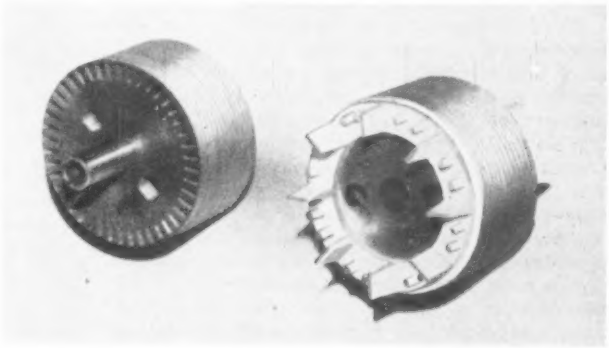


Fig. 1. A rotor for a small electric motor, the end rings and pole pieces of which are pressure die cast in aluminium alloy

For convenience in loading, the laminations are assembled on split tubular dowels of spring steel, which grip the bores and hold them in

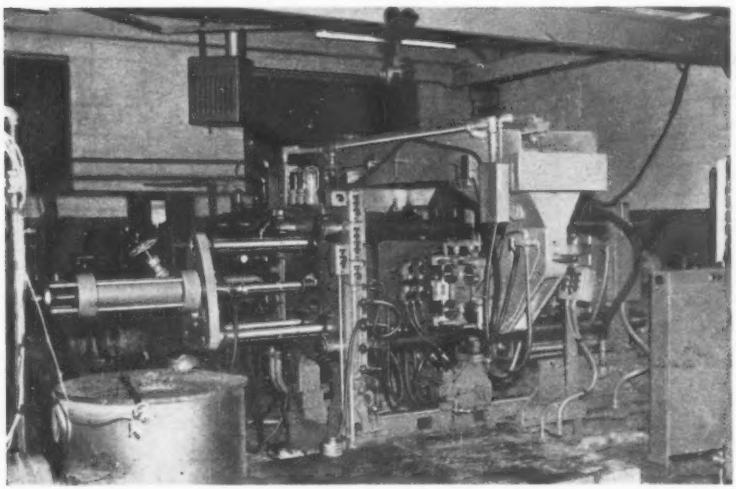


Fig. 2. General view of the Cast-Master cold-chamber die casting machine fitted with the new automatic insert-loading and casting-removal equipment

the required angular relationship to each other. Overheating of the dowels, and difficulties that might otherwise be associated with the removal of the finished castings, are eliminated by automatically ejecting them through holes in the die and the fixed platen, after the metal has been injected. A view showing the side of the loading arm which will be adjacent to the fixed die member when the arm is in the advanced position, is given in Fig. 3, and it will be seen that each lamination stack is accommodated in a circular holder, the latter being slotted on each side to clear the projecting end of the dowel when the arm is retracted.

The four lamination stacks are loaded into the arm during the casting cycle, and, after the injected metal has solidified, the dies are opened and the carriage is advanced to align the stacks of laminations approximately with the cavities. The moving platen is then brought forward so that two dowels which it carries engage bushed holes in the arm to ensure accurate location, and a hydraulically-operated ejector mechanism within the arm is actuated to push the spring dowels and lamination stacks out of the holders. The ends of the dowels enter locating holes in the face of the fixed die member so that the lamination stacks are supported horizontally in readiness for the closing of the die later in the cycle. Ejectors are then operated to push the rotors, cast at the previous cycle, out of the cavities in the moving die member, and into holders in the opposite side of the arm to that seen in Fig. 3.

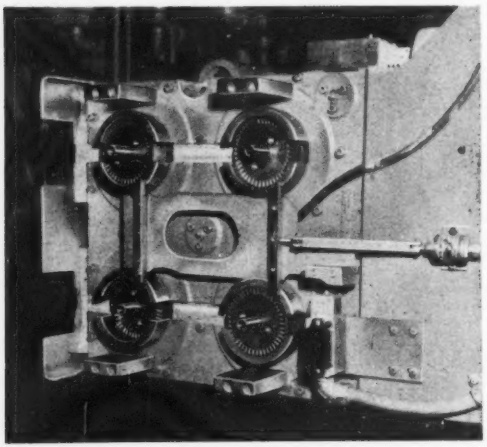


Fig. 3. The stacks of laminations are assembled on split tubular spring steel dowels which hold them in the correct angular positions while they are placed in the holders of the loading arm

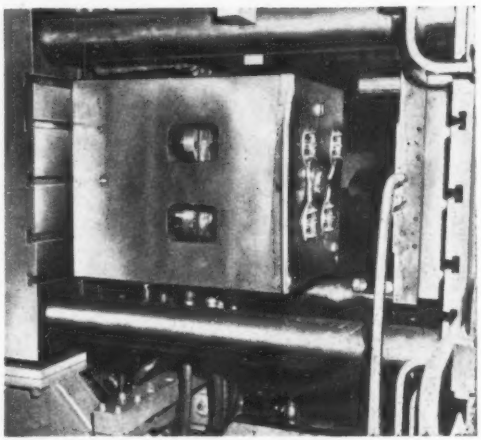


Fig. 4. In this view of the face of the moving die member, details of the runner system can be seen. The runner bars are clipped from the castings as they are ejected from the die into the holders in the unloading arm

A view of the face of the moving die member, from the rear of the machine, is shown in Fig. 4, with the rotors and the runner bars still in place. From this view, it will be seen that the central injection position of the machine is employed, and that the gates extend partially round the faces of the end rings. When the rotors are pushed out of the die cavities into the holders in the unloading arm, the runners are clipped off against the edges of the circular holders during the first part of the ejector stroke. Next, the die is opened and the arm is retracted, the runner system being freed and allowed to fall clear so that it can be recovered for subsequent re-melting. The moving die is then advanced again, so that the rotor stacks are enclosed by the cavities, and another shot is made. During this time, the cast rotors are ejected from the arm and new stacks are placed in the holders on the fixed die side.

PRODUCTION OF TYPEWRITERS.—A total of 36,213 standard typewriters, including those of the electric type, and 35,605 portable typewriters were produced during the second quarter of this year, representing a value of £2,219,000. Of these totals, 22,463 standard, and 24,466 portable, machines were produced for export, representing a value of £1,160,000. The corresponding figures for value for the same period last year were £2,350,000 and £1,147,000.

Ringspann Chucks

An article published in MACHINERY, 91/871—11/10/57, was concerned with Ringspann spring-steel clamping discs made by the German firm of Albrecht Maurer K.G., for whom K. S. Paul, Ltd., Great Western Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, London, N.W.10, are the sole representatives in the United Kingdom. The discs are intended for use in conjunction with fixtures and mandrels for gripping cylindrical workpieces, either by the periphery or the bore, and include clamping elements in cup shapes, of deep and shallow designs, for gripping relatively long, and short parts. Radial slots extend alternately from the inner and outer edges, and when axial pressure is applied at the centre, the flat base of the cup assumes a dished shape. As a result, the cup diameter is reduced and a radial clamping action is applied to the periphery of the work.

The makers also produce a range of chucks incorporating these cup-shaped elements, and clamping diameters ranging from 20 to 800 mm. (0·8 to 31·5 in.) can be provided. These chucks are usually made to suit specific workpieces and surfaces to be machined, and are available in two basic designs, known as the register and barrel types, with shallow and deep recesses respectively.

An example of the barrel-type chuck is seen in Fig. 1, and it will be noted that this particular unit enables the bore, the outer face, and an external surface of the workpiece shown to be machined at one setting. When an axial load is applied in the direction of the arrow by the centre bolt *A*, the clamping element *B* is caused to grip the workpiece *C*, on the periphery. In addition, a slight axial movement of the clamping element causes the work to be urged against the pins *D*, in the chuck body *E*, so that positive endwise location is ensured.

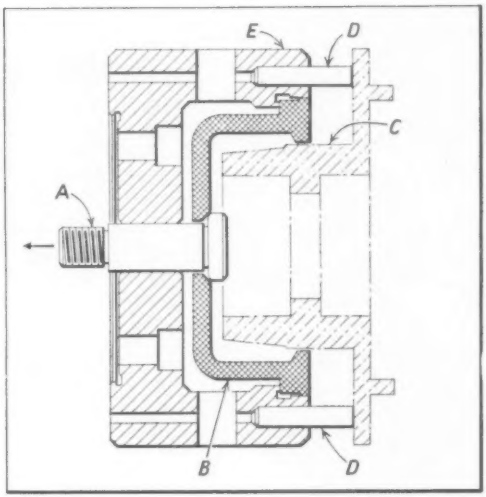


Fig. 1. Ringspann barrel-type chuck and cup-shaped clamping ring with deep recess for gripping a component by the periphery

Fig. 2 shows a chuck of the register type, with a shallow recess, and the workpiece is here indicated at *F*. In Fig. 4 is shown a typical selection of chucks of the register type with the workpieces immediately adjacent to the corresponding chucks.

Alternatively, short mandrel-type chucks are available for gripping workpieces by the bores. With this arrangement, which is illustrated in Fig. 3, a shallow clamping element *G*, identical with that used in a register-type chuck, is mounted with the recess facing inwards and located against a flange. A circular plate,

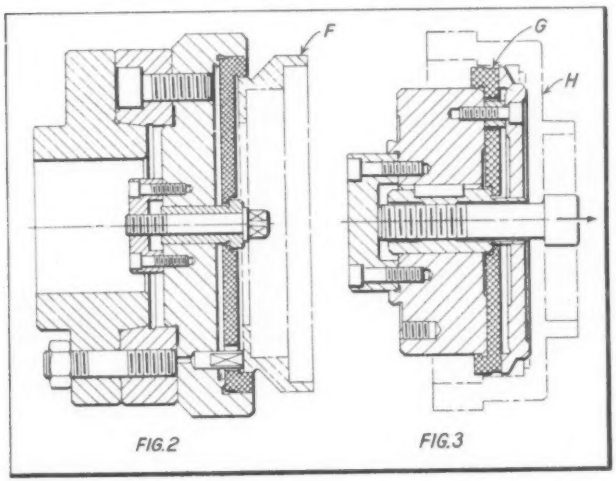


Fig. 2. Ringspann chuck of the register type

Fig. 3. A mandrel-type Ringspann chuck for gripping a workpiece by the bore

Fig. 4. Typical Ringspann chucks of the register type, with workpieces immediately adjacent to the corresponding chucks

secured by bolts, holds this clamping element in position against the flange face. When the axial load is applied in the direction of the arrow, the clamping element is caused to expand so that its outside surface engages the bore of the workpiece, indicated at *H*.

Various operating arrangements, involving the use of screws, cams, and levers, for instance, can be incorporated in the chucks, and provision can be made for hydraulic, pneumatic, and mechanical power, also for hand actuation. To prevent the ingress of swarf, the radial slots in the clamping elements are filled with a silicone rubber compound.

It is claimed that with these chucks, concentricity is held within close limits, and clamping forces of considerable magnitude can be applied. Moreover, the clamping movements are sufficient to enable parts produced to comparatively wide tolerances, during previous machining operations, to be securely gripped.

Bassaire Pressurized Assembly Cabinet

As was mentioned in MACHINERY, 93/390—13/8/58, a gold medal was recently awarded at the Seventh International Exhibition of Inventions for a pressurized assembly cabinet developed by John Bass, Ltd., Crawley, Sussex, and a general view of this equipment is shown in the accompanying figure. Designed originally to provide a dust-free atmosphere in which miniature ball bearing could be assembled, the cabinet has a glass desk-type top, through which the operator can view the work, and an open front to provide access to the interior.

The dust-free air which is introduced into the cabinet builds up an internal pressure, thereby preventing the ingress of contaminated air through the opening. In addition to the assembly of miniature bearings, this equipment is used in the precision instrument and optical industries.

Bassaire pressurized cabinet which has been developed for precision assembly work

Large Extrusion Press Rams Reconditioned by the Master-Hone Process

The use of the Master-Hone process developed by Nicol & Andrew, Ltd., Hillington, Glasgow, for the reconditioning, *in situ*, of such parts as the crankshafts of large marine engines, is now well established. With this process, the crankpins, side pins, scavenging pins, and main journals can be reconditioned, without the need for removing the crankshaft from the ship. The advantages which this system can offer to the engineering industry in general are now being more widely exploited, and an interesting example of the type of machine reconditioning work which can be undertaken in this manner is afforded by the set-up shown in the accompanying figure.

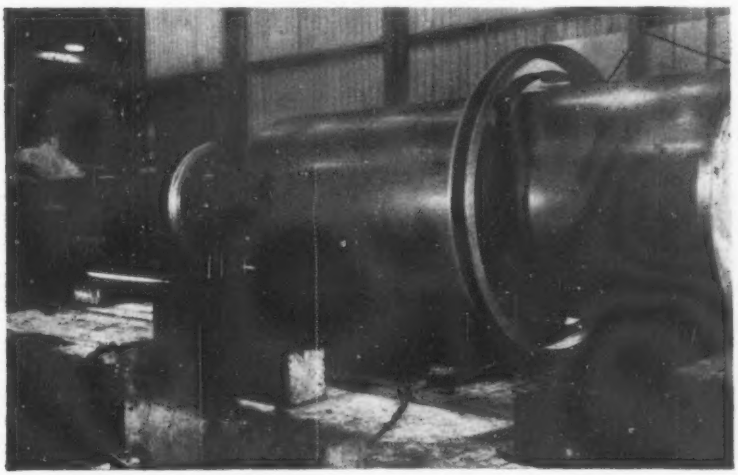
Here may be seen the main ram from a 2,500-ton Loewy extrusion press installed at the Redditch works of Reynolds T.I. Aluminium, Ltd. The ram has been withdrawn from the press, one frame of which can be seen in the left background, and a Master-Hone head has been applied to each of the two diameters. These diameters are 45 in. by 9 ft. 4 in. and 19½ in. by 9 ft. 4 in. long, and the weight of the ram is 30 tons. In order to restore the larger diameter portion to the required degree of roundness and parallelism, a total of 0·024 in. of metal was removed by the honing head, and in the case of the smaller diameter portion, which had suffered considerable wear over a number of years, 0·075 in. was removed. It was specified that, after regrinding, the two diameters must be concentric.

The heads are here shown without the drives, which consist of separate units complete with pulleys which are connected to the flanged rims of the honing heads by means of flat belts. A detailed description of this drive, and of the construction of the honing head was given in MACHINERY 85/1033—12/11/54.

Similar reconditioning operations were carried out on the twin main return rams of the same press. These rams also are of stepped form, having two diameters of 6 and 18 in. and an overall length of 23 ft. Again, it was specified that the two diameters on each ram should be concentric, and it was also essential that the finished diameters on the two rams should be identical.

The accuracy as regards size, parallelism and surface finish which can be obtained by this process was demonstrated by a test carried out on the piercer ram of the press. This ram is 20 in. diameter by 12 ft. long, and, after it had been reconditioned, a bronze ring, with a bore only 0·001 in. larger than the ram diameter, was pushed from one end to the other without any appreciable variation in resistance being detected.

It was estimated that by carrying out the reconditioning operations here described by the Master-Hone process, the press was idle for only one half the time which would have been involved if another method had been employed. In addition, the need for transporting the compo-



The main ram from a 2,500-ton Loewy extrusion press is here shown being reconditioned, on site, by the Master-Hone process. This ram, which weighs 30 tons, has two diameters of 45 and 19½ in.

nents to a reconditioning shop equipped with heavy-duty lathes was avoided.

It is stated that the same company have placed an order for a Master-Hone head for reconditioning the ram of a 5,000-ton Loewy extrusion press. This ram measures 57½ in. diameter by 12 ft. long, and the honing head will be the largest that has been built so far by the company.

Steplessly-variable Speed, Constant Horse-power Drive

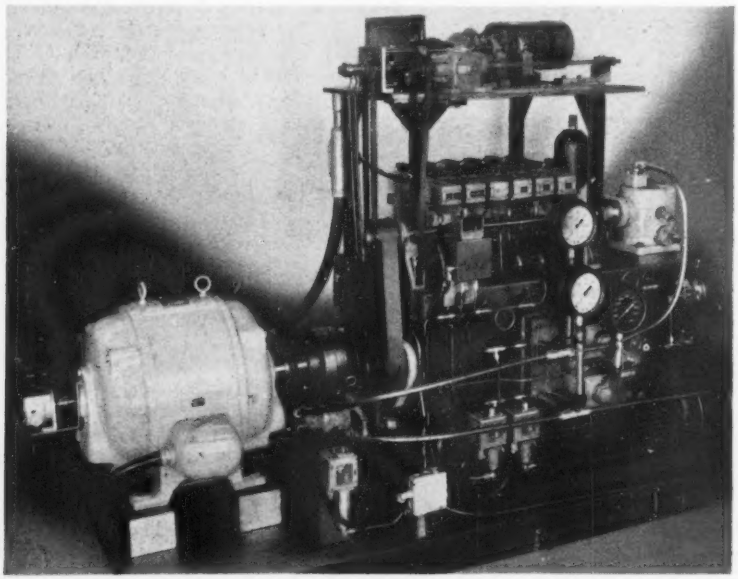
A power transmission that provides for stepless variation of output speed at constant horse-power has been developed by the Bullard Co., Bridgeport, Conn., U.S.A. While not yet ready for commercial application, the 40-h.p. prototype drive, here illustrated, has been used to give smooth speed changes on a vertical turret lathe over the range from 0 to 1,800 r.p.m.

During one test, the face of a large-diameter, steel disc part was faced from the periphery to the centre with constant cutting speed and at a constant horsepower. The smoothness of speed changing was demonstrated by suddenly reducing the cutting speed to 0 while taking a cut with a carbide tool, and then immediately increasing it to 300 ft. per min. No damage to the carbide tool or work was caused. It is stated, moreover, that extended overload tests, up to 75 h.p., caused no damage to the transmission. From no-load to full load, even with instant loading, there was no preceptible drop in rotational speed.

The new drive incorporates planetary differentials and two small, positive displacement, hydraulic units. Basically, two planetary differentials are required, which are interconnected so that during the operation of one, the other is preconditioned to take over the load. While such a basic drive can be built, the 40-h.p. prototype has two additional planetary differentials. With this arrangement, three separate but continuous ranges of speed are provided for the output shaft of the drive.

Hydraulically-operated clutches transfer the drive between the differentials. The clutch shifting sequence is controlled to ensure the engagement of one clutch before another is disengaged. All shifting take place with the clutch members synchronized. A servo mechanism ensures a positive speed relationship between the hydraulic units and the planetary differentials for shifting. Extensive prony-brake tests showed an 87 to 92 per cent operating efficiency for the 40-h.p. prototype in the range from 130 to 1,800 r.p.m.

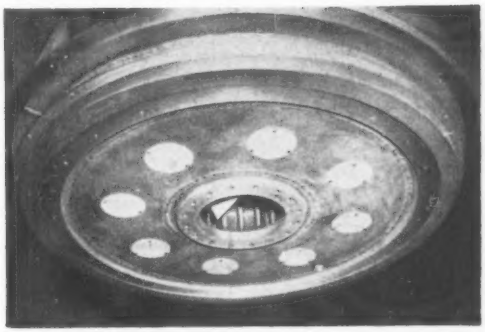
For development purposes, an electro-mechanical control system with solenoid-actuated valves was used for clutch operation. A compact, purely hydro-mechanical control system is now being designed, which will require a minimum of electrical equipment.



This Steplessly-variable Drive Delivers Constant Horse-power over a Wide Range of Speeds. The 40-h.p. Prototype Here Shown has been Successfully Applied to a Vertical Turret Lathe

Lapping Operations on Large Welded Pedestal Bases

By C. E. CALEBAUGH*



Although important advances are constantly being made in machining methods and equipment, the need for closer dimensional tolerances continues to present problems to production engineers. In some instances, tolerances usually associated with instrument work must now be held on parts of considerable size.

The Missile and Ordnance Systems Department of the General Electric Co., U.S.A., for example, maintain very high standards in the construction of tracking antennae for a long-range radar system. Flatness and parallelism of bearing surfaces must be held to ±0·00005 in. on weld-fabricated revolving pedestals and other parts measuring up to 85 in. diameter and weighing nearly 5,000 lb. Such accuracy is necessary for the correct functioning of the tracking equipment.

The use of a large lapping machine seemed to offer the best possibilities for obtaining the flatness and finish required on two 1-in. wide circular bearing surfaces on the base of the pedestal, one of 48 in. and the other of 14 in. diameter. The two surfaces are concentric, and must be in the same plane. Both surfaces can be seen in the heading illustration, which gives a view of the lower surface of the welded pedestal.

The machine employed is an 84-in. Crane Lapmaster, as seen in Fig. 1. Since the over-all diameter of the work is 85 in., it was necessary to modify the machine. The outside diameter of the table was increased to 85 in. and the inside diameter reduced to 10 in. to provide for lapping the smaller race. Additional clearance was obtained by moving the motor and mixing tank for the compound farther back from the table. To provide an environment suitable for precision machining and measurement, the builder recommended that the machine be installed in an enclosed air-conditioned area. This advice was followed, and the temperature of the room is controlled within 1 deg. F.

The chief problem encountered in connection with this operation was associated with the 4,920 lb. weight of the work. Instead of the

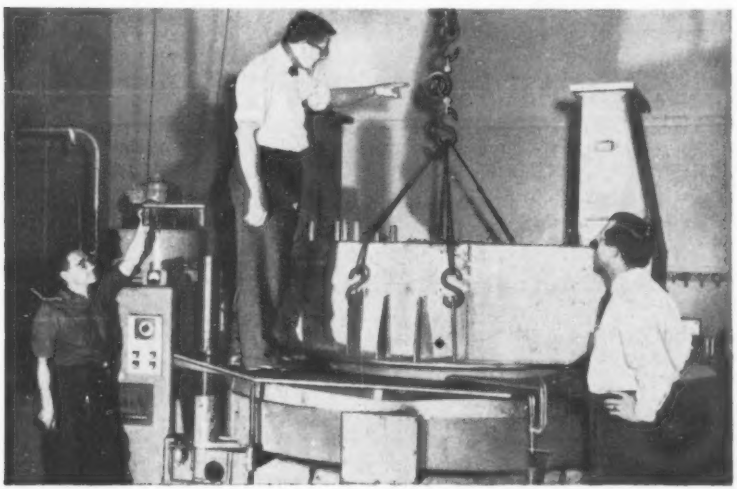


Fig. 1. During Lapping, the Greater Part of the Weight of the Pedestal is Carried by a Jib Crane

* Missile and Ordnance Systems Department, General Electric Co., U.S.A.

M

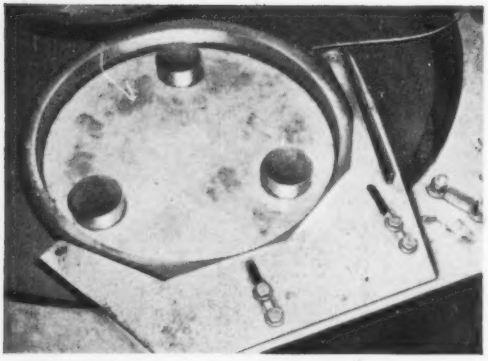


Fig. 2. The Truth of the Lapping Table is Maintained by Conditioning Rings which Revolve on Fixed Centres While the Table Rotates

generally acceptable lapping pressure of 3 lb. per sq. in., the pedestal would exert a pressure of 30 lb. per sq. in. on the table when in full contact. When the work is first set on the table, moreover, only three points are in contact, so that a considerably greater load per sq. in. would be applied. To overcome this difficulty, the work is supported from a jib crane, and a dynamometer on the crane hook indicates the weight carried by the table.

During lapping, the pedestal is positioned off-centre in relation to the table and is free to turn. The table rotates at 30 r.p.m. and exerts a braking action, so that the work does not reach a dangerous speed.

When lapping is started, a weight of 200 lb. is permitted on the table, for 1 min. As the amount of bearing surface area in contact with the table increases, greater weight is allowed for longer periods. When the surface which is being lapped shows full contact with the table, the work is raised and the table is trued with conditioning rings. Then the work is lapped for 1 min., after which both work and table are checked. This process is continued until the table remains true after the 1-min. cycle. When this condition is achieved, the part is ready for final inspection.

A lapping compound and vehicle were selected after considerable investigation. The compound, No. 1900 aluminium-oxide grit, produces a surface finish of 4 micro-inches, and the vehicle was supplied by the builders of the Lapmaster (the Crane Packing Co.). Best results were obtained with a mixture of ½ lb. of the compound to one gal. of the vehicle. During lapping, the mixture flows from the tank through tubes on to the table, where it is distributed uniformly. Radial grooves in the table serve as collectors for spent grit.

The conditioning rings, made from the same alloy cast iron as the table, revolve about their own axes as a result of the table rotation, but must not themselves rotate with the table. For this reason, each conditioning ring is confined in a yoke which is fastened to a rim plate encircling the table, as seen in Fig. 2. Truth of the table is checked by lapping the three small brass discs seen inside the ring, and inspecting them with an optical flat.

(For most lapping applications, the work is small enough to be contained within the rings, so that table truing proceeds simultaneously with the lapping. This combined action is entirely practical since the rings wear the table surface faster than does the work, and thus maintain its accuracy. In Fig. 3, for example, the base of a bearing cap is shown being lapped inside a conditioning ring.)

Before lapping is begun, it is necessary to inspect the table sectors to make sure that they are free from residual magnetism. Experience has shown that even slight magnetism is detrimental to the attainment of flatness. Most magnetism is picked up from parts that have been surface ground in magnetic chucks and not subsequently demagnetized completely.

A 60-cycle demagnetizer is normally adequate. On account of the precision required for the bearing surfaces, however, each sector was demagnetized individually by placing it in a 44,000-ampere-turn direct-current solenoid. The direction of magnetism was alternately reversed to sucessively lower values until the residue was negligible.

To enable the flatness of the bearings to be finally checked, a large laboratory-grade granite

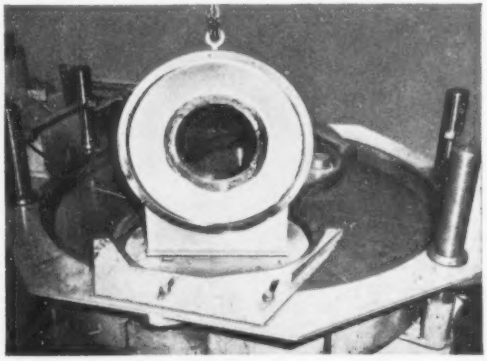


Fig. 3. Since the Surface of this Bearing Cap Fits Inside the Conditioning Ring, the Machine Table is Trued while Lapping is in Progress

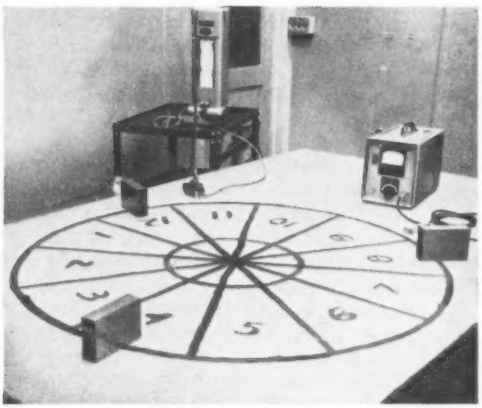


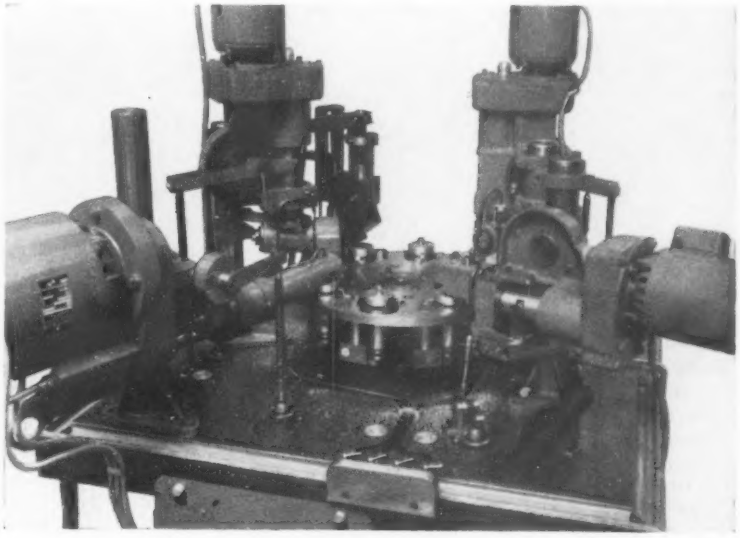
Fig. 4. Flatness of the Bearing Surfaces is Compared with that of a Surface Plate by Means of a Sheffield Air Gauge

surface plate was obtained. It was lapped to the best possible flatness by the supplier in his plant, and later, when installed in the same room with the Lapmaster, it was inspected with a Profilometer and found to be within 0·00015 in. over a 48-in. diameter area while carrying a 4,700-lb. load.

The surface plate was laid out as a large wheel with twelve spokes, as seen in Fig. 4. Both bearing surfaces were then compared with the surface plate, using a Sheffield air gauge having a 5,000 to 1 amplification. By means of the two methods—comparision with the surface plate, and inspection of the brass discs with an optical flat—it can be determined whether flatness has been attained to within ±0·00005 in. How closely the surface approximates to a true plane can be determined only when more precise checking equipment becomes available.

Machining Electrical Contacts on a Compass Mark VII Automation Base

In the accompanying illustration is shown a typical set-up, on a Compass Mark VII automation base, which was demonstrated at the recent Production Exhibition at Olympia, by Bristol Repetition, Ltd., Feeder Road, Bristol, 2. The machine is tooled for secondary operations on small brass electrical contacts, of stepped tubular form, which were produced on an automatic, and it has eight stations. At the first station, seen on the further side of the machine, the components are placed by hand in a cam-operated collet chuck, in which they are positioned at the required height by a stop. As the table is automatically indexed, by the ratchet wheel



On this Special Machine Constructed from a Compass Mark VII Automation Base and Various Standardized Attachments, Milling, Drilling, Tapping and Slotting Operations are Performed on a Brass Contact in a 2-sec. Cycle

beneath it, the newly-loaded component is moved in a clockwise direction to station (2) at which there is a vertically-moving spindle fitted with a ¼-in. diameter, 6-fluted end mill. This tool is employed to mill a ¼-in. wide by ⅜-in. long flat on one side of the part, and at the next indexing motion the work is carried to an idle station.

Station (4), in the right foreground of the illustration, is equipped with a drilling head with a 0·203-in. diameter drill, which produces a tapping size hole for a $\frac{3}{16}$-in. Whitworth tap in one side of the part. The cam-operated feed arrangements for this head, and the linkages and levers whereby the movement is transmitted from the camshaft beneath the table, may be clearly seen. Another idle station follows, and the work is subsequently indexed to station (6) in the left foreground. Here, the spindle is fitted with a $\frac{3}{16}$ in. Whitworth tap which is fed at the correct rate in relation to the speed and pitch of the thread. At station (7), a horizontal spindle fitted with a 2¼-in. diameter, fine pitch tooth milling cutter, of $\frac{1}{32}$-in. thickness, is fed down to cut a slot $\frac{7}{16}$ in. deep.

Finally, at station (8), the collet jaws are automatically opened by a cam, and an automatic unit lifts the part out of the collet. This unit, incorporates two fingers which are opened as they are lowered towards the part, and then closed to grip it before being raised. As the component is lifted, a linkage causes a metal chute to move forward beneath it, and when the fingers are subsequently opened the part falls on to the chute and is deflected into a box. The cycle time for these operations is of the order of 2 sec.

Semi-automatic Cutter-conveyor Installation for Steel Billets

Substantial savings in the time required for the preparation of large steel billets for the furnace has been made possible by the use of the new semi-automatic flame-cutting unit seen in the accompanying illustration. Built by Weldall & Assembly, Ltd., Stourbridge, for W. Wesson & Co., Ltd., Wednesbury, the installation comprises two power-driven conveyors leading to a gravity conveyor, and an automatic oxy-acetylene straight-line cutter.

When each slab of steel contacts the gate-stop on the second powered conveyor, both conveyors are stopped automatically, and the steel slab is cut to a predetermined length. Then, the operator presses a button, to raise the gate by pneumatic power, and the second powered conveyor transfers the cut billet to the gravity-conveyor section. Next, an air valve is re-set by the operator, and the gravity-conveyor is tilted, as shown, to discharge the billet on to a truck or another conveyor. By tilting the gravity-conveyor in the opposite direction, the smaller off-cuts can be discharged. A safety-catch ensures that in the event of an air failure, the tiling conveyor is automatically locked in the horizontal setting.

Billets are advanced, normally, at approximately 30 ft. per min., and the installation incorporates automatic controls which actuate the first conveyor, to deliver succeeding slabs for cutting, as soon as a billet has passed through the cutting section.

Semi-automatic Installation Built by Weldall & Assembly, Ltd., for Feeding and Cutting Steel Billets. After Cutting, the Billets are Discharged by means of the Tilting Conveyor Section

Taylor-Hobson Engraving and Routing Machines

A recent addition to the well-known range of engraving machines made by Taylor, Taylor & Hobson, Ltd., Leicester, is the type JH, shown in the accompanying Fig. 1, which incorporates an improved design of pantograph and other features, and is noteworthy for its high precision and robust construction. The design has also been adapted for the type JR high-speed routing machine, which incorporates the same column and work table unit, as seen in Fig. 2. Measuring 20 by 10 in., the T-slotted work table has screw adjustment by hand of 12 in., longitudinally, transversely and vertically. The table feed screws are enclosed, to prevent the ingress of swarf, and the feed dials are graduated in units of 0·001 in. for the vertical, and 0·002 in. for the longitudinal and transverse, movements.

TYPE JH ENGRAVING MACHINE

The pantograph of the engraving machine incorporates high-precision, pre-loaded ball bearings and provides ratios from 1 to 1 up to 50 to 1, the area covered by the cutter at 1 to 1 ratio being 8⅞ in. square, 9⅝ in. diameter, or a rectangle up to 7⅛ by 14¾ in. At 50 to 1 ratio, a square or circle of ⅜ in. can be covered, or a rectangle of ½ by ¼ in. With the cutter in the central position, the maximum distance from cutter to table, when using the maximum throat depth, is 8½ in. A range of rectangular and circular copy holders is available for a variety of requirements. The dynamically-balanced cutter spindle runs in ball bearings of high precision and the drive is taken from a ½-h.p. motor, carried on anti-vibration mountings, through a countershaft and stepped pulleys which provide eight speeds from 3,000 to 18,000 r.p.m.

Transmission to the countershaft is by elastic belt, and from the countershaft to the spindle by a round cotton belt. Tensioning of the spindle belt is effected by means of an idler pulley carried on an arm which is mounted in a rubber bush. A push-rod brake, which can be applied to the periphery of the countershaft pulley, is provided for rapidly stopping the spindle. Parallel-shank cutters up to ⅜ in. diameter, as well as Taylor-Hobson taper shank engraving cutters can be employed, and in addition to normal engraving work the machine can be employed effectively for producing a wide variety of parts, from the solid, if required, by the use of simple templates.

A vertical movement of ¾ in. is provided for the spindle quill, and the feed is applied by rotating a knurled cap carried on a multi-start screw. The quill is spring-loaded upwards, and the top of the feed cap bears against a downwardly-projecting thrust peg in the frame which carries the spindle assembly, so that a backlash-free movement is obtained. A locking handle enables the spindle to be clamped in any position, and engraving and milling operations can then be carried out at a fixed depth.

The machine can also be employed for normal light-duty milling operations by the use of a detachable bracket, which is fastened by screws to the fixed head of the pantograph, and clamped on to the thrust peg on the spindle carrier, so that the pantograph linkage is immobilised. Longitudinal, transverse and vertical feeds are then

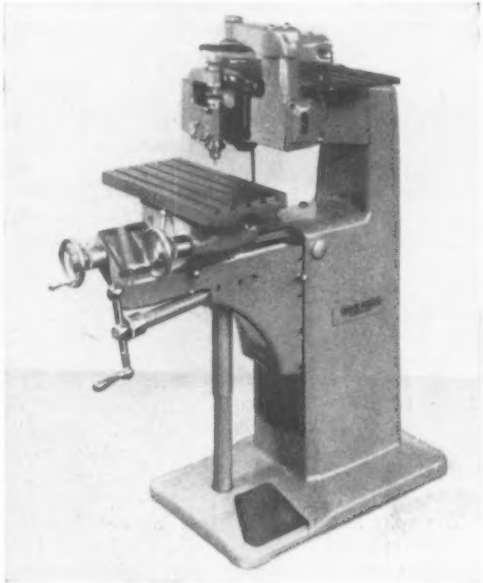


Fig. 1. Taylor-Hobson type JH precision engraver-miller

applied, as required, by means of the table hand wheels. In addition, the spindle quill can be fed vertically through the full distance of ¾ in. by rotating the knurled cap.

This milling bracket can also be employed to hold a thrust pad, ranging up to 2½ in. diameter, with a profiled lower surface, when engraving and milling operations are to be carried out on curved workpieces. For this purpose, the normal thrust peg is removed from the spindle carrier, and the profiled pad in the bracket is engaged by a stylus point on a special knurled feed cap. The maximum depth of contour that can be engraved by this method is ½ in.

A cam-type feed mechanism, actuated by a finger lever, can be fitted in place of the knurled cap, this arrangement being particularly suitable for use on light engraving where a lever feed is preferred. This lever provides a coarse feed of ¾ in., together with a fine feed of approximately 0·10 in. The lever feed arrangement, in conjunction with a presser foot which bears directly on the work, can also be employed for engraving on uneven surfaces.

Other equipment available for the machine includes a universal dividing head with a 6-in. diameter faceplate and a 12-in. diameter rotary table. Extension tables and extension bars can be provided for handling large workpieces, and the Taylor-Hobson Javelin and resistance etching units can be used on the machine.

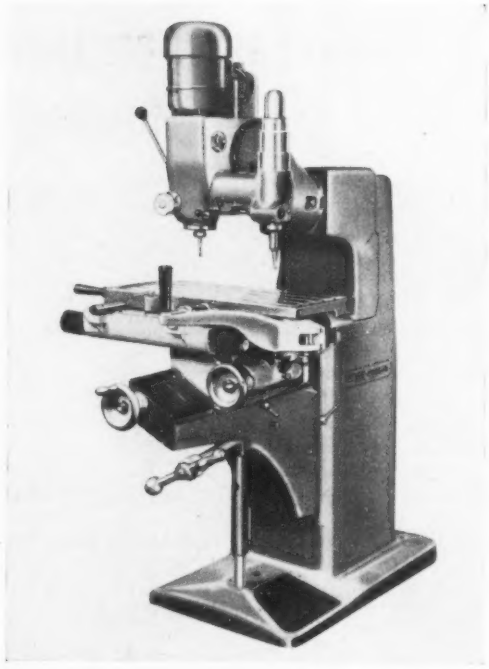


Fig. 2. Taylor-Hobson type JR high-speed routing machine fitted with a stylus and duplicator table

TYPE JR ROUTING MACHINE

The routing machine, shown in Fig. 2, is fitted with a universal spindle head which can be swivelled through 45 deg. to the right or left, 60 deg. forward, and 30 deg. backward, the latter movement being limited to 15 deg., however, when the stylus tracer arm is fitted. The throat depth of the machine is 16½ in.

Drive is taken from a ½-h.p. motor, carried on anti-vibration mountings, through paired cotton belts to an intermediate pulley, and from the latter to the spindle. Eight speeds from 500 to 18,000 r.p.m. are thus provided, and a push rod brake, acting on the motor pulley, is incorporated, also a belt tensioning device. The motor and all the pulleys are dynamically balanced to ensure smooth running, and the spindle is mounted in high-precision ball bearings.

The spindle quill travel is ¾ in., and fine feed can be applied by a knurled, graduated knob through worm reduction gearing, pinion and rack. With the worm disengaged, coarse feed may be applied by a hand lever. Taylor-Hobson taper-shank engraving cutters may be used, also parallel-shank cutters up to ¾ in. diameter, mounted in collets.

A detachable 20- by 12-in. T-slotted duplicator table, seen fitted in Fig. 2, enables the machine to be employed for performing a variety of profiling operations under the control of a 1 to 1 ratio master which is engaged by a stylus carried on the spindle head.

The table is carried on ball-bushes moving on lubricated round slide bars which are protected by bellows, and an area of 4 by 3 in. can be covered by this floating motion. Movement of the table is effected by a pantograph linkage through a hand lever which provides a 3 to 1 mechanical advantage, and an additional handle is fitted on the left of the table to facilitate control of the movement. The stylus rod is coupled directly to the spindle quill, and moves vertically with it. In addition, an independent fine adjustment through a distance of 2½ in. is available. The distance between the cutter spindle and stylus axis is 9 in., and, when the duplicator table is fitted, the vertical adjustment of the knee on the machine column is 8½ in.

Expansion of the Hereford Works of Henry Wiggin

A long-term expansion scheme of considerable magnitude is at present being undertaken at the Holmer Road, Hereford, works of Henry Wiggin & Co., Ltd., manufacturers of a wide range of nickel-based alloys. The erection of the original works at Hereford was started for the Ministry of Supply, in 1951, and the plant installed comprised a 5,000-ton Loewy extrusion press, two 3,500-lb. induction melting furnaces, and a number of hot and cold sheet rolling mills. The first billet was extruded in 1954, and two years later the company purchased the works from the Ministry of Supply with the objects of concentrating all production in one plant, and, at the same time, expanding and modernizing all the facilities. Work is proceeding in three stages, the first of which has already been completed, and by 1965 is it planned to have increased the covered area from the present 7 acres to a final total of 25 acres. The buildings are of the most up-to-date design and construction, and an indication of the size of the site is afforded by the fact that when the development plan has been completed there will still be another 27 acres remaining.

The development is known by the company as the "M and C" (modernization and concentration) plan, and the ultimate object is to bring all the activities at present carried out at the Glasgow and Birmingham factories to the Hereford site. The work involved in the first stage of the plan, namely transferring all the major melting processes from the Birmingham works to Holmer Road, was treated as a separate undertaking, and was completed without interrupting production at either of the two factories. Stages two and three, however, are overlapping in certain respects, but, again, it is planned to carry them out without any interruptions in production. The total number employed at the three factories at the present time is approximately 2,800, and when the plan has been completed, and all the company's activities are concentrated at Hereford, it is anticipated that the labour force will be in the region of 3,000.

The production facilities at Hereford at the end of the first stage of the development are divided into five main sections, each with ancillary departments. For melting processes, there are now three Birlec 3,500-lb. capacity induction furnaces, each of which can be fitted with an interchangeable body of 1,500-lb. capacity. In addition, there are two Birlec direct-arc furnaces of 3-ton capacity, also fitted with interchangeable bodies, to enable different alloys to be handled without the need for frequent changing of the furnace linings. For casting the ingots, the Durville process; top and bottom methods; and Sheppard water-spray cooled

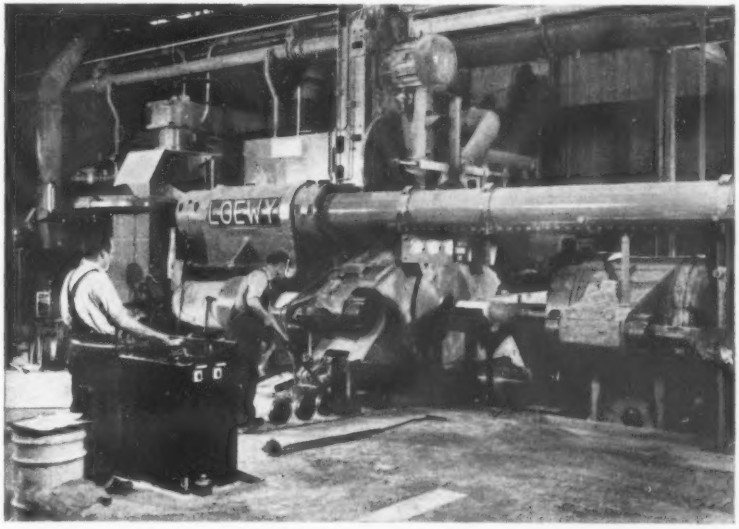


Fig. 1. General view of the 5,000-ton Loewy extrusion press installed at the Holmer Road, Hereford, works of Henry Wiggin & Co., Ltd. This press, which is employed for the extrusion of a range of nickel-based alloys, is operated in conjunction with the Ugine-Sejournet method of glass lubrication

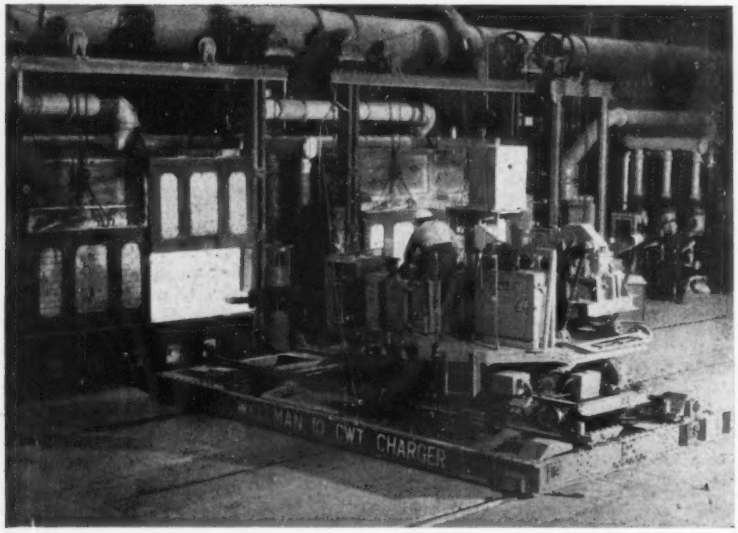


Fig. 2. This Wellman charger, is used to transfer the heated billet from the furnace to a trough leading directly to the Loewy press

pig casting machines, are mainly employed. A Birlec-Detroit rocking arc furnace, and a number of crushers, ball-mills, sieves, and a Wilfley table are installed in the metal recovery plant.

The machining department is divided into two sections, in one of which cast ingots are machined for subsequent extrusion, and forged billets are prepared for despatch, and in the other, extruded bars are either peeled, turned, or centreless-ground, according to requirements. Prominent in the extrusion section of the plant is the 5,000-ton Loewy extrusion press seen in Fig. 1. This machine was installed in 1954, and is employed for extruding nickel-based alloys into round bar, for the production of rotor blades by subsequent pressing or forging operations; into rectangular section, for direct machining of such parts as stator blades; and into rectangular section, for subsequent hot or cold rolling. For rod rolling, the material is extruded to a square section.

This Loewy press is operated in conjunction with the Ugine-Sejournet method of glass lubrication, which was described in MACHINERY, 85/471—3/9/54. To apply the glass to the sides of the billet, a glass mat is laid in the bottom of the delivery trough which connects the press to a battery of four Wellman furnaces. These furnaces are arranged in a row parallel to and behind the extrusion press, and are served by the Wellman charger seen in Fig. 2. As the billet proceeds down the delivery trough it passes over the glass mat, which rolls round and adheres to the red-hot surface. To provide lubrication for the entry side of the extrusion die, a mop of glass wool is loaded, by hand, into the die chamber and pressed home with a ram-rod.

The extrusion dies are at present made from 10 per cent tungsten steel, but experiments with dies of Nimonic 90 have yielded encouraging results, and it is anticipated that eventually all dies will be made from this material. Depending on the type of alloy being extruded, and the shape of the section, the life of the die varies from 30 to 50 extrusions.

In its present stage of development, the cold rolling section includes a 4-high, 300-h.p. Davy and United reversing mill; two Bigwood stretching machines, for sheet up to a maximum thickness of ¼ in.; two Birlec continuous annealing furnaces; and two Bronx shears, for sheet up to ⅜-in. thick. Auxiliary equipment for this section includes salt baths, acid pickling tanks, and shot blasting plant.

The metallurgical laboratories at the Holmer Road works have two main functions: firstly, the examination of samples from each production batch to ensure strict conformation to the specifications for chemical analysis and mechanical and high-temperature properties; and, secondly, the initiation and supervision of research aimed at improving both the range of alloys and the production processes, with emphasis on the latter.

NEW FIRST AID DRESSING. A new emergency first aid dressing is now being marketed by Robert Whitelaw (Newcastle), Ltd., 44 Great North Road, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 2. Known as the Klintex, the pack is particularly intended for use in circumstances where water is not readily available, and contains a quantity of antiseptic cleansing fluid in a plastics bottle. The dressing is covered by a sterile paper cover, and comprises cotton wool, gauze, also a bandage, all contained in a cardboard container. It is generally similar to the No. 13 mines dressing.

Grinding Machine Demonstration

Charles Churchill & Co., Ltd., recently staged demonstrations, at their showrooms at Coventry Road, South Yardley, Birmingham, of surface, cylindrical and internal grinders made by Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Broadheath, Manchester, for whom they are the sole agents.

One of the machines shown in operation was the latest type NB, 18- by 6-in., hydraulic surface grinder, the wheel-head of which has special provision for the mounting of Diaform type 5/1 and type 5/2 template controlled profile wheel dressing attachments [L. M. Van Moppes & Sons (Diamond Tools), Ltd.]. Precision grinding of intricate profile shapes for form tools and inserts for lamination dies of high-speed steel was demonstrated, and the machine was fitted with the type 5/1 attachment as shown in the illustration. The pantograph mechanism of this attachment gives a reduction ratio of 10 to 1, and enables profile shapes up to ⅝ in. deep to be dressed on 1-in. wide wheels. A full description of the type NB surface grinder will be published in a forthcoming issue of MACHINERY.

A new wheel-head mounted profile dressing attachment was incorporated in a type BW, 10- by 36-in., cylindrical grinder, which was set up for grinding, by plunge feeding, a 7-in. long stepped shaft with a maximum diameter of 1¾ in. The new unit enables profile shapes to be formed on grinding wheels up to 6 in. wide, and the dressing slide is traversed, at steplessly-variable speeds, by a screw, driven by a small electric motor which is interlocked with the work-head driving motor. The diamond holder is carried at the lower end of a spring-loaded plunger, vertical movement of which, for producing the required form on the grinding wheel, is controlled by a template. Vertical adjustment of the diamond holder, for applying the cut after the completion of each pass, are made in increments of 0·001 in. by a knob-operated "click" feed mechanism built into the unit.

For the demonstration, the machine was also fitted with the M.P.J. electro-sizing gauge, which, as was explained in MACHINERY, 87/71—8/7/55, is specially designed for use on Churchill auto-sizing plain grinders with hydraulic wheel-head control and diminishing feed. This equipment comprises, essentially, a dial indicator caliper gauge with a built-in control switch, which is mounted on the wheel guard and is swung into position by hand at the beginning of the grinding cycle. Reduction of workpiece diameter as grinding proceeds, is shown by the dial indicator, and at a pre-determined point of the cycle, the in-feed is stopped, and the wheel-head is then caused to dwell for a pre-set period, which is adjusted by a timer on the bed. A signal lamp on the wheel-head is illuminated during the dwell period, and at the end of this stage, the grinding wheel is automatically withdrawn clear of the work.

A type AW Fulcro-Sizer 6-in. swing fully-automatic plain grinder was set up for grinding a ¼-in. diameter by 1⅞-in. long portion on a hardened steel nozzle piece for a fuel valve. With the Fulcro-Sizer automatic system, the work is fed to the grinding wheel by tilting the table, instead of advancing the wheel to the work, and is claimed to afford an accuracy of ±0·0005 in. on long runs of components, without the need for sizing gauges.

Other machines which were demonstrated comprised of the type OSB 42- by 10-in. surface grinder, the type PBW 12- by 36-in. universal grinder, and the type HBM automatic sizing internal grinder.

Churchill type NB surface grinder with a Diaform dressing attachment mounted on the wheel-head

Watson Industrial Microscope

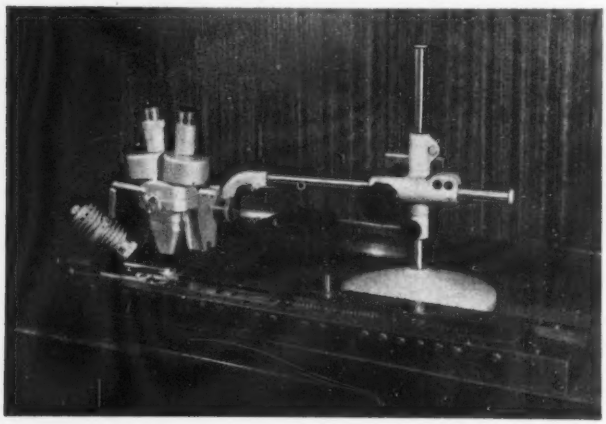
At an exhibition of optical instruments for industry and science, staged recently at the works of W. Watson & Sons, Ltd., West End Lane, Barnet, Herts., examples from their recently-introduced range of industrial stereoscopic binocular microscopes were demonstrated. The various set-ups included typical engineering applications, which afforded evidence of the visual advantages of 3-dimensional viewing, and the reduction in fatigue that is ensured by the use of the binocular system. Among the subjects of these set-ups were very small transistors, an elaborate radio-valve assembly, and a set of broaches from a machine in the company's factory.

The basic instrument of the series, which gives a wide field of view over a range of magnifications from 3× to 140×, is mounted on a simple cast foot. This foot is small, to allow as much clear space as possible beneath the lenses, and specimens up to 2¾ in. thick can be accommodated. Two types of binocular heads can be supplied in one of which the eyepieces are arranged vertically, and the other, inclined at 45 deg. Three types of nosepieces are available, which will carry one, two, or three objectives. The multiple nosepieces are of the rotating type, and when mounted, the objectives are partly pre-set, so that very little re-focusing is required in changing from one magnification to another. Focusing is effected by means of large finger-wheels on either side of the stand, through a diagonally-cut rack and pinion arrangement.

To render the instruments as adaptable as possible, there is a comprehensive range of alternative mountings, and the standard horseshoe base is readily removable. These alternative mountings include a bench clamp, with provision for tilting through 55 deg.; a horizontal bar on a heavy rectangular base, on which the instrument can be tilted and traversed; a column and arm stand, with a large rectangular base-plate, on which the instrument can be raised, lowered, tilted, traversed along the arm, and swung about the column; a similar stand, with a bench-type clamp; and a column and arm stand, on a heavy circular base, with a rack and pinion motion on the arm. This latter unit, which is also available with a bench-type clamp, can be used to traverse the instrument over a large unobstructed area of the bench and work. Shown in the accompanying figure, this stand was employed for the broach checking set-up mentioned, and the usefulness of the rack and pinion motion, for traversing the instrument from tooth to tooth, was apparent.

Other equipment on display included examples from the firm's range of metallurgical microscopes, the Holophot photomicrographic apparatus, a phase contrast microscope, "zoom" and anamorphic lenses, galvanometer mirrors, and the British-type konimiter. Designed in collaboration with the Ministry of Fuel and Power, the latter is a compact, portable instrument, intended for the examination and estimation of the number of dust particles in the air. Briefly, it comprises a spring-operated pump, which draws a measured volume of air through a jet, and directs it on to a glass plate coated with a special glycerine-base adhesive.

Dust particles which are trapped by the adhesive are examined through an incorporated microscope, and the particle size and quantity are determined by reference to an eye-piece graticule. The circular glass plate is rotatable, and is divided into 30 numbered sectors, each of which serves to check one air sample. It can be used repeatedly, by cleaning off the surface and re-coating it with the adhesive.



Watson industrial stereoscopic binocular microscope, set up on a long-arm stand for the examination of broach teeth

News of the Industry

Manchester and District

CRAVEN BROTHERS (MANCHESTER), LTD., Reddish, Stockport, have in hand a wide range of heavy machine tools for both the home and export markets. Recent orders cover vertical boring and turning mills of the new design with electrically-driven feed motions, in 5-, 6- and 7-ft. sizes, also standard machines in the 8- to 12-ft. range. One of the 5-ft. mills is to be provided with electrically-operated profile copying equipment. Railway machine tools recently ordered include 3-ft. 3-in., 5-ft. and 5-ft. 6-in. wheel lathes, and solid wheel trepanning machines. Orders for heavy-duty centre lathes are well maintained, including machines with electric profile copying equipment, and roll-turning lathes of 17- and 22½-in. centres.

Among other plant recently ordered we may note a bar skimming machine; a rotary head tube parting machine for tubes up to 26 in. outside diameter; a 20- by 6-ft. square planing machine; a plano-milling machine for handling work up to 8 ft. wide by 6 ft. high; a 78-in. papermill-type roll grinding machine; and a number of special face milling machines.

In the works our attention was drawn to vertical boring and turning mills in progress, of 5-, 7-, 10- and 16-ft. diameter capacities. One of the latter machines is being equipped with a 14-ft. diameter table, and another has an independently-driven central boring head, in addition to the two normal cross-rail rams and saddles. A papermill-type roll and cylinder grinding machine in progress will have a capacity for work from 6 to 60 in. diameter and up to 32 ft. long, and will be equipped with dust extraction plant. Among the lathes in hand may be mentioned a 4-ft. railway wheel type with power-operated axial adjustment of the two spindles and faceplates to facilitate the engagement of the drivers; two 36¼-in. centre lathes provided with auxiliary boring bar saddles and electrically-driven profile copying equipment; a 60-in. centre lathe; and a 36/48-in. double-ended sliding, surfacing and screwcutting lathe with an overall length of 117 ft.

Other machines in various stages of construction include two locomotive crankpin re-turning and quartering machines; a 4¾-in. spindle, table-type, and a 7½-in. spindle, floorplate-type, horizontal boring machine; and a 24- by 10- by 8-ft. planing machine. In the temperature-controlled gear hobbing machine department we noted a 16-ft. moving-column-type turbine gear hobber; a 90-in. travelling-table-type turbine gear hobber; a 72-in. travelling-table-type universal commercial gear hobber; and a 42 in. spiral bevel gear generator.

Various Craven machine tools, which have been built on a batch production basis, are now available from stock or for very early delivery. Particulars of these machines are given in a recently-issued leaflet.

We hope shortly to describe a horizontal-type turbine pinion hobbing machine which has recently been supplied to the Empresa Nacional "Bazan" de C.N.M., S.A., Madrid, and is complementary to a Craven 16-ft. vertical-type turbine wheel hobbing machine. It will cut high-speed turbine pinions from 6 to 39 in. diameter by 9 ft. face width, with an overall length not exceeding 12 ft. 6 in.

The main drive is transmitted from a 10 h.p. constant-speed reversing motor through reduction gears and pick-off change gears, and there are ten hob speeds ranging from 10 to 80 r.p.m. The maximum and minimum centre distances between the hob and work spindle are 24¾ and 3½ in.

CROWTHORN ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Reddish, Stockport, have a number of 7½-in. centre lathes in hand, some of which are destined for technical college use. We also noted several of the new 10½-in. centre HD lathes, and larger machines include a 12½-in. centre lathe on a 17-ft. 9-in. long bed for the National Iranian Oil Co., Ltd., and an 18-in. centre by 27-ft. 9-in. long, gap-bed, lathe for Birmingham. A 32-in. swing surfacing and boring lathe on order is destined for a cable manufacturing firm. Export orders have recently been received from Holland, Norway, South Africa, New Zealand and Canada. The latest addition to plant is a Union 4-in. spindle horizontal boring machine. Activities of associated companies include the production of a variety of mechanical gymnasium equipment and low temperature refrigerators. Orders for the latter are in hand for the Ministry of Works, technical colleges, aircraft manufacturers, Pakistan, and British West Indies.

J. HALDEN & CO., LTD., Reddish, Stockport (head office—8 Albert Square, Manchester), report an expanding demand for drawing office materials and instruments. We hope shortly to

describe the firm's recently-developed Uniref combined drafting and reference table. Some of the company's latest products will be on view at the Public Works Exhibition to be held at Olympia, London, from November 10 to 15.

JIGS & TOOLS (STOCKPORT), LTD., Stockport, are steadily occupied with the production of jigs and fixtures for the aircraft industry, and a variety of form grinding work, some of which is being undertaken for the cutlery trade. An associated company has recently been formed, in conjunction with R.G. Boardman (Tools), Ltd., 44 Summer Road, Birmingham, to be known as R. G. BOARDMAN TOOLS (CHESHIRE), LTD., for handling all types of engineers' supplies and particularly for distributing Cleveland drills and other tools in the North West of England.

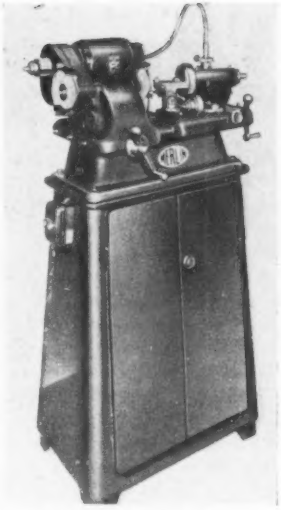
RHODES, BRYDON & YOUATT, LTD., Stockport, are producing a wide variety of pumps for customers both at home and abroad. These pumps include small, medium and large-capacity units of both the vertical and horizontal types. Orders in hand cover stainless steel pumps, high-lift pumps, centrifugal impeller, self-priming pumps, and vertical Mopumps for handling low melting point metals and molten inorganic chemicals.

H. B.

Servicemaster R2 Injection Grinder

The latest design of Servicemaster type R2 precision grinding machine made by the Merlin Engineering Co., Ltd., Salterhebble, Halifax, Yorks., and shown in the accompanying illustration, is to be displayed on the company's stand at the forthcoming International Motor Show. Introduced to meet the demand for a low-priced machine suitable for servicing most types of injectors employed on the currently popular smaller sizes of diesel engine, the R2 is basically similar to the well-established Servicemaster. The wheel-head slide is mounted at the left-hand end of a substantial cast base, and can be adjusted transversely by means of the ball-handle. On this slide, the wheel spindle is carried in specially designed, pre-loaded, double angular-contact ball bearings, which are efficiently sealed against dust, and is driven from a ½-h.p. motor through a flat belt.

At the left-hand end of the motor spindle is fitted a Jacobs type chuck which provides for lapping nozzle seatings, after a lap of suitable angle has been ground on the machine. The right-hand end of the motor spindle is connected by a flexible shaft drive to another spindle in a housing at the right-hand end of the base. This housing is mounted on a slide which can be moved by a handwheel in a longitudinal direction, towards or away from the grinding wheel. The slide also carries a pedestal, on which is mounted a block with a shallow V-groove in one vertical face, and this block can be adjusted, with the aid of a scale and vernier, to any angle between 52 and 68 deg. within 1 min. of arc.



The new Merlin R2 Servicemaster diesel injector servicing machine

When a lap or needle seating is to be ground, the block is set to the required angle and the component is placed in the V-groove where it is retained, and driven for the grinding operation, by means of a soft rubber contact wheel on a shaft which is coupled to the right-hand spindle. The machine base is supported on a well-made steel cabinet with shelves for the storage of tools and attachments.

King Materials Handling Film

Entitled "Kings in Industry," a 16-mm. sales-promotion film dealing with the activities of Geo. W. King, Ltd., Stevenage, Herts, who are specialists in the design and production of mechanical handling equipment, was recently shown at the British Council Film Theatre, Hanover Street, London, W.1.

Attention is drawn to the wide variety of products and there are shots showing pulley blocks and hoists, which are made with capacities from 200 lb. to 13½ tons; electric overhead travelling cranes; and the Ski-Wracker stacking unit for manipulating loads in confined spaces. Normally pedestrian-controlled by means of a pendant push button station, this equipment comprises an overhead travelling crane with a rotatable telescopic mast suspended below the trolley. At the lower end, the mast can be fitted with a variety of handling units, such as a fork-lift type carriage; a boom and hook; or an assembly with adjustable centres between which rolls of strip steel, for example, can

be held. Provision is made for mounting a driving cab at the base of the mast, if required.

Views are then presented of conveyor systems of the under-floor and overhead types for towing trucks in large factories and stores, particular mention being made of a 7,000-ft. long Under-tug conveyor which circulates 400 trucks through a large warehouse at a U.S.A.F. base in Britain.

The final—and longest—section of the film is devoted to plant installed at the Longbridge works of the Austin Motor Co., Ltd., where some 17 miles of King conveyors are in use. Among interesting features of the installation are patented Stanrun overhead chain conveyors whereby components are automatically selected, conveyed, stored until required, and then fed to the engine assembly shop. The components are carried by trolleys which are moved by, but are not attached to, the chains, except on inclined lengths of the conveyors, where a positive drive is automatically engaged. Movement of trolleys from one conveyor to another in the works is effected by air-operated indexing transfer units.

With a commentary spoken by Mr. John Snagge, the film runs for 24 min. and copies are available on loan, free of charge.

B.S.I. Annual Report 1957-8

The annual report of the British Standards Institution for 1957-8, which has recently been issued, affords ample evidence of the continued growth and importance of the work undertaken. In particular attention may be drawn to the enlarged scope and significance of international collaboration on standards, and the increase in public recognition of the Institution's activities. During the year, some 2,800 committees held a total of 4,320 meetings and the number of new or revised standards published exceeded 250. It may also be noted that the sales of standards rose to a new record total, and the number of subscribing members from 9,000 to nearly 10,000. The growth in membership, which was particularly welcome, was the largest for any year so far, and it is also reported that a considerable number of the existing members agreed to pay increased subscriptions.

A general report includes sections on such matters as revision of byelaws, conference of standards officers, certification marking, B.S.I. export panel, and finance. The main chapter, which follows, is devoted to divisional reports, and that of the Engineering Division extends to 51 pages. There are sub-sections concerned, for example, with agricultural machinery, aircraft, chemical engineering, iron and steel, and mechanical engineering, and at the end of each of these sections, there are lists of new and revised standards, and particulars of work in hand.

Other chapters are concerned with international activities, and the councils, committees, and officers of the Institution.

Copies of the Report (price 7s. 6d. net) are obtainable from the British Standards Institution, Sales Branch, 2 Park Street, London, W.1.

Coming Events

INCORPORATED PLANT ENGINEERS. *Manchester Branch.* October 14, at 7.15 p.m. at the Engineers' Club, Albert Square, Manchester; paper on "Industrial Electronics," by Commander V. J. Copley-May. *Kent Branch.* October 15, at 7 p.m., at the Kings Head Hotel, High Street, Rochester; paper on "Untrasonics in Industry," by C. B. Abel-Harry.

INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS. *Halifax and Huddersfield Section.* October 15, at 7.30 p.m., at the Percival Whitley Technical College, Francis Street, Halifax; lecture on "We Build the Jigmil," by R. C. Fenton. *Birmingham Section.* October 15, at 7.30 p.m., at the James Watt Memorial Institute, Great Charles Street, Birmingham; lecture on "Productivity, the Production Engineer, and the European Common Market," by M. Halls. *Birmingham Graduate Section.* October 14, at 7 p.m., at the James Watt Memorial Institute, Great Charles Street, Birmingham; lecture on "Theory and Practice of Spark Machining," by E. Foster. *Peterborough Section.* October 15, at 7.30 p.m., in the Conference Room, Peterscourt, Peterborough; lecture on "Automatic Linking Devices," by J. B. Jay. *Preston Section.* October 15, at the Harris College of Further Education, Corporation Street, Preston; lecture on "A New Approach to Production Control," by J. L. Burbidge. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne Section.* October 13, at 7 p.m., at the Rutherford College of Technology, Northumberland Road, Newcastle-upon-Tyne; lecture on "Sintered Oxides as Cutting Tools," by H. Eckersley. *London Graduate Section.* October 15, at 7.15 p.m., at the Institution, 10 Chesterfield Street, W.1; lecture on "The Development and Applications of P.T.F.E." by E. M. Elliot. *Western Section.* October 15, at 7.30 p.m., at the Large Lecture Theatre, University of Bristol; lecture on "Productivity in the European Common Market," by Lt.-General Sir Thomas Hutton. *Edinburgh Section.* October 15, at 7.30 p.m., at the North British Hotel, Princes Street, Edinburgh; lecture on "The Mechanical Engineering Research Laboratory—Work of the Mechanisms, Engineering Metrology and Noise Control Division," by C. Timms, D.Eng. (An invitation to attend the meeting is extended to all those interested in research. *Coventry Section.* October 20, at 7.15 p.m., at the Craven Arms, High Street, Coventry; lecture on "Automatically-controlled Machine Tools," by J. A. Stokes, B.Sc.

Transistor Convention

An international convention on transistors and associated semi-conductor devices, planned by the Radio and Telecommunication Section of the Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London, W.C.2, will be held at Earls Court, London, from May 25 to 29, 1959. In conjunction with the convention there will be an international exhibition covering all aspects of transistor and semi-conductor devices. Promoted by the Institution, the exhibition will be arranged by Industrial & Trade Fairs, Ltd., Drury House, Russell Street, London, W.C.2, to whom prospective participants should address enquiries.

Industrial Notes

REFRACTORY MOULDINGS & CASTINGS, LTD., Kegworth, near Derby, inform us that they are moving to larger premises at Market Place, Kegworth.

EUMUCO (ENGLAND), LTD.—The address of this company is now 26 Fitzroy Square, London, W.1 (telephone number, Euston 4651).

UNITED DOMINIONS TRUST, LTD., United Dominions House, Eastcheap, London, E.C.3, have opened a new branch office at 7 Albert Street, Slough, Bucks. (telephone number, Slough 22483/5).

MIDLAND SILICONES, LTD., inform us that their head offices will be moved to larger premises at 68 Knightsbridge, London, S.W.1 (telephone number, Knightsbridge 7801), on October 13.

PHILPOTT & COWLIN, LTD., and the associated company PEE-CEE ENGINEERING SUPPLIES, LTD., recently occupied a new warehouse and offices at 115-119 West Street, Bedminster, Bristol 3 (telephone number, Bristol 61447/8).

SEMINARS ON FORECASTING PROBLEMS IN INDUSTRY, for senior executives, are to be held at the Department of Management Studies, The Polytechnic, Regent Street, London, W.1, and the first will be on October 21 at 3 p.m. Full particulars can be obtained from the above address.

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY), LTD., Victoria Works, Willesden, London, N.W.10, inform us that the hydraulic open-side planers previously known as Hydetsco will in future be sold under the name Invicta-Hydetsco as they are now a product of the B. Elliott Group.

AN AUCTION SALE OF MACHINE TOOLS, vehicles, and miscellaneous stores will be held at the Ministry of Supply Storage Depot, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, London, S.E.18, on October 21, 22, and 23. The auctioneers will be Fuller, Horsey, Sons & Cassell (Dept. N), 10 Lloyd's Avenue, London, E.C.3.

LANCASHIRE DYNAMO NEVELIN, LTD., Oxted, Surrey, report that a 3-phase Varimag variable speed drive has now been developed, and can be supplied for outputs from 3 to 10 h.p. with a speed range of 20 : 1. Previously these drive units were available only for operation on a single-phase A.C. supply, and the output was limited to 2 h.p.

BIM MANAGEMENT SEMINAR PROGRAMME.—The British Institute of Management, 80 Fetter Lane, London, E.C.4, has issued a programme for management seminars to be held during the period starting this month and ending in April, 1959. The seminars which are of one or two days' duration, will be held in Birmingham, Bristol, Glasgow, Leeds, Leicester, London, Manchester, Newcastle, and Sheffield, and will cover many aspects of management.

BROOKHIRST SWITCHGEAR, LTD., Chester, have introduced a watertight version of their type 753 snap action limit switch, for applications which involve complete immersion. This single pole, self re-setting, quick make and break switch may be arranged for operation by push-button or by means of a roller lever. Suitable for A.C. and D.C. control circuits, the switch is rated for 550 volts and 10 amp. A.C.

DEMONSTRATIONS OF A NEWALL TYPE 2436 JIG BORER, incorporating milling equipment, are at present being given at the premises of Optical Measuring Tools, Ltd., Bridge Road, Maidenhead, and will continue until October 18. Arranged by Newall Group Sales, Ltd., Peterborough, the demonstrations cover both toolroom and production work. In addition, O.M.T. optical inspection equipment and rotary indexing tables are on view.

AN EXHIBITION OF GRINDING MACHINES by Wotan, Elb, and Schmaltz will be held by Soag Machine Tools, Ltd., in their London showrooms in Hester Road, Battersea, S.W.11, from October 13 to 17 (10.0 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily). Soag engineers, and representatives from the makers' works. will be in attendance to demonstrate these machines. A number of machines which have been rebuilt by Soag will also be on view, including universal, internal, and surface grinders.

ADAM ENGINEERING CO., LTD., HAESLER SALES DIVISION, 4 Grange Street, St. Albans, Herts., have appointed the following agents for the range of machine tools which they handle in the United Kingdom: McGregor & Moir, 152 London Road, Glasgow, C.1; Mr. F. E. Hoult, The Beeches, Ashover, Derbyshire; Mr. G. B. Shaw, 2 Birmingham Road, Alvechurch, Birmingham; Mr. R. Wiseman, 35 Enville Road, Newport, Mon.; and Mr. F. G. Newman, Chiltern View, 10 Meyrick Avenue Luton, Beds.

CONFERENCE ON SUGGESTIONS SCHEMES.—A week-end conference for the purpose of investigating, in detail, the reasons for the success or failure of suggestions schemes has been organized by the Industrial Welfare Society, Robert Hyde House, 48 Bryanston Square, London, W.1, and will be held at the Grand Hotel, Brighton, from October 31 to November 2. The results of a national survey of suggestions schemes, which was made by the Society's information department, will be discussed and the findings of a group of suggestions schemes secretaries will be examined.

BRITISH VAPOUR BLAST, LTD., Rose Hill, Coalbrookdale, Shropshire.—Building work has now begun on a new factory in Coalport Road, Broseley, near Ironbridge, Shropshire. This step has been necessitated by normal expansion of the business and the growth of demand for large automatic vapour blasting plant for special-purpose applications. The first stage of the new building will comprise two bays, each measuring 120 by 50 ft., and an office block of 134 by 20 ft. Two Tyler units are to be employed for the bays, and it is hoped that they will be completed ready for occupation in November. A separate building, measuring 40 by 15 ft., will house the laboratory

and compressor house. When the new factory has been occupied, the company will close down their premises at Bridgnorth and Coalbrookdale.

THE LINK BETWEEN SCHOOLS AND INDUSTRY will be the subject of a 2-day conference organized by Gloucestershire Industrial Education Council, 8 Lansdown Place, Cheltenham. This conference will be held at Cheltenham Town Hall on October 21 and 22, and speakers on the first and second days will be concerned, respectively, with "what Gloucestershire schools have to offer industry," and "the implications of new technological developments." Applications for tickets should be sent to the Council Secretary, Mr. G. T. Page, at the above address.

There will be a conversazione on the evening of October 21, and an exhibition with the theme "opportunities in engineering," will be held, in conjunction with the conference in Imperial Gardens, Cheltenham, from October 21 to 25. The general public will be welcome and visits by parties of schoolboys and schoolgirls will be arranged.

Safety in Die Casting

(*Continued from page* 803)

they have failed to open fully to admit the strut.

Largely as a result of valuable work which has been undertaken by certain die casters and firms specializing in the production and supply of guards, various possibilities of faulty functioning or operation, on machines of different types, have been successively tackled. Based on these investigations, some highly developed guards have been introduced which afford a very satisfactory degree of safety combined with minimum interference with production. For example, one such guard is arranged for rapid power closing, but will retract without causing injury if it should make contact with the operators arm or body. When the guard is closed, it is automatically locked in position, and after it has been locked, the die closing valve is automatically opened. The machine then completes its automatic cycle, and after the dies have opened, the guard is unlocked and automatically withdrawn.

When really effective guards are widely employed it is evident that risk of injury in die casting shops will be greatly reduced. At the same time, the assurance thus afforded to operators will frequently results in higher outputs. In the meanwhile it is recommended that simpler guards should be provided, where necessary, to give reasonable protection.

Sir Alfred Herbert Paper

The subject of the 1958 Sir Alfred Herbert Paper to the Institution of Production Engineers will be "The European Common Market—Its Origins and Implications." This paper will be presented at the Royal Institution, Albemarle Street, W.1, on December 11, at 6.30 p.m., by Sir Cecil Weir, K.C.M.G., K.B.E., M.C., D.L., a past-president of the Institution, chairman of the British Tabulating Machine Co., Ltd., and former head of the U.K. Delegation to the High Authority of the European Coal and Steel Community. The chair will be taken by the Rt. Hon. The Earl of Halsbury, F.R.I.C., F.Inst.P., M.I.Prod.E., president of the Institution. This meeting will be open to both members and non-members. Admission will be by ticket only, and those wishing to attend are advised to make early application to The Secretary, Institution of Production Engineers, 10 Chesterfield Street, London, W.1.

Obituary

MR. HOWARD CLAYTON-WRIGHT, chairman and founder of Howard Clayton-Wright, Ltd., Wellesbourne, Warwick, died on September 26 after a short illness.

MR. F. A. SPENCE-BROWN, a joint managing director of Johnson, Matthey & Co., Ltd., 73-83 Hatton Garden, London, E.C.1, died suddenly on September 29.

Correction

In MACHINERY, 93/793—1/10/58, it was incorrectly stated that Mr. J. Higginbotham and Mr. J. D. Studholme had been appointed deputy general manager and assistant general manager, respectively, of Edgar Allen & Co., Ltd., Imperial Steel Works, Sheffield, 9. These appointments relate to the Engineering Department only and not to the company as a whole.

The Price of a Subscription to MACHINERY is 52 Shillings per annum, post free, to any part of the world.

Subscribers are not bound for any definite period of subscription. We send MACHINERY, post free, each week until told to stop. Subscribers can pay yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, pro rata. (Cash with order)

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1.

Please send me/us MACHINERY every week until I/we tell you to stop, for which I/we enclose remittance of 52 Shillings per annum or pro rata

Name .....

Address .....

.....

**Position*.....

**Firm* .....

* For our mailing records only.

8/10/58

Personal

MR. ROBERT E. KAAN, Dipl. Ing., has been appointed export sales manager for S. N. Bridges & Co., Ltd., York Road, Battersea, London, S.W.11. He was previously export executive of B.E.A.M.A.

MR. C. A. HENDERSON has been appointed general manager of Eutectic Welding Alloys Co., Ltd., North Feltham Trading Estate, Faggs Road, Feltham, Middlesex. He obtained his early technical training in Manchester, and has since been employed by Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.

MR. H. MCPHIE, B.Sc., A.R.C.S.T., M.I.Mech.E., M.B.I.M., has recently been appointed administration controller to Charles Churchill & Co., Ltd., Coventry Road, South Yardley, Birmingham. He was formerly industrial engineer with British Insulated Callender's Cables, Ltd., and has had considerable experience in the fields of work study, and co-ordinated commercial, production and costing procedures.

Machine Tool Share Market

After some irregularity, a strong tone developed in the principal sections of the stock market, and the period under review closed on a cheerful note, with activity at a high level.

The outstanding feature was the firmness of the market for British Funds and similar gilt-edged issues, quotations for which advanced steadily, and finished at the highest levels.

Industrial share markets after being quiet and irregular became steady to firm, and numerous rises in prices were recorded, as a result of sustained investment buying.

Among machine tool issues, Edgar Allen advanced 1s. 3d. to 34s. 3d.; Asquith Machine Tool, 9d. to 21s. 3d.; British Oxygen, 1s. to 40s.; John Holroyd, "A," 1s. to 13s.; John Holroyd "B," 1s. to 12s. 6d.; Churchill Machine Tool, 6d. to 17s. 3d.; Craven Bros. (Manchester), 6d. to 7s. 7½d.; Ambrose Shardlow, 6d. to 43s. 6d.; Tap & Die Corporation, 6d. to 8s.; Broom & Wade, 9d. to 13s. 3d.; B. & S. Massey, 9d. to 9s.; Stedall & Co., 9d. to 7s. 6d.; Butler Machine Tool, 3d. to 8d.; Sheffield Twist Drill, 3d. to 12s.; Chas. Churchill, 1½d. to 5s. 1½d.; and Wadkin, Ltd., 1s. 3d. to 18s. 9d.

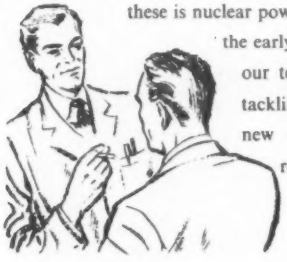
STEDALL & CO., LTD.—Interim dividend 5 per cent (same)

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	9d.
Armstrongs, Stevens & Son, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/3
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	34/3
" "	5% Prf.	£1	15/3*xd
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	15/-
Asquith Machine Tools Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/3
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	31/9
" " "	5% Cum. "A" Prf.	£1	15/6
" " "	6% Cum. "B" Prf.	£1	18/-xd
" " "	4% 1st Mort. Deb.	Stk.	88½
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	40/-
" " "	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	22/-
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	3/10½
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	13/3
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/9xd
Brown (David) Corporation Ltd.	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/-
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/9
Butler Machine Tools Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/-
" "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	13/9
C.V.A. Jigs, Moulds & Tools, Ltd.	5½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	11/3
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	5/1½
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	26/10½
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	17/3
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/3
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-xd
Cohen (George), Son & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/9
" " "	4½% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/6
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	16/1½
" " "	5% Cum. Red. Prf.	£1	16/3
Coventry Machine Tool Works, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	8/6
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/7½
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	3/3xd
" "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	13/9
Expert Tool & Case Hardening Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	1/3
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	12/6
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	£1	50/7½
Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/7½
" "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	12/10½
Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	35/7½
Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	13/-
" "	"B" Ord.	5/-	12/6
Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	23/-
" " "	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	5/-
Kayser, Ellison & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	44/-
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/3
Kendall & Gent, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/-
Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/3
Kitchen & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	8/3
Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/4½
Massey, B. & S., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	9/-
Modern Engineering Machine Tools Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/7½
Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	4/9
Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/3
" "	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/6
Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	3/9
Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/-
" " "	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	25/6xd
Pratt (F.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/3
Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	5/6
Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	43/6
Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	13/1½
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	12/-
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	15/-
Stedall & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/6
	"B" non-voting Ord.	10/-	20/-
Sykes (W. E.) Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/-
Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	4½% Deb. 1961-1977	Stk.	82/-
" " "	Ord.	10/-	18/9
Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	£1	83/6
Ward (Thos.) W.), Ltd.	5% Cum. 1st Prf.	£1	16/-
" "	5% Cum. 2nd Prf.	£1	24/-
" "	Ord.	1/-	2/4½
Willson Lathes, Ltd.			

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error. * Sheffield price. † Birmingham price.

Have Ransome and Marles been associated with any of the big developments in British industry?

We don't hit the headlines — but we often help to make headline news possible. Since the war we have carried out research into design, materials, lubrication and production for a number of important projects. One of these is nuclear power generation. From the early days of Calder Hall our technicians have been tackling fresh problems as new and more powerful reactors are designed.



Are there any other interesting projects?

Yes, several. Britain has been achieving a world-wide success with her aircraft engines. Two notable users of R&M Bearings are Armstrong-Siddeley Motors and Bristol Aero Engines. The Proteus engines of the latest Bristol Britannia are of course fitted with R&M Bearings.

Then again "automation" is a popular word these days. We at R&M are becoming increasingly "automatic" in many of our processes in shops and offices. We also supply the bearings for the latest electronic machines. Our customers include Powers Samas, Elliott Brothers, IBM and British Tabulating Machines — just another example of the role played by R&M in all fields of industrial development.

BALL & ROLLER R&M BEARINGS

RANSOME & MARLES BEARING CO LTD • NEWARK-ON-TRENT • ENGLAND

TELEPHONE · NEWARK 456 AND TELEX 37-306

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY. N

THE RIGHT MELTING TEMPERATURE

FOR ALL SOFT METALS . . .

The range of Funditor Electric Melting Furnaces includes Tilting and Bale-Out models with capacities from 1 cwt. to 2 ton (lead); "specials" constructed to order.
Suitable for melting all "soft" metals requiring temperatures up to 600°C. (1,110°F.)-lead, tin, babbit, zinc, white metal, solder, etc.

All models are supplied with AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL and are fitted with external elements minimising maintenance and leaving the pot free from obstruction.

A modern electric melting pot is CLEAN, SAFE, ECONOMICAL—eliminating combustion fumes making exhaust systems unnecessary.

Send for illustrated leaflet.

FUNDITOR

3 WOODBRIDGE STREET, LONDON, E.C.1
Phone: CLERKENWELL 6155-57 Grams: FUNDITORS, CENT, LONDON

CUT YOUR SAWING COSTS

SPEED

CORPORATE MARK SPEED

METAL CUTTING BAND SAWS

HARD TEETH - FLEXIBLE BACK

Unsurpassed for fast cutting and long life

Perfect tooth contours, controlled straight line depth of hardness, uniformity of temper ensure all "Speed" users fast, accurate, economical sawing for every job whether on ferrous or non-ferrous metals, plastics or laminated timbers.
Nimonics and Stainless Steel castings can be cut at friction speeds.
Supplied in widths from ¼in. to 1in. with raker or skip teeth.
Our technical representatives are at your service. Consult us on any cutting problem.

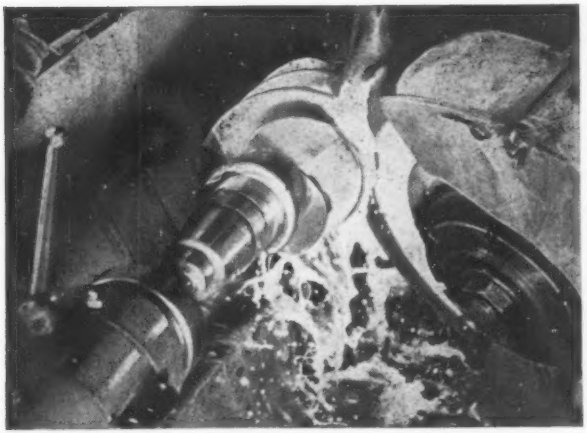
Also:
"Super-Speed" High Speed Steel Hacksaw Blades.
"Speed" Tungsten Alloy Steel.
"Super-Speed" Hacksaw Frames.
"Super-Speed" HSS Slitting Saws.
"Super-Speed" HSS Slotting cutters etc., etc.

SLACK, SELLARS & CO. LTD
MOWBRAY STREET · SHEFFIELD 3 · ENGLAND
THE METAL SAWING SPECIALISTS

"DIXOL"

SOLUBLE CUTTING OILS

– *specified by* LEYLAND MOTORS LTD.



A worm grinding operation with "Dixol."

With "Dixol" you get much more than a first-rate range of soluble oils.

For with "Dixol" you get our specialised production oils "know-how" and service that started as long ago as 1853. The reasons why, today, Leyland, in company with a great number of leading engineering companies, continue to specify "Dixol"—and many other Wakefield-Dick production oils. Full facts and figures on these oils appear in our four production engineering publications — may we send your company complimentary copies?

The Guiding Light INDUSTRIAL WAKEFIELD-DICK LUBRICANTS *in Lubrication*

WAKEFIELD-DICK INDUSTRIAL OILS LIMITED, 67 GROSVENOR STREET, LONDON, W.1

A MEMBER OF THE WORLD-WIDE WAKEFIELD CASTROL ORGANISATION

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY. N2

Thos. Wm. Lench Ltd.

PHONE: BLACKHEATH 1151 **BLACKHEATH** GRAMS: LENCHONIA, BLACKHEATH, BIRMINGHAM

BIRMINGHAM
ENGLAND.

MAKERS OF

Bolts, Screws, Rivets.

SPEED OUTPUT - *CUT COSTS WITH*

FRANBER - RHODIUS

NYLONISED

FR

GRINDING DISCS

The new nylonised grinding-wheels by Franber-Rhodius are unequalled for fast, cool grinding and cutting. Being highly flexible, they are virtually unbreakable, and, therefore, safe in use.

DISINTEGRATION OR FRACTURE—WITH THE ATTENDANT DANGER TO OPERATORS AND ADJACENT WORKPEOPLE—IS ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE WITH FRANBER - RHODIUS GRINDING WHEELS

Franber

There are FR depressed-centre grinding discs and cutting-off wheels specifically designed for all ferrous and non-ferrous metals.

RHODIUS

FRANCIS W. BIRKETT & SONS LTD., CLECKHEATON, YORKSHIRE. Tel: 961 2/3.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

HYDRAULIC PUMP UNIT COMPRISING 2 HIGH PRESSURE PUMPS POWERED BY 50 H.P. MOTOR MOUNTED ON TOP OF PRESS WITH LOW PRESSURE PILOT CONTROL SYSTEM.

HEAVY WELDED CONSTRUCTION WITH VERTICAL MEMBERS KEYED TO HEAD AND BASE GIVING EXCEPTIONAL RIGIDITY AND OBVIATING USE OF TIE-BARS.

WIDE DEEP THROAT PERMITS EASY MANIPULATION & SETTING OF TOOLS. AIR-OPERATED GUARDS ELECTRICALLY INTER-LOCKED WITH CONTROLS GIVE COMPLETE PROTECTION.

UNIQUE PATENTED DUAL DIE-CUSHION WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL. OPERATED BY GREER-MERCIER HYDRO-PNEUMATIC ACCUMULATORS.

This new semi-automatic press, with its patented system of Dual Die-cushion control enables complex deep drawn components and shapes to be easily formed and offers the complete answer to YOUR deep drawing problems. By the unique individual setting arrangement of the cushions a 10" draw on the front plate and a 1" draw on the back plate is possible during one operation of the main slide with a loading capacity of 50 tons per cushion. The design of the cushions ensures that the pressure in the cushioning circuit is maintained within 5% throughout the full stroke. The control of the stroke is governed by pressure switch or micro switch operation, being readily accessible in the side cupboards. formed by the channel section of the vertical frame. Accuracy of stroke can be maintained to .001".

Size of Bed: 9′×6′. Length of Stroke: 20" max. Number of Power Cylinders: 6. Number of Cushion Cylinders: 6 Number of Strokes per minute: 6.

The Fawcett

500 TON

DEEP-DRAWING PRESS

Our Technicians will be pleased to advise you on YOUR particular Deep Drawing problem— or supply further details on request.

FAWCETT PRESTON & CO. LTD. (incorporating Finney Presses)

BROMBOROUGH · CHESHIRE

Telephone: Rock Ferry 2201 *Grams: 'Fawcett, Bromborough'*

Branch Offices in London, Birmingham & Glasgow

A MEMBER OF THE METAL M INDUSTRIES GROUP OF COMPANIES.

Follow the example of LEADING MANUFACTURERS *use* **Guyson**

We specialise in the manufacture of light sandblast cabinets designed to work where your production can be most conveniently served —right on the job. Your choice may be selected from Bench or Floor Models, small or larger, tailor-made for every industrial requirement in the Laboratory, Tool-room, Production Bay or Repair Depot.
There's an excellent return on your investment when using Guyson Shotblast Equipment.
Please write for Bulletin 275 fully describing the Guyson Range.

Light Industrial
SHOTBLAST EQUIPMENT

***REMOVES**
RUST AND SCALE

***CLEANS**
CASTINGS OF EVERY KIND

***MATT FINISHES**
COMPONENTS IN METAL, PLASTIC AND GLASS

Guyson Regd
INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT LIMITED
NORTH AVENUE · OTLEY · YORKS *Tel:* 2456 · *Grams* 'GUYSON' OTLEY

CHOOSE A FLEXELLO CASTOR

Flexello
CONSTANT QUALITY
CASTORS

Choose your castors from the largest range in Europe. Flexello will meet your special requirements individually, while our fabricating division designs and manufactures "special" castors for extra heavy and difficult applications.

illustrated are a small part of our vast range.

Write for illustrated leaflet to Dept. M

FLEXELLO CASTORS & WHEELS LTD., SLOUGH, BUCKS. Tel: SLOUGH 24121

7 more...

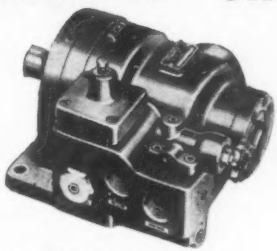
Tested and proved in the world's workshops, these recent additions now further increase our comprehensive range of

British Made VICKERS-DETROIT Oil Hydraulic Units

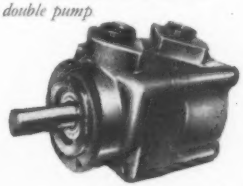
Series XGL-03 Low pressure type reducing valve.

Series URG1 Hydraulic unloading relief valve.

Series V-2460 Large two-stage pump.

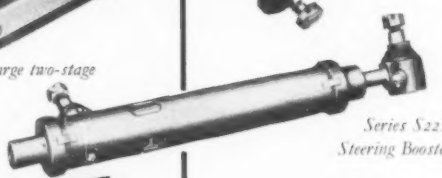


Series VC-138 Combination double pump.



Series M2-400 Vane type hydraulic motor.

Series C-175 Remote control and relief valve.



Series S22N Steering Booster.

The fully automatic operations, now tending to dominate industry more and more, call for a degree of reliability and flexibility which are completely satisfied by specifying British-made VICKERS-DETROIT Oil Hydraulic equipment.

S A V Hydraulics offer

- Precision equipment renowned for reliability and low cost.
- Free technical advice and hydraulic circuit design.
- Complete installation and efficient after-sales service.
- Free technical and maintenance tuition at our Hydraulic Schools.

British Made VICKERS-DETROIT OIL HYDRAULICS

For fuller information on pumps: motors: pressure, directional and flow controls: cylinders: steering boosters, etc. please write for Publication 1/44.

STAND NO. 502 PUBLIC WORKS & MUNICIPAL SERVICES EXHIBITION NOV. 10 - 15th

by **STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS HYDRAULICS LIMITED**

S.A.V. HYDRAULICS **197 Knightsbridge London S.W.7**

Broadway savh44

FRACTIONAL HORSE-POWER MOTORS

From 1/2000 to 1 Horse Power. Synchronous. Commutator. Asynchronous Induction. Utterly reliable. Built with the skill and experience distinguishing all Klaxon output.

GEARED UNITS

Over 50 Standard Types. Output torques from Zero to 2500 lbs. ins. Other types and Performances for special needs.

WARNING SIGNALS

For industry and transport. Buxton certified mine signal equipment. Audible signals for factories, railway yards, power stations, transport, etc. Heavy duty Screen Wipers, and Direction Indicator Flasher Units.

KLAXON Ltd. Manufacturing Electrical Engineers *Estab. 1909*

49 Upper Brook St., London, W.1 *Tel: Mayfair 9020*
WORKS—BIRMINGHAM *Tel: Acocks Green 1654*

KLAXON
every time!

AIRETEST INDICATOR

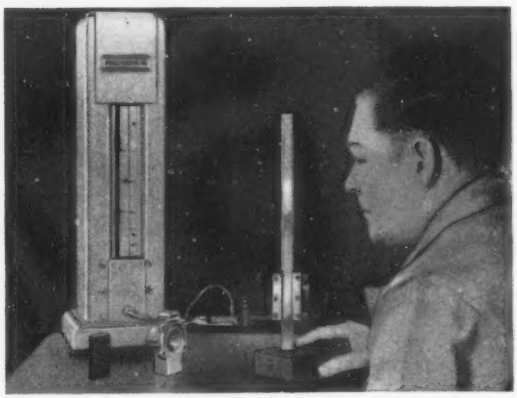
MANUFACTURED UNDER LICENCE FROM THE SHEFFIELD CORPORATION OF DAYTON, U.S.A.

MPJ

THE COMPLETELY DEPENDABLE INDICATOR

The AIRETEST Indicator for the precise measurement of critical dimensions represents a "first" in the field of air gauging. It consists of a pick-up arm mounted on a beam actuating an air jet connected to a Precisionaire gauge (1,000-2,000—5,000 or 10,000 to 1 amplification). A Universal Tapered Master set-up block is supplied to set amplification and limit markers on the air gauge.

Immediate Delivery—Write to us or our Agents for full details.



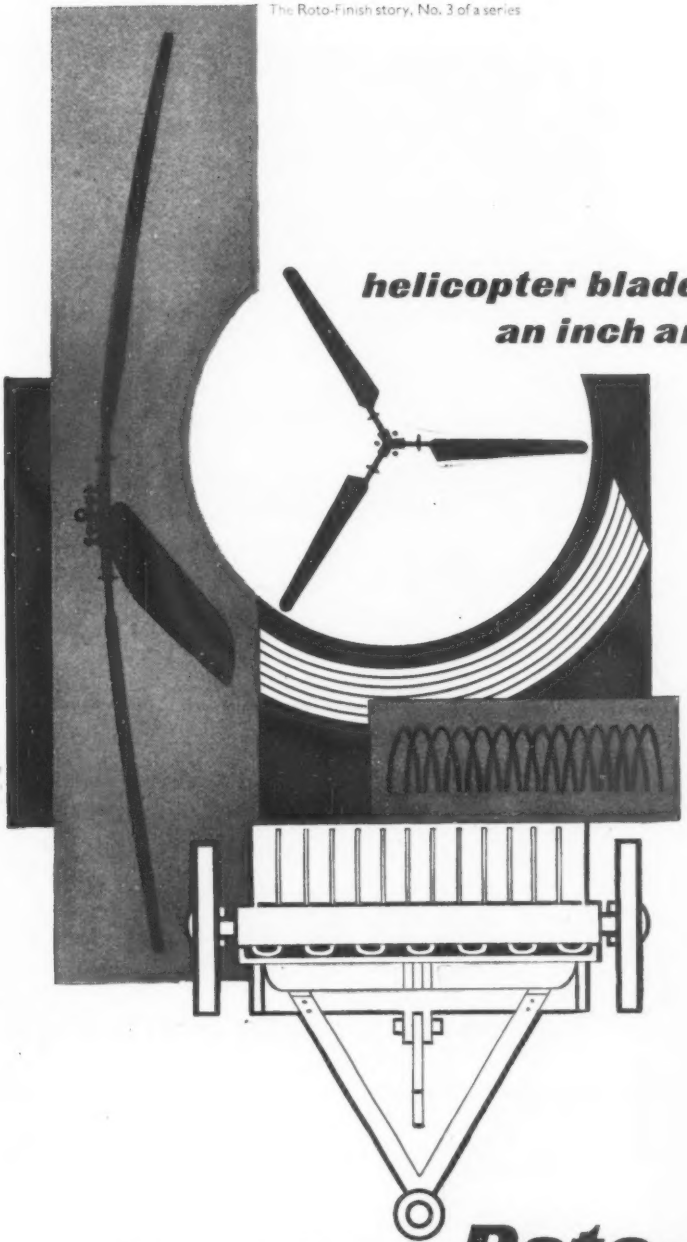
M.P.J. GAUGE & TOOL CO. LTD.

HANSONS BRIDGE ROAD · ERDINGTON · BIRMINGHAM

	GREAT BRITAIN	FRANCE	HOLLAND	SWEDEN	GERMANY
GENTS:	Catmur Machine Tool Corporation, 103, Lancaster Road, Ladbroke Grove, London, W.11.	Horstmann, 54, Rue Saint Maur, Paris 11e.	Van Gelder Compagnie c.v., Eendrachtsweg 9, Rotterdam, C.	" Mekanik ", Regeringsgatan 85, Stockholm.	H. Von Hammerstein, An der Tiefenriede 45, Hannover.

The Roto-Finish story, No. 3 of a series

REMEMBER POPPY DAY



helicopter blades to hay rakes an inch and a half high

Extraordinary is the only word to describe the range of components now being finished by Roto-Finish. Helicopter blades over 30 ft. long, light alloy pump bodies, Dinky toys like the hay rake illustrated—these are just a few of so many products which are precisely finished by Roto-Finish. And daily we and our customers are finding new uses for Roto-Finish. If you have to descale or deburr, radius, blend or cut down, britehone or colour, you should carefully consider Roto-Finish. Whatever you manufacture, be it in metal or plastic, it is almost certain Roto-Finish could save you both time and money.

Confirmed, dyed-in-the-wool Roto-Finish users declare that a transfer from out-dated hand finishing to *mechanised* Roto-Finishing effects a 50% to 80% saving in cost . . . releases skilled, highly paid labour for more productive work . . . achieves a consistent uniformity of finish quite unattainable by hand methods. Negligible spoilage and immense cost reduction usually mean that a Roto-Finish installation pays for itself within two to three months.

We offer to process a sample of your product free of charge and without any obligation whatever. Write today for further details.

to be precise—the name is **Roto-Finish**

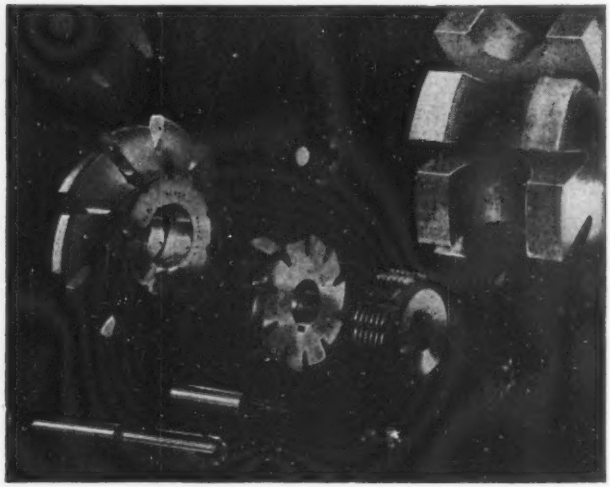
Roto-Finish Limited, (Dept. M.11), Mark Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. Boxmoor 4600 PBX

The English Electric Co. Ltd. use Roto-Finish

★ The SPECIALISTS for SPECIALS

In addition to
★ **ANY TYPE OF MILLING CUTTERS**
ARTHUR MARTIN
have pioneered
★ **FORM RELIEF WORK**
are still
★ **ACKNOWLEDGED EXPERTS**
and have
★ **THE LARGEST CAPACITY**
for
★ **FORM RELIEF CUTTERS**
in the country enabling them to give
★ **QUICK DELIVERY**

Sooner or later all who are outstanding in British Engineering use



★ ARTHUR MARTIN MILLING CUTTERS

AND SHANK TOOLS - ARTHUR MARTIN (MILLING CUTTERS) LTD
Westcombe Park Works, London, S.E.10. Tel. No. GREenwich 3826

Exclusive ***feature means perfect threads always***

HARRIS
tapping attachment

- Exclusive axial float feature enables the tap to reproduce its full effective diameter and ensures mirror finish precision thread every time — *even with unskilled labour.*
- Gives 4-5 times greater tap life because no force except torque is exerted on tap, which feeds itself into the hole with negligible axial friction.
- Clutch prevents tap breakage and signals when re-sharpening is due.
- Can be used on blind or through holes in stainless and alloy steels, light alloys and similar metals.
- Supplied complete with collets for use with standard hand or machine taps on drilling machines, millers and lathes having reversing mechanism.

Write for illustrated leaflet to:

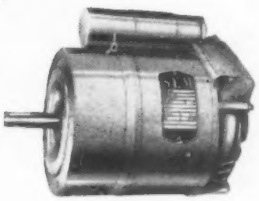
JOHN HARRIS TOOLS LTD

Millers Road, Warwick. Telephone: Warwick 1221 (6 lines)

TA781

Power for every purpose

SEM



will serve you better

WE have an enthusiastic team of qualified engineers to study your problem.

WE have the most modern machine tools and methods for efficient and accurate production.

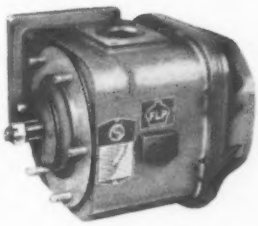
WE have more than 40 years' experience in the design and manufacture of Electrical Rotating Machinery.

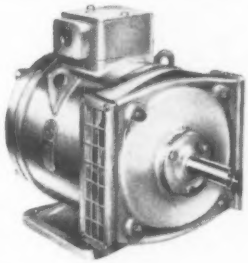
WE offer you a technical service of the highest quality.

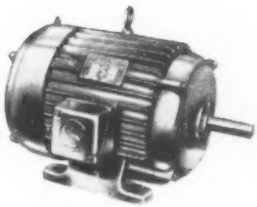
WE are keen to tackle your problem, whether it be electrical or Electro-mechanical.

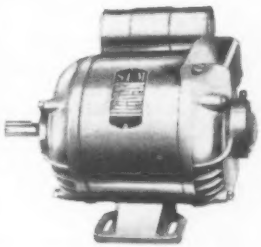
Let us demonstrate what we can do for YOU, and remember S.E.M. is at YOUR service.

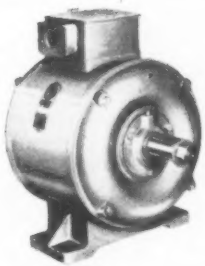
Manufacturers of:-
Single and Three Phase Motors up to 10 h.p.
Battery-operated D.C. Traction Motors with associated Control Gear.
Medium and High Frequency Alternators.
Fan Motors and Speed Control Units.
Electronic Balancing and Commutator.
Turning Machines, etc.

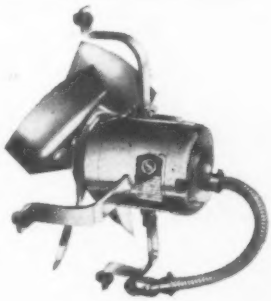










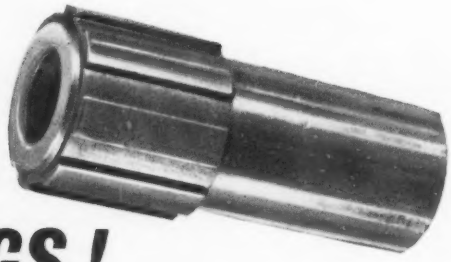


Contractors to all Government Departments.

SMALL ELECTRIC MOTORS LTD

BECKENHAM · KENT · Telephone: Beckenham 0066 and 1152
Works: Eagle Works, Beckenham · St. John's Works, Penge · Laurel Grove Works, Penge

NO MACHINING NEEDED WITH SINTERINGS !



Think of the savings you would make if you could eliminate machining! Impossible, you might think? No, not a bit of it. For so great are the advances made in recent years in powder metallurgy that it is now possible to produce a vast range of pieces *in their finished state!*

Already many manufacturers dealing in quantity production are taking advantage of these techniques. And at Sintered Products Limited, still further applications are being found daily to help industry achieve a faster, more economic production of parts. Perhaps they could help you?

Sintered Simon says
Save on SINTERED

Our Representative will gladly call to discuss your particular problems. Or write for the DURASINT booklet giving you full details to:

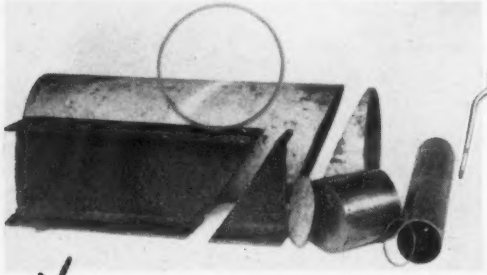
Sintered Products Limited
(One of the Sheepbridge Engineering Group)
Hamilton Road, Sutton-in-Ashfield, Notts.
Phone: Sutton-in-Ashfield 590 *Grams:* Sintered, Sutton-in-Ashfield

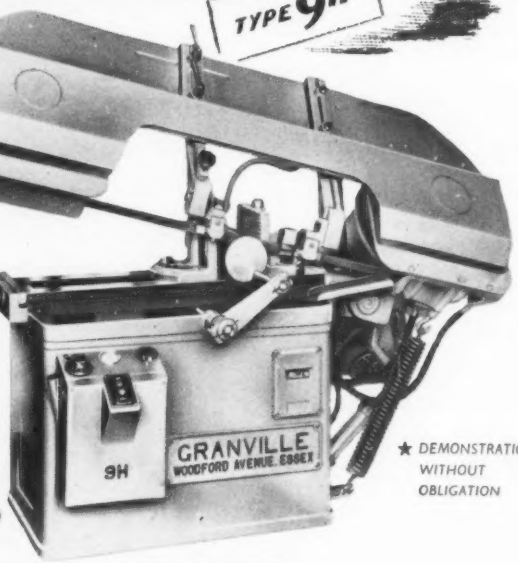
---

GRANVILLE *High Speed* **BANDSAW** TYPE 9H

- POSITIVE CONTROLLED HYDRAULIC FEED GIVES SUPER FAST CUTTING ON BARS TUBES, ANGLES AND SECTIONS
- NO WASTE: CUT ONLY 0·05 in. WIDE
- ACCURATE: TO WITHIN ±0·005in. on 4in. BAR

Specially designed for production cutting-off, the GRANVILLE will handle bars, tubes, angles and even sections as large as 13¼in. × 6in. at super-fast speeds. Ample power, positively controlled hydraulic down-feed. A precision setting device for fine adjustment of vice angle within 15mins. of a degree is available. *Write now for full details.*





★ *DEMONSTRATION WITHOUT OBLIGATION*

Full particulars from: **F. COALS LIMITED**
WOODFORD AVE., WOODFORD GREEN, ESSEX.
PHONE WANSTEAD 7766/7767/7768

moving only in the best circles—

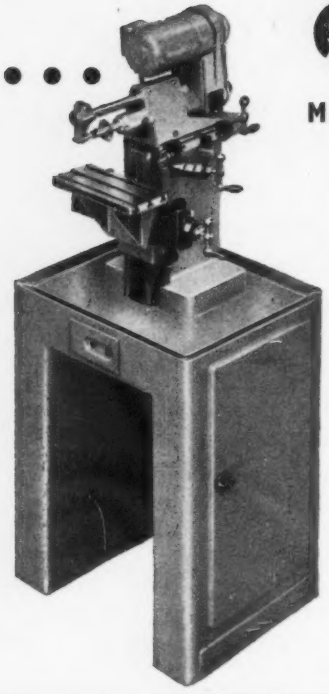
The QUALCUT twist drill

the polished drill
with the polished performance—

look for the "Q"

QUALCUT TOOLS LIMITED
Worksop Road, Sheffield 9,
Telegrams and cables: "Qualcut" Sheffield 9. Telephone 4102314

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



ACIERA SWISS MADE TYPE FI

MICRO-PRECISION UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE

Introduced by ACIERA S.A. for Research, Development and Production Work on watches and similar micro-precision products this outstanding machine has become an established factor in the Swiss Precision Industries.

Built to an overall geometric accuracy of 0·0004in., the Type F.I is capable of a degree of precision and versatility hitherto unknown in a reasonably-priced machine. This machine has our strongest recommendation.

- ★ Horizontal and Vertical Milling.
- ★ Plain or Universal Tables.
- ★ Jig-Boring Accuracy.
- ★ Spindle Speeds 125 to 4,000 r.p.m.
- ★ Boring Head — Centring Microscope.
- ★ Universal Dividing Head.
- ★ Coolant System—Rotary Table.
- ★ Rotary and Swivelling Vice.

Good delivery just now!
Write or telephone for leaflet FIID & convincing demonstration.

Adam machine equipment limited

4 GRANGE STREET - ST. ALBANS - HERTFORDSHIRE
Telephones: St. Albans 56731/2 Telegrams: Amelco, St. Albans

could you use the skill of 100 engineers?

There is no reason why you shouldn't. That is the experience and skill you have at your service when you contact Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd., and that is a very sound move if you are concerned with the making of precision components from bar or castings, or the manufacture and assembly of complete equipments in the Instrument and Electro-Mechanical field.

Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd., have expert facilities for the development, design, tooling and testing of all types of equipment, including electronic apparatus.
If you are having difficulty in meeting delivery promises, why not take advantage of our service, after all sub-contracting has been our business for 21 years.

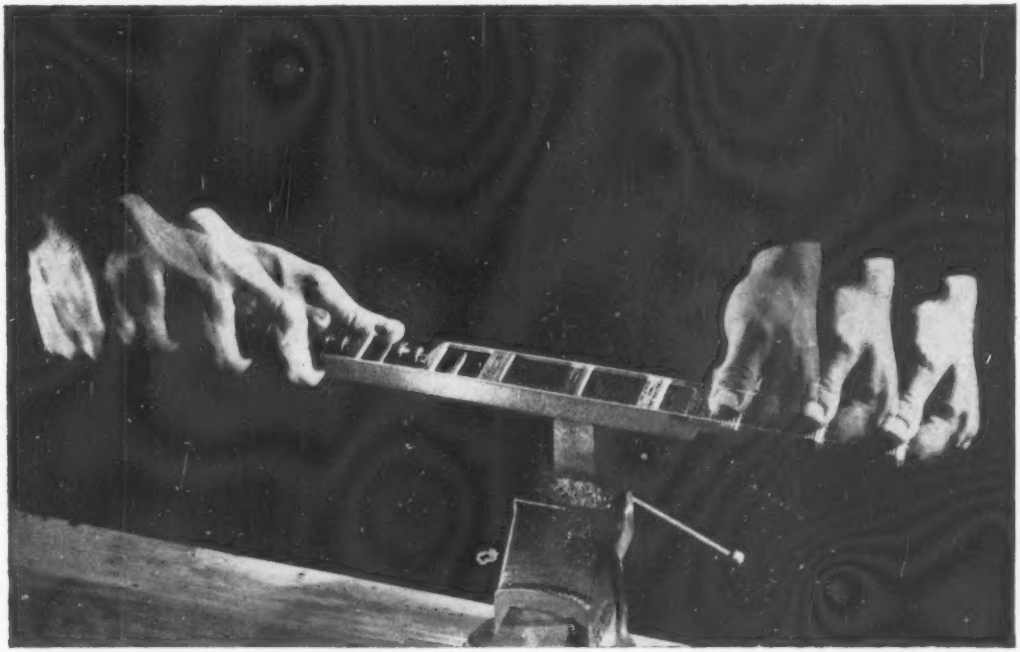
Write or telephone for further details today.

ROTHEROE & MITCHELL LTD

Electrical and Mechanical Instrument Makers

Aintree Road, Perivale, Middlesex Tel: PERivale 2238-9

1·04" Copper removed in Thirty Minutes!



Sheffield Test Report No. 87760: A SURFORM Standard Blade was tested on a piece of copper, 1" square, under a 24 lb. load and using a stroke length of 6". At the end of thirty minutes, 1·04" of the copper had been removed with 1,530 strokes of the SURFORM blade.
Similar tests on wood, aluminium, and mild steel prove that SURFORM is not only fast, but tough.
It is equally efficient on plastics, hardboard, asbestos, "Formica" materials and "Warerite", cork, linoleum, aluminium, lead and metals up to the toughness of mild steel. The speed with which these materials can be reduced brings significant savings in labour and production costs.

500 TEETH—NO CLOGGING
The SURFORM blade is unique. It consists of a 10" strip of hardened and tempered Sheffield tool steel with 500 teeth set at a scientifically gauged angle. The depth of cut is controlled and clogging is impossible.
The blade was invented by Firth Brown Tools Limited.

NOW IT COMES IN 6 DIFFERENT SURFORMS
Standard File 12/6 Standard Plane 17/6
Block Plane 10/- Fine-Cut File 12/6
Convex Plane 17/6 Half-round File 13/-
Replacement blades for all models are available.

HOW ABOUT A DEMONSTRATION?
We can easily arrange for a SURFORM demonstration on your premises. Drop us a line and we'll put our area representative in touch with you.

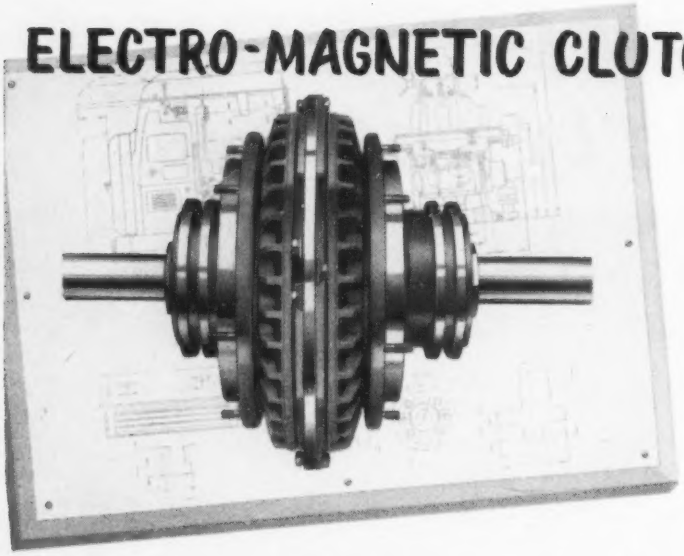
SURFORM

Made by: Simmonds Aerocessories Limited
TREFOREST · PONTYPRIDD · GLAMORGAN
A MEMBER OF THE FIRTH CLEVELAND GROUP

CRC 37SU

ELECTRO-MAGNETIC CLUTCHES

by *Burnand*



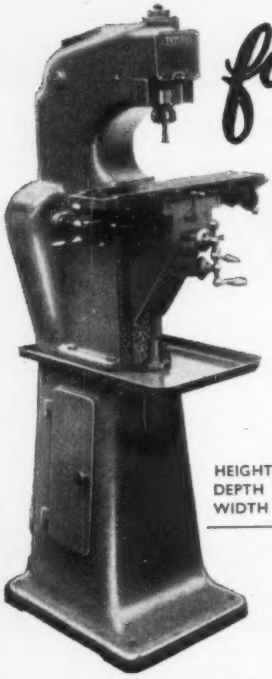
For applications requiring continuous, accurate, reliable, smooth drives with frequent operation at any speed, the Burnand Electro-Magnetic Clutch is unequalled. It can be operated automatically, or by remote control and its simple construction makes it cheap to run and maintain.

The Burnand Electro-Magnetic Clutch is fitted by leading machine tool manufacturers and is used extensively for planing machine drives where a reversing clutch is required; it is also ideal for converting old planer drives to give faster operation.

Please write for further details.

Designed to suit your requirements

W. E. BURNAND & SON, LTD., 66-106, SHOREHAM ST., SHEFFIELD 1, ENGLAND.



for Toolroom and Production

TAYLOR VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

- ★ FOUR SPINDLE SPEEDS 430, 740, 1220 and 2090 R.P.M.
- ★ TWELVE TABLE POWER FEEDS RANGE ½" to 10" PER MINUTE
- ★ ⅝" COLLET CAPACITY
- ★ WORKING SURFACE OF TABLE 17¾" × 5½"

HEIGHT 61"
DEPTH 33"
WIDTH 27"

Prompt Delivery ***£300 Ex-Works***

GEO. TAYLOR & SON (ENGINEERS) LTD.

SWAN LANE, COVENTRY Telephone 64246

Available Ex-Stock from

ACBARS LTD. BUCK & HICKMAN LTD. M. C. LAYTON LTD.
PIDGEN BROS. LTD. STEDALL MACHINE TOOL CO.

ARCHDALE

MEDIUM DUTY HIGH SPEED RADIALS

Assure high drilling rates at YALE & TOWNE

Because of their wide speed and feed range, simplicity of control and high penetration rates, ARCHDALE high speed radials assure maximum output in this and many other factories.
Sizes range from 3 ft. 3 in. to 7 ft. radius for drilling up to 3" diameter in mild steel.
N.B. Our illustration shows a 5 ft. machine drilling handle attachment holes 1 37/64" diameter in driver gear housing for light overhead cranes.

Photographs by courtesy of the YALE & TOWNE Manufacturing Co., Materials Handling Division, Wednesfield, Staffs.

Manufacturers of YALE Materials Handling Equipment

JAMES ARCHDALE & CO. LTD.
LEDSAM STREET, BIRMINGHAM 16
Telephone No. EDGbaston 2276
A Member of the Staveley Coal & Iron Co. Ltd. Group
Sole Agents: ALFRED HERBERT LTD. COVENTRY
Telephone No. 89221

BSS 775 Plus

Buyers of contactors always ask : " Does it conform to BSS 775? " This requires a Class IV contactor to have a minimum life of 5 million mechanical operations.

Apart from fulfilling all the other conditions of BSS 775, Klockner-Moeller England Limited supply contactors which are guaranteed for 10 million operations, not merely mechanical but load breaking.

Klockner-Moeller ENGLAND LIMITED
Guaranteed life control gear
7 Charterhouse Buildings, Goswell Rd., London, E.C.1
and at Manchester, Birmingham, Gateshead

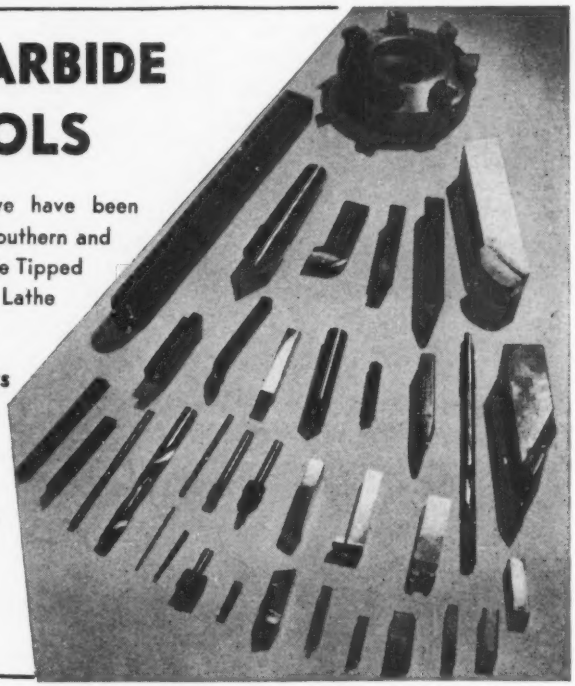
N.D.A.503

'EDIBRAC' CARBIDE TIPPED TOOLS

We are pleased to announce that we have been appointed SOLE AGENTS in London, Southern and Eastern Counties for ' EDIBRAC ' Carbide Tipped Lathe Tools and Tips, Twist Drills, Lathe Centres, Reamers, Milling Cutters, etc.

Special Tools to customers drawings

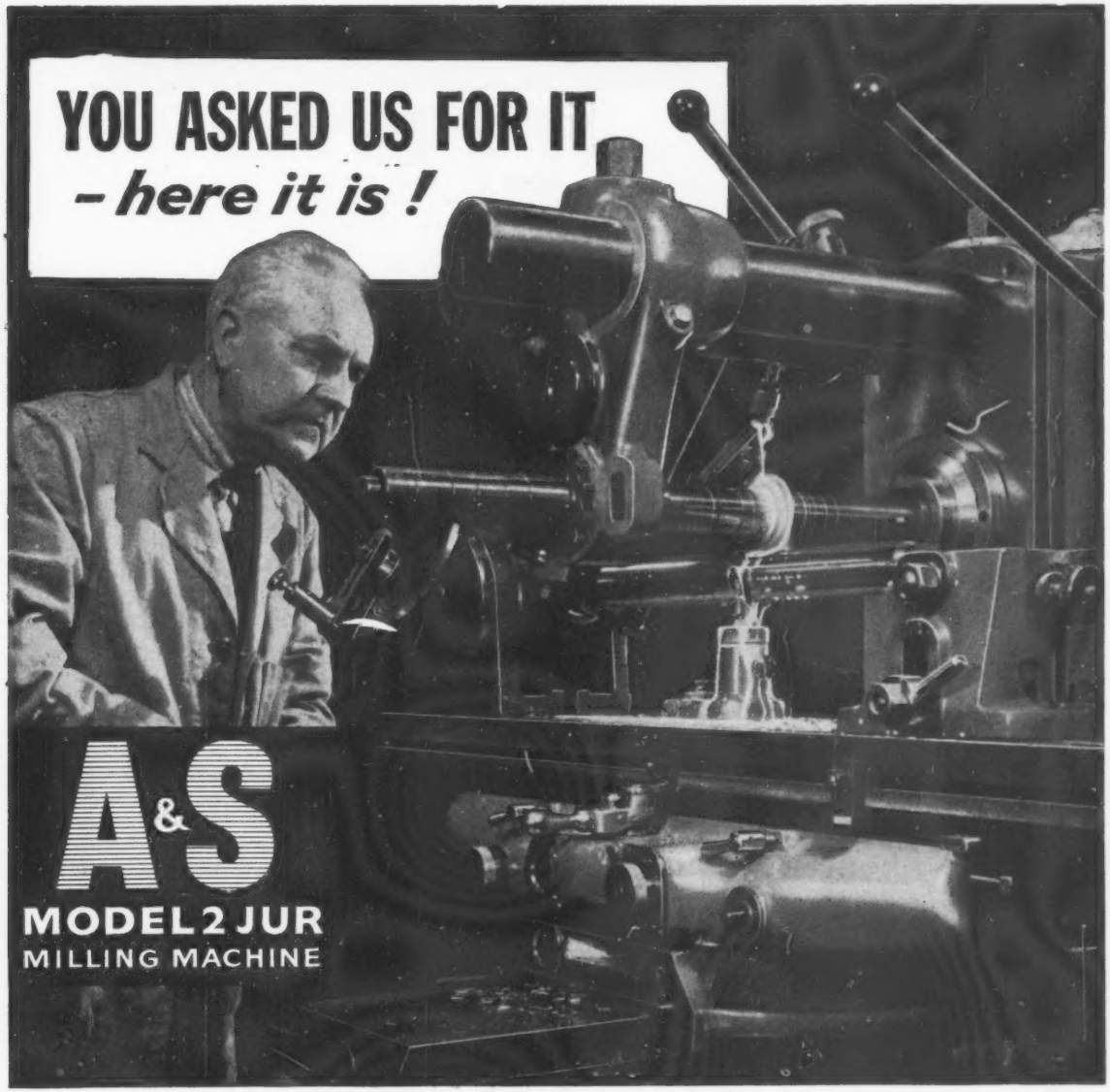
Ask for Catalogue



GEORGE HATCH LTD.

3 QUEENHITHE,
UPPER THAMES STREET, E.C.4
Telephone: CENTRAL 7751

YOU ASKED US FOR IT
– here it is !



A&S
MODEL 2 JUR
MILLING MACHINE

A very high quality machine possessing every desirable feature which it is possible to build into a milling machine intended for toolroom or batch production use.

- *Table size 50" x 10"*
- *Rapid traverse ALL WAYS*
- *Positive backlash eliminator, with hardened table screw*
- *Push button oiling*
- *24 speed changes, from 30 to 1200 r.p.m.*
- *15 feed changes, from $\frac{3}{4}$" to 30" per minute*
- *"Easy-set" large diameter micrometer dials*
- *Knee of massive section of 11$\frac{1}{2}$" wide bearing surface to cross slide*
- *"Finger-light" positive knee lock*

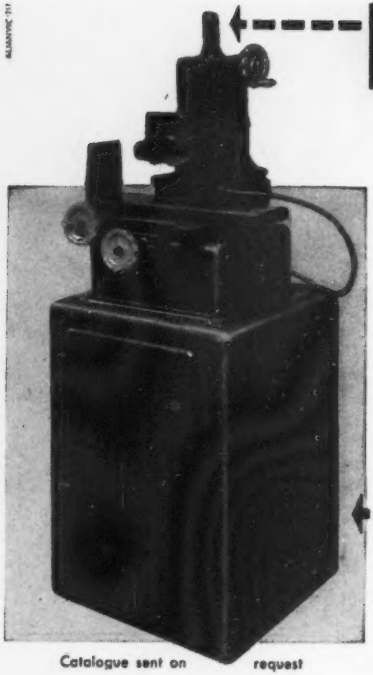
Built up to a standard, not down to a price

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY LTD

P.O. BOX 22, ASH STREET, LEICESTER
Tel. Leicester 24184-6 : Telegrams and Cables : Adcock Leicester

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

N2



Precision bench surface grinding machine

LIP

Developed for the watch clock instrument and allied industries

Capacity : LENGTH 202 mm
BREADTH 108 mm
HEIGHT 125 mm

Surface of magnetic chock :
105 x 152 mm.

Accessories available :
Stand
Dust extractor
Dressing diamond with holder universal vice

LIP INDUSTRY

BESANÇON : 7, rue des Chalets. Tél. 59-31

Agents for Great Britain : TORNOS SALES C°
E.M. Vaughan Ltd
Broadgate House
COVENTRY

Catalogue sent on request

THE FASE MANUFACTURING CO. LTD

35/51 HANGER LANE, EALING, LONDON, W.5

Telephone: PERivale 4760/9825

★ FOR ROD, TUBE, BAR & SHEET STORAGE
★ SHELVING, BINS, WORKSHOP TRAY & PANS
★ WORKSHOP BENCHES & BENCH TRESTLES
★ FABRICATION OF STEEL ANGLE FLAT & CHANNEL
★ STEEL PARTITIONING ★ SLOTTED STEEL

If you've a storage problem

FASE CAN HELP YOU SOLVE IT

IF IT'S IN STEEL – WE MAKE IT!

Send us your requirements

why pick on us?

Lines Brothers hailed us aboard to pressure die cast their Tri-ang model outboard motor "Swordfish." By helping to simplify the design, we were able to do the job in five aluminium alloy castings, combining lightness and strength. Time, money and labour were saved—as they invariably are when you pick on us. We're ready to produce aluminium or zinc base alloy castings in almost any size or quantity . . . except, if you please, very tiny castings or very short runs.

the whole in one

BRITISH DIE CASTING AND ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

EDWARD ROAD · NEW BARNET · HERTS · TEL: BARNET 9211
ALSO AT WEST CHIRTON TRADING ESTATE · NORTH SHIELDS
NORTHUMBERLAND · NORTH SHIELDS 2100

CRC 39

11th ENGINEERING DISPLAY

OCTOBER 21-23 1958

AT THE
ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY'S NEW HALL
GREYCOAT STREET, LONDON, S.W.1

PRODUCTS & PROCESSES OF THE ENGINEERING INDUSTRY

★ *ENTRY FREE BY TRADE CARD* ★
or Ticket from the Regional Secretary

CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION
Post Free 2/-

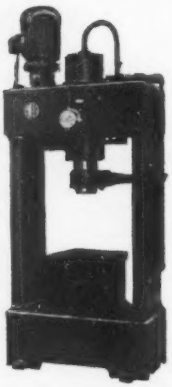
ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION
9, SEYMOUR STREET, LONDON W.I. TELEPHONE WELbeck 2241

SERVICE AND SERVICEABILITY

have made Mills world-wide reputation

'Oilaulic' 60-ton Vertical Forcing Press

Fabricated steel construction.
Stroke fully adjustable over whole ram travel.
Hand lever operation—ram returns automatically when released.
Non-Rotating Ram.
Unloading and Retaining Valve —allows ram to be held under pressure without overheating the oil.
Removable footstock.
Additional features such as an ejector and variations of standard dimensions are available.
From 15-tons to 500-tons capacity.



'Oilaulic' 60-ton Vertical Open Gap Press

Fabricated Steel Construction.
Hand and foot control.
15" Ram stroke (adjustable) with power return.
Advance speed 200" per minute.
Return speed 240" per minute.
Power speed 22" per minute.
Machine illustrated has 5'-6" long table.
Other sizes available.

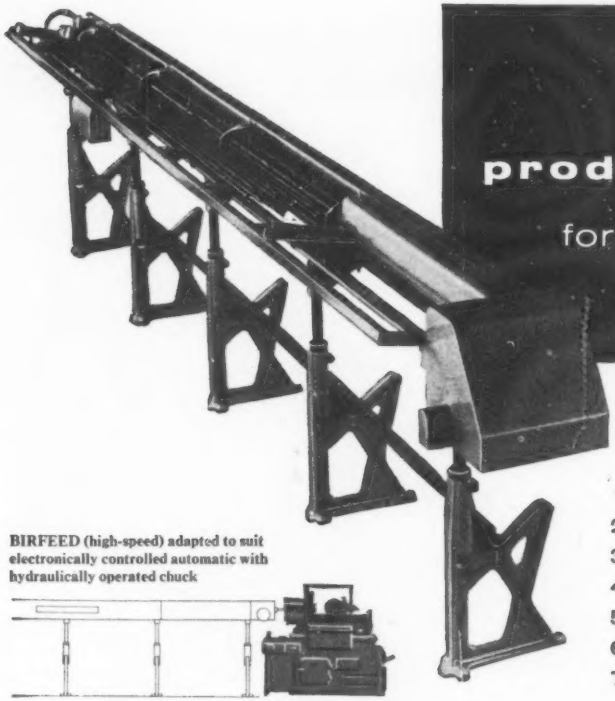
Standard extras
Straightening Equipment and sensitive control.
Pressure trip for automatic ram return.
Pressure sustaining valve.

Special features available
Ejector or dashpot.
Electrical control for—
automatic cycling
remote operation
timed pressure dwell.
From 8-tons to 300-tons capacity.

Sole Agents:
Alfred Herbert Ltd.
COVENTRY.

MILLS

OILAULIC PRODUCTS
John Mills & Co. (Llanidloes) Ltd.
Railway Foundry, Llanidloes, Montgomeryshire.

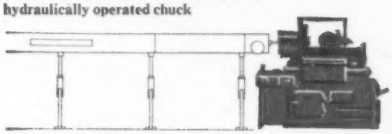


70% production boost for most bar-fed machines

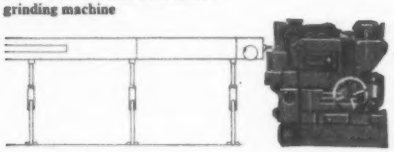
Here are self-explanatory reasons why users report increases up to 70% with the BIRFEED:—

1. Reloading each bar takes only 7 seconds!
2. Magazine capacity 12—1" dia. bars
3. Magazine loaded by unskilled labour
4. No need to stop machine while magazine is loaded
5. Skilled operators can attend to more machines
6. Random lengths of stock can be used
7. **Actual productive machining time is increased, and machine tool efficiency can often exceed 85%**

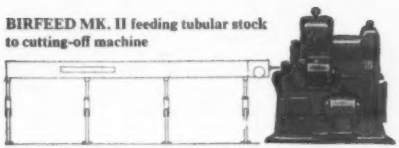
BIRFEED (high-speed) adapted to suit electronically controlled automatic with hydraulically operated chuck



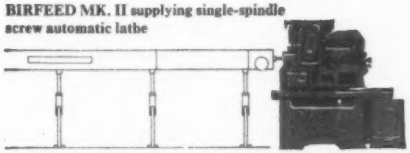
BIRFEED attached to centreless grinding machine



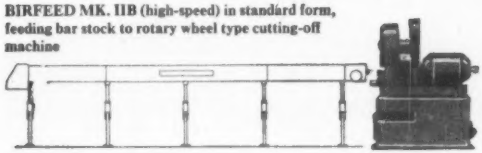
BIRFEED MK. II feeding tubular stock to cutting-off machine



BIRFEED MK. II supplying single-spindle screw automatic lathe



BIRFEED MK. IIB (high-speed) in standard form, feeding bar stock to rotary wheel type cutting-off machine



The BIRFEED Automatic Magazine Bar-feeding Attachment is readily installed: there is only one small modification necessary to the existing mechanism of a bar-fed machine tool. The BIRFEED is adjustable to the centre height of any machine. Standard BIRFEED attachments have been designed to suit the majority of modern capstan lathes, single-spindle screws, automatic lathes, and parting-off machines, but there are numerous other adaptations available to suit this outstanding equipment. Details of the BIRFEED models, including optional extras and adaptations will be forwarded on request.

Birfield

Birfeed

AUTOMATIC MAGAZINE BAR-FEEDING ATTACHMENT

BIRFIELD TOOLS LIMITED · BODMIN ROAD · COVENTRY

Phone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2372

MEMBER OF THE BIRFIELD GROUP

Rapidor REGD. TRADE MARK HACKSAWING MACHINES

Engineers throughout
the world
specify
"RAPIDOR"
HACKSAWING EQUIPMENT

Full particulars from:

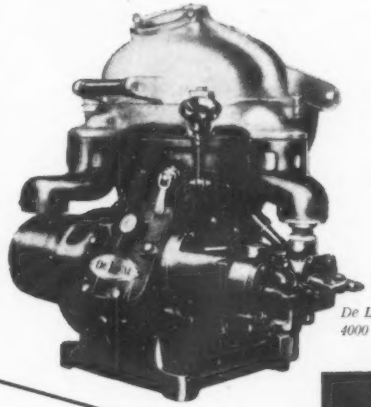
EDWARD G. HERBERT LIMITED
LEVENSHULME · MANCHESTER 19 · ENGLAND

B&T SHIM WASHERS

★

Made in diameters from $\frac{1}{8}$" to 10" with bores to suit and any quantity, material brass or steel shim stock in thicknesses between ·002 and ·06". Also laminated shims up to 6" dia. Tab washers and shims or regular shapes can also be produced and we shall be pleased to receive your enquiries.

BONEHAM & TURNER LTD MANSFIELD NOTTS PHONE 896



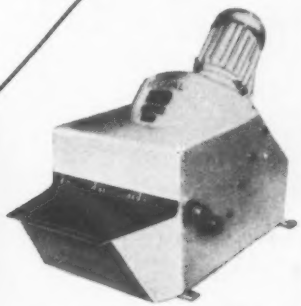
De Laval Type 4000 Centrifuge

★ Recovery of cutting oil

★ Clarification of Dielectric Fluid for Spark-Machining

★ Purification of used Lubricating Oil from Test-Beds, Hydraulic Systems, etc., etc.

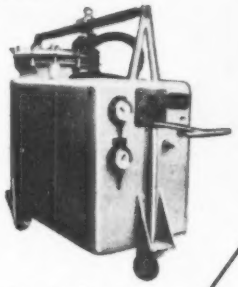
De Laval Turbomatic Centrifuge



★ Clarification of Grinding or Honing Coolants

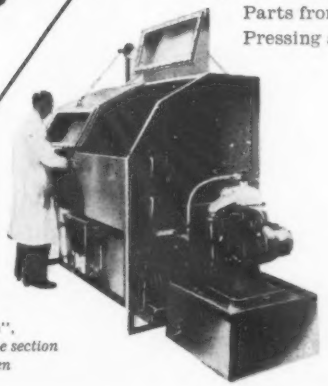
PURIFICATION
CLARIFICATION
RECOVERY
TRANSPORTATION
DEGREASING

De Laval "Sump-Suk"

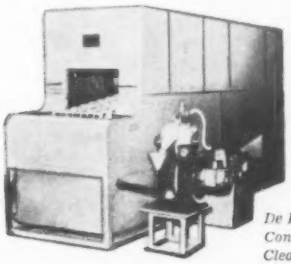


★ Transport of Cutting Oils and Coolants to Machine Tools

★ Cleaning and Degreasing of Metal Parts from Machining. Stamping. Pressing and other operations



Type 'R' "Parawash", showing one section of hood open



De Laval Conveyor type Cleaning Plant

DE LAVAL can help you!

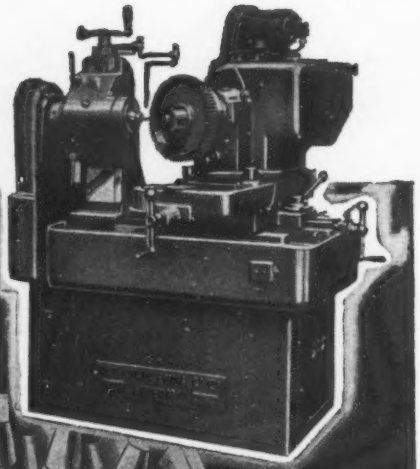
Factory Equipment Division
ALFA-LAVAL COMPANY LIMITED • GREAT WEST ROAD • BRENTFORD • MIDDX • Tel: EALING 0116

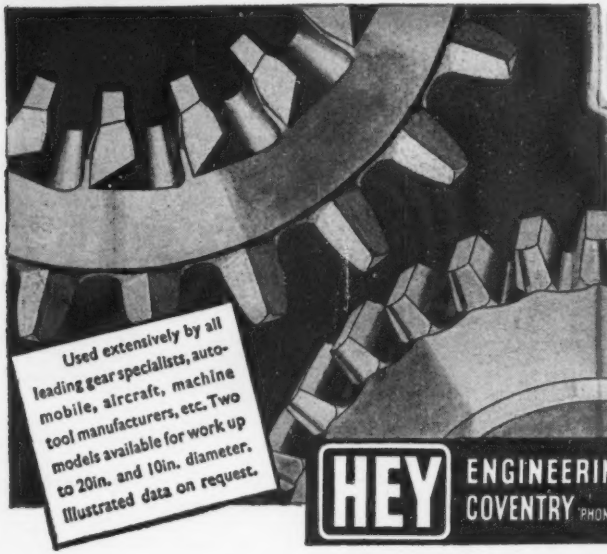
Smee's DL.407

HEY

GEAR TOOTH ROUNDING and CHAMFERING MACHINES

Automatic operation, High Production Rates on External and Internal Gears, Starter Rings, etc.





Used extensively by all leading gear specialists, automobile, aircraft, machine tool manufacturers, etc. Two models available for work up to 20in. and 10in. diameter. Illustrated data on request.

HEY ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
COVENTRY PHONE COVENTRY 88641

We also manufacture Rotary Cam and Profile Milling Machines, Short Thread Milling Machines, Multiple Drilling Heads and Machines, Tapping Machines, End Facing and Centring Machines, Special Machine Tools for High Production.

NRP

NUMBERING ON METAL

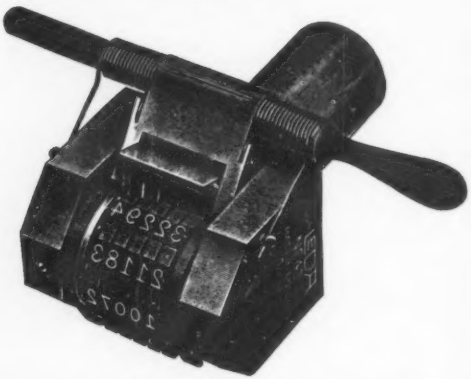
'LEDA'

NUMBERING MACHINES

NUMBERING HEAD FOR METAL

Consecutive and Repeat Actions

Power, Fly, Hand or Pneumatic Presses and similar equipment



It is used for marking Aircraft components with reference numbers, part and drawing numbers, date of manufacture, inspection mark, for marking Shells, Bombs, Cartridges, Engine Parts, Motor Car, Motor Cycle, Cycle, Wireless, Electrical, Clock, Watch and other instrument parts in all materials. Checks, Labels, Name Plates, Pigeon Rings, in fact any article which requires an identification mark. Mass produced articles can only be satisfactorily identified by individual reference numbers.

W. LETHABY & Co. Ltd.

LEDA HOUSE, 124-132 CLERKENWELL ROAD, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: Terminus 1104 (5 lines)

FRÖMAG

HYDRAULIC KEYSEATING MACHINES

Type	Keyway Width	Max. Stroke
KZ32	$\frac{1}{8}$" - $1\frac{1}{4}$"	$10\frac{1}{2}$"
KZ45	$\frac{1}{8}$" - $1\frac{3}{4}$"	$13\frac{3}{4}$"
KZ90	$\frac{1}{8}$" - $3\frac{1}{2}$"	$21\frac{1}{2}$" - 50"
KZ125	$\frac{7}{8}$" - 5"	59"

DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM

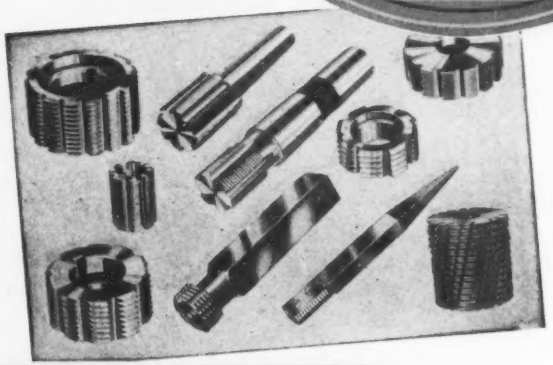
MORTIMER ENGINEERING

PROPRIETORS **COMPANY** S. GUITERMAN & CO. Ltd

Showroom & Sales: **204/206 ACTON LANE · HARLESDEN · N.W10 · Tel: ELGAR 3834**

For THREAD MILLING HOBS, CHASERS and CRUSHERS... consult DOWDING

We are specialists—and these tools are made in our own Works from tungsten steel of the highest grade, carefully heat treated and inspected. Pitch and form are of guaranteed accuracy. Our Swiss Reishauer grinders have increased our capacity, particularly for 'specials', and we hold a large stock of standard sizes for every make of machine.



DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Telephone WESTERN 8877 (8 lines) Telegrams: ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

★ *Ask us to send our detailed catalogue.*

121

SPECIALISTS in used and reconditioned machine tools

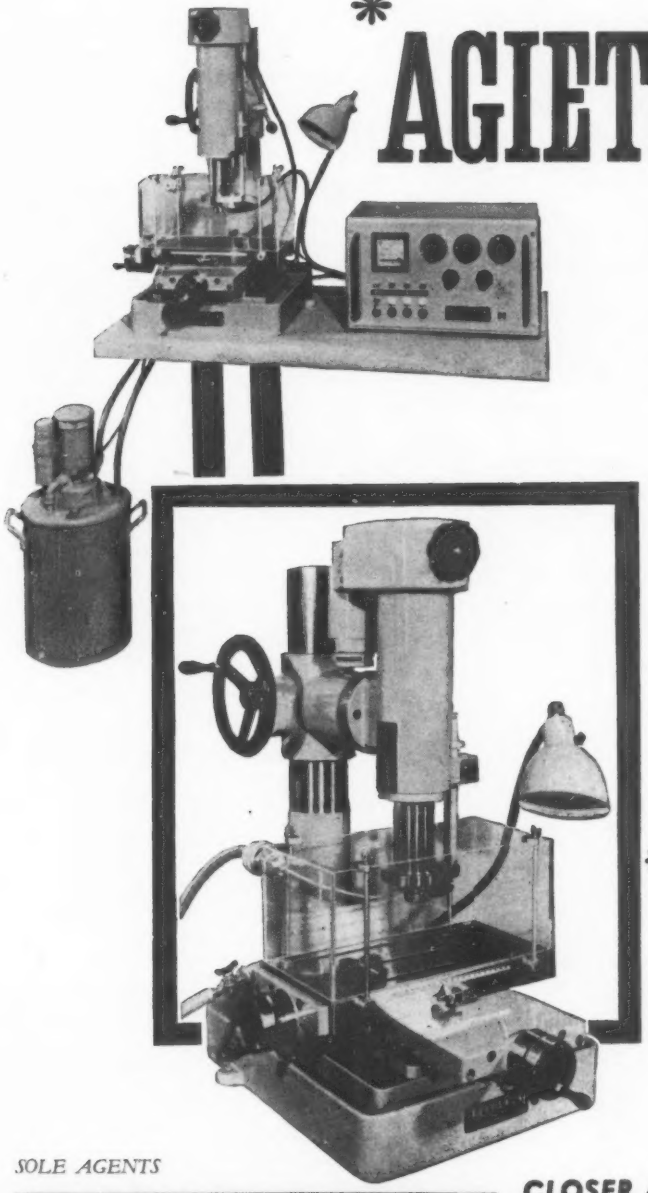
USED MACHINE TOOLS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ★

ACME-GRIDLEY ⅛in., 1in., 2in., 2½in., Six-Spindle Bar Automatics.
ACME-GRIDLEY 6¼in. Six-Spindle Chucking Automatics.
B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY ¾in. Six-Spindle Bar Automatics.
B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY 5¼in. Six-Spindle Chucking Automatic.
B.S.A. 168AL Single-Spindle Automatic Screw Machines.
B.S.A. 5in. and 9in. Single-Spindle Chucking Automatics.
B.S.A. Multi-Tool Lathes, 6in. x 12, 20 and 28in.
B.S.A. No. 7 and No. 8 Centreless Grinding Machines.
B.S.A. 50H Honing Machine.
B.S.A. LANDIS 6in. x 30in. Type C Plain Grinders.
B.S.A. POTTER & JOHNSTON 5D Automatic Turret Lathes.
AMERICAN Broaching Machine 10/48.
ASQUITH Two-Spindle Profiling Machine.
BRADFORD Lathe.
HERBERT Vertical Millers 10V, 18V, and 46V.
HOLROYD Two-Spindle Profiling Machines.
HULLER No. 5 Tapping Machines.
INDEX "52" Single-Spindle Automatics.
LANDIS 10 x 24 Universal Grinder.
POTTER & JOHNSTON 5D Automatic Turret Lathe.
WARD 2A Capstan Lathes.
WARD OE Capstan Lathes.

★ *Offered subject to prior sale.* All machines motorised suitable for 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycle supply.

We offer good prices for your surplus plant. Send us details—we will inspect immediately and make a firm offer. Write, wire or phone . . .

BJ MACHINERY (B.S.A. TOOLS GROUP) LTD.
MONTGOMERY STREET
BIRMINGHAM, 11.
Phone VICTORIA 2351-9 Grams: REBUILT



* AGIETRON AA05

SPARK EROSION MACHINE

One of the new models incorporating the unique Agietron system giving closer accuracy and finer finish with reduced electrode wear.

Capacity ·002" to 1" dia. or equivalent area with 500 watt generator. A 1·5 kW generator is available for work up to 2" diameter. Size of table 15·8in. by 8in. Can also be supplied with co-ordinate table for slip gauge setting or optical table.

** the SMALL machine with the BIG range!*

PLEASE LET US DEMONSTRATE TO YOU

CLOSER ACCURACY & FINER FINISH

SOLE AGENTS

VAUGHAN ASSOCIATES LIMITED

4 QUEEN STREET • CURZON STREET • LONDON • W.1 Tel: GROsvenor 8362

Midland Office and Demonstration Room: WILFORD CRESCENT • NOTTINGHAM Tel: NOTT 88000

NRP 1592

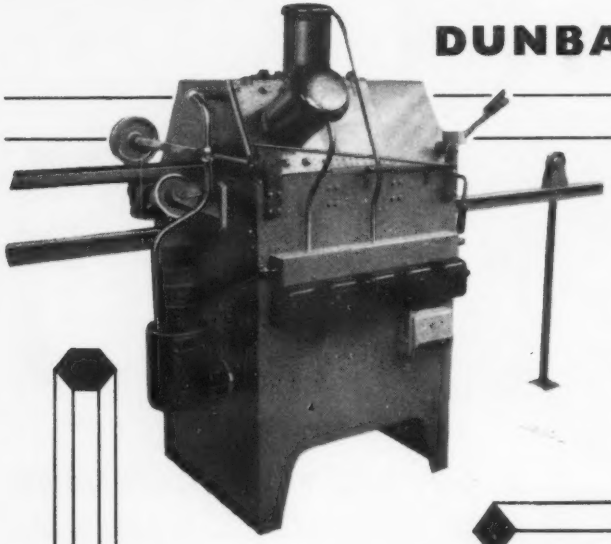
ZINC BASE PRESSURE
IN B.S. 1004 ALLOYS
ALSO ASSEMBLIES

DIE CASTINGS

We have specialised on Zinc Base Alloy Diecastings for 40 years and whether you make motor cars or mincing machines, toys or typewriters, there is some part we can play in making life easier for you—our experience on design and production cannot fail to be of value to you.

DIE CAST PRODUCTS (LONDON) LTD.
BRITANNIA WORKS · GOURLEY PLACE · TOTTENHAM · LONDON · N.15
TELEPHONE · STAMFORD HILL 2752

DUNBAR & COOK LTD



Bar Cleaner

The Bar Cleaning Machine illustrated is one of the many Special Purpose Machines of our manufacture. Attractive deliveries are offered for the design and manufacture of all types of jigs and fixtures.

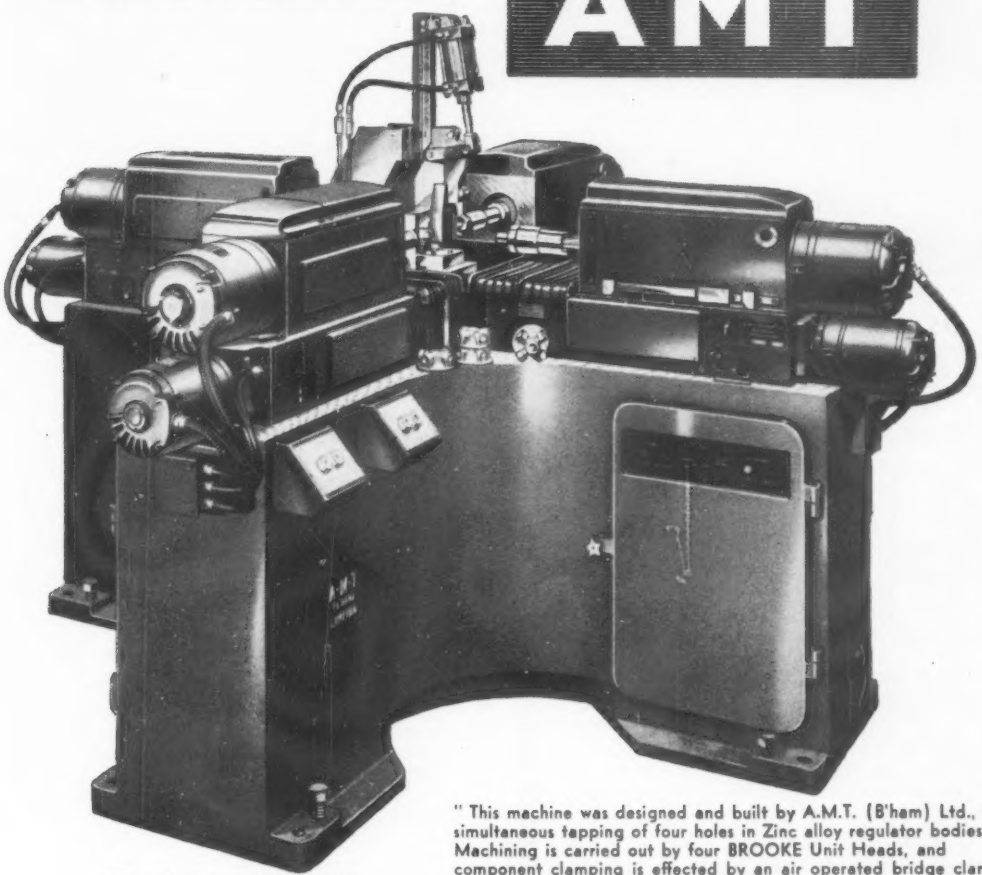
Write for details of our SPECIALIST SERVICE.

DUNBAR & COOK LTD · NEW JOHN ST · BIRMINGHAM 6
Phone: ASTon Cross 2571/2/3
SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF | ***SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES JIGS AND FIXTURES***

Four-Way Tapping Machine

for cutting four threads simultaneously in zinc die castings for THE NORGREN SPRAY-LUBE SYSTEM

DESIGNED AND BUILT FROM STANDARD MACHINE PARTS BY **AMT**

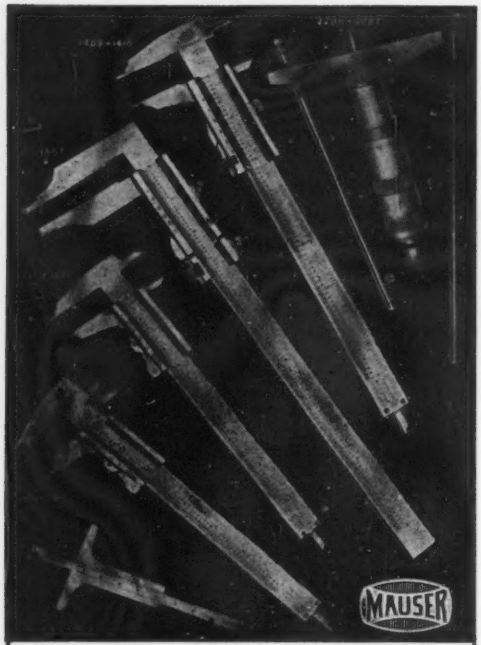


If you have a similar production problem our Design Engineers are at your service.

" This machine was designed and built by A.M.T. (B'ham) Ltd., for simultaneous tapping of four holes in Zinc alloy regulator bodies. Machining is carried out by four BROOKE Unit Heads, and component clamping is effected by an air operated bridge clamp. Electrical and air control equipment is built into the base, with setting switches and buttons mounted on the compartment doors. A 6-spindle tapping Multi Head was supplied with the machine for attachment to the rear Unit Head for a subsequent operation, tapping six equally spaced holes on the component periphery. Floor to floor time per component is 11 seconds."

A.M.T. (B'HAM) LTD. BOURNBROOK, BIRMINGHAM, 29.

Telephone: Selly Oak 1128/9/20. Telegrams: " AMTOLD BIRMINGHAM."



Send for list of full range. Trade supplied.

W. URQUHART 1023-7 Garratt Lane, London S.W.17. BALham 8551 (5 lines)

FOREIGN

MICROTEST

PRECISION MAGNETIC VEE BLOCKS

★ **WORLD RENOWNED** ★

FOR TOOLROOM • OR PRODUCTION

MADE OF TOUGHENED STEEL, HARDENED AND GROUND ENSURING CONTINUED ACCURACY

NOT TO BE COMPARED WITH CHEAPER NON-HARDENED TYPES ON THE MARKET

Microtest Vee Blocks are in a class apart

PRICE £18.10.0 or £37.0.0 matched pair

W. URQUHART 1023-7 Garratt Lane, London S.W.17. BALham 8551 (5 lines)

PR

Rubber Components for the more Exacting Applications

Our wide experience in the field of precision rubber engineering qualifies us to advise on the rubber compounds and design of components to meet the more exacting applications. Our plant is fully equipped to deal with bulk production as well as small quantity requirements for prototype and development work.

Designers and Engineers will be interested in our new publication, 'Synthetic and Natural Rubbers and their Uses' — copy sent upon request.

High Grade Rubber Mouldings and Extrusions · 'O' Rings Seals · Bushes · Grommets · Diaphragms · Bonded Parts and Components in Natural, Synthetic and Silicone Rubbers

OUTSTANDING NEW DEVELOPMENTS

PRESCOLASTIK

Silicone Rubbers in general purpose, low temperature and low compression set grades, available in a range of hardnesses. New fuel resistant grade also available.

PRESCOLLAN

The new polyurethane rubber with remarkable tear and abrasion resisting properties, easily machinable. Ideally suited to heavy duty engineering applications.

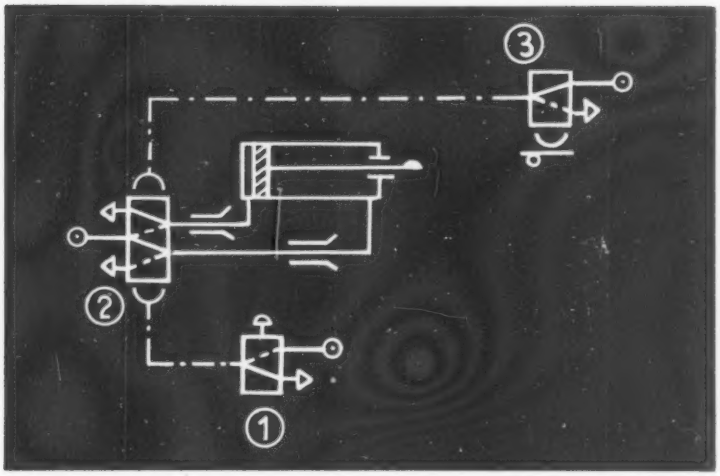
Please write for technical leaflets

APPROVED A.I.D. AND A.R.B.

PRECISION RUBBERS LIMITED · BAGWORTH · LEICESTER · Phone: BAGWORTH 241/2/3

Producers of Rubber Mouldings to fine dimensional tolerances and officially approved specifications

MARTONAIR TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICE-4



The circuit illustrated is semi-automatic—each time the push-button is depressed, the cylinder executes one cycle.

When the push-button operated three-port valve (1) is momentarily depressed, the internal connections become those shown by a dotted line, and a signal is supplied to the lower pilot port of the double pressure operated five-port valve (2) controlling the cylinder. The internal connections of this valve alter and the cylinder " outstrokes " and at the end of its stroke, trips a roller operated three-port valve (3) to reverse the internal connections of the five-port valve and return the cylinder to its original position.

The speed in each direction is independently controlled by uni-directional flow regulators arranged to restrict the air exhausting from the cylinder. Either of the three-port valves could be replaced by a three-port solenoid valve and a micro-switch or push-button.

The Martonair Technical Service is freely at your disposal at all times. Fully qualified to advise on all aspects of applied pneumatics, the Service is backed by a staff of technical representatives throughout Great Britain, and by overseas offices and manufacturing companies.

Copies of this advertisement and earlier issues in this series are available from Martonair Limited.

MARTONAIR LIMITED

PARKSHOT · RICHMOND · SURREY · ENGLAND

TELEPHONE : RICHMOND 2201

MANUFACTURERS OF PNEUMATIC HOISTS · CYLINDERS · CONTROL VALVES AND ACCESSORIES

AD. 34 P

The **SEGIG**

DOUBLE ACTION

BENDING MACHINE

Permits rapid economical forming and duplication of an almost infinite variety of components with consistent accuracy, to very close limits. Eliminates the expense involved in the preparation of conventional press tools.

Write for specification and prices to

SEGIC — MORTIMER ENGINEERING CO. — PROPRIETORS - S. GUITERMAN & CO. LTD. — Guiterman Est. 1870

Sales Office: 204-6 Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.10.
Telephone: ELGar 3834.

NYLON *Always in Stock*

NYLON

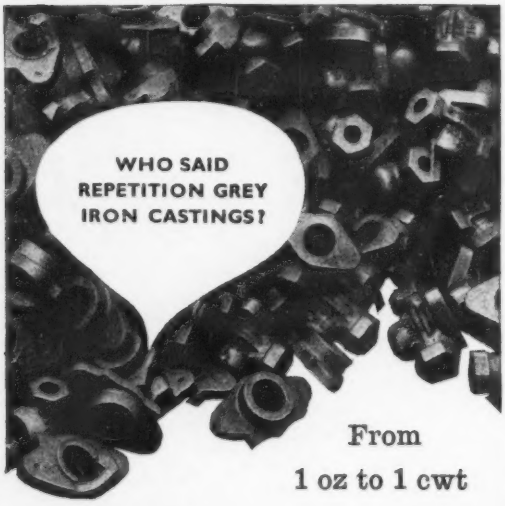
In Rod Tube, Sheet or Tape Form **NYLON**

Also manufacturers of

GEARS, BUSHES, BEARINGS AND ROLLERS IN NYLON

Gears cut in all materials from one off to a production run ; Blanks supplied in Texolex, Nylon and non-ferrous metals ; Gears cut from customer's own material ; Reduction Gear Boxes from 5-1 to 80-1.

BRITISH RAWHIDE BELTING CO. LTD.
246 GT. PORTLAND ST., LONDON, W.1
Telephone : EUSton 6404
and at 15, Paradise St., Liverpool, 1.



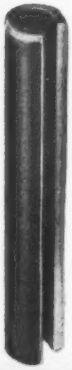
From 1 oz to 1 cwt

When the call is for Grey Iron Castings, Henley Foundries can answer it . . . Swiftly, Economically
● Good Machining Properties ● High Dimensional Accuracy
● First-Class Finish and Appearance ● Repetition Work a Speciality

HENLEY FOUNDRIES

All enquiries to: HENLEY FOUNDRIES LTD., BANNER'S LANE, CRADLEY, CRADLEY HEATH, STAFFS. PHONE: CRADLEY HEATH 66901

That nut must stay tight. That pin securely locked. Either way, the job calls for GROVERLOK.
GROVERLOK spring lockwashers, in girder, flat or square section ensure that any nut will remain tightly fixed. GROVERLOK spring tension pins fit accurately, tightly, without special drilling or reamering. Both can easily be used by unskilled labour, both are thoroughly reliable.



tighten up on security

GROVERLOK

GROVER & CO., LTD.

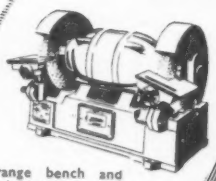
BRITANNIA ENGINEERING WORKS

CARPENTERS RD., LONDON, E.15

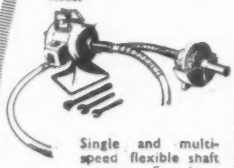
TELEPHONE : MARYLAND 4342-3

GRIMSTON

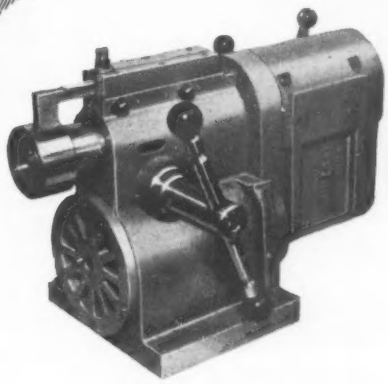
Specialists in machines for
INCREASED PRODUCTION



Full range bench and pedestal grinders—6in., 8in., and 12in. wheel sizes.



Single and multi-speed flexible shaft grinders. Speeds up to 21,000 r.p.m.

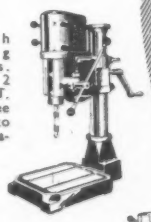


UNIT HEADS

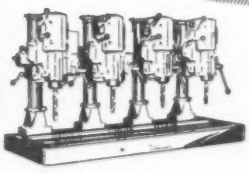
A logical development of the famous range of "GRIMSTON Electriska" Drilling Machines, these UNIT HEADS are availab'e with 4, 8, 12 or 16 spindle speeds arranged with hand feed or hand feed and one or more geared power feeds. Other arrangements with hydraulic-pneumatic controls can also be offered.

Ask for further details quoting Ref. M8.

Bench drilling machines, M.T. No. 2 and M.T. No. 3. Three sizes up to 1¼in. capacity.



Column drilling machines, with or without power feeds. Capacities up to 1¼in.



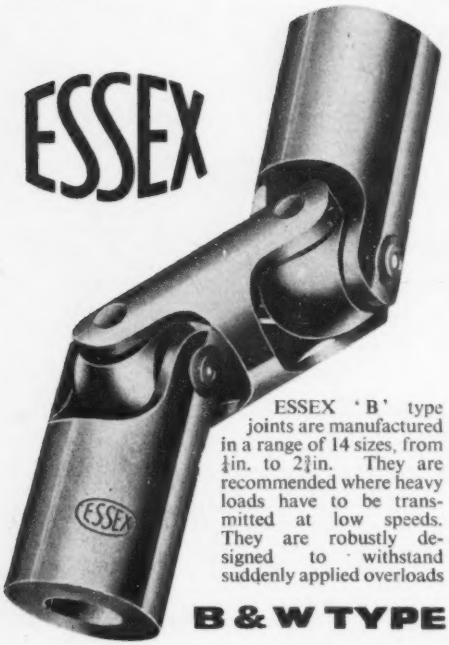
Production drilling machines with up to four heads. 4, 8, 12 or 16 speeds, with or without power feeds.

SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

In addition to the range of standard machine tools, as shown, we also offer full facilities for the design, development and manufacture of special purpose machines, employing mechanical-hydraulic-pneumatic-feeds as suitable for operations on the component.

GRIMSTON ELECTRIC TOOLS LTD. PROGRESS WAY, CROYDON, SURREY.
PHONE: CROYDON 0131 GRAMS: GRIMTOOL, CROYDON

ESSEX



ESSEX 'B' type joints are manufactured in a range of 14 sizes, from ¼in. to 2¾in. They are recommended where heavy loads have to be transmitted at low speeds. They are robustly designed to withstand suddenly applied overloads

B & W TYPE

UNIVERSAL JOINTS

ESSEX 'W' type joints are manufactured in a range of 14 sizes, from ¼in. to 2¾in. They are suitable for machine tool applications where backlash has to be kept to a minimum and space is limited.

Already in use by the leading engineering companies, they are finding increasing applications whenever power transmission problems confront the engineer.

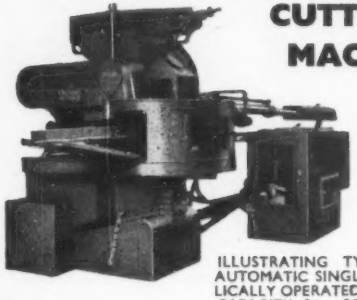
THE MOTOR GEAR & ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

ESSEX & CORONA WORKS · CHADWELL HEATH · ESSEX · Phone: Seven Kings 3456-7765 (10 lines)

INSTANT, EASY CUTTING-OFF WITH Ballinger

WET-TYPE ABRASIVE WHEEL

CUTTING-OFF MACHINES



ILLUSTRATING TYPE 'A' FULLY AUTOMATIC SINGLE BAR HYDRAULICALLY OPERATED MODEL. CAPACITY 3 in. SOLID BAR WITH 16 in. WHEEL.

This wet-type machine can be supplied with fully automatic single or triple bar stock feeds. Long wheel life. Clean, cool, fast cutting. Fitted with Eccentric Wheelhead for cutting difficult alloys. Full range of models available. *Ask for details.*

L. J. H. BALLINGER LTD.

WOODCHESTER, STROUD, GLOUCESTERSHIRE

Phone: AMBERLEY 2186/7

BOSTON direct on drum **REVERSING SWITCH**

A.C.
Max. 3HP
D.C.
Max. ½HP
Standard model

PRICE 27/-

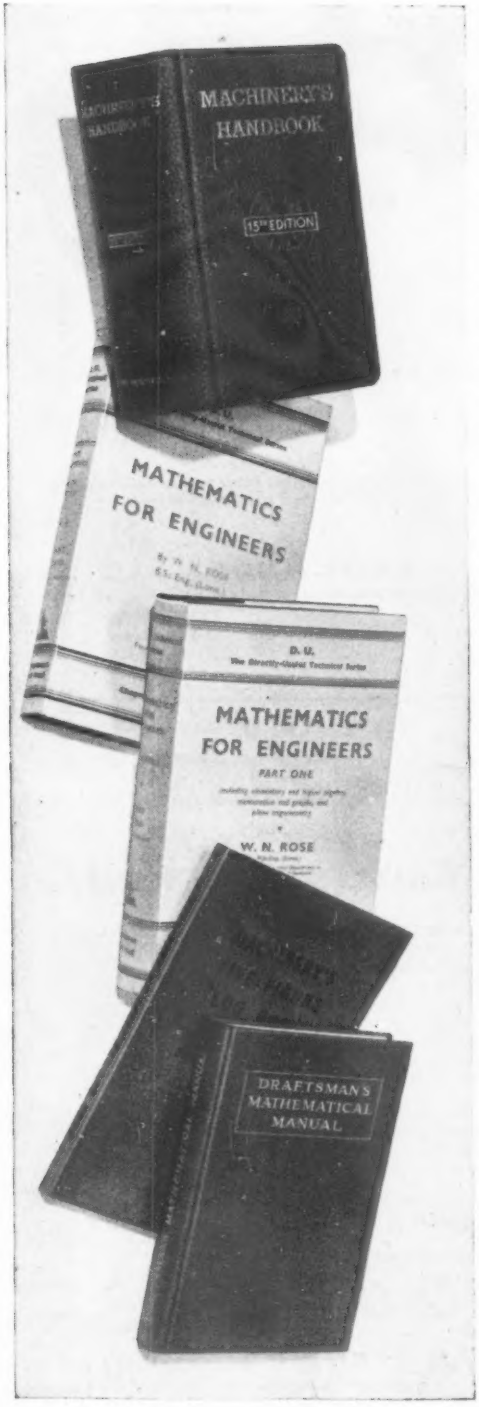
Spring return to neutral (or to other special requirements) can also be supplied at small extra cost.

Generous terms to merchants and manufacturers.

For full particulars write to:

KINGS LANGLEY ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

KINGS LANGLEY, HERTS. TEL.: KINGS LANGLEY 2215-9



MACHINERY'S

BOOKS ON MATHEMATICS

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK
(Latest Edition - Thumb-Indexed)

Presents in one complete volume all the essential data for the entire field of shop practice and machine tool design. Amply illustrated by diagrams accompanied by proven data, the latest printing of this world-famous book gives not only all the old, tried and proved features of earlier editions but, in addition, the most useful, recent and complete collection of data, standards, ormulae and practical information.

Price **72s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **80s.**, payable **13s. 4d.** in 10 days, **13s. 4d.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. postage.

MATHEMATICS FOR ENGINEERS—W. N. Rose

Vol. 1—Simple, simultaneous, quadratic, and cubic equations—surface areas and volumes — weights — plane trigonometry — plotting difficult curve equations—entropy diagrams—various algebraic processes—introduction to Calculus, etc. Answers to exercises. 527 pages.

Price **21s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **23s.**, payable **8s.** in 10 days, **7s. 6d.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

Vol. 2 — Differentiation — integration — mean values — centre of gravity — moments of inertia—applications of Calculus including thermodynamics—hydraulics—surveying—solution of spherical triangles, etc. 425 pages.

Price **25s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **27s. 6d.**, payable **6s. 6d.** in 10 days, **7s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

MACHINERY'S FIVE-FIGURE LOG BOOK

This book bridges the gap between 4-figure logs and 7-figure logs. Considerably enlarged edition including logarithms of trigonometrical functions. 142 pages.

Price **5s. 6d.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **6s.** Overseas, cash with order, plus 1s. 6d. postage.

DRAUGHTSMAN'S MATHEMATICAL MANUAL —Erik Oberg

Principles of algebra—use of equations in solving problems—problems involving unknown angles—solution of triangles to determine linear dimensions — calculating unknown diameters of radial dimensions — general engineering and designing problems—special and miscellaneous problems.

Price **27s. 6d.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **30s.**, payable **6s.** in 10 days, **6s.** monthly Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. postage.

ARITHMETIC FOR ENGINEERS—Charles B. Clapham

Revised edition of a well-established text. It covers: vulgar and decima. ractions; symbolic representation; simple equations; logarithms; mensuration; graphs; the slide-rule; and trigonometry.

Price **21s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **23s.**, payable **8s.** in 10 days, **7s. 6d** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

FREE APPROVAL NO DEPOSIT INSTALMENTS

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1.
Please send me books marked X above
For CASH herewith or by C.O.D. or
ON APPROVAL when I will either return in 5 days, or
pay FULL CASH, or by INSTALMENTS as stated above.

Name ..... Position .....

Address ..... Firm.....

.....

Write for Book Catalogue and details of Instalment Terms.

REMEMBER!

TAL

for

CERTIFIED ZINC ALLOY ZAMCA DIE CASTERS

PRESSURE DIECASTINGS

ZINC B.S. 1004 OR ALUMIN LARGE OR SMALL

Enquiries to

T.A.L. DEVELOPMENTS LTD.

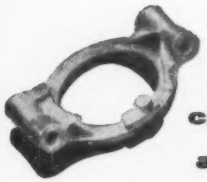
BROADWATER WORKS, GARMAN ROAD, TOTTENHAM, N.17

TELEPHONE: TOTTENHAM 2733/3

SAVES ▶ Transport and double handling

SAVES ▶ Space in your Stores

SAVES ▶ Time and money



cast and machined under one roof

Kent Alloys Ltd. are equipped to machine most types of castings in

Aluminium Alloys
Magnesium Alloys
Copper-based Alloys
Steel Alloys
Cast Iron

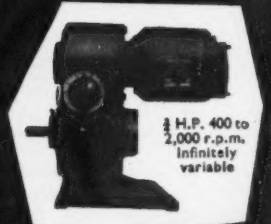
Constant liaison between our Foundries and Machine Shops ensures metallurgical and dimensional accuracy

Kent Alloys Ltd

ROCHESTER, KENT · Telephone: Strood 7674

MEMBER OF THE BIRFIELD GROUP

RAYNER POWER DRIVES



¾ H.P. 400 to 2,000 r.p.m. Infinitely variable

Infinitely Variable 3 H.P. 18 to 94 r.p.m.

COMPACT PURPOSE-MADE POWER DRIVES ARE OUR BUSINESS

PETER RAYNER LTD RAYNER

121 WHITEHALL RD · LEEDS 12 TELEPHONE: LEEDS 33864

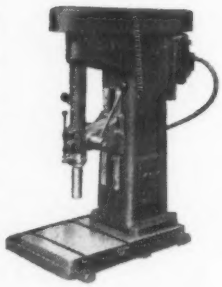
AJAX

HEAVY DUTY DRILLING MACHINES

These *robust* machines are designed for day-in day-out large scale production drilling. Exceptionally slow speeds can be provided by special vee-pulleys and low speed motor for reaming and tapping.

The spindles are accurately ground to fine limits and the rack teeth are cut into the spindle sleeve.

Available as bench or pedestal models.



A.J.1.—⅞in. dia. in steel or cast iron, ¼in. dia. in softer metals.
A.J.2.—1in. dia.
A.J.3.—1in. dia. (steel or cast iron).
A.J.4.—4ft. 6in., 5ft. and 5ft. 6in. radius.

Full details from

AJAX

AJAX MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WESTMOUNT WORKS, HALIFAX, YORKS.

PROP: ADA (HALIFAX) LTD.

now on the press

MACHINERY'S
ANNUAL
Buyers' Guide 1959
EDITION

the standard reference book for buyers of all plant equipment and materials for engineering shops

1000 pages giving the names, products and trade names of over 4000 firms

order your copy now

Available JANUARY 1959

TO MACHINERY (Book Department)
National House, West St. Brighton 1

Please send a copy of MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS GUIDE (30th edition) on publication. Price 12/6 post free

NAME _____

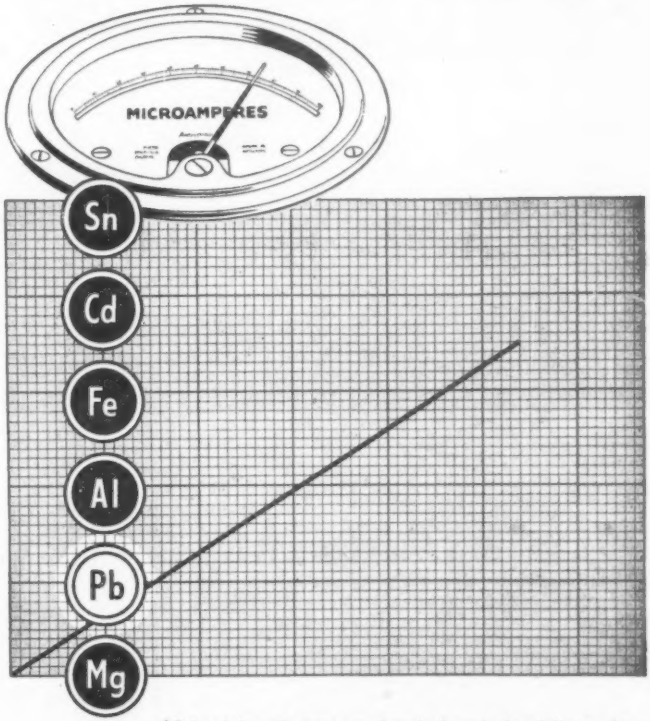
SIGNATURE _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____ DATE _____

QUALITY CONTROL
of pressure die castings



Maintaining the correct chemical analysis of die casting alloys, particularly with regard to impurity limits, is of paramount importance in the production of high quality die castings. Our Laboratory is equipped with one of the few *direct reading spectrographs* in use in this country.

As a result the requirements of the B.S.I. Certification Scheme for zinc alloy die castings are far exceeded. Every melt is analysed and the holding furnace of every machine is checked for impurities at least once per shift, enabling any variance from specification to be quickly identified.

With the utmost confidence, we can therefore claim to supply castings of the highest quality. *Quotations, without obligation, from drawings, specifications or samples.*

BS 1004

PRESSURE DIE CASTINGS in ZINC, ALUMINIUM AND SOFT ALLOYS

SPARKLETS LIMITED
DIE CASTING DIVISION
TOTTENHAM, LONDON, N.17

NO CHANGE OF CUTTING FLUID OR LUBRICATION

BUT VASTLY INCREASED TOOL LIFE AND IMPROVED FINISH

WITH THE ADDITION OF

WYNN'S CUTTING FLUID ADDITIVE
FRICTION PROOFING

WYNN'S FRICTION PROOFING

WYNN'S ADDITIVE in your present oil or water based cutting fluids produces FRICTION PROOFING, which brings about marked improvements in production rates, tool life, accuracy, and component finish. It is guaranteed free from corrosive, toxic or irritating properties which might injure work, tools, machine or operator. Write for details.

NOTE THIS REPORT FROM A USER

OPERATION: Threading.
COMPONENT: Stud. EN. 19 (85 tons U.T.S.)
RESULT: Number of components per hour without Wynn's 112.
Number of components per hour with Wynn's 300.
Increased production 168% by increased spindle speed.

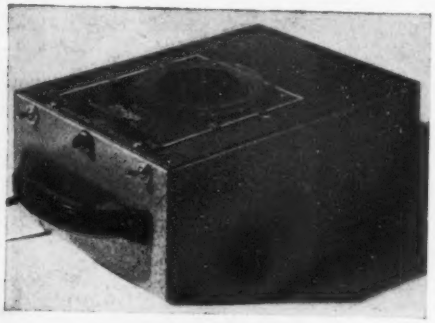
REF. TH. 562

F. U. (LONDON) LTD. WRENCOTE HOUSE, 119/121 HIGH ST., CROYDON, SURREY. Phone: CROYDON 8296.

Machinery's small ads. bring results

Stationary Movement!

Faulty operation of your high speed machinery may easily be located with this HIGH SPEED STROBOSCOPE
Range : 7,000 — 40,000 r.p.m.



• HIRE FACILITIES AVAILABLE.

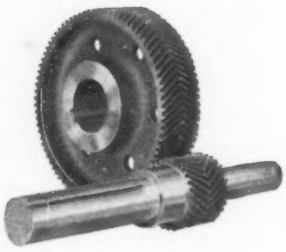
Dukes & Briggs Engineering Co. Ltd.

APPROACH ROAD, off BARTON DOCK ROAD, URMSTON, MANCHESTER.
Telephone : URMston 6121

MANUFACTURERS OF PROCESS TIMERS, POWER SUPPLIES, SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, ETC.

BIRD'S

DOUBLE HELICAL AND OTHER TYPES OF GEARS.



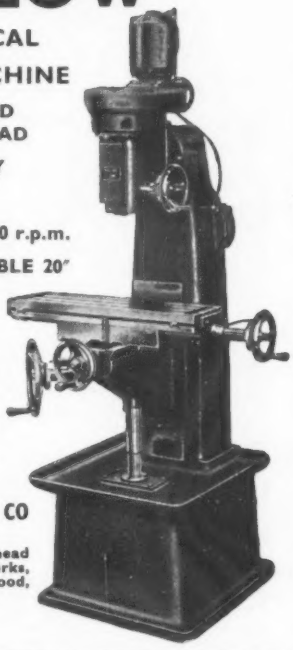
W. H. BIRD & SONS LTD.
ST. PHILIPS BRISTOL 2
Phone: BRISTOL 77033
Grams: OISEAU BRISTOL

GEARS Bristol

MARLOW

Mk. IV VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

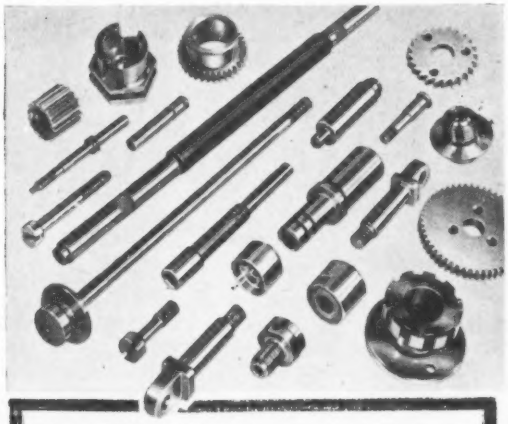
- **SWIVELLING AND DOWN FEED HEAD**
- **LARGE CAPACITY**
- **TABLE 28″ × 8″**
- **6 SPEEDS 85 to 1450 r.p.m.**
- **SPINDLE TO TABLE 20″**
- **HEIGHT 80″**



MARLOW Models
MK IV (Illustr.) £285
MK I 22″ × 6″ £198
MK II 28″ × 6″ £210
MK III 28″ × 8″ £225

VICTA ENGINEERING CO

Offices:
Thicket Corner, Maidenhead Tel 50 and at: Eagle Works, Chester Rd. Boreham Wood, Herts.
Tel: Elstree 3146



Quality turned parts

★ All Materials—Stainless & High Tensile Steel, Nylon, Tufnol, etc.
★ Small Gears—Spurs, Sprockets, Ratchets, Bevels, etc.
★ Grinding, Heat Treatment, Plating.
★ 50-5000 Quantities a speciality
★ All enquiries promptly handled
★ A.I.D. approved. On M.O.S. Lists.

S.M.E.C. LIMITED SMEC

STEYNING · SUSSEX · ENGLAND *Phone STEYNING 2228*

the revolutionary cost-cutting

CROSLAND

Blank & Pierce Service for SHORT-RUN Production

If you need small (as small as you like!) quantities of blanks, forget about tooling, and simply send your drawings and specifications to the Crosland Blank and Pierce Service. It will give you prompt delivery of well-finished blanks at suprisingly inexpensive rates. Its secret lies in unique tooling and production techniques. Write at once for estimates by return. . . .

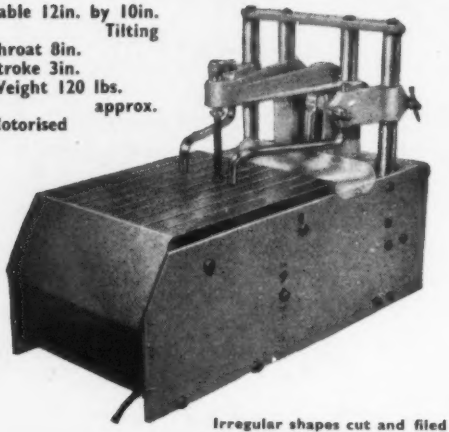
William Crosland Ltd.

BREDBURY Nr. STOCKPORT, CHESHIRE

Telephone: Woodley 2621 (3 lines)

The New ABC Filing and Sawing Machine

Table 12in. by 10in. Tilting
Throat 8in.
Stroke 3in.
Weight 120 lbs. approx.
Motorised



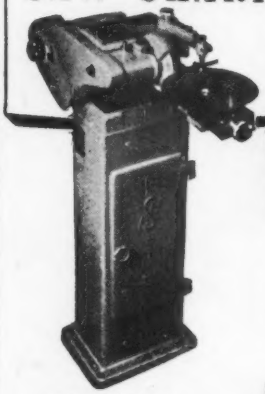
Irregular shapes cut and filed in steel or metal to precision finish

A. B. CREED LIMITED,
Machine Tool Makers
LITTLE ILFORD LANE, LONDON, E.12 - Tel: ILFord 0455

SCHMIDT Automatic SAW SHARPENER for

Slitting Saws, Hacksaw and Bandsaw Blades

accuracy with automatic sharpening



Grinds Slitting Saws up to 15¾in. dia. Hacksaw blades up to 2¾in. × 28in. and Bandsaw blades 1¼in. wide.

An accurate retoothing device is fitted.

Exclusive distributors in the United Kingdom

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Send for Comprehensive Illustrated Brochure

ELGAR *Machine Tool Company Limited*

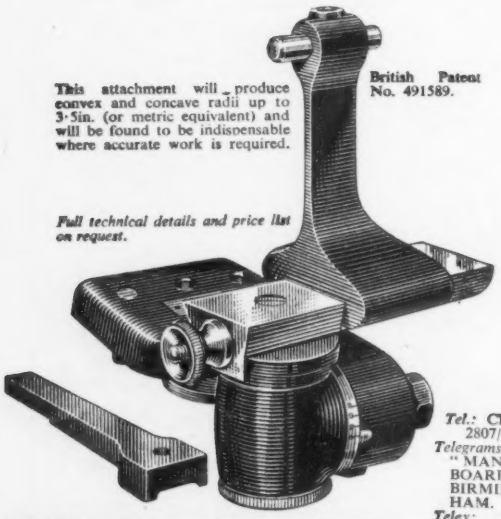
172–178, VICTORIA ROAD, ACTON, LONDON, W.3
Phone: ACOrn 5555 (7 lines) Grams: ELGATOOL, LONDON W.3
Midlands Showroom: 1075 Kingsbury Road, Birmingham 24
NRP

SPEEDET
Radius Truing Dresser

This attachment will produce convex and concave radii up to 3·5in. (or metric equivalent) and will be found to be indispensable where accurate work is required.

British Patent No. 491589.

Full technical details and price list on request.



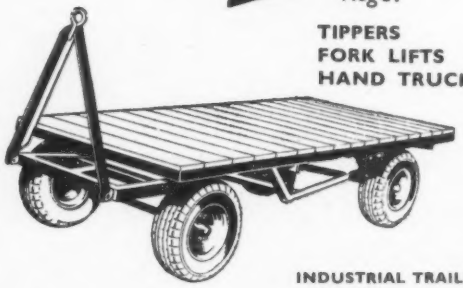
Tel.: CENtral 2807/8/9.
Telegrams: "MANBOARD" BIRMINGHAM.
Telex: 33.380 RGB TOOLS B'HAM.

R.G. BOARDMAN (TOOLS) LTD.
44 SUMMER ROW, BIRMINGHAM 3.

Always one move ahead . . . .

"Wrigley." Regd.

TIPPERS
FORK LIFTS
HAND TRUCKS



INDUSTRIAL TRAILER
Model 57

- Load capacity 3 tons
- Platform 8ft. × 3ft. 6in., height 23in.
- 18 × 7-8 ply pneumatic tyred wheels
- Available with or without sides

SEND FOR FULLY ILLUSTRATED LEAFLETS

WESSEX INDUSTRIES (Poole) LTD
WEST STREET POOLE DORSET
Tel: POOLE 2000

The SOMMERFIELD

LIQUID BLASTER AND HONER

For

FINER FINISHES · MOULD CLEANING ELECTRICAL CONTACTS · STENCILLING HONING AND IMPARTING MATT OR POLISHED FINISHES TO ALL METAL SURFACES

FOR MEDIUM FINISHES ASK FOR OUR L.D. RANGE OF SHOT BLAST AND FOR HEAVY DUTY GET PARTICULARS OF OUR BOMBARDIER CENTRIFUGAL SHOTTING MACHINES.

Tel: Gulliver 3443

H. G. SOMMERFIELD LTD

DEPT 'E' · CAMDEN RD · LONDON N.W.1

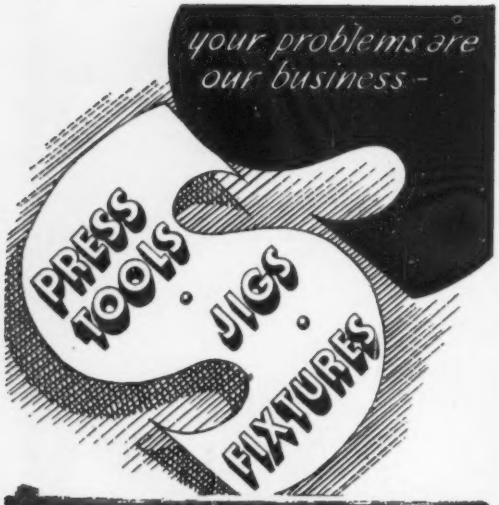
RJH **BANDFACER**

PRICE from £40

FOR DETAILS OF OUR COMPLETE RANGE, WRITE

THE **R.J.H** TOOL & EQUIPMENT CO., LTD.,

HECKMONDWIKE. TEL: HECKMONDWIKE 490



SHEET METAL
ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
BRIDGE STREET, MORLEY Nr. LEEDS
TELEPHONE: MORLEY 1085-6-7 ALSO AT SHIPLEY, YORKS.

STANDARD OR SPECIAL SIZES AND STYLES

Telephone: 304

J. H. LINES LTD
46, STONE ROAD, STAFFORD

STEEL FABRICATION SPECIALISTS
—GUILLOTINING—ROLLING—
—PROFILING—WELDING—
—MACHINING—

C.F.IDE ENGINEERING LTD.
EMPIRE WORKS, 163 CLARENCE STREET, KINGSTON-ON-THAMES
Telephone: KINgston 6820

VERNIER REPAIRS

SANDERSON INSTRUMENTS (HUDDERSFIELD) LTD.
PROSPECT STREET, HUDDERSFIELD. Tel: 7868

MAKERS OF THE
PATENT 400 MODEL
RIGID BEAM
HEIGHT GAUGE

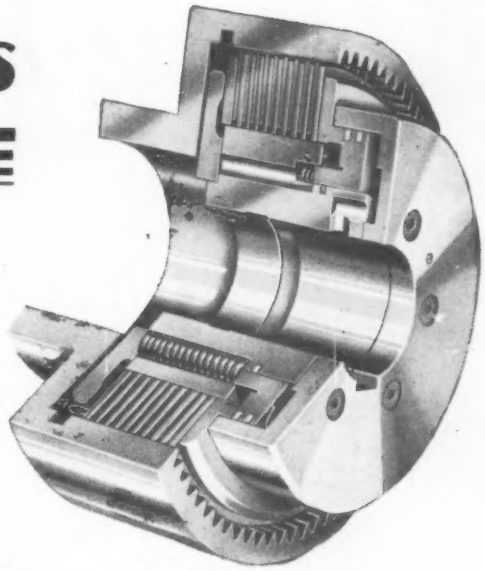
These PARALLEL ACTION Pliers are FIRM FAVOURITES with all TRADESMEN

MAUN INDUSTRIES LIMITED MANSFIELD, NOTTS.

Ortlinghaus

We are manufacturers of

- *SINUS multiple disc clutches and brakes mechanic, hydraulic and air actuated.*
- *Electro-magnetic SINUS multiple disc clutches for dry or wet application with or without sliprings.*
- *Steel clutch plates for every type of application, clutch plates with sintered or asbestos friction facings.*
- *Gear box units with preselectors and many closely spaced ratios. Also available with constant mesh gears with shifting under full power by means of friction clutches.*



Service free
Hydraulic actuated
SINUS multiple disc clutches

ORTLINGHAUS—WERKE GMBH. WERMELSKIRCHEN/RHLD.—GERMANY

'CENTEC' 2

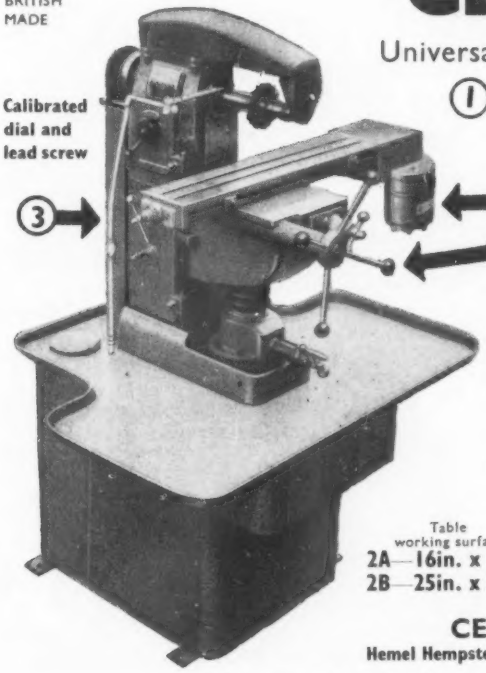
BRITISH MADE

Universal Precision Milling Machines with

① ② ③ **Possibilities of table movement**

ALL GEARED 6 spindle speeds

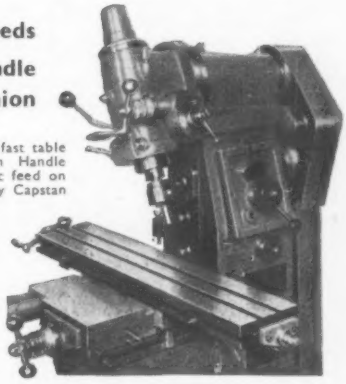
Calibrated dial and lead screw



③

① **4 Power feeds**

② **Capstan handle rack and pinion**



With big advantage of fast table approach by Capstan Handle followed by automatic feed on cut and fast return by Capstan Handle.

Index table
Dividing head
Quick-action swivel vice
Rotary table

	Table working surface	Long Traverse
2A	16in. x 4¼in.	8in.
2B	25in. x 5in.	13in.

Vertical swivelling head for MILLING and DRILLING at all angles.

CENTEC MACHINE TOOLS LTD

Hemel Hempstead, Herts. Telephone: Boxmoor 584-5-6

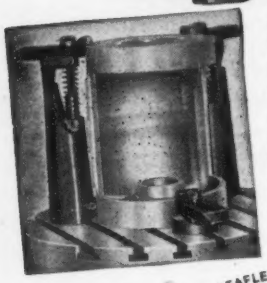
Cut SET-UP COSTS!

Change to

ROCKWELL HELICAL CLAMPS

BRITISH PATENT

ALL SIZES DELIVERED EX-STOCK



Why waste time building up rickety, makeshift clamps with anything that's handy? Get on the phone today and ask for full information about Rockwell Helical Clamps. These ingenious clamps have been designed for simple quick and positive mounting, with negligible clamp projection over work piece. Each clamp is a complete unit, with no parts to lose.

• WRITE OR PHONE FOR LEAFLET GIVING PRICES SIZES AND FULL TECHNICAL DETAILS -TODAY!

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2. GLAdstone 0033

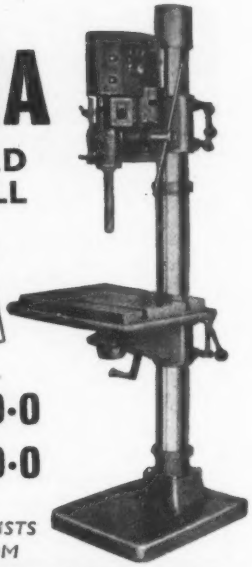
ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

Also at Birmingham—Springfield 1134/5. Stockport—Stockport 5241 Glasgow—Merrylee 2822

SC 5

ARBOGA

GEARED HEAD 1" PILLAR DRILL



12 SPEEDS 200-3600 rpm

As illustrated £131·0·0
With circular table £115·0·0

DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM

MORTIMER ENGINEERING COMPANY PROPRIETORS S. GUITERMAN & CO. Ltd

Showroom & Sales: 204-206 Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.10. Tel. ELG 3034

"COVENTRY"

WET TOOL GRINDER

Specially designed for tungsten carbide tools, one wheel for roughing and one for finishing. Large diameter ball-bearing spindle. Sturdy construction throughout, with self-contained motor drive as shown. Write for full details.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS
EYRE ST., SPRINGHILL BIRMINGHAM
Phone: EDGBASTON 1118/9. Grams: CAPSTAN BIRMINGHAM

contact MAHERS

FOR HIGHEST PRICES . . .

when disposing of your surplus stocks of:

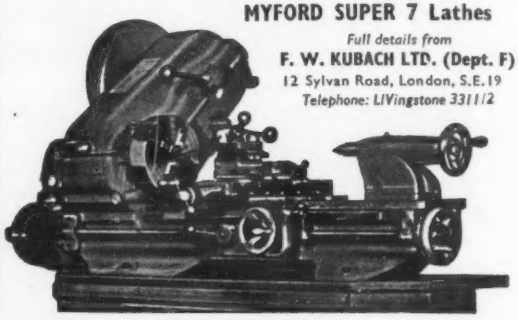
HIGH SPEED & ALLOY STEEL BARS
ALSO
TUNGSTEN MOLYBDENUM
NICKEL TITANIUM
COBALT
SCRAPS & RESIDUES

J. W. MAHER & SON LTD.
Scrap Dept., Edward St., Sheffield 3, England
Phone: Sheffield 27976 *Cables:* Jomah, Sheffield

We can send this to you **NOW!..**

MYFORD SUPER 7 Lathes

Full details from
F. W. KUBACH LTD. (Dept. F)
12 Sylvan Road, London, S.E.19
Telephone: LIVingstone 3311/2

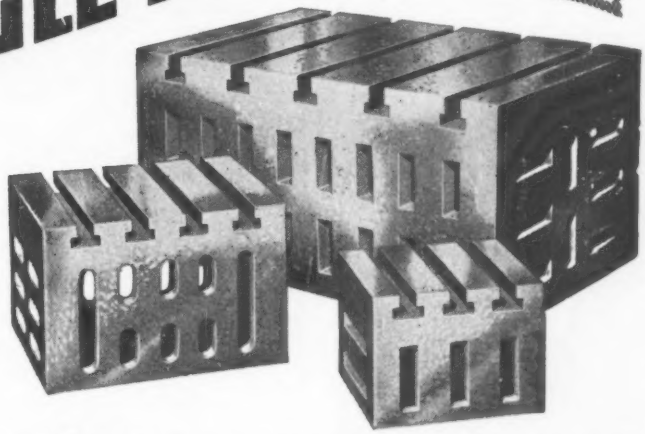


PLATES, SURFACE TABLES, STRAIGHT EDGES, SINE TABLES *AND NOW...*

CROWN

BOX ANGLE PLATES

ANOTHER WINDLEY PRECISION PRODUCT



These box angle plates are grade "A" with a guaranteed accuracy of 0·0002in. per foot, flat and square. They are manufactured in high duty cast iron with cored slots and machined "T" slots.

Sizes: 6in. by 5in. by 4½in.
9in. by 7in. by 6in.
12in. by 10in. by 9in.
18in. by 12in. by 9in.

WINDLEY BROS. LTD., CROWN WORKS, CHELMSFORD
TELEPHONE: CHELMSFORD 2224

Fit the thread to the job!

Makes soft threads hard
Gives new threads for old

Made in high carbon steel for use in aluminium and magnesium . . also in stainless and bronze for other applications

Details and samples on request—
CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938) Ltd.
BATH, SOMERSET. Tel. Combe Down 2355-8
Grams: Circle BATH

SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF JET ENGINE LABYRINTHS, CIRCLIPS, SPRING WASHERS, SPRINGS, ETC.

CROSS
THE BRITISH
WIRE THREAD INSERTS

SMP
A.I.D. D.I. Arm A.R.B. Approved
PRECISION Engineers

Capstan auto and centre lathe turning
Horizontal and vertical milling
Drilling and tapping
Centreless surface and internal grinding
Case-hardening and stove enamelling
Own Design and Drawing Office, Toolroom and Experimental Department

Machining specialists in stainless and various high tensile steels

SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS LTD
Wooburn Green · Near High Wycombe · Bucks
Telephone: BOURNE END 111

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

RATES : PLAIN ADVERTISEMENTS Except "Situations Wanted" (ALL TYPE) : 2/2 per line. MINIMUM 8/8 (4 lines) OR £1 8s. 2d. per inch (13 lines per inch). *Box Nos. 1/3 extra per insertion.* SITUATIONS WANTED : 1/8 per line. MINIMUM 6/8 *plus 1/3 Box No.* SPECIAL DISPLAY TYPE (with or without Blocks): ¼p. £1 10s.; ½p. £3; 1p. £6 or £2 per inch (min. ¾in.) *Series rates on request.*

CONTRACT WORK

••• DESIGNS •••

PRECISION PRODUCTS (ROMFORD) LTD.

TOOL DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS

For all your needs

IN

JIGS · FIXTURES
GAUGES · PRESS TOOLS
FORM TOOLS AND
SPECIAL MACHINES

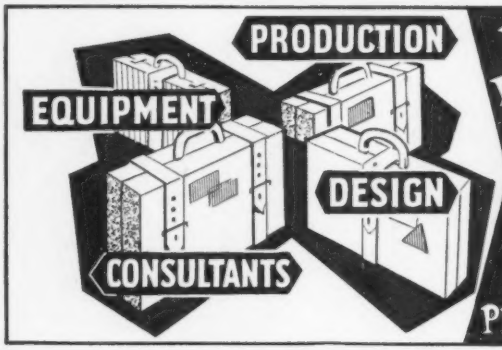
Viking Works, London Rd., Romford, Essex. Tel : Romford 61991/2

ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICE

- DESIGNING OF GENERAL & SPECIAL MACHINES
- DRAFTING
- DETAILING
- DEVELOPMENT AND PROTOTYPE WORK

DAVID A. EVANS (Research) LTD
56 Kingsway, London W.C.2
Holborn 4969

WE DESIGN
AND MANUFACTURE
PRESS TOOLS
AND DO THE
PRESS WORK
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED
NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.
124, CHELTENHAM ROAD, BRISTOL. Tel.: 25532-3



In all Directions

DESIGNEX (COVENTRY) Ltd.

can help

Phone 64049

LET US ABSORB YOUR PEAK DESIGN LOAD FOR YOU!

INFINITE CAPACITY FOR ABSORPTION

'ABBEY' CAN HANDLE ALL YOUR DESIGNING PROBLEMS

We can absorb your overload with our rapid and competitive design and manufacturing services. We specialise in transfer and special purpose machines, auto tooling, jigs and fixtures, press tools, plant layout and factory services.

Members of the Federation of Engineering and Design Consultants

THE ABBEY TOOL CO. LTD.

CHURCH HILL · COLESHILL · BIRMINGHAM · TEL : COLESHILL 3276
109 FISHERGATE · PRESTON · LANCS. TEL: PRESTON 2309

PRESS TOOLS

LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.

JIGS—FIXTURES—PROTOTYPE and PRE-PRODUCTION MACHINING

Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Tooled

JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING

LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.

1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5

Phone : CANonbury 1075

Presswork Up to 40 Tons, Circular and surface grinding on latest J. & S. machines. Tools designed and made for the trade or your article produced throughout in our works. A.I.D. approved. Enquiries welcomed.—WEMBLEY TOOL CO., LTD., 2, Bridge Road, Willesden, N.W.10. WIL 6667/8.

Presswork Up to 50 Tons, including deep drawing. Long or short runs. Customers' tools and materials acceptable. Tooling and designing.—BIRCH & JACQUES (TOOLMAKERS), LTD., Hersham Trading Estate, Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: W-on-T 5370

DESIGN & PLANNING

PRESS TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES
SPECIAL PURPOSE M/CS
DIECASTING MOULDS
PLASTIC MOULDS
PIPING, DUCTING, ETC

Export Enquiries Invited

W. R. SOUTHWELL (DESIGNS) LTD
30 ST. DUNSTANS HILL, CHEAM
SURREY • 'Phone: FAIRLANDS 3617 & 7548

TOOL DESIGNERS & MANUFACTURERS

Specialists in Turbine Blade Tooling Layout and Lofting

JIGS FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS
SPECIAL MACHINES
JIG BORING
AND PROTOTYPE WORK

WILLIAM ATKINS
(COVENTRY) LTD.

203/269
Foleshill Road
Coventry
Tel: Coventry 62568

C.B.POWELL LTD ESTD 1945
PHONE : 71144

DESIGNERS OF ENGINEERING PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT

SPECIAL M/CS
FIXTURES
JIGS & TOOLS
GAUGES

1 ST. JOSEPHS CLOSE
HOVE • SUSSEX

RESEARCH
ENGINEERS LTD.
for PROTOTYPES
DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OF SPECIAL MACHINERY
ALSO CONTRACT WORK, MEDIUM AND SMALL PRECISION MACHINING, GEAR CUTTING AND COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES
NORTHAMPTON GROVE, CANONBURY, LONDON N.1
Telephone: CANONBURY 4244 (4 lines). Telegrams: WILMAKET, NORDO, LONDON.

EXTRA LARGE TOOLS?
I'm sure we can help. Don't forget we specialise in DESIGN and MANUFACTURE of tools of all kinds.

VPE
VERO PRECISION
ENGINEERING LIMITED
Regents Park, Southampton
Tel * 71061-4

CAPACITY AVAILABLE
FOR DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OF
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
ALSO
MACHINING CAPACITY ON CENTRE LATHES, CAPSTANS, GRINDING, DRILLING & MILLING MACHINES.
MOORE & ELLIS
(LONDON) 1946 LTD.
61, UNION STREET, BOROUGH, S.E.1
TELEPHONE : HOP 2504

• • • GEARS • • •

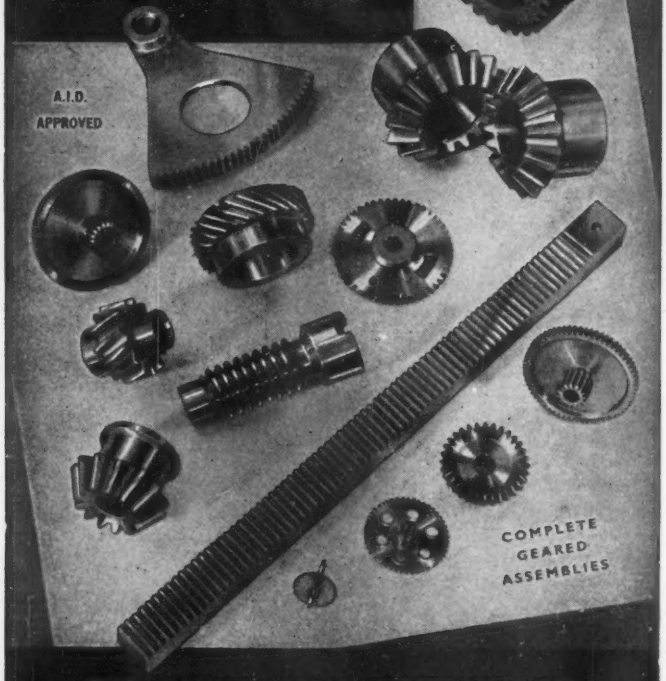
GEARS—PRECISION AND INSTRUMENT MACHINE CUT
Max. capacity 12 D.P. 8in. dia.
Blanks turned and cut.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
TRADING ESTATE, PARK ROYAL ROAD, N.W10
A.I.D 'Phone ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

Gears, All Types, Production or replacement, spurs up to 36in. dia. Your Blanks or ours.—SPREADBOROUGH ENG'G. LTD., 30, Heath Street, N.W.3. HAM 8037.

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Planing, Hardening and Grinding, Profile Cutting and Welding.
SMITH & NETHERWOOD, LTD.
Tanyard Road, Quarmby, HUDDERSFIELD.
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1865.

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
● GEAR CUTTING to 24in.
● THREAD MILLING 6in. by 48in.
● PLANING 6ft. by 2ft. 6in.
● BROACHING
MAURALL ENG. CO.
38-40, Upper Clapton Road, E.5
Telephone: AMHerst 6163.

Complete production of
GEARS
SPURS · SPIRALS · BEVELS
WORMS · WHEELS · RACKS
SPROCKETS & CLUTCHES
Extra rapid delivery
from Customers own Blanks



THE DAVALL GEAR COMPANY LTD.
GEARWORKS · HIGH STREET · POTTERS BAR · MIDDLESEX
Telephone POTTERS BAR 2382/3

RODGERS BROS
BLACKWELL ST., BRIXTON, S.W.9
ENGINEERS & GEAR CUTTERS

GENERAL ENG'G.
•• SERVICES ••

Heat Treatment. HOY CARBIDES, LTD., Saunderton, High Wycombe, Bucks., have ample capacity available under highly qualified metallurgical supervision for (a) Hardening, tempering and annealing, (b) Induction hardening, (c) Parkerising and staining. Enquiries welcomed.

Induction hardening and brazing, etc. We collect and deliver
Shot blasting.
PRECISION HEATING LTD.
142A Canbury Park Road, Kingston-on-Thames Surrey. Phone: KINgston 1468

Immediate Capacity Available castings, non-ferrous, die, shell moulded, sand, etc. Also machining and stove-enamelling.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. 'Phone: Barnet 6744.

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
Capstan Work up to 1¼in. Bar and 6in. Chucking
Milling, Drilling, Grinding
Boring and Assembly Work
Jigs & Fixtures
Also Hardening for the Trade
A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved
B. TOONE (NOTTINGHAM) LTD
NEWDIGATE ST.
NOTTINGHAM
Tel.: 76661-2-3

SMALL GEARS
ALL TYPES OF SMALL GEARS
UP TO 8in. DIA. 10 D.P.
ESTABLISHED IN 1880
G. W. EVERY & SONS, LTD.
49, THORNHILL RD., LONDON, N.1. Phone: NORTH 1827

FOR
PRECISION MACHINING
FABRICATION PIPEWORK ETC.
WELDING ARGON ARC & GAS
TOOLS, JIGS & FIXTURES
FITTING & ASSEMBLY
TRY
PIPEWORK & ENGINEERING LTD.
STANLEY ST. SOUTH, BRISTOL 3.

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

GEARS *We are Specialists*

Experienced Gear cutters at your service . . . . . .
No need to let a gear problem stump you . . . . . .
Expert knowledge is on hand . . . . . .
Rapid delivery from customers' own blanks . . . . . .
All gears cut, or made complete to your requirements . . .
Trust your gear-cutting to us (over 30 years experience) . .
Every satisfaction assured . . . . . .
Do send your enquiries, large or small, prompt attention given

F. M. IILLICH (GEARS) LTD.
4A JAMESTOWN ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1
Tel: Gulliver 5046
SPIRALS · SPURS WORMS & WHEELS · BEVELS · SPROCKETS
CAPACITY LIST ON APPLICATION

DAVIES-CHARLTON (U.K.) LTD.

STATION SAWMILLS, BARNOLDSWICK, VIA COLNE, LANCS. TEL. BARNOLDSWICK 3310
A.I.D. APPROVED

Are specialists in component production for the Aero-Jet engine industry, and can offer capacity on

THREAD GRINDING
THREAD ROLLING

Capstan, Auto and Centre Lathe turning. External, Internal Centreless and surface grinding. Horizontal, vertical and profile milling. Drilling, Tapping and Honing.

QUOTATIONS FOR LARGE OR SMALL QUANTITIES

Forgings

GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD

IN IRON & STEEL UP TO 1½ CWTS.

A.I.D. APPROVED
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
REPAIRS & SALVAGE BY METAL DEPOSITION IN STELLITE, CHROME, NICKEL ETC.

A.R.B. APPROVED
"AWKWARD" MACHINING AND GRINDING
WELDING, FABRICATING, PROFILE FLAME CUTTING AND GENERAL PRESSWORK.

IDEAL HARDENING CO., LTD.

DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY

HEAT TREATMENT SPECIALISTS HARDENING OF EVERY DESCRIPTION AND SANDBLASTING
Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556-6567

CROYDON TOOL AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS

EXPERTS IN ALL HEAT TREATMENT OF METALS
CYANIDE HARDENING · ANNEALING · SHOT BLASTING
KEEN PRICES · WE COLLECT AND DELIVER
UNION ROAD, WEST CROYDON. PHONE: THORNTON HEATH 5222

WOOD & METAL

PATTERNS

HAND MACHINE OR SHELL MOULDING
Keen Quotations Good Delivery
B. LEVY & Co. (Patterns) Ltd.
I-5 OSBERT ST., LONDON, S.W.1
Telephone: VICtoria 1073 & 7496

Luton Engineering Pattern Co. are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns and accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—Send your enquiries to 80A, Princes Street, Luton. 'Phone 961.

STAINLESS STEEL SPECIALISTS

Fabrication, welding and X-ray inspection, pressings and machined parts.

THE TAYLOR RUSTLESS FITTINGS COMPANY, LIMITED
Ring Road,
Lower Wortley,
Leeds, 12

Centre Lathe Turning Up to 7¼in. centres by 48in. b.c. Tool, Prototype and small batch work. Modern plant. A.I.D. approved.—WARD ELECTRIC CO. (NORWOOD), LTD., 44, Chapel Road, W. Norwood, S.E.27. GIPsy Hill 1620.

Production Available for ⅛in. and ¼in. Solid Rivets.—Apply to SBW SECTION, B.M.B. (SALES), LTD., High Street, Crawley, Sussex. 'Phone: Crawley 1030.

Immediate Capacity Available, Cri-dan screwing 4in. O/D, 6in. I/D, taper or Multi start. Capstan up to 3in. dia., Milling, Profiling, Turning, Drilling, Grinding. Long or short runs. Satisfaction guaranteed. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved.—JAMES CROLL, LTD., Newtown, Parkstone, Poole, Dorset. Tel. Parkstone 3598.

REPAIRS By WELDING

BROKEN MACHINE TOOL PARTS
& DAMAGED PLANT IN ALLOY STEELS,
CAST IRON & NON-FERROUS METALS
SPEEDILY REPAIRED BY WELDING

ESTABLISHED OVER 40 YEARS

THE BLAKER MOTOR & WELDING CO. LTD.
Welding Engineers
DUKES RD. PARK ROYAL, LONDON W.3
Phone ACORN 4811. Grams Blakerweld, Ealux London

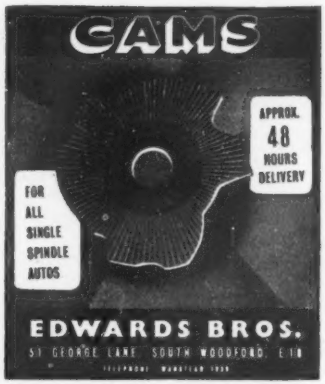
ABBEY HEAT TREATMENTS LTD.

PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19
FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT.
WE COLLECT - WE DELIVER
TELEPHONE: CHErrywood 2291

A.I.D. — **THE** — CUN 5195
HEAT TREATMENT
PEOPLE OF LONDON
G.R.M. HEAT TREATMENTS LIMITED, PADDINGTON, W.9.

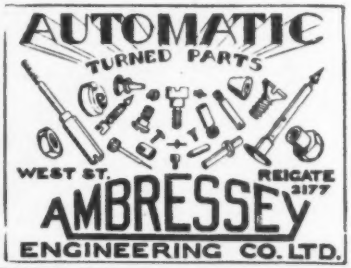
PROTOTYPE & PRODUCTION
ELECTRONIC WIRING, COIL WINDING, INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
G. W. Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10.
A.I.D. ELGAR 3356/7 A.R.B.

CYLINDRICAL GRINDING CAPACITY
External up to 12in. dia. by 36in.
Internal up to 7¼in. by 8¼in.
MARSDEN & SHIERS, LTD
Davis Road, Chessington, Surrey.
A.I.D. & A.R.B. A.N.R. Approved.
Telephone: ELMbridge 5333 & 5334



Free cutting mild steel rod available in most sizes up to ¼in. diameter.
For your orders for turned parts.
Swiss automatic production.
ROBERT PRINGLE & SONS
36-42, Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1
Telephone: CLErkenwell 2341

A.I.D. Approved.
CENTRELESS BAR GRINDING.
Close Tolerances to your Requirements.
Quick Delivery.
L. BURKINSHAW & CO. (SHEFFIELD) LTD.
Oughtibridge, Sheffield. Telephone 40812



•• MACHINING ••

AUTO TURNED PARTS
FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 1¼in.
INDEX 5S & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS
THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS
ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS
BENTON ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex
Ingrebourne 3864/5

1½in. Bar, 4in. Chucking
AUTO CAPACITY
ECONOMIC PRICES from 500 UP
made possible by
THE HYDRO COPYING TAREX
HUNTLEY & SPARKS, LTD., Wandle Road, London, S.W.19, A.I.D., A.R.B. LIB 2446

Centreless Grinding is the answer to many production problems. We specialise in it, and so perhaps can help you. We have capacity from ⅛in. up to 3in. diameter for all types of centreless grinding and can also make your complete components on our Autos and Capstans. (Up to 1⅛in. diameter.)
We believe our prices are as competitive as any, and we know our deliveries are better than most. 'Phone or write for quotation or ask for our representative to call. We collect and deliver.—FITZNER, LIMITED, 197-199, Kings Road, Kingston-on-Thames. Tel.: KINgston 1451.

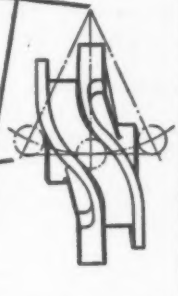
Thread Milling for the Trade up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread, any quantity. Keen prices for long runs. Satisfaction guaranteed.
UNICORN PRODUCTS LTD
119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.29. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lin s).

CAPACITY AVAILABLE
AUTOMATICS—*Single & Multi.*
BULLARDS—*6 & 8 Spindle.*
COPY LATHES—*Capstan Lathes.*
DRILLING—*Radial & Multi.*
FORGING—*Upset to 5" dia.*
HORIZONTAL BORING—*Medium.*
PRESS WORK—*750 Tons Maximum.*
A.I.D. D.I.ARM. A.R.B.—I.F.V. APPROVED
PURLEY WAY CROYDON CRO 0066
TROJAN LIMITED

We are equipped to provide a first-class machine shop capacity
PLANING 12 FEET • HORIZONTAL BORING • VERTICAL BORING • RADIAL DRILLING
CENTRE LATHES • COMBINATION TURRET LATHES • HORIZONTAL MILLING
VERTICAL MILLING • GRINDING • DRILLING • WELDING • PROFILING • HONING
SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES
D. A. GUNN ENGINEERING LTD
32 PARK ROAD NORTH · LONDON · W.3 Tel.: ACOrn 4841/4

cam CUTTING

PRECISION TRACK MILLING OF FACE, BOX & CYLINDRICAL CAMS UP TO 30 INCHES DIAM.



ZEPHYR *Engineers Ltd* TEL: EUS. 7624
24/32 EUSTON BUILDINGS, LOND. N.W.1

CAPACITY AVAILABLE
TRADE WORK DIVISION
PRECISION
MACHINING of most descriptions
GENERAL ENGINEERING
and
MANUFACTURING
A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved
S. M. STUART-TURNER & CO. (SURREY) LTD. FAIRVIEW ROAD MORDEN
LONDON S.W.16 TEL: POLLARDS 2231-2
GRAMS: AEROQUIP STREATH LONDON

GRINDING
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
CYLINDRICAL · INTERNAL · SURFACE
LATEST TYPE MACHINES
PLOUGH GRINDING — 24 HOUR SERVICE
also
General Machining, Fitting and Complete Assemblies
Special Purpose Machines Designed and Built to Specification
We shall be pleased to advise on your Grinding and Machining Problems
HOLLAND & CAESAR LTD
ENGINEERING CONTRACTORS
GRINDING SPECIALISTS
ORKEY WORKS, 3-5 LEIGHTON PLACE, LONDON, N.W.5
Est. 1836 Telephone: Gulliver 3047 and 6444

W. D. HORNE & CO., LTD.
MILLING TURNING
DRILLING CAPSTAN
CAPACITY AVAILABLE
Woodbridge House, Aylesbury Street London, E.C.1
CLErkenwell 6668 & 6980

MACHINING CAPACITY AVAILABLE PHONE: KIN 6112
CAPSTAN TURNING MILLING DRILLING
SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES
TURRET LATHES CENTRE LATHES ALL GRINDERS ETC.
GOOD DELIVERIES — QUALITY — KEEN PRICES
W. G. MARSDEN ENG. LTD. 30 FIFE ROAD, KINGSTON, SURREY

MACHINING
ECLIPSE
METAL INDUSTRIES LTD.
Sedgley Rd. West Tipton · Staffs.
GENERAL ENGINEERING WORK
PRODUCTION OR PROTOTYPE
JIGS · FIXTURES · ASSEMBLY
Pressure diecasting in zinc or lead

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

PRECISION TURNED PARTS
A.I.D., A.R.B., C.I.A. & I.F.V., APPROVED
AUTO and CAPSTAN QUANTITIES
Send your specification to:
AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS (True Screws) Limited
Britannia St., Aylesbury, Bucks.
Tel: Aylesbury 2424 (3 lines)

Automatic Work Up to 1¼in. Immediate capacity available—TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD., Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1316.

Automatic and Capstan Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—WILLIS ENGINEERING, 65A, High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 4273.

Automatic Turned Parts, Press Work, Press Tool Making, Capstan and Centre Lathes, Milling, Drilling, Thread Milling, Capacity available.—PARKER ENGINEERING (KINGSTON), LTD., 200-202, Cambridge Road, Kingston-on-Thames. KIN. 5501.

Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light Turning up to 5ft. diameter. Special machines to customers' design. F. ATKINSON & SONS, London, LTD., 65, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050.

Immediate Capacity Turning, capstans, milling, drilling, die and tool making.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARnet 6744.

Metal Spinnings. Immediate capacity for metal spinnings and sheet metal work. A.I.D. approved.—HIGHBURY METAL SPINNING CO. (1955), LTD., 30, Highbury Place, N.5. CANonbury 2906.

Horizontal Production Milling for the trade. Slots, flats, squares, etc., of all descriptions milled on latest plant. Keen prices for long runs, satisfaction guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 110-131, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Capstan and Turret Lathe Capacity available up to 4¼in. diameter bar and 22in. diameter chucking. Castings and Forgings a speciality. Milling, drilling and centre lathe turning. High class work with prompt delivery. Enquiries invited to:—WHITWAM & ELEY, 22/24, Stafford Road, W.3. Acorn 8364.

Automatic Capacity Available on Index single spindle autos. up to 2in. dia.—ARTHURS ENGINEERING, Hersham Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames 5119.

Capstan Capacity Immediately available, 8 B.A.—1¼in. Steel or Brass. Large stocks of raw materials:—SACRON, LTD., 7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel. CHIswick 3595

Capstan Capacity Immediately available 10 B.A. to 1¼in. B.M.S. Stainless, Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—CHISWICK ENG., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middlesex. Tel.: Southall 2247.

High Precision Grinding of Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools. Accurate profile grinding and progression tools a speciality.—S.T. LTD., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone: Vigilant 0074/5.

FINE LIMIT GRINDING
MILLING, TURNING, DRILLING.
Complete Service Offered.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10
A.I.D. ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

Centreless Grinding

A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED

ALL TYPES OF FORM, THROUGH AND PLUNGE
BAR GRINDING
1/16in. to 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN MILLING CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING
REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
HOLLY ROAD WORKS, TWICKENHAM, MIDDX. Tel. POP 6157 & 708

WE WOULD WELCOME YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR :–
- **MILLING**—Horizontal & Vertical.
- **BORING**—Horizontal & Vertical.
- CENTRE LATHES to 38in. Dia.
- **Cylindrical Grinding** to 20in. Dia. x 84in.
- CAPSTANS to 2¼in. Dia.
- **Surface Grinding** to 24in. x 8in.
- PLANING TO 6ft. x 3ft. x 3ft.
- **Drilling and Thread Tapping.**

A.I.D. APPROVED
BOWES ROAD ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
BOWES ROAD, NEW SOUTHGATE, N.11. 'Phone BOW 2284/5/6

E. R. LATTIMER LTD
SHAKESPEARE STREET, SOUTHPORT
Phone: 57696 7
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED
Offer Complete Service for
PRECISION PROFILE MILLING, JIG BORING
LIGHT TO MEDIUM COMPONENT MANUFACTURE,
TOOL DESIGN & MANUFACTURE,
SMALL ASSEMBLIES, DIE & MOULD MANUFACTURE,
SMALL PRESSURE DIE CASTINGS
IN MAZAK ALLOY TO B.S. 1004
SUPER PRECISION HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES
FOR WHICH WE HAVE HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT

AUTOPRODUCTIONS LTD.
Automatics: Single Spindle Index "18","24" "36" "52" "B.42"
Multi Spindle: 1in. and 1¼in. Wickman
Capstan
Drilling
Milling
Centreless Grinding
Polygon Turning
Chemical Blacking
CAPACITY AVAILABLE
53, Green St. Sunbury-on-Thames
Phone : 2499

ROSSER & RUSSELL LTD.
Queen's Wharf, Hammersmith, LONDON, W.6.
Telephone : RIVerside 4161.
GENERAL ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF SPECIAL MACHINERY TO CUSTOMERS DESIGN

PLOUGH GRINDING
24 hr. Service
High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey.
Elmbridge 1135-6-7.

SHEARING, BENDING, ROLLING, STAMPING,
up to 1in. plate. Rotary coil slitting and allied services. Sheets and plate in stock.
SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LTD.
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD, N.W.2.
GLAdstone 7677-8-9.

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

PRECISION & GENERAL MACHINING
including
Thread Milling . Radial Drilling
Metal Spinning
A.I.D. and I.F.V. Approved. Enquiries invited.
Surplice & Tozer Eng. Co., Ltd.
Acre Works, Windsor
Windsor 1657 & 1844
Member of the Metropole Group

Capstan Capacity Available ¼in. to 1¼in. Stainless, H.T., B.M.S., etc. No quantity too small.—ACME WORKS, Pluckington Place, Southall, Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247.

Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting from blanks supplied or machined complete. 'Phone: EUSton 1354.
TURNER BROS.,
10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1

Cylindrical and Internal Grinding, max. swing 8in., capacity available. Close limits. Modern plant. A.I.D. approved.—WARD ELECTRIC CO. (NORWOOD), LTD., 44, Chapel Road, West Norwood, S.E.27. Gipsy Hill 1020.

Immediate Capacity Available, on single spindle Automatics up to 1¼in.—JAN PRECISION SCREWS, 33, Woodthorpe Road, Ashford, Middlesex. 'Phone: Ashford 4524.

Multi-spindle and Single-spindle Auto Turning up to 2in. bar capacity, capstan turning from the bar up to 2¼in. dia., chuck work up to 14in. dia., thread milling milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity available. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, S.E.23. 'Phone: FORest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Metal Spinnings Produced to your requirements. Economically. On Time. A.I.D. approved.—MARTIN-GOLOD LTD., Maybury Gardens, N.W.10. WIL 3888.

• PRESS WORK •

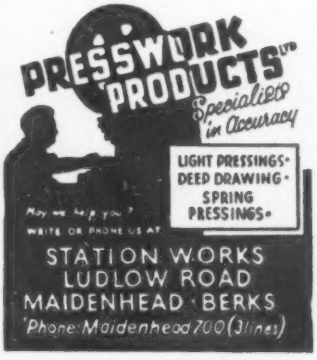
Pressings and Stampings, Ltd., Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.12. Pressework up to 150 tons. Double action deep-drawing guillotine 8ft. by 10 S.W.G. Spot welding.—Assembly. Tool making and electro-plating.—'Phone: Ealing 3667-8.

Metal Pressings
TO ANY TOLERANCE
SHAPE OR QUANTITY
SERVICE and PRECISION
at COMPETITIVE PRICES
ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD.
DISRAELI STREET, LEICESTER • TELEPHONE 32239
MEMBER OF THE BENTLEY GROUP

MacDowall
JIGS, FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS &
GAUGES
PRECISION ENGINEERS
SPECIAL MACHINERY
MACDOWALL EQUIPMENT COMPANY LIMITED
NORTH STREET ROMFORD ESSEX
ROMFORD 61981

SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS
and multi-stage precision press work in all materials
PROMPT DELIVERIES
G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD
No. 2 Factory, Darkes Lane
Potters Bar, Middlesex
Potters Bar 6895

Heavy Press-Work Capacity. Manchester Engineering firm with Works on Eastern boundaries of city has available considerable press work capacity on both hydraulic and crank presses of up to 500 tons capacity with large tool areas. Enquiries invited for blanking, forming and drawing work, preferably using customers' own tools and/or material. Short or long runs envisaged.—Write BOX A.938, c/o STREET'S, 110, Old Broad Street, E.C.2.



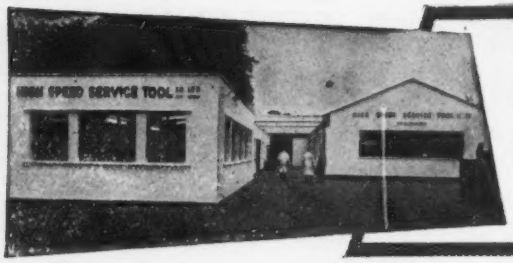
Pressings in All Metals Up to 60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimate given free. Inquiries to:
METAL COMPONENTS, LTD.,
Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex.
'Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

PRESSWORK
PRESS TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES
GRAVITY DIES
ASSEMBLIES
The
THORAN ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED
SOUTH POTTERIES ESTATE
WHITE HART LANE
TOTTENHAM N.17
TELEPHONE: BOWES PARK 8383

• TOOLMAKING •

Toolmakers and Precision Engineers. Require work. Jigs, Fixtures, Press Tools, Special Purpose Machinery, Prototype work, etc., on commission basis.—BOX Z498, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Capacity Available, Press Tools, Jigs. Fixtures. Production of Metal Pressings. Prototypes and Jobbing. Light Assemblies.
ELLIOTT & WEST,
587, Liverpool Road, N.7. 'Phone: NORth 2366.



THE FIRM WITH HALF A DOZEN JIG BORERS for **PRESS TOOLS** etc.

HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO. LTD.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey. Elmbridge 1135-6-7
STUDER PROFILE GRINDING A SPECIALITY.

TOOLROOM AND PROFILE GRINDING CAPACITY AVAILABLE
FORM CUTTERS A SPECIALITY
PROTOTYPE WORK
GOOD DELIVERIES:
FIRST CLASS WORK

S. E. WAKELIN & CO. LTD.,
204, Birchfield Road,
Birmingham, 19.
EST. 1893 'Phone Nor. 8201/3

COVENTRY GRINDERS LIMITED

AID, ARB, IEME Approved *Phone : 73344/5*

FORM GRINDING SPECIALISTS

Send us your enquiries for Gauges, Form Tools, Copying Lathe Templates, Jigs & Fixtures, Impact Punches & Dies, Precision Cams, Crushers, Prototype components, Centreless, External Internal, Blanchard, Surface & Jig Grinding, Etc. A complete tool room and gauge room at your service.

PRECONOMY CO LTD

PRECISION
Jigs and Fixtures
Moulds and Press tools
ECONOMY

Eastfield Side, Sutton-in-Ashfield, Notts

PRESS TOOLS STAMPINGS

JIGS, FIXTURES, PRESSURE DIES, GENERAL MACHINING, JIG BORING, PRESS WORK, ETC.

Please send your enquiries to

THE MIDDLETON TOOL & ENG. Co. LTD.
ALEXANDRA RD, PONDERS END, MIDDX.
Telephone HOWard 2252/3/4

Press Tools

JIGS FIXTURES GAUGES

JIG BORING

ON NEW 4G SIP JIG BORER

THE MITCHAM JIG & PRESS TOOL Co. Ltd.
BENEDICT RD., MITCHAM, SURREY
Telephone: Mitcham 3835

★ PRESSURE DIE-CASTING DIES
PRESS TOOLS · JIGS · FIXTURES · GAUGES
★ MOULDS FOR PLASTICS

SHINDLER ENGINEERING Co LTD
ST. CHADS PLACE, KING'S CROSS, W.C.1 TELEPHONE: TERMINUS 0461

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

LOOK TO LENCHS
(BIRMINGHAM) LTD
TOOLMAKERS
Barr St., BIRMINGHAM 19.
Literature on request
Sole Manufacturers of:
OAKALOY
CARBIDE TOOLS & TIPS
PRESS TOOLS - JIGS - FIXTURES
Tel : Northern 8421 (4 lines)

JIG BORING
On SIP JIG BORERS
EDMONTON TOOL & ENG. CO. LTD
141, HERTFORD ROAD, EDMONTON N.9
TELEPHONE: EDMONTON 4412/3
SPURS, SPIRALS, BEVELS, WORMS & WORMWHEELS
GEAR CUTTING

CHIS 5842. R. E. CARDER LTD. CHIS 4611.
1 & 2, Chiswick Common Road, London, W.4
JIGS — TOOLS — AND PRESS TOOLS
UNIVERSAL GRINDING
—JIG BORING, GENERAL
GOOD CLASS MACHINING WORK—
DESIGN OFFICE & DEVELOPMENT WORK

ENGINEERS & PRESS TOOL MAKERS
Speciality—Press Tools For The Tin Box Trade
DIE FORGINGS · POWER PRESS REPAIRS
H. & G. HOPTON (Est. 1870)
219-221, BLACKSTOCK RD, LONDON, N.5.
Telephone: Canonbury 9444/5

DORMER & WADSWORTH LTD
PLASTIC MOULDS PRESS TOOLS JIGS FIXTURES, ETC.
51-53 BICKERSTETH RD., MITCHAM RD., TOOTING, LONDON, S.W.17
TELEPHONE BALHAM 1006 (2 LINES)

EST. 1889
R. STEPHENS & SON LTD
PRESS TOOLS · JIGS FIXTURES · MOULDS GAUGES · DESIGNS
115 CHURCH ROAD UPPER NORWOOD LONDON S.E.19
PHONE LIVINGSTONE 2265-6

A.I.D. A.R.B.
Member of the Gauge & Toolmakers Association
- MOULDS Compression and Injection Plastic
- MOULDS Pressure Diecasting
- MOULDS Rubber and Gravity
- JIG & FIXTURES
- PRESS TOOLS
- PRESS WORK up to 25 tons
- AUTOMATIC & CAPSTAN TURNED PARTS

TO BE *PRECISE* IT'S
Camdentools
21-22, HONYWOOD ROAD, BASILDON, ESSEX.
Phone: Basildon 20506/7.

Press Tools, Press Work, Jigs, Fixtures, Capstan and Auto. Turning. Special H.S. Cutters. Components manufactured and assembled to specif.—L. PERSON & SON, 63, Shaftesbury Street, N.1. CLE. 7139.

Toolmaker has Capacity for Press Tools, Jigs, Fixtures, Plastic Moulds, etc.—SWIss Cottage 4958.

JIGS and FIXTURES
Designed & Manufactured by
PINSDALE ENGINEERING CO. LTD
LEEDS PLACE, TOLLINGTON PK., LONDON, N.4

SPECIALITIES

Tungsten Carbide Tool Manufacturers of standard and special form tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide. Our range includes reamers, cutters, workrest blades and wear-resistant parts. Carbide supplied to customers' specification and express service given for emergency tooling.
DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., LTD.,
Marden, Kent.
'Phone: Marden 362.

Universal Ball Bearing Co.
111-115 Hammersmith Grove, London, W.6
FACTORS MANUFACTURERS AND REPAIRERS
Phone: Riverside 3262-3-4. Grams: "Universal Bearing Hammersmith"

'BRONTE'
BRONZE SEATED
PIPE UNIONS
The Popular Steam Joint
WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD.
WASK WORKS KEIGHLEY

BRAND NEW BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS
OVER 4,000,000 IN STOCK IN MORE THAN 4,000 TYPES
BRITAIN'S LARGEST STOCKS
STOCK LIST AVAILABLE
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS 895-921 FULHAM RD., LONDON S.W.6 RENOWN 6174 (EXT. 24) TELEX 2-3453

AUTOMATIC NUMBERING MACHINES for MARKING ALL TYPES OF METALS

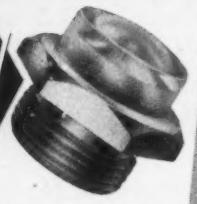
Phone GERrard 5051

ARCHER ST. WORKS, ARCHER STREET, SHAFTESBURY AVE. LONDON W.1.

A.E.GALE LTD

'MULTI-VIEW' OIL LEVEL INDICATOR

NEW!



SHOWS OIL LEVEL FROM BOTH HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL POSITIONS

Six standard sizes from—
¼" to 2" B.S.P.—*Specials to order*

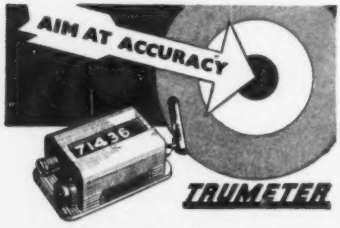
LUBRICATION EQUIPMENT LTD.
Beech Street · Liverpool 20 · *Tel: Bootle 2989*

FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT
and solderless couplings

For protecting cables leading to motors, switchboards, starters, etc.

ALL SIZES FROM ¼ in. to 3 in.

THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.
(Wholesaling Division)
GRANVILLE STREET · BIRMINGHAM 1



FOR MEASURING AND COUNTING

TRUMETER CO. LTD. MILLTOWN STREET, RADCLIFFE, LANCS.

C.W.2689

WIDDOWSON'S specialise in re-building your CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
CANAL STREET WORKS · NOTTINGHAM · ENGLAND TELEPHONE 42061

McCROSKY (BRITISH MADE)

INSERTED BLADE MILLING CUTTERS
Easy accurate setting with unique Jack-Lock wedge
Sample cutter on request

Write for full details to Small Tools Department.
GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.
82, 83, 84, COLESHILL STREET, BIRMINGHAM 4.

TAPERLOCK & TRILOCK GAUGE HANDLES & BLANKS

Engraving Service Complying to B.S. 1044

Blanks in soft and annealed condition or in hardened state with centres lapped and taper ground to size. Handles anodised to your specific colour

BRILHART LTD · HATFIELD · DONCASTER · *Tel:* Stainforth 595

Machine Engraved Feed Dials. Scales, Nameplates, Labels, etc., in Metal and Plastics. Quick Delivery.—O. H. KAMPF & CO., Tanyard Works, Beaminster, Dorset. 'Phone: Beaminster 440.

TIME RECORDERS—Sales— Rental Service. Tel. HOP 2239. TIME RECORDER SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE CO., LTD., 157/159, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1.

Cleveland Automatics Rebuilt by experts. Replacement Parts. Manufacturers of Roller Boxes, Turret and Cross Slide Tooling.—THE TIMS ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Vitcarb Works, Springfield Walk, Kilburn, N.W.6. 'Phone: MAIda Vale 0049.

The "Coxeter" Revolving Centre, from 76s. All sizes from stock.—REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., Oxford.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*SPECIALITIES, contd.*)

Albion
COUNTING INSTRUMENTS

(Patented design)
Send for catalogue
to *Instrument Division*
B. & F. CARTER & Co. LTD.
BOLTON 19 **Bolton 4344 (3 lines)**

See also Page 180 for adverts received too late for classification.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, Southampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn 6858. Specialists in commercial and industrial photography for over 60 years. All branches of photographic work undertaken.

Photographs by MACHINERY set the standard in engineering publicity. Our studio is one of the best equipped in the country. Ideal for really good photographs of tools, attachments and portable equipment. Mobile units available for taking photographs in black and white or in natural colour in your own or your customers' works. Specimens of work submitted on request.—Full particulars from the SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD., National House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

AUSTRALIA

English Company Director, resident Sydney, 25 years engineering experience, wishes contact manufacturers desiring expand activities in Australia. Willing undertake market surveys, negotiation manufacturing licences, agencies, etc. Highest credentials.

Write **BOX Z 500, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1**

Sheffield Engineering Firm with comprehensive engineering plant and extensive experience in the design and production of all types of machinery, including special purpose plant, wishes to undertake the manufacture of complete or part assemblies including assembly line production. Own Drawing Office and Pattern Shop. Technical Representatives in all areas.—BOX L771, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Liberal Commission Awaits Representative or Agent who can introduce Turning, Light Engineering. Propositions considered. Strict confidence.—BOX Z413, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Worth While Commission Payable for introduction of slideway grinding work for machines 10ft. 0in. by 2ft. 0in. by 3ft. 0in. Propositions considered. Strict confidence.—BOX Z484, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

British Patent No. 787849, Filing and Sawing Machine. The inventor of the above wishes to dispose of same, orders have already been received. Price very reasonable. Principals only please.—BOX Z480, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

The Proprietors of British Patent No. 685459, for "Improvements in or relating to Bearings," are desirous of entering into negotiations for the sale of the Patent, or for the grant of a licence thereunder. —Communications should be addressed to PAGE, WHITE & FARRER, 27, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

The Proprietors of British Patent No. 732938, for "A Compression Ignition Internal Combustion Engine," desire to enter into negotiations with a firm or firms for the sale of the patent or for the grant of licences.—Further particulars may be obtained from MARKS & CLERK, 57 and 58, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.2.

BUSINESS PROPOSITIONS

£500,000 AVAILABLE

to purchase an old-established Business in any Trade. Present Management can remain.

Write in confidence to:
REGINALD TERRELL
BUSINESS BROKERS LTD.
46 St. James's Place,
London, S.W.1. (HYD. 1678)

AGENCIES

Well known **ENGLISH GEAR SPECIALISTS** considering **FORMING SELLING ORGANISATION** for **FOREIGN MACHINE TOOLS.**

Would welcome enquiries for Agencies from Manufacturers, **ESPECIALLY FOR GEAR MACHINES AND EQUIPMENT.**

BOX Z440, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Rd., N.W.1.

Agent in Eire Wishes to Obtain further agencies. Experienced mechanical engineer. First class record. Details of product and terms in first instance please.—BOX Z492, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

BUSINESSES FOR SALE

Attractive Business for Sale, South Wales area. Small non-ferrous Foundry, approx. 4,000 sq. ft. Excellent position and trade connections.—Apply BOX Z503, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Precision Engineering Business, West London. Well equipped ground floor premises on lease. Valuable plant, machinery and tools including large Turret and Capstan Lathes. First floor of premises let at £200 p.a. Excellent opportunity and scope for persons with existing connections. Some goodwill available. Genuine reason for sale. Price £3,500.—Please reply to BOX Z493, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Light Engineering Business for sale. Well equipped workshops. 6ft. Undercrank power guillotine, 6ft. clamp folder, 4in. treadle guillotine, 32in. clamp folder, 36in. rollers, 15 K.v.a. Automatic spot welder. No. 3 Flypress, complete gas welding equipment and bench, two Kennedy Univ. Bending M/cs, Kennedy bar Bender, 6in. R.J.H. Bandfacer, 6in. rapid power saw, 6in. Colchester Centre Lathe, complete Chucks, Steadys, etc. 4in. Atlas Capstan, 4in. Pillar drill, 6in. Tool grinder, tapping M/c., 3 work benches and vices, Universal Milling M/C, many extras, 1,600ft., long lease, £3,200. O.N.O. View by Appointment.—G.J.W.E. 9, The Grove, W.5. Ealing 7152.

MATERIALS WANTED

Steel, Aluminium, Brass, Sheets, and Offcuts, 10 to 24g. Small or large quantities. Cash payments.—DYAS & FOWLE, 41, Loudoun Rd., N.W.8. MAlda Vale 2711, 5477

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST BUYERS
WANT
NEW BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS
OF ALL TYPES & SIZES
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM RD, LONDON, S.W.6
RENOWN 6174 (EXT. 24) · TELEX 2-3453

Classified Advertisements (*ANNOUNCEMENTS, contd.*)

MATERIALS FOR SALE

E. Stephens & Sons, Ltd., Bath Street, London, E.C.4. CLE. 1721. Tube, Rounds, Flats, Hex. Cut to size. Quick delivery.

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

Sale Stock Tinmen's Tools. New, our own make. Stakes, Anvil, Grooving, Pipe, Round Bottom, W.I. Horses, Heads.—BLACKBURN & CRAWSHAW, Paragon Works, Wakefield.

PACKING AND SHIPPING

R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion Works, Chiswick, England. Export packers, shippers and forwarding agents. Specialists in packing heavy machinery.

PLANT WANTED

Wanted. Reasonably Modern machine tools and sheet metal working machinery. Best prices paid.—W. FORREST & CO., LTD., Industry Works, Sylvester Gardens, Sheffield, 1. Sheffield 23314/5.

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD., Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for Machine Tools of first-class make and in good condition.—'Phone: VICtoria 2351/9.

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.

will be pleased to purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools either on a cash or part exchange basis. Ask our representative to call and inspect.

Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2

Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

WANTED GOOD MACHINE TOOLS

Offer your Surplus Tools to us. We pay a good price

M. WARD

(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.6

MAIDA VALE 1195-96
Telegrams: Emwarneer, Kil., London
One minute from Kilburn Park Station Bakerloo Railway
2 us.

SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS REQUIRED

OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO

J.E. RAISTRICK LTD.

POYLE TRADING ESTATE
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH.
BUCKS.

TEL: COLNBROOK 2421

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS, Birmingham, 18, pay best prices for good modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class makers. Write or 'phone and our representative will call. 'Phone: EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119. 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

Machine Tools, Power Presses and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machines or complete plants purchased. Immediate inspection.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.

3 Dimensional Diesinking Ma- chine, Deckel or Alexander.—Details and price to BOX Z357, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MCL

WE ARE KEEN BUYERS OF GOOD MODERN MACHINE TOOLS.

INSPECTION WILL BE ARRANGED AT ONCE.

M. C. LAYTON LTD.
96-98 VICTORIA STREET,
LONDON, S.W.1

Telephone: VICtoria 7778/9.

WILLIAM URQUHART

Props.: Exors. M. & R. Urquhart

MODERN MACHINE TOOLS

of all types.

GOOD PRICES. Send details to WM. URQUHART,

1023/27, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17
Tel: BALHAM 8551

No. 8 C.V.A. Autos Wanted, must have 3rd slide.—BOX Z465, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Oil Firing Burner Equipment wanted, Hydra "Major." This make and type only.—BOX Z448, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Harry Kirk Will Purchase modern quality machine tools for cash. Whole plants or individual items. Full details to:—

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD.,
Machine Tool Division.
Brandon Road Works,
Brandon Road, Coventry.
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2213/4.

WANTED!

USED MACHINE TOOLS

We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment

E.H. JONES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

48, HIGH ST. EDGWARE, MIDDX
Telephone: EDGware 4488/9
BIRMINGHAM: MIDLAND 5593

WANTED

GOOD CLASS MACHINE tools and sheet metal machinery.

EDWIN MILLEN

70 Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1
'Phone: Clerkenwell 6064

Machine Tools and Sheet Metal Working Machinery, modern items of all types required.—CHARLES E. MATTHEWS (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., 34, Gladstone Road, Croydon. (Thornton Heath 1783.)

WANTED

ALL TYPES OF MODERN MACHINE TOOLS

Please write or phone details to:

THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO. BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.

Tel.: Bilston 42471/4

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT WANTED, contd.*)

Wanted Urgently

Late Type Machine Tools
Best Prices are offered for latest types of Machine Tools. Send us details of what you have and our representative will call to inspect.

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5
Telephone: MIDland 4375

WANTED
MODERN MACHINE TOOLS

We pay cash for single machines or complete plants

SEND US DETAILS
IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED
SOUTHERN ENGINEERING AND MACHINERY CO.
CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS
TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK
SOUTHAMPTON
Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3

NORTON
GENEROUS PRICES for "NEARLY NEW"
MEDIUM & HEAVY DUTY MACHINE TOOLS
Ring: TATe Gallery 0633/4

REVERSE CHARGE TELEPHONE CALLS ACCEPTED!

W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS) LIMITED
GROSVENOR GARDENS HOUSE · GROSVENOR GARDENS
LONDON S.W.1 Telephone: TATe Gallery 0633/4

kent
Give Value

WHETHER BUYING OR SELLING
USED MACHINE TOOLS
Contact:—
K.E.N.T. MACHINERY & ENG. CO.
Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5.
Telephone: ROD 4149.

WANTED
Horizontal, Vertical Boring Mills; Bullard Vertical Turret Lathe; Radial Drill, Milling Machine, American Made
BOX P. 32, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Cincinnati No. 2 Universal Tool and Cutter Grinder.—Full particulars, serial number and price to BOX Z454, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

WANTED URGENTLY all types of Sheetmetal Working Machinery and Machine Tools.
Individual machines or entire Plants purchased.
Round (Demolitions) Ltd.
Toll End Road, Tipton, Staffs.
TIPTON 2141.

Index Autos Wanted by User.— BOX Z422, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, Machine Tools and Sheet Metalworking Machinery particularly post war models.—H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Walter Street, Leeds, 4. Tel. 63-7398.

Fellows 6A Type Gear Shaper, suitable for cutting internal spur gears. With or without raising blocks. Condition immaterial.—BOX Z484, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, Light Type Vertical milling machine. Table approx. 22in. All feeds indexed. Drilling with head essential. —P. CROWSLEY, Mill Hill, Edenbridge, Kent. 'Phone: Edenbridge 2393.

Vertical Head Wanted for Cincinnati No. 2 Dial Mill.—BOX Z485, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted: Crankshaft Re-grinding machine. Must be equipped for journals and pins and be reasonable price.—BOX Z497, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Reischauer Gear Grinder; No. 27 Gleason Hypoid Gear Grinder; 84in Gould & Eberhardt Gear Hobber.—AARON MACHINERY CO., INC., 45, Crosby Street, New York, 12, N.Y., U.S.A.

PLANT FOR SALE

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.
Specialists in the
• VALUATION AND SALE OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •
73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2
TEL.: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

Workpans, Large Quantities Strong Gauge Workpans, size 16in. by 14in. by 5¼in., forged riveted handles, approx. weight 8 lb., price 8s. 6d. each, quantities. Other sizes manufactured.—Contact J. BURTONS WORKS, Astley, Shrewsbury. Tel. Shawbury 266

Upset Forging Machines, **DEFRIES** 3in., **EUMUCO** 2in.
PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.
Tel.: EAST 1742.

Expanding Lathe Mandrel Sets Range ¼in. to 2in. Lecounts Pattern. List £17 5s. Ex Government Bargain. Unused. Boxed. £6 10s. set, p.p. 3s. 6d. Also 2in. to 3in. £5 10s. carr. 5s.—STEVENAGE TOOLS & SWITCHES, LTD., Stevenage, Herts.

RING BELLS *for machine tools*
LEEDS 63-7398

MACHINE TOOLS — THE HEART OF INDUSTRY
RE-BUILDING SPECIALIST TO THE TRADE
Guaranteed 6 months. Crane Capacity 15 tons.

400 TOOLS IN STOCK
NEW, USED AND RE-BUILT
Priced Brochure on request

Sole Agents for **H.M.V.** (Swedish)
3·5 HORIZONTAL BORERS

OUR STOCKS SO QUICKLY CHANGE—We cannot individually advertise the full range.

MARTIN BROS.
(MACHINERY) LTD.
EMPRESS WORKS · CORNBROOK
MANCHESTER 16
Tel: TRAfford Park 1091-2

CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 18-450 r.p.m.
HERBERT 47V Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 21-750 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE 18in. Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 79-2,000 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 29-522 r.p.m.
MILWAUKEE 2H Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 30-1,400 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 40-1,300 r.p.m.
PARKSON 2T Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 15-360 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.
PARKSON 1NA Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 17-450 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.
EDGWICK No. 2 Plain Milling Machine. Speed Range 21-380 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE 20in. Production Milling Machine. Speed Range 30-619 r.p.m.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 10 Production Milling Machine. Speed Range 55-1,800 r.p.m.
WARD 7 Combination Turret Lathe. Taper Turning. Bar Feed and Chucking. Speed Range 37-750 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.
WARD 7, 3A, 2A, 1A Capstan Lathes arranged Bar Feed.
NORTON 16in. × 50in. Universal Grinding Machine. Comprehensive Equipment.
CHURCHILL 12in. × 36in. Universal Grinding Machine. Comprehensive equipment.
NEWALL Type L 10in. × 36in. Plain Grinding Machine.
JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. × 27in. Plain Grinding Machine.
B.S.A. Landis Type C 6in. × 18in. Plain Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL 24in. Ring Grinder.
CHURCHILL 42in. Ring Grinder.
SCRIVENER 2C Centreless Grinder.
HENDEY 24in. × 168in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 14-560 r.p.m.
F.L.C.B. 17in. × 10ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 1.08-152 r.p.m.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 15in. × 8ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 6.5-332 r.p.m.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 12½in. × 7ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 12-400 r.p.m.
MONARCH 16in. × 30in. Type CY S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 14-600 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI Type LT 8in. × 5ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed range 16-392 r.p.m.
LANG 9in. × 5ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 8.75-240 r.p.m.
DEAN SMITH & GRACE 7in. × 3ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 11-490 r.p.m.
DEAN SMITH & GRACE 7in. × 2ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 11-490 r.p.m.
DENHAM 6½in. × 3ft. 0in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 10-400 r.p.m.
KITCHEN & WADE 5ft. No. 5 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 20-1,000 r.p.m.
TOWN 3ft. No. 3 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 126-1,450 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE 4ft. No. 4 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 80-2,000 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE 3ft. No. 2 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 126-1,440 r.p.m.
ASQUITH LDR 4ft. No. 3 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 79-2,000 r.p.m.
CLIFTON & BAIRD Punching and Cropping Machine. Cap. 4½in. × 4½in. × ½in. angle.
BIGWOOD 4 Roll Bending and Straightening Machine Cap. 4ft. × ½in.
Modern Machines—Motorised 400-440/3/50. Fully Overhauled—Six months' Guarantee.

WESTERN MACHINE TOOLS
(SWANSEA LTD.)
72, MANSEL STREET, SWANSEA.
Tel.: 50061/2.

A SELECTION FROM OUR STOCKS OF
MACHINE TOOLS

LANG S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 16in. × 20ft. 2 saddles.
RICHARDS No. 5 Borer, with spindle.
TRIUMPH 8ft. × ¼in. Guillotine.
WARD 7 C.T. Lathe, full equipment.
SNOW OS120 Surface Grinder.
CHURCHILL 14in. × 36in. Cylinder Grinder.

NEW AND USED MACHINES OF ALL TYPES IN STOCK MAY WE QUOTE FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS.

W. FORREST & CO. LTD.
INDUSTRY WORKS,
SYLVESTER GARDENS,
SHEFFIELD, 1.
'Phone: 23314/5.

CINCINNATI 1/12 Production Millers, motor-driven, 400/3/50. 2 available. £375 each.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.
Tel.: EASt 1742.

DIMCO

JONES & SHIPMAN Model 540 Surface Grinder.
38in. Radial Sensitive Drilling Machine, ARCHDALE No. 3 M.T.
10½in. × 6ft. Between Centres MITCHELL Centre Lathe.
No. 3 EXCEL Filing and Sawing Machine.
14in. BUTLER Slotting Machine, 39in. diameter table. 9-40 strokes per minute.
24in. × 9in. BUYSER High-speed Vertical Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 265-1,860 r.p.m. As new.
27in. WOTAN Hydraulic Shaper. Automatic feeds and rapid traverses to the table. Ram speeds 16-98ft. per minute. Overhauled.
52in. × 10½in. CINCINNATI Vertical Milling Machine. Model 2M. Power feeds and rapid traverses. Excellent condition.
10in. × 24in. NEWALL Type L.U. Universal Grinder. Hydraulic. Complete with internal spindle.
10in. × 24in. CHURCHILL Hydraulic Universal Grinder. Complete with internal spindle.

DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.,
28, WOOD LANE,
SHEPHERD'S BUSH,
LONDON, W.12.
SHEpherd's Bush 4401.

There are **HUNDREDS** *of* **MACHINES** *to choose from at*

THE F.J.E. MACHINE CENTRE

ISLINGTON PARK STREET, NEAR HIGHBURY CORNER, LONDON, N.1
(on the main A1 Road from the North)

A Good Number of High-class Machine Tools always in Stock.—ELLISON, Cook Street, off Chapel Street Salford, 3, Lancs.

Two Belliss & Morcom 2,500 c.f.m. Compressors, 100 lbs. w.p., 550 h.p. motors, 6,600/3/50 supply. Used 4 years only. With inter. and after-coolers Receiver, Switch-panel. Available immediately.—FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271/2/3.

Churchill Journal Grinder, 6in. dia. by 36in. between centres, hydrauto bearings. Excellent condition. Reasonable offer accepted.—BOX Z481, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Thiel Punch-shaping Machine for sale. In excellent condition.—ROLLS SWITCHES, LTD., Pyrfod Road, West Byfleet. Tel.: Byfleet 3252.

Jones & Shipman Hydraulic Surface Grinder. Model 540. Capacity 6in. × 18in. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

A HARD NUT TO CRACK?

REMEMBER...
WARDS might have it!
THOS. W. WARD LTD
ALBION WORKS, SHEFFIELD

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

BETTS

12in. STROKE SLOTTING MACHINE; Table 29½in. diameter; four speeds; 5-62 strokes per minute.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361 Euston Road, London, N.W.1
Euston 4681 and 3771

STEDALL *Machine Tool* **SPOT**

New Hacksawing Machines:—

WICKSTEED	6in.	**£198**
WICKSTEED	8in.	**£208**
VELOX ..	7½in.	**£165**
VELOX ..	10in.	**£198**

Immediate delivery.—Prices include 3-phase electrical equipment.

Stedall Machine Tool Co.
145-157 ST. JOHN ST. CLERKENWELL E.C.1
Phone: **CLERKENWELL 1010**

Cincinnati No. 2 Horizontal Uni- versal Dial Type Milling Machine, 1945, for sale. Good condition.—BOX Z447, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Ballard Gas Heated Conveyor Drying Oven (easily converted to oil). Secondhand. Double cased throughout, complete with Thermostat and Thermograph recording apparatus, exhaust Fan and Motor, V.S.C., approx. dimensions 35ft. long × 13ft. high × 7ft. 8in. wide.
For further particulars please apply to:
WASHINGTON ENGINEERING, LTD., P.O. Box 4, Washington, Co. Durham.

Smallpiece Multi Tool Lathe. Capacity 6in. × 24in. Speeds 675-2,830. Auto feeds. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

For immediate delivery —

TWO Modern Asquith O.D.I. 6-ft. Radial Arm Drilling Machines.

G. E. SIMM
(MACHINERY) LTD.
27, Broomgrove Rd., Sheffield, 10.
Telephone: **64436.**

JER

LATHES

HOLBROOK 6½in. × 2ft. 6in. **£140.**
COLCHESTER Student. **£250.**
SOAG 6in. × 2ft. 2in. **£150.**
EDGWICK 7in. × 3ft. 6in. **£450.**
WILLSON NEWALL 7½in. × 4ft. 2in. **£375.**
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 6½in. × 2ft. 6in. **£275.**
VICTOR 7½in. × 48in. **£135.**

All motorised 400/3/50.

These machines can be tested under working conditions at:—

J. E. RAISTRICK LIMITED
RELIANCE WORKS,
POYLE TRADING ESTATE,
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH, BUCKS.
'Phone: Colnbrook 2421-2.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 200-ton Model 808, Double Sided Power Press, 19in. hole in bed, 3in. or 6in. stroke.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 40-ton Model B3 open-fronted 5in. stroke Power Press.

HORDERN, MASON & EDWARDS 20-ton Model L20 variable stroke, ½in. to 3in., open-fronted, inclinable, with double roll feed.

LECRA 20-ton Horning Press, 3in. stroke, rise and fall bed.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.
Tel.: EASt 1742.

One No. 3 Titan Cupolette. 5 cwt. capacity.
With motor, charging stage and stairs, Chimney, 5 cwt. jib crane.
Almost new condition.
THE BUYING DEPARTMENT, PARKINSON COWAN APPLIANCES, LTD., Stechford, Birmingham, 33.

B.S.A. 1½in. Automatic with 3rd slide. Can be seen running. £700.—BOX Z486, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Schou (Danish) Horizontal Mil- ling Machine, 1951. Table 8½in. × 30in. 12 spindle speeds 44-1,500 r.p.m. Fully motorised. Longitudinal power feed. In excellent condition. £175.—BOX Z488, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

One Secondhand Corona 16MX 12 spindle adjustable Shoe Drilling Machine.—BOX Z489, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Blanchard No. 10 Rotary Table Surface Grinder. 16in. dia. mag. table. 10in. dia. cup wheel. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

6ft. × ½in. Besco Rolls, Hand operated. Excellent condition. £155 ex works.—BOX Z482, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

200 Ton Tangye Hydraulic Straightening Press, bed 25ft. by 3ft., stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 3 ram pump.
Bigwood Motorised Geared Beam Bending Machine, all steel, rectangular ram 12in. by 14in.
Scriven 3-Roll Plate Bending Machine, rollers 14ft. wide, ½in. capacity.
Archdale 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine.
Herbert Filing and Sawing Machine, 15in. square, adjustable table.
Alexander 16in. Cutting-off Machine.
Herbert Hacksaw, 13in. blade, belt driven.
Wicksteed Hacksaw, 16in. blade, 6in. by 6in.
Rex Hacksaw, 18in. blade, 8in. by 8in.
Colchester 7in. Centre Lathe, 7ft. gap bed.
Herbert Horizontal Milling Machine, 3ND table 61in. by 15in., 4 spindle speeds.
3,000 K.G. Capacity Avery Hardness Testing Machines, 16in. dia. table (2).
50-ton Inclinable Geared Open Press.
Crow Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.
Pels Punch, Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade shear ½in., takes 6in. by 6in. by ½in. angles.
Craig & Donald Billet Shears, 8in. blade, 6in. by 1in. capacity.
Robertson Shears, ½in. capacity, 10 h.p., 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening (2).
Robertson 7-roller Plate Flattener, 8ft. 6in. wide, approximately ½in. capacity.
Sedgwick 6ft. Folding and Bending Machine.
Landis Pipe Screwing Machine up to 12in. bore.
Berry 3-roller Plate Bender, 7ft. wide, approximately ½in. capacity.
Sweeney Fly Presses, all sizes, 20 available.
New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Massey and Alldays & Onions, also 3/5 cwt. secondhand.
Oliver Planishing Hammer, 29in. gap.
E.O.T. Cranes.
60/5 ton Clyde Goliath, 40ft. span, unused.
40/5 ton Babcock Goliath, 40ft. span, unused.
40/5 ton Adamson, 42ft. 3in. span, almost new.
40 ton Clyde, 42ft. 3in. span, still packed.
30/5 ton Adamson, 42ft. 3in. span, almost new.
40 ton Vaughan, 42ft. 3in. span, almost new.
20/6 ton Vaughan, 42ft. 3in. span, cab type (6)

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (3 lines).

Brown & Ward ¾in. Cap. Auto., four operation model with five turret head, and vertical cut off slide. New in 1954, has not done one million cycles.
New condition. 400/3/50 electrics.
Half price, £550 or part exchange for reconditioned jig borer.

TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING LTD.,
244a, Southtown Road, Great Yarmouth, Norfolk.
Telephone: Great Yarmouth 4422.

One Slideway Grinder, 10ft. by 2ft. Oleodynamically electric control. Used 12 weeks only. Under list price.—BOX Z496, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Herbert Horizontal Broacher, 50in. stroke. 20 ton capacity. 2¾in. dia. screw. A.G.H. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

26in. by 14ft. Landis Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine. Excellent condition. Motorised 400/3/50. £3,350.—BLAY-HELIOT EQUIPMENT CO., Clarendon Rise, Lewisham, London, S.E.13. Lee Green 6183-4.

Brown & Sharpe Automatics : Several No. OG, No. 2G and No. 00G. All late serial numbers and in good condition. Reasonable prices. M/C's complete with stock supports, feed and speed gears.—Can be seen at MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Derby Road, Melbourne, Derbyshire. 'Phone: Melbourne 232.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

K·E·N·T

Ward No. 2A Capstan Lathes. £150-£250 each.
Holbrook 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Taper turning and collets. £375
Herbert No. 1 Horizontal [illegible]er Milling Machine. £75.
Zbrojovka Vertical Milling Machine. Sliding swivel head, 47in. × 12in. table. Power feed all ways and rapid. £475.
Ward No. 3A Capstan Lathes. £225.
Southbend 5in. S S. & S.C. Lathe. Full Eq. Nearly new. £175.
Stevens & Bullivant No. 10 Rotary Swaging Machine. £125.
Smith & Mills 16in. Shaping Machine. £275.
Herbert & Weingarten 30-ton Power Press, ¼in. to 3¼in. Adj. Stroke. £375.
G. & L. "Grand Rapids" No. 25 Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder. £275.
Speedax No. 2 Riveter. £35.
Jos. Heap 1in. Tangential Screwing Machine. £165.
Lang 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. T.T. A.G.H. £695.
Van-Norman 22L Hori.-Vert. Milling Machine. £695.
Archdale 18in. Vert. Milling Machine. Fixed head. £250.
Brown & Sharpe 2A Universal Mill, with high speed vertical head. £625.
Colchester "Mascot" 8½in. × 4ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. £375.
Abwood Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder. £225.
Edwards 6ft. × 14g. Heavy Universal Edging, Bending and Folding Machine. £120.

All machines mot. 400-440/3/50.

K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.
Datchelor Place, London, S.E.5.
Telephone: ROD 4149.

NEWALL USED MACHINE DIVISION

HAVE CAPACITY AVAILABLE FOR REBUILDING MACHINE TOOLS UP TO A CAPACITY OF 30 TONS.

INVITE ENQUIRIES FOR THIS CLASS OF WORK AT THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS

★

The Newall Used Machine Division

Oundle Road Works,
ORTON LONGUEVILLE, PETERBOROUGH
Telephone 6116

SELECTION OF NEARLY NEW AND GOOD QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

¼in. **MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY,** full equipment.
7¼in. **WILLSON** Mark V Centre Lathe, equipped.
Two off, 7¼in. **WILLSON** Mark IV Centre Lathes.
REED PRENTICE 18in. Swing 4ft. 6in. between centres.
HERBERT No. 9 Comb. Turret Lathe. T.T. attachment.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Horiz. Milling Machine, 50in. × 12in. table. Power feeds in all directions. Speeds to 1,400 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI 1/12 Auto Cycle Horiz. Mill.
VICTORIA M2 Horiz. Mill, 40in. × 12in. Power feeds in all directions.
JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. × 27in. Hydraulic Universal Grinder, full complement of equipment.
JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 310 Tool and Cutter full equipment, inclusive live W/head.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 13 Universal Tool and Cutter Grinder, reconditioned.
NORTON 6in. × 18in. Hydraulic Plain Cyl. Grinder.
BRYANT No. 16 Hydraulic Internal and Facing Grinder, full equipment, spindles and chucks.
LA POINTE 48in. Horiz. Broaching Machine, Two off **LORENZ** High Speed Gear Shapers, 7in. capacity.
FELLOWS 710 High Speed Gear Shaper, 7in. capacity.
GLEASON No. 9 Bevel Gear Generator.

THE CAUSEWAY, EGHAM, SURREY.
Tel.: Egham 3155/6.

NILES 48in. Boring Mill, belt-driven, 2 swivelling tool olders, low price for quick sale. £185.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.
Tel.: EASt 1742.

LEONARD ROTH

ABBOT STREET,
KINGSLAND HIGH STREET,
DALSTON JUNCTION,
LONDON, E.8.

TERMS ARRANGED

Tel.: CLIssold 0513/4

CARDIFF 7in. S.S.S.C. Lathe. A.G.H., 40in. between centres, 9in. 3-jaw and 10in. 4-jaw chucks, steadies, faceplate, etc. 400/3/50. £395.
PRATT & WHITNEY S.S.S.C. Lathe. A.G.H., 60in. between centres, 1¼in. hollow mandrel, 8½in. 3-jaw and 12in. 4-jaw chucks, faceplate, 3-point steady. 400/3/50. £175.
GRIMSTON ELEKTRISKA Geared Head Drilling Machine. Pedestal type, 400/3/50. £50.
REINECKER A.G. Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 3ft. 11in. by 13in. Dial Indexing. Motorised 400/3/50 and suds pump. £195.

WE HOLD BIG STOCKS OF LATHES, SHAPERS, MILLS, DRILLS, PRESSES, ETC.

PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS

URQUHART

NEW MACHINES EX STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

COLCHESTER Lathes, Mascot, 8in. by 60in.
TRIUMPH 7½in. by 48in.
STUDENT 6in. by 24in.
CHIPMASTER 5in. by 24in
"ACE" Bench Lathe, 4½in. centres by 23in., between. Norton feed box and on cabinet stand. 415/3/50.
ROBLING Lathe, Model 600?2, 5½in. centres by 24in. between, 1,920 r.p.m. accuracy 0.0002in. 415/3/50 A.C.
PFEIFER Precision Toolroom Lathe. Model P.12, 9in. centres by 44in. between, 1,000 r.p.m. Norton feed box, 187 threads Whitworth, metric and module, turning accuracy 0.002mm., 415/3/50 A.C.
TROGLIA Lathe. Model TPM20. 10½in. centres by 76in. between 31in. in gap, 850 r.p.m., Norton feed box. Whitworth, metric and module. 415/3/50 A.C.
GRANVILLE SENIOR 3½in./4in. H.D. Bench Centre Lathe, 21in. b.c. Motorised.
ASTRA 6in. Stroke Slotting Machine, 4 speeds to ram, compound table. Mot. 415/3/50.
SENIOR M.1 Horizontal Milling Machines. Table 25in. by 6½in. W/S. longt. power feed, spindle speeds 12, 50/1,650 r.p.m., coolant pump. Motorised 415/3/50.
P.T.V. Universal Mill. Model 51. Table 33½in. by 8½in., power feed, 60/1,200. Dividing heads, etc. 415/3/50.
P.T.V. Vertical Mill. Model IV. Table 39in. by 8½in., power feed all directions, swivel head, rise and fall, speeds 60/1,400, dial change. 415/3/50.
ASTRA Vertical Mill. Table 23in. by 8in., hand feeds to table in all directions. No. 8 Morse spindle. Motorised 415/3/50.
FIVE STAR Tool and Cutter Grinder, capacity 5in. by 12½in., with motorised workhead for external and internal grinding. 415/3/50.

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR ENQUIRIES TO DEPARTMENT "P."

WILLIAM URQUHART

1023-1027 Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17
'Phone: WIMbledon 6341

S&V

New & Used Machine Tools

DENHAM Heavy Duty A.G.H. Gap bed Centre Lathe. 11in. centre height, 9ft. 6in. between, 44in. swing in gap, 4¼in. H.M. Motorised 400/3/50.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 13 Universal and Tool Grinder.
ELECTRISKA 1¼in. cap. Geared 27in. Column Drilling Machine. (New.)
POLLARD 4 Spindle Drill. No. 2 M.T. Mot.
EDWARDS 4ft. by 14g. Universal Swing Beam Folder.
HENRY & WRIGHT 100-ton Dieing Press, modern machine with full equipment.
BLISS No. 20 Power Press, 1¼in. stroke.
NORTON Hori. Spindle Surface Grinder, 36in. table with 24in. by 8in. mag. chuck.
ARCHDALE 14in. Horizontal Mill, 26in. by 8in. table, 3 available.
PALLAS HO Horizontal Mill, 30 by 7 table. Motorised 400/3/50.

STRAIGHT & VINES LTD.
MINT STREET, BOROUGH, LONDON, S.E.1.
Telephone: HOP 4364.

The following are available for immediate delivery.

LATHES

COLCHESTER "Chipmaster" 5".
"Student" 6".
"Master" 6½".
"Triumph" 7½" × 30".
"Triumph" 7½" × 48".
"Mascot" on 8' bed.
"Mascot" on 10' bed.

"MITCHELL" 8½" 'O.M.8'.
10½" 'O.M.10'.

"CARDIFF" 7½" × 40".
8½" × 48".

"WILLSON" 7½", Mark V.

"MYFORD" Super Seven 'B' on Base.
Super Seven on Base.

"BOXFORD" 4½" × 16" Model CSB.
4½" × 16" Model CSB on Base.
4½" × 22" Model A on Base.

"HARRISON" 4½".
5½".

MILLING MACHINES

"VICTORIA" U2 Universal.
U3 Universal.
V2 Vertical.

"DENBIGH" C4 Horizontal.
C4 Variable Speed Rev. Table.

"CENTEC" 2A on Stand.
2B on Stand.

"SENIOR" M1 Horizontal.

DRILLING MACHINES

"PROGRESS" 1¼" 4E Round Table.
1¼" 4E Round Table with Suds Equipment.
1¼" 4E Rectangular [Table.
1¼" 3A Pillar.
¾" 2G Bench.
¾" 2GS Pillar.
½" 1 Bench.
½" 1S Pillar.

"RICHMOND" 48" 1¼" Radial.
36" 1¼" Radial.

SHAPERS

"INVICTA" 18".
"ALBA" 18" No. 4S.

HACKSAWING MACHINES

"WICKSTEED" Hydraulic 8".
Hydraulic 6".

"Q & S" 6". Dry Machine.

"KINGLEY" 6".

FILING & SAWING MACHINES

"EXCEL" No. 4.

DOUBLE ENDED GRINDERS—MOTORISED

"MILFORD" 12".

"UNION" 12".
14".

"Attractive Hire Purchase Terms and Credit Sale facilities upon application."

IT SAVES TIME TO RING Nettlefold & Moser FIRST

NETTLEFOLD & MOSER LIMITED, London — Box 378
170/194 Borough High Street, S.E.1. Phone: HOP 7111 (40 lines)

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Cashmores

Selection of Machine Tools from Stock or Early Delivery.

DRILLING MACHINE

POLLARD Model 28AE Heavy Duty Drilling Machines, 2in. capacity, No. 5 M.T. spindle, compound table 24in. by 18in., 9 spindle speeds 37/508 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 supply.

LATHES

FAIRBAIRN 17in. Centre Heavy Duty Lathe, 15ft. 0in. between centres, spindle speeds 1/152 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
New **MITCHELL** 12in. Centre Gap Bed Lathe, admit 8ft. 9in. between centres, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
HOLBROOK Model B Type No. 17 S.S. & S.C. Lathe, swing over bed 18¼in. dia., admit 42in. between centres, range of spindle speeds 10-525 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
New **MITCHELL** 10¼in. Lathe, 7ft. 5in. between centres, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
SMALLPIECE No. 9W8L Multi-cut Production Lathe, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
WARD No. 2A Capstan Lathe, power feed to saddle and turret, ball chuck and bar feed, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
WARD No. 3A Capstan Lathe, arranged for chuck work, six spindle speeds 84-1,050 r.p.m. motorised 400/3/50 cycles supply.

VERTICAL BORING MACHINE

WALDRICH Single Column Type Vertical Turret Lathe, fitted pentagon turret on cross rail, side head, maximum swing 70in. dia., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

GRINDING MACHINES

CHURCHILL Model VXA Vertical Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, working surface of table 72in. by 16½in., 18in. dia. segmental grinding wheel, magnetic chuck, hydraulic feed to table, motorised 400/3/50 cycles supply.
SNOW Model P24 Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, table 24in. by 8in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
NEWALL 6in. by 18in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine. D.C. variable speed workhead, speeds 365-3,000 r.p.m., built-in A.C./D.C. rectifier for supplying current to workhead, hydraulic feed to table, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
NEWALL 10in. by 48in. Hydraulic Plain Grinder, Model L, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
REINECKER 21in. by 66in. Hydraulic Plain Grinder, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
ORCUTT 20in. Hydraulic Spline Shaft Grinder, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

MILLING MACHINES

New **VICTORIA** Model U2 Universal Miller, table 45in. by 11in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
New **VICTORIA** Model V2 Vertical Miller, table 45in. by 11in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
BOHLE Heavy Duty Universal Miller, table 55in. by 14in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

PLANING MACHINE

LOUDON 10ft. by 4ft. by 4ft. All Electric Spiral Drive Planing Machine, three toolboxes, Ward Leonard drive.

SLOTTING MACHINE

MUIR 30in. Stroke Slotting Machine, 50in. by 50in. table, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

MISCELLANEOUS

PLATT No. 2 Size Five Throw Forging and Swaging Machine, capacity 4in. dia. steel tubes, the third and fifth blocks are fitted with self-contained power-driven wedge elevating motion, motorised 400/3/50 supply
RUSSELL 24in. Hydraulic Cold Metal Sawing Machine, cut up to 8¼in. rounds, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
MASSEY 2 cwt. and 1 cwt. Slide Type Pneumatic Power Hammers, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
CLYDE 5 Ton Three Motor Overhead Travelling Crane, span 34ft., floor controlled, totally enclosed gearing, motorised 400/3/50 cycles supply.

JOHN CASHMORE LTD.
GREAT BRIDGE, STAFFS. Tel.: Tipton 2181/7
(Also at **NEWPORT, MON.**)

WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe. A.C. motor drive. Covered bed. With front and back toolposts, automatic ball chuck and bar feed.
WARD No. 8 Combination Turret Lathe. A.C. motor drive, 4¼in. H.S. With taper turning attachment, 12in. three-jaw chuck.
HERBERT No. 9S Combination Turret Lathe. A.C. motor drive, 4¼in. H.S. Very well equipped with chucks, toolholders, etc.

R. O. Harvey

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal, LONDON, N.W.10.
Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

Horizontal Boring. Dickinson 3in. Travelling Spindle Horizontal Borer No. 5 M.T., 45in. × 28in. main table, 10 h.p. motor for 400/3/50 cycles A.C. supply, £595.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Progress 5E (New) 2in. Capacity Pillar Drilling Machine with compound table, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Newman for MACHINE TOOLS

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI Hydromatic 3/24 Duplex Production Milling Machine. (Two available.)
REED PRENTICE No. 6 Vertical Milling Machine, table 84in. by 20in.
CINCINNATI 1/12 Horizontal Production Milling Machine.
CENTEC Model 3R Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 8in. by 2in.
CINCINNATI 2M Universal Milling Machine.

PLANING, SLOTTING AND SHAPING MACHINES

URQUHART LINDSAY & ROBERTSON ORCHAR Spiral Drive Heavy Duty Planing Machine, capacity 16ft. by 5ft. by 5ft.
FRORIEP Planing Machine, 13ft. stroke by 3ft. 6in. with Lancashire Dynamo drive.

MISCELLANEOUS

BENNIE Punching, Cropping, Notching Machine, Punch 1¼in. through ⅝in.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD.
YATE . BRISTOL
Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

WIDDOWSONS

NEW BROADBENT 5ft. Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, swing 70in. dia. Ex stock.
PENSOTTI KTV1050 3ft. 6in. Swing Single Column Turret Type Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, with sidehead.
SWIFT 4ft. Low Base Radial Drilling Machine, No. 5 Morse Taper Spindle.
ARCHDALE 28in. Heavy Duty Pillar Drilling Machine, No. 5 Morse Taper Spindle.
T.M.A. G2 Engraving Machine with Cutter Grinder. Etching Unit.
SYKES HV14 Universal Hobbing Machine, capacity 14in. dia., 9in. face, 6 d.p.
NORTON 24in. by 10in. Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine.
DENHAM 15in. Centres All-geared Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, swing 50in. in gap, 6ft. 6in. between centres.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN 9in. Centres All-geared Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, admit 54in. between centres.
ALFRED HERBERT No. 7 Junior Combination Turret Lathe, Flamard Bed.
WARD No. 3A Bar Feed Capstan Lathe, high speed range auto feed, cross slide.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN 24ND Turret Type Boring and Surfacing Lathe, 24in. swing.
CINCINNATI "Hydromatic" 34-48 Hydraulic Horizontal Production Milling Machine, table 67in. by 18in.
MILWAUKEE 2H Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 50in. by 10in. Rebuilt.
VAN NORMAN 22L Horizontal and Vertical Milling Machine, table 45in. by 10in., dividing heads, slotting attachment, etc.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Standard Vertical Milling Machine, table 64in. by 17in.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine table 62½in. by 15¼in.
ARCHDALE 18in. High Speed Vertical Milling Machine, tab 40in. by 10in. Unused.
KLING Double Ended Punching, Shearing and Cropping Machine, shear ⅜in. plate, 7in. by 1in. bars, crop 6in. by 6in. angles, 2½in. bars, punch 1⅛in. dia. through 1in. plate.
SCRIVEN Double Ended Punching, Shearing and Cropping Machine, shear ⅜in. plate, crop 3in. by 3in., punch ⅝in. dia. holes through ⅝in. plate.
SELLERS "Powerflow" 14ft. by 5ft. by 5ft. Heavy Duty Spiral Drive Planing Machine 50 h.p. motor.
GOULD & EBERHARDT 14in. Stroke Toolroom Precision Shaping Machine, compound Swivel table
PRATT & WHITNEY Model B 6in. Stroke Tilting Head High Precision Toolroom Slotting Machine, auto rotating table, 19¾in.

HERBERT
WIDDOWSON
& SONS LTD.
CANAL STREET, NOTTINGHAM
'PHONE 42861.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone : CLErkenwell 6841

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

AUTOMATICS
CONOMATIC ⅜ 4 Spindle.
INDEX OR/12. ½in. capacity.

CAPSTANS
HERBERT No. 4. Barfeed.
WARD No. 8 Combination. Serial R.
WARD 2A and 3A. Serial M.
GISHOLT No. 4 Simplified. 2in. cap.
DRUMMOND Model K, 1¼in. Bar feed.
HILLE R.H.15 ⅜in. Bar feed.
ACCURATOOL ⅜in. Bar feed.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2, 1in. Bar feed.
HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret.
ACME 5W Universal Turret, 2in. Bar feed.
LIBBY 4A, 2in. Bar feed.
MURAD ⅜in. Bar feed.
HAHN & KOLB RH25. 1in. bar. Unused.
SOUTHWARK No. 2. 1¼in. Bar feed.

DRILLS
ARCHDALE 5ft. Radial, 3in. cap.
POLLARD 21A Mfg. No. 4 M.T.
JONES & SHIPMAN 2-sp., 15in., No. 2 M.T.
GRIMSTON Electriska.
JONES & SHIPMAN 15in. Speed Drill-Max.
HERBERT Type H Junior Pillar.
CORONA 12AX, ⅞in. cap.
BOLEY Cluster Type.
15in. HERBERT Type C, No. 3 M.T.

ENGRAVERS
T.T. & H. Type C.
T.M.A. Type G.3 and G.2.
LIENHARD Type 3R and 2.
T.T.H. Multi-Etcher.

FILING AND SAWING MACHINES
WICKSTEED 6in. Hacksaw.
EDGWICK Filer.
RAPIDOR No. 1 Hacksaw.
WICKSTEED Cold Saw No. 1, 6in.

FOLDERS
BESCO 4ft. × 18 Gauge Cramp.
BESCO 3ft. × 18 g. No. 5 Angle Bender.
KEETONA 4ft. × 14 g. Cramp.

GEAR CUTTERS
SYKES HV14 Hobber.
MAXICUT 7in. × 2in. × 6 D.P.
RAPIDAN No. 1½, 21in. dia. gears.
FELLOWS " Hourglass."

GRINDERS (Cylindrical)
TRUVOX 2½ × 18.
FRANCIS 6 × 7.
PRECIMAX MPB 10 × 48.
MYFORD MG12. New.
PRECIMAX MPH Plain. 10 × 24.
PRECIMAX U.P.J.-Universal. 12 × 48.
NORTON 6 × 18 Hyd. Type C.
NORTON 10 × 36. Type C.

GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)
LE BLOND No. 2. T. & C.
JONES & SHIPMAN 310. T. & C.
J. & S. 12in. × 24in. 305 T. & C.
EXCEL T. & C.
JONES & SHIPMAN Carbide.
HERBERT HUNT No. 4 Drill.

GRINDERS (Surface)
JONES & SHIPMAN 540 18 × 6 cap.
SNOW Table, 20in.
CHURCHILL OSB, 40in. × 18in.
WRIGHT 8in. Table.
ROBOT 18 × 6.
SNOW P24, 24in. × 8in. Hyd.
ABWOOD 18 × 6 Vertical.

GRINDERS (Internal)
SMART & BROWN.
SAACKE Model VJ1, Jig.

GUILLOTINE
KEETONA 4ft. × 14G. Power.

HONERS
KITCHEN & WADE Hydraulic.
SUNNEN Type LB.

KEYSEATER
CARTER & WRIGHT No. 2, 24in. × 1¼in.

LATHES
COULTHURST Surfacing and Boring.
STANLEY 8in. × 48in. S.S. & S.C.
EDWARDS 12in. Spinning.
WILLSON 7½in. × 3ft. S.S. & S.C.
BRADFORD 8in. S.S. & S.C.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.
CARDIFF 7in. × 60in.
DENHAM 5½in. S.S. & S.C.
LEBLOND 11in. × 16in. Prod.
SOAG-OXFORD 6½in. × 24in. S.S. & S.C.
SOUTHBEND 9in. (Workshop), 14in.
LEBLOND Regal 10in. swing.

MILLERS (Horizontal)
U.S. (Whitney Type) Production.
VICTORIA M2. Table 40 × 10.
KEMPSMITH No. 1G and 2G.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 12 and 000 prod.
CINCINNATI 08 and 1-18 Prod.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Univ. Light.
SUNDSTRAND No. 00 Rigidmill.
BURKE. Table 16 × 3¾.
ARCHDALE 28in. Mfr. and G.P.
CINCINNATI 3-24 Hyd. and 2 M.H.
HERBERT 1S. Table 18in. × 8½in.

MILLERS (Vertical)
MILWAUKEE 4H. Table 74in. × 15½in.
CLEVELAND No. 1. Table 22 × 8.
RICHMOND VHM. Table 26 × 8.
VICTORIA V2. Table 40 × 10.
ARCHDALE 30in. Table 48 × 12½.
HERBERT 15S. Table 50 × 10½.

PRESSES (Power)
BLISS No. 8.
BESCO TVO Bench, 4 ton.
O. & S. 30 tons straightening.
BESCO EB4, 40 tons. New.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN B2, 10 tons.
RHODES No. 19. 10 ton.
SCHULER VZZ, 15 tons d/s gripper feed.

RIVETERS
HIGHSPEED Hammer 4A, ⅞in.
ROTORIVET No. 5 Hammer.
TURNER RH 14/12.

SCREWING MACHINES
OSTER 1in.-6in. Pipes No. 326.
ATLAS No. 2, 3in.-6in. (Unused.)

SHAPERS
14in. ALBA No. 2S.
24in. ROCKFORD Hyd.

TAPPERS
HERBERT No. 2 Flash.
HULLER No. 2, ⅞in. Cap.
SUPERIOR ⅜in.
JONES No. 26. 2 B.A.-⅜in.
THIEL Nos. 3 and 4.
J. & S. Electrotap, ½in.

THREAD MILLERS
FACKS Plain, cap. 3in. × ⅜in.
REINECKER 8 × 72in.
LEES BRADNER Mod. 40. 6½in. H.M.
HANSON WHITNEY, 8in. × 40in.

Myford (New) MG.12 5in. × 12in. Cylindrical Grinding Machine, with swivel workhead, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Progress 4E Pillar Drilling Machine. M/d 400/3/50. Three available.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: Terminus 0167/8/9.

G. M. BUCKINGHAM LTD.

CLEARANCE OFFER OF BRAND NEW MACHINE TOOLS

Prior to closing our Windsor Street Showrooms, and the opening of new premises, we are offering a number of brand new items at greatly reduced prices, including Lathes, Millers, Shapers, Radials, etc.

If you are contemplating the purchase of new machines, it will pay you to contact us while a good selection remains unsold.

Short term offer only.

8, Clarendon Ave., Leamington Spa.
Telephone 1215.

Rotary Table. 6ft. Dia. Automatic indexing by large Geneva motion 16 positions. For 1-h.p. motor drive. Suitable light production or assembly. £90.—P. B. CRAWSHAY, 94, Pixmore Way, Letchworth, Herts. Tel.: 1851.

"Invicta" 4M Shaping Machine in new condition. Motorised 440/8/50. Seen running. Price £325 on site. Inspection London.—BOX Z361, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

No. 2 "Kearns" Patent Horizontal Boring Machine, with 3in. dia. traversing spindle. Automatic facing head, 30in. cap. Main table 48in. × 30in. Top table 36in. × 36in. 24 spindle speeds. 10 h.p. 400/3/50 motor.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham.

Milling Machines. Cincinnati 4/36 Hydromatic Serial 4009/1 and Serial 4012/1, excellent condition. Archdale 24in. Production Mill with Autocycle (1946). ROUCHAUD 40in. × 10in. Plain Horizontal with Autocycle (1952). Edgwick Horizontal 40in. × 10in. Cincinnati 30in. × 8in. Wadkin LXA 36in. × 12in. Vertical. Pallas Model HO Plain 30in. × 8in. Pallas Model HOO Plain 22in. × 7½in. Senior Model M1 Plain Mill.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

TAYLOR & CHALLEN B.3 Inclinable Power Press, 40 tons pressure, 2in. stroke, with roll feed and tie rods.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 1220 Inclinable Power Press, 20 tons pressure 3in. stroke. With automatic guards.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 1220 Inclinable Power Press, 20 tons pressure, blanking stroke ½in.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN B.1½ Non-inclinable Power Press, 10 tons pressure, blanking stroke ½in.

R. O. Thorney

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,
LONDON, N.W.10.
Telephone : ELGar 4841-4842.

Cincinnati Duplex Hydromatic Miller, 4/48 Model, 1948 machine.—BOX Z511, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Herbert No. 7 Junior Combination Turret Lathe, 2⅜in. hollow spindle, comprehensive turret equipment, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

URQUHART

USED LATE TYPE MACHINES

LATHES

LANG, Late Type 8in. centre by 54in., in gap, 28in. Norton Feed Box, Camlock Nose, heavy duty, motorised.
SELECTA A.G.H. 6½in. centre by 42in., gap 23in., Norton feed box, motorised.
WILSON 7½in. by 40in. gap bed, motorised.
BERRY A.G.H., 6½in. centre by 32in., in gap 26in. motorised.
MITCHELL 7½in. by 42in. by 25in. gap, A.G.H., motorised.
CHURCHILL CUB Lathe, 6in. by 24in., A.G.H., mot. 415/3/50.

CAPSTANS AND AUTOS

HERBERT 2D, bar feed, dead length chuck, motorised.
WICKMAN Auto., cap. 10mm., motorised.
WARD 2A. A.G.H., bar feed, motorised.
WARD No. 7 A.G.H. Bar feed, ball chuck, etc., motorised.
WARD 1A Capstans, 1in. collet cap. H.S. range up to 4,130 r.p.m. Ball chuck, bar feed, mot. coolant pump, 400-440/3/50 A.C.
HERBERT 1S Capstans, ½in. collet cap. Drawin collet and bar feed, 16 speeds 18/4,020 r.p.m Hand feed turret and cross slide. Mot. coolant pump, 415/3/50.
HERBERT No. 0 Capstans, ¼in. cap. Dead length air chucks, 12 speeds 93/6,000 r.p.m. mot. coolant pump, 415/3/50.
BOLEY & LEINEN Precision Capstan. Model S.R.26. Collet cap. 1in., mot. 415/3/50.

MILLING MACHINES

WADKIN High-speed Vert. Mill, table 12in. by 36in., mot. 415/3/50.
LEINHARD Engraver, ratio 0-0 to 20-1 , mct.
ARCHDALE 28in., tale 49in. by 13in., mot. in base.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal. Table 40in. by 10in. Dial type speed change 30 to 615 r.p.m. Dial feed. Mot. 415/3/50.
ARCHDALE 18in. High-speed Vertical WB30. Table 34in. by 10in., 6 speeds 500/2,000 r.p.m. Mot. 415/3/50.

GRINDING MACHINES

CHURCHILL No. 2 Centreless, New unused. Bargain price.
ABRASIVE Surface, No. 3, motorised. 24in. by 8in.
CHURCHILL Hyd. Vert. Surface (plough), cap. 18in. by 36in., segmental wheel 18in. dia. Humphrey mag. chuck, 12in. by 36in. mot. 415/3/50.
LANDIS Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder, 12in. by 48in., mot., reconditioned.
NEWAL Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder. 12in. by 24in., mot.
K.S. Internal Grinder, ⅛in. to 1¼in. dia., int. cap. Power feed to table, auto. sizing feeds, mot. 415/3/50. Late type machine, ex con.
OLIVETTI Automatic Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder. Type R4/1200, 14in. swing by 38in. between centres. Plunge cut. Mot. 415/3/50.

SHAPING MACHINES

ALBA 24in., motorised.
BERRY 14in. Shaper, gearbox drive, mot.
PRATT & WHITNEY Slotter, 5½in. stroke, tilting ram.

PRESSES AND SHEET METAL, ETC.

RHODES Stagger Press, 25 ton, throat 24in.
OLIVER Quick Work Shear, cap. ¼in., throat 30in.
RHODES Fluifeed Hydraulic Guillotine, 6ft. by 14ft. Gauge, Micro stops.
THERMIC Muffle Furnace, 15in. by 24in. by 12in., has heated pyrometer 1,000 deg. C.
T. & C. B1¼ and B2, motorised.
RHODES 40 ton inc., motorised.
BLISS No. 8, late type, motorised. £100.

DRILLING MACHINES

ASQUITH Radial OD1, 4ft. 6in., motorised.
ASQUITH Radial LDR 3ft. 6in., motorised.
PROGRESS Pillar 4E, motorised.

WILLIAM URQUHART
Head Office :—
1023, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17
Showrooms :—
Ace Works, Plough Lane, Tooting, S.W.17
'Phone : WIMbledon 6341

C·E·M

PRATT 8ft. × ¼in. Overcrank Guillotine.
14ft. Planing Machine, 44in. under bridge, 44in. between columns, 400/3/50.
SEDGWICK 10ft. × ¼in. Universal Plate Bending and Folding Machine. New.
SEDGWICK 6ft. × ¼in. Univ. Plate Bender and Folder.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Dial Type Horiz. Mill.
CHURCHILL Crankshaft Grinder, 50in. × 20in.; modern, excellent condition.
PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill. New.
Fully detailed stock lists available.

CHARLES E. MATTHEWS (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
34, Gladstone Road, Croydon, Surrey.
Tel.: THOrnton Heath 1783.

Sheet Metal. Brookes 8ft. by ¼in. Bending and Folding Machine. Besco 4ft. × 16 s.w.g. Foot Guillotine. BESCO Type F, Size No. 8 4ft. Slip Bending Rolls.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Richmond (New) HB3/12 4ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine, No. 4 M.T. Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Nassovia Model V.11 3-Dimensional Hydraulic Diesinker. Cap. 27½in. × 19½in. With 24in. Rotary Table. Nearly new machine available for quick sale at low price. —BOX Z521, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Newman for MACHINE TOOLS

GRINDING MACHINES

LANDIS Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machine, 14in. by 36in. between centres.
LANDIS Type D Hydraulic Crank Pin Grinding Machine, capacity 21in. by 72in.
New **EXCEL** No. 5 Tool and Cutter Grinder.
LANDIS Type "C" Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. by 36in.
NORTON 6in. by 18in. Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine.
ABWOOD Vertical Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, 6in. by 18in.

GEAR MACHINES

ORCUTT 24in. Gear Grinding Machine.
SYKES V.10 Gear Generator.
GLEASON 3in. Bevel Gear Generators (Two available.)

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD.
YATE · BRISTOL
Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

SOAG

LARGE CAPACITY GEAR MAKING MACHINES AT ATTRACTIVE PRICES

24in. **SUNDERLAND** Gear Planer, No. 5B size, for spur and spiral gears, motor drive, capacity 24in. dia., 4in. face, 5 D.P., fully equipped. In excellent condition.
68in. Power Plant—**RAPIDAN** Heavy Duty Gear Generator. Size No. 4 extended Motor drive. For internal and external spur gears. Capacity: internal gears 68in. dia., external gears 56in. dia. Face width 1in.-6in. max. Max. D.P. 2.
90in. **MUIR** Model M.T.9 Heavy Duty Large Capacity Hobber. For spur, spiral and helical gears and worm wheels. Max. dia. of spur gears and worm wheels 90in., max. dia. of spur gears running at high speeds 72in., max. spiral dia. with max. width at 10 deg. angle 90in., max. spiral dia. with max. width at 45 deg. angle 70in., max. spur and helical width 26in.-30in. according to dia., max. D.P. 1½, table dia. 58in., range of hob speeds 10-80 r.p.m., h.p. main motor 12.

IN STOCK
INSPECTION INVITED.

Buy now and Save Money

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.,
JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11.
'Phone: RELiance 7201.
'Grams: Sotoolsag, London, S.E.11.

Norton Plain Cylindrical Grinder. Type C. Capacity 6in. × 18in Plunge feed. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

No. 4 Cincinnati Plain Milling Machine. Dial type. High speed. S.C. motor drive 400/3/50. Table 74in. by 16in. Speeds 18-1,300 r.p.m. Auto feeds all ways.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham.

Herbert 3A Auto. Motorised 400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: Terminus 0167/8/9.

Archdale 28in. Horizontal Miller with vertical milling attachment, 400/3/50. —HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Heald No. 22 Ring Grinder, 16in. dia. Magnetic Chuck. Excellent condition.—BOX Z508, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Reed Prentice No. 5 Vertical Miller; knee-less, 72in. × 18in. table, 400/3/50, weighs 6½ tons.—A McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Smart & Brown Lathes, 4½in., motorised, cabinet model, screwcutting, 6 speeds, chucks, collets, etc., also plain lathe, similar with equipment and one pedestal type lever operated plain lathe, capstan turret and cross slide available.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

Richmond (New) SR2 4ft. 0in. Radial Drilling Machine, No. 3 M.T., rise and fall tilting table. Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

SERVICE EDWARDS VALUE!

NEW **BRUECK** Type 20/1600 All Steel Motorised Press Brake. Geared steel plate construction. Arranged motor drive for 400-440/3/50. Maximum pressure approximately 20 tons. Former capacity 63in. by 1in. Weight approximately 36 cwt.

STOCK SOILED All Steel Press Brake of welded steel plate construction. Completely motorised for 400/3/50. Capacity 8ft. by $\frac{3}{8}$in. Length of bed and ram 96in. Distance between side frames 69in. Stroke 3in. Treadle operated friction clutch.

BESCO Size R150/10 All Steel Press Brake of steel plate construction. Arranged motor drive for 380-420/3/50. Pressure exerted approximately 150 tons. Former capacity 10ft. by $\frac{3}{4}$in. Die opening 1$\frac{1}{2}$in. Length of stroke 3in.

CRAIG & DONALD Model 400/10 All Steel Motorised Double Geared Press Brake of steel plate construction. Arranged motor drive for 440/3/50. Pressure exerted approximately 400 tons. Former capacity 10ft. by $\frac{3}{4}$in. Width between side frames 82in. Stroke approximately 4in. Weight approximately 29 tons.

NEW MODEL LO200C Press Brake of all steel plate arc welded construction. Pressure exerted approximately 200 tons. Maximum working length 167in. Distance between uprights 140in. Maximum thickness of plate formed 47in. Horse power of main motor 20 at 1,450 r.p.m.

RHODES Motorised Double Geared Press Brake, with cast iron side frames, reinforced by nickel-chrome steel bars. Bed and top beam of steel plate. Direct geared motor drive for 400/3/50. Pressure exerted approximately 150 tons. Former capacity 10ft. by $\frac{3}{4}$in. or 18ft. by approximately $\frac{1}{2}$in. Clear width between housings 10ft. 2in. One top 90 deg. forming tool supplied also one bottom die with two vee openings 1$\frac{1}{2}$in. and 1$\frac{1}{2}$in. wide. Weight approximately 20 tons.

Photographs of the above are available.

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED, Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.
359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSTON 4681-3771.
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St. Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

HERBERT No. 2 Flash Tappers, $\frac{1}{4}$in. capacity, motor-driven. 2 available. £175 each.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.
Tel.: EASt 1742.

Natco Multi-spindle Driller. 12 spindle model, No. 1 M.T. Table 20in. × 20in. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Drills. Denbigh 1$\frac{1}{2}$in. Pillar Drill (nearly new). Kitchen & Wade E26 4ft. Radial (new).—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

TWO **B.S.A.** 9in. Chucking Automatics. Each with front and rear toolposts, 9in. Coventry air chuck, combination toolholders, pick-off gears, etc. Spindle speeds 23 to 845 r.p.m. Motor drive 415/3/50.

R. U. Hemery

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal, LONDON, N.W.10.
Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

MIDLAND

HERBERT No. O Capstan Lathe. Bar feed.

ACME GRIDLEY 1in. cap. six-spindle Bar Auto. Bar feed, collets, tooling and live spindle.

WARD 2A, 3A and 7 Capstans. Bar feeds.

HERBERT Junior Chucking Auto. Very well equipped.

WARD O.E. Capstan Lathe. Bar feed.

FISCHER K.D.M. 11/70 Copying Lathe. Automatic.

CHURCHILL REDMAN 24in. swing Surfacing and Boring Lathe.

DALE 10in. × 6ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Well equipped.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Grinder. 14$\frac{1}{2}$in. swing × 30in. b.c. Well equipped.

Double Ended Centring Machine.

MILWAUKEE 2 C.E. Horizontal Miller. Vertical and slotting heads. Speeds to 2,000 r.p.m. As new. 1954.

HOLBROOK 9in. × 3ft. 6in. Toolroom Lathe. Taper turning and relieving attachment.

BIERNATZKI Heavy Duty Horizontal Miller. Speeds 29 to 1,500 r.p.m. Quick power all ways. As new condition. 1952.

THIEL 12in. Metal Bandsaw.

HERBERT No. 21 Combination Turret Lathe. 34in. swing. 7$\frac{1}{2}$in. hollow spindle. Screwcutting and taper-turning.

WIENGARTEN 4ft. 6in. × $\frac{1}{8}$in. swing Beam Hand Folder.

COLCHESTER Mascot 8$\frac{1}{2}$in. × 4ft. 6in. b.c. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speeds 25 to 410 r.p.m. Well equipped.

ASQUITH 4ft. 6in. L.D.R. Radial Drill.

G.S.P. 5ft. Radial Drill.

ARCHDALE 5ft. Radial Drill.

KOLB 4ft. Radial Drill.

PROGRES 24in. × 9ft. b.c. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

FROMAG Hydraulic Internal Keyseater. Cap. $\frac{1}{8}$in. to 3$\frac{1}{2}$in. wide keyways. 1955 machine.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN B.3 40-ton Open-fronted Power Press.

ORMEROD 22in. Heavy Duty Shaper. Motor driven compressors 150 lbs. and 200 lbs.

THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.

BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS. Bilston 42471/7

Woodhouse & Mitchell (New) Turret Milling Machine, table 36in. by 9in., power feed table, slotting head, coolant pump and lighting. Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Welding. B.O.C. 36in. Oxygen Cutting Machine.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Herbert No. 7 A.G.H., Combination Turret Lathe. Motorised 400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: Terminus 0167/8/9.

Bardons & Oliver No. 5 Universal Ram-Type Turret Lathe. 17in. swing. Hardened bed. Flange motor drive. Very good condition.—BLAY-HELIOT EQUIPMENT CO., Clarendon Rise, Lewisham, London, S.E.13. Lee Green 6183-4.

Archdale 2 Spindle Drilling and boring machine. A.G.H. No. 5 M.T. spindles. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Taylor & Challen B.3 Geared Press. 40 ton. 6in. stroke. Fitted dial feed. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Sweeney & Blocksidge No. 6 column press, motorised, adj. stroke, 1in.-3in., 25 tons, modern machine in excellent condition. £350.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

Leyland Beaver Tractor and 20-ton Low-Loader Machinery Trailer. K.O. Back Axle.—BOX Z502, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Richmond 03 Universal Miller, 38in. × 9in. table equipped vertical head, 1950 machine.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Colchester Mascot (New), 8$\frac{1}{2}$in. height by 54in. between centres S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe. Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

CENTAUR

MACHINES OF QUALITY

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

GRANOR OF HALIFAX 11in. Gap Bed Lathe, by 8ft. 0in. b.c. Hole in spindle 3⅛in. dia. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 3in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10½in. Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 5in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 12½in. Gap Bed Lathe by 6ft. 9in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

EXCEL No. 3/12 Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine. Capacity 24in. by 8in. Coolant equipment. Motorised 400-440/3/50.

VICTORIA V2 Vertical Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 32-1,050 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Table traverse 29½in. 400-440/3/50.

VICTORIA U2 Universal Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 30-1,010 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Longitudinal traverse 30in. 400-440/3/50.

USED MACHINE TOOLS

NORTON Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, with hydraulic cross feed head. Capacity 48in. by 10in. Complete with D.C. magnetic chuck and generator. Coolant pump and fittings. 400-440/3/50.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan Lathe, with draw-back collet, and power feed to turret slide. 400-440/3/50.

NEWALL Hydraulic "XL" 6in. by 18in Plain Grinding Machine. 400-440/3/50.

NEWALL Type L 10in. by 24in. Plain Grinding Machine. 400-440/3/50.

LE BLOND A.G.H. S. & S Lathe, 15in. dia. swing. 400-440/3/50.

HULLER No. 5 Vertical Tapping Machine. 400-440/3/50.

POLLARD 21A Single Spindle Vertical Production Drilling Machine.

WICKSTEED Hydraulic 28in. Cold Sawing Machine. 400-440/3/50.

ARCHDALE 18in. High Speed Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 38in. by 10in. Spindle speeds 79-2,000 r.p.m. 400-440/3/50.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 12in. Gap Bed Lathe by 3ft. 6in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Light Plain Milling Machine, with dividing head, and universal vertical head. 400-440/3/50.

ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, longitudinal feed 20in. 400-440/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL,
BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel.: EDGbaston 1118 & 1119 Grams: Capstan, Birmingham

Newman for MACHINE TOOLS

BORING MACHINES

ASQUITH 7in. Horizontal Floor Boring Machine.

BERTHIEZ Model 9340 Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 7ft. 10in., maximum turning capacity 9ft. 6in. (1953.)

JUNGENTHAL Model KE.1200 Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 39in., maximum turning capacity 50in. (1954.)

DRILLING MACHINES

ARCHDALE Multi-spindle Drill Machine, 36 spindles.

TOWN 30in. Vertical Spindle Boring, Drilling and Tapping Machine. No. 5 M.T.

KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine.

ASQUITH OD1 6ft. Radial Drilling Machine

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD.
YATE · BRISTOL
Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

Denbigh C4 Horizontal Semi- Universal Milling Machine, table 46in. by 10in. Motorised 400/3/50. Two machines available, one with Richmond High Speed Milling Head.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

No. 3 Kendall & Gent Motorised Horizontal Broaching Machine, 50in. stroke. Broaches up to 3in. squares from round, four cutting speeds. Constant quick-return.—LEE & HUNT, Crocus Street, Nottingham.

Automatics. Acme Gridley 4- Spindle Auto, ⅛in. B.S.A. ⅛in. Long Stroke Auto with third slide, etc. B.S.A. ⅛in. Auto.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Dean, Smith & Grace 7in. height × 4ft. 6in. between centres S.S. & S.C Gap Bed Lathe, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Bardons & Oliver No. 3 Universal Turret Lathe. Hollow spindle 1⅛in. Spindle speeds 83-1,271 r.p.m. Flange. M/d 400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: Terminus 0167/8/9.

---

40 Ton Double-sided Power Press. Stroke 13in., 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

MACHINE TOOLS

SELECTIONS FROM LARGE STOCKS

FRORIEP 48in. Vertical Borers.
PENSOTTI 36in. Vertical Borer.
MILWAUKEE 3H Vertical Miller, dial type.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Vertical Miller, dial type.
ARCHDALE 12in., 18in., 24in. and 30in. Vertical Millers.
CINCINNATI O8 Auto Cycle Millers.
KENT OWEN 1-14 Miller.
ARCHDALE 28in. Horizontal Miller.
RICHMOND O3 Universal Miller, 38in. by 9in.
EDGWICK No. 2 Simplimill, 37in. by 12in.

CLEVELAND 2½in. Automatics.
HERBERT No. 5 Auto., 18in. by 3⅛in.
CONOMATIC ⅛in. 4-spindle Automatic.

ARCHDALE "O" Multi Drill.
POLLARD 12X Multi Drill.
HERBERT Type V Drill.
POLLARD 4-spindle Sensitive Drill,
JONES & SHIPMAN ½in. Tapping Machines.

ORMEROD 26in. Slotter.
BETTS 12in. Slotter.
ORMEROD 18in. Traversing Head Shaper.

OSTER 6in. Screwing Machine.

SNOW NC14 Face Grinder.
HEALD 72 Sizematic Duplex Internal Grinder.
CHURCHILL HBB Automatic Internal Grinder.
CHURCHILL 8in. by 16in. Semi-Universal Grinder.
CHURCHILL 10in. by 24in. Universal Grinder.
CHURCHILL 12in. by 36in. Universal Grinder.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder.
SNOW 24in. by 8in. Surface Grinder.
SNOW T.20 and T.14 Table Surface Grinders.
GARDNER 50in. Disc Grinder.
New **OLIVETTI** 13½in. Swing by 48in. Cylindrical Grinders.
CHURCHILL 18in. by 6in. Plain Grinder.
MULTIMAT 7½in. Capacity Centreless Grinder.
LANDIS 12in. by 32in. Crankshaft Grinder.
NEWALL 10in. by 48in. Model L.A. Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinders.
VAN NORMAN 16in. Raceway Grinders.

New **MITCHELL** 16½in. Lathe, 17ft. 6in. between centres.
New **MITCHELL** 14½in. Lathe, 9ft. 9in. between centres.
New **MITCHELL** 12½in. Lathe, 10ft. 3in. between centres.
COLCHESTER Mascot 8½in. Gap Bed Lathes.
HENDEY 14in. by 30in. Lathes.
WILLSON 7½in. by 6ft. Gap Bed Lathes.
WARD No. 7 Capstan Lathe.
WARD 2A Capstans.
BARDONS & OLIVER No. 5 Capstan.
HERBERT 5B Capstan.
LIBBY 4A Capstan, bar feed, 2½in.
HERBERT 2B Capstan, bar feed, 1½in.
WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe.
HEYLIGENSTAEDT 48in. Surfacing and Boring Machine.

ALEXANDER Broaching Machine, 40in. stroke.
SYKES V10 Gear Generators, 0in.-14in. capacity.
CHURCHILL Cleveland 6in. Rigid Hobber.
NOBLE & LUND 54in./60in. Sawing Machines.
CLIFTON & WADDELL 15in. Sawing Machine.

Inspect under ideal conditions at
THE F.J.E. MACHINE CENTRE,
ISLINGTON PARK STREET,
Nr. HIGHBURY CORNER, LONDON, N.1.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSton 4681-3771.
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8.*

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

KEARNS OA Horizontal Borer with facing head and over size table. Wartime machine.
PETERMANN P.4 Single Spindle Automatic. Capacity ⅝in., with bar feed equipment. Electrics 220-380/3/50.
WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in. Vertical Borer. Max. swing 38¾in., 12 speeds 10·4 to 999·4 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.
LECRA 20½ ND Inclinable Press. Cap. 25 tons. Stroke 3in. M.D. 400/3/50.
BIGWOOD R.S.1 10-roll Section Straightening Machine. Capacity 1½in. by ¼in. angle. M.D. 400/3/50.
CHURCHILL 6in. by 34in. Plain Grinder. Hydrauto bearings. Hydraulic table traverse. M.D. 400/3/50.
SWIFT Model 10V3 S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Centre height 11in. Admits 6ft. between centres. M.D. 400/3/50.
ASQUITH 3ft. 6in. Portable Radial Drill. Spindle No. 4 M.T. M.D. 400/3/50.
WICKSTEED 24in. Cold Saw. Will cut 6in. rounds. M.D. 400/3/50.
RAPIDOR No. 2 6in. Heavy Duty Hacksaw. Three speed motor 400/3/50.
GRAND RAPIDS Type F Heavy Duty Hydraulic Surface Grinder. Magnetic chuck 60in. by 18in. Standard wheel size 20in. dia. by 4in. face. Main motor 25 h.p. 400/3/50.
HERBERT No. 4 Chucking Capstan. Speeds to 1,000 r.p.m. Built 1946. Reconditioned. M.D. 400/3/50.
BARDONS & OLIVER No. 5 Capstan. Swing over bed 18in. dia. 12 speeds 32 to 855 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.
WILLSON 7in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. A.G.H. Admits 4ft. 6in. between centres and 26in. in gap. M.D. 400/3/50.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Miller. Table 62½in. by 15½in. Long traverse 34in. Quick power three ways to table. 16 speeds 18 to 450 r.p.m. Reconditioned. M.D. 400/3/50.
CINCINNATI No. 2 High Speed Vertical Miller. 21 speeds 20 to 1,500 r.p.m. Table 53in. by 12½in. Long traverse 28in. Quick power three ways to table. M.D. 400/3/50.
HERBERT 33 Plain Miller. Table 38½in. by 10½in. Speeds 37 to 400 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.
CHURCHILL-FAY 12in. by 45in. Multi-tool Lathe. Eight speeds 53 to 333 r.p.m. Quality tooling. M.D. 400/3/50.
BARDONS & OLIVER No. 3 Capstan. Swing over bed 15½in. dia. 12 speeds 83 to 1,271 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.
CINCINNATI 9in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. A.G.H. Admits 4ft. 6in. between centres. Speeds to 784 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.
BETTS 12in. Production Slotter. Circular T-slotted table 29½in. dia. Admits 17½in. under ram guides. Throat 26in. M.D. 420/3/50.
WARD No. 7 Capstan with covered bed. Speeds to 750 r.p.m. Air operated chuck. M.D. 400/3/50.
HERBERT No. 1 Plain Horizontal Miller. Table 16in. by 5in. Hand lever feeds. Speeds 100 to 530 r.p.m. Herbert re-build 1952.
BALLINGER C.10 Abrasive Cutting Off Machine. Takes 16in. wheels. Cuts 2in. solid M.S. bars, 3in. tubes. M.D. 400/3/50.

H. BELL (Machine Tools) LTD., Walter Street, LEEDS 4.

IN STOCK
KNEELESS TABLE TYPE
VERTICAL MILLERS

CVM25 **KENDALL & GENT**, separate motor drive for spindle, table and rise and fall of spindle head, with circular table, table dia. 30in., capacity 30in. by 36in. by 32in., 18 spindle speeds from 15-320 r.p.m.
47V **HERBERT**, multi-motor drive, table 72in. by 17in., capacity 48in. by 16in., max. distance table top to spindle nose 23in., 16 spindle speeds from 21-750 r.p.m.
28in. **CINCINNATI** Hydrotel fixed height bed, single power control lever, stepless feed regulation, rapid power traverse, multi-motor drive, table working surface 28in. by 83in., capacity 60in. by 30in. by 14in., vertical travel of spindle head gap 38in., 16 spindle speeds from 52-1,300 r.p.m.
We also have a good stock of Table Type Milling Machines, Plain Horizontal, Universal and Vertical, by Cincinnati, Archdale, Brown & Sharpe, Parkson, etc., available.

Inspection Invited.

It's Cheaper to Buy Now

Full details on request to:
SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.,
JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11.

'Phone: RELiance 7201.
'Grams: Sotoolsag, London, S.E.11.

Saws. 6in. by 6in. Power Hack-saw (new), £55. Grob Bandsaw with Brazing, £85.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

No. 3U "Adcock & Shipley" motorised all-geared Universal Milling Machine. Table 50in. by 12in., has longi. travel of 30in. Spindle speeds 20-1,400 r.p.m. Auto feed ¼in.-50in. per min. all movements. Rapid traverse by separate motor. Good equipment. Post war machine.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham.

10in. by 27in. Jones & Shipman Universal Grinding Machine. Good condition. Motorised 400/3/50. £285.—BLAY-HELIOT EQUIPMENT CO., Clarendon Rise, Lewisham, London, S.E.13. Lee Green 6183-4.

Shapers. Invicta 6MR 24in. Shaper (nearly new), £425.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Taylor Hobson 3DS 3-Dimen-sional Die-Sinker for sale. Perfect condition.—BOX Z506, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Kerry 125 (New) Pillar Drilling Machine, 1¼in. capacity, power feed. Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

THE SPOT ● TO WATCH!

FOR GOOD CLASS SECOND-HAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

HERBERT 3A (Chucking) Automatic.
GIDDINGS & LEWIS 25T Hor. Borer.
BULLARD 24in. Borer. Converted M/D.
WARD 1A, 2A Capstans.
HERBERT No. 1, 2S, 2B, 4S Capstans.
HERBERT No. 4 Pre-optive Capstan.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 4 Pre-optive Capstan.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2 and No. 5 Capstans.
GISHOLT No. 4 Capstan.
PALLAS No. 2 Surface Grinder.
NORTON 18in. x 6in. Surface Grinder.
CHURCHILL HDY Internal Grinder.
HEALD 72A Internal Grinder.
WOTAN Internal Grinder.
PRECIMAX 10in. x 48in. Plain Grinder.
CHURCHILL 6in. x 18in. Semi-Universal Grinder.
MAXNOVA Profilomatic Type "B" Copying Lathe.
HOLBROOK Model "C" No. 10 S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
HOLBROOK 8in. x 36in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN 8in. x 30in. A.G.H. Gap Bed Lathe.
KARGER 5in. x 24in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
HOGARTH 7in. x 40in. A.G.H. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
VOLMAN 7in. x 60in. A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
KELLER Die-Sinking Machine, Mod. GG1210, Ser. No. 7578.
CINCINNATI 3/36 Hydromatic Duplex Mill.
ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Mill.
WADKIN Vertical Mill, 2,100-3,100 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI No. 3 and No. 4 Vertical Mills.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Hor. Mill.
CINCINNATI No. 4 Hor. Mill.
CINCINNATI Hydrotel Mod. EM. 28in. Vertical Mill.
EDGWICK No. 1 Speedmil.
WERNER Type 2201 Plain Mills.
VULCAN Mark I Routing Machine.
Variable Speed "H" Gear Drives. 3 h.p.
All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

Phone: EDGWARE 4488/9

E·H·JONES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

Phone: B'ham. Midland 5593

48, HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDX

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Grinding Machines. Jones Shipman Fig. 1204 EIUR, 8in. × 22in. Universal (nearly new). Jones Shipman Fig. 138, 10in. × 27in. Universal (1948). Myford MG9 5in. × 9in. Internal-External. Two Lumsden 70LEOD Vertical Surface 48in. × 12in., with chuck, etc., from £850.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Town 4ft. Radial Drill, Also Archdale 3ft 6in. Model, both two motor type with loose box table.—BOX Z512, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Knight No. 20 Vertical Milling and Semi-Jig Boring Machine, table 33½in. × 9in., motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

New "Norton" 40-Ton Inclinable, open fronted Power Press; adjustable stroke ½in. to 3½in.; top ejector, automatic lubrication; full electrical equipment, 5 h.p. motor. Price: £1,030 0 0 complete.

CHARLES E. MATTHEWS (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD.,
Gladstone Road,
Croydon, Surrey.
Tel.: THOrnton Heath 1783.

A.1 type RA16 Spot Welding Machine for sale. Rated capacity 16 kVA. Welds two thicknesses of 10 S.W.G. mild steel using 16in. arms or two thicknesses of 16 S.W.G. using 24in. arms. Automatic timing device. Automatic forging interlock. Suitable for 400-440 volts, 50 cycles.—Full details from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1. EUSton 4681, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3. Central 7606/7.

Newman for MACHINE TOOLS

CAPSTAN & CENTRE LATHES

BRADFORD 8½in. centre height by 30in. between centres Centre Lathe.
HERBERT No. 8 Combination Turret Lathe.
HERBERT No. 12 Combination Turret Lathe with comprehensive tooling.
NILES Centre Lathes 13½in. centre height by 27ft. between centres. (Two available.)
BETTS-BRIDGFORD Centre Lathe, 15in. centre height by 16ft. between centres. (Two available.)
WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe.
GISHOLT Model 1L Universal Turret Lathe. (Two available.)
LIBBY Model 4A Capstan Lathe.

AUTOMATICS

PONGRACZ Single Spindle Automatic capacity 10 mm.
CONOMATICS 3½in. four-spindle Bar Automatics. (Three available.)
BULLARD 8in. six-spindle Vertical Chucking Automatic.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD.
YATE • BRISTOL
Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

Morey No. 12M Profiling Machine. Table size 12½in. by 15in. Two cutter heads. M/d 400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: Terminus 0167/8/9.

PLATT 7ft. × 4ft. 6in. Screw Drive Planer, belt-drive, our price for quick sale £185.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.
Tel.: EAST 1742.

VICTORIA U2 Universal Milling Machine. 415/3/50. Table W.S. 40in. × 10in. 16 spindle speeds 25-900 r.p.m. With dividing heads, swivel vice, pump, etc.
CINCINNATI 1/18 Horizontal Production Milling Machine. Table W.S. 35in. × 10in. Spindle speeds 50-1,500 r.p.m. Automatic table cycle in either direction. Motor drive 415/3/50.
VAN NORMAN Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, 415/3/50. Table W.S. 64in. × 14in. 18 spindle speeds 25-1,250 r.p.m.

R.O. Gray

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal, LONDON, N.W.10.
Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

Taylor & Challen 60 Ton Geared Open Fronted Press, 400/3/50. Bed 32in. by 24in., adjustable for height and swings aside for horning work. Stroke 1in. or to choice up to 7in.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2333.

HARRY KIRK

can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK:

SAFAG No. 118 Type 3 Motorised Pinion Cutter.
CHURCHILL Model RBY 24in. Rotary Surface Grinding Machine.
KEARNS No. 2 HORIZONTAL BORING, MILLING, DRILLING AND FACING MACHINE, 3in. sliding spindle, 30in. dia. facing cap. Size of top table 48in. by 48in.
SWIFT 4ft. RADIAL DRILLING MACHINE. Elevating arm, box table.
HERBERT No. 4 Automatic Chucking Lathe.
PARKINSON No. 3J UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE.
PRATT & WHITNEY 12in. STROKE SLOTTING MACHINE. Tilting ram.
MODERN OPTICAL PROFILE GRINDING MACHINE.
LANG JUNIOR CENTRE LATHE. Capacity 6½in. centre height by 30in. between centres.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN HEAVY DUTY SHAPING MACHINE, 24in. stroke, swivelling vice, 10 h.p. motor.
BUTLER 8in. STROKE SLOTTING MACHINE, with tilting table.
B.S.A. 9in. SINGLE SPINDLE CHUCKING AUTOMATIC. Complete with air-operated chuck.
KITCHEN & WADE VERTICAL FINE BORING MACHINE. 14in. stroke. Compound table.
KITCHEN & WADE HEAVY DUTY PILLAR DRILL. No. 5 Morse. Speeds 22-1,000 r.p.m.
CHURCHILL 12in. by 36in. UNIVERSAL HYDRAULIC GRINDING MACHINE

Further details from

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING LTD.
BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON ROAD, COVENTRY.
'Phone: WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2213/4

Lathes. New Colchester 6in. Student Centre Lathe. Colchester 6in. Student (straight bed), nearly new, with equipment, collets, etc., £235. Lang 10in. × 3ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, 10 h.p. motor. Harrison 7in. S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, £225. Mitchell 6½in. S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe (1952). Willson 7½in. Centre Lathe.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

ACBARS LIMITED

57a, HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1.
Telephone: Central 2287. Telegrams: Acfirb. Cent. London

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

All machines listed below are at our Works in Sutherland Walk, Walworth Road, S.E.17.

AUTOMATICS.
HERBERT Auto. Junior.
HERBERT 3A Chucking Auto.
ACME-GRIDLEY, Type R, 4-spindle, ⅝in. capacity.
ACME-GRIDLEY, Type R, 4-spindle, 1¼in. capacity. (2 machines.)
WICKMAN 4mm. Swiss Type.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool Lathes.

BORERS.
New GRAFFENSTADEN AF.075 Horizontal Borer, 3in. dia. travelling spindle, 17½in. dia. faceplate.

GRINDERS.
ABWOOD Vertical Spindle Surface.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder.
JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 62M Plain Cyl. 8in. dia. by 10in.
LANDIS 10in. by 18in. Plain Grinder.
CHURCHILL 24in. by 10in. Universal.
BRYANT 16C 16in. Internal Grinder.
SMART & BROWN Internal Grinder.

CAPSTAN LATHES.
HERBERT No. 0 ¾in. collet cap. (2).
MURAD ⅞in. Capstan Lathe.
SOUTHWARK No. 2 1¼in. Capstan Lathe.
DRUMMOND Type K Capstan Lathes (2).
GISHOLT No. 4 Friction Head Capstan.
LIBBY 4R 2in. Capstan Lathe. Bar feed.
BARDONS & OLIVER No. 5 Capstan Lathe.
HERBERT No. 7 Turret Lathe.
FOSTER No. 2B Turret Lathe.

CENTRE LATHES.
SOAG OXFORD 6½in. Centre Lathe.
SOUTHBEND 13in. swing taper turning.
WILLSON 8½in. A.G.H. Lathe.
CARDIFF 8½in. by 48in. Lathe.

MILLERS.
HERBERT No. 1 Horizontal.
VICTORIA MO Plain
New VICTORIA U1 and U2 Universal.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Mills (3).
ARCHDALE 28in. Horizontal Mill.
OLIVETTI FP2 Manufacturing Miller. Table 52½in. by 14½in. Longitudinal traverse 39½in.
RICHMOND VHM Vertical Mill.
New VICTORIA V2 Vertical.
HOLROYD T117 Thread Miller.
HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).

MISCELLANEOUS.
TAYLOR No. 1 Cutting off Machine for Tubes and Bars.
JONES & SHIPMAN 2-spindle Pillar Drill, with No. 3 M.T. spindle, power feed.
New ESSEX 18 Bandsaw.
New RICHMOND SR2 3ft. Radial Drill.

All Machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

Lang Junior Centre Lathe with hydraulic copying attachment, 1951 machine. £850.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Churchill Cyl. Grinder, BY. 6 by 18, motorised, 400/3/50, hydraulic traverse, Hydrauto bearings. Room wanted, reasonable offer accepted.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

Snow P24 Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, 24in. × 8in. capacity, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

RING BELLS *for machine tools*
LEEDS 63-7398

Machinery's **SMALL** *advertisements bring* **BIG** *results*

USE THIS FORM WHEN SENDING YOUR SMALL ADS. • FOR RATES SEE COMMENCEMENT OF CLASSIFIED AD. SECTION

"MACHINERY," Clifton House, Euston Road, London, N.W.1. *'Phone: EUSton 8441*

You are authorised to insert the above for.....insertions. We enclose remittance according to the rates given on page 150

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

..... 8.10.58

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

THE FINEST REFERENCE BOOK IN THE WORLD FOR ALL THOSE ENGAGED IN THE METAL WORKING INDUSTRIES. OVER ONE MILLION COPIES SOLD

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK is recognised by engineers all over the world as the standard reference book of the machine-building industry. More than one million copies are in daily use by every grade of engineer, machinist and draughtsman. These million satisfied users—all practical men—enthusiastically tell us that the handbook contains just that essential and reliable information they need most in their daily work.

The latest edition of MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK contains nearly 2,000 pages and is packed with the most up-to-date and complete collection of data, standards, formulae and practical information, representing the latest designing and manufacturing practice. It is amply illustrated with clear and easy-to-read diagrams, drawn by skilled draughtsmen; descriptions by practical engineers explain to the user not only " how " but " why ".

LATEST EDITION THUMB-INDEXED

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

Is Sent Free on Approval

NO DEPOSIT

You can handle and examine a copy quietly in your own home. Just sign and post this coupon and the latest edition will be sent post free by return. No deposit of any kind is required. Could any offer be fairer? Sign the coupon . . . NOW!

Free Examination Scheme applies to U.K. and Eire only.

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1, Sussex.
Please Send me **MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK.**

1. For which I enclose CASH for **£3.12.0.**
2. By C.O.D. for which I will pay postman **£3.12.0** on delivery
3. For FREE INSPECTION in which case I will return it to you in 5 days or pay
   (a) CASH **£3.12.0** in full within 10 days from invoice date, or
   (b) **80/-** by INSTALMENTS of 13/4 in 10 days and 13/4 monthly.

NAME ..... POSITION .....

ADDRESS ..... FIRM .....

.....

WRITE FOR COMPLETE BOOK CATALOGUE.

NOTE: Overseas orders must be accompanied with cash price, plus 3/0 postage.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MACHINERY'S

BOOKS ON
MANAGEMENT & ORGANISATION

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK
(Latest Edition—Thumb Indexed.)

Presents in one complete volume all the essential data for the entire field of shop practice and machine tool design. Amply illustrated by diagrams accompanied by proven data, the latest printing of this world-famous book gives not only all the old, tried and proved features of earlier editions but, in addition, the most useful, recent and complete collection of data standards, formulae and practical information.
Price **72s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **80s.**, payable **13s. 4d.** in 10 days **13s. 4d.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. postage.

ORGANISATION & MANAGEMENT—W. B. Cornell

Explains in clear and logical sequence the planning, organisation and operation of a modern production business and shows how to apply in practice those basic principles which are the essential elements of successful business operation.
Price **46s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **50s. 6d.**, payable **8s.** in 10 days, **8s. 6d.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. 6d. postage.

FACTORY ADMINISTRATION IN PRACTICE
—Hilcox and Sterling

A concise and practical manual of modern industrial administration, written especially for the practical man. This book makes a strong appeal to all factory men, works managers, departmental foremen and every active member of the factory administrative staff. In addition, the Council of the Institute of Cost and Works Accountants recommends it to students preparing for the professional examinations of that Institute.
Price **15s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **16s. 6d.**, payable **5s. 6d.** in 10 days, **5s. 6d.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. postage.

PRINCIPLES OF INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT
—L. P. Alford

Chapter headings:—the rise of modern industry—effects of mechanisation and mass production—expansion of industrial enterprises—the rise of industrial management—organisation for control—organisation for operation (factory buildings, departments and machines)—control of purchasing—inventory, store-keeping, production and inspection control—job standards—classification—cost accounting (materials and labour-overheads, depreciation)—maintenance of plant and buildings—rate setting—wage payment plans, accident and disease prevention, etc. 779 pages.
Price **58s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **64s.**, payable **11s. 6d.** in 10 days **10s. 6d.** monthly. Overseas cash with order, plus 3s. postage.

FREE APPROVAL NO DEPOSIT INSTALMENTS

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1.
Please send me books marked X above
For CASH herewith or by C.O.D. or
ON APPROVAL, when I will either return in 5 days, or pay FULL CASH, or by INSTALMENTS, as stated above.

Name..... Position .....
Address..... Firm.....
.....
Write for Book Catalogue and details of Instalment Terms.

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

WALTER SPENCER & CO., LIMITED,

CRESCENT STEEL WORKS, WARREN STREET, SHEFFIELD 4.

REQUIRE:

ASSISTANT MANAGER for their **SMALL TOOLS DEPARTMENT,** producing Milling Cutters, Reamers, Form Tools, Hobs and Broaches.

We are seeking a fully experienced and qualified man between the ages of 30 and 45 years who is a strict disciplinarian, capable of controlling labour and the design, planning and actual shop production of the above range of Cutting Tools. Experience in the design and production of Class AA Hobs would be an especial recommendation.

The position is a responsible and progressive one and successful applicant would eventually be promoted and would have full charge of all Small Tool productions.

Applicants are requested to give very full and specific information of their experience, qualifications, age and other relevant details with a history of their last 10 years' employment and present earnings.

Superannuation and Profit Bonus Schemes.

Highly Paid Secure and Interesting posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home in "No Pass—No Fee" terms for A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc., etc Full details of exams. and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship and Management, the benefits of our Employment Dept., and unique record of 95 per cent. successes, are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—valuable 144-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing. Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest) —FREE and without obligation.—B.I.E.T., Dept. 34a, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

Working Foreman Required by small progressive engineering firm in N. Essex town. Must have knowledge of Petermann autos, capstans, small presses and able to make tools for same and handle skilled and unskilled labour. Present prospects hard work, future prospects promotion and security. Help will be given with housing.—Write giving full particulars, BOX Z428, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

WORKS MANAGER

A progressive, expanding manufacturing organisation in South Yorkshire wishes to appoint a works manager for its well equipped plant, which employs 800 personnel. Candidates should have considerable experience of factory management in the field of precision turning, grinding and assembly. This appointment carries a very attractive salary, together with excellent conditions of service, and the successful candidate will be a member of the top management team, and responsible to the General Manager. Please reply, giving full details of age, present salary, experience and qualifications, which will be treated in the strictest confidence, to the **General Manager, BOX Z.510, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Auto Setters for Turret and Swiss types. Average weekly earnings £17 14s. 0d. for experienced operators. Modern factory with canteen.—NEUBURGER PRODUCTS, LTD., Rushgrove Parade, Hendon, N.W.9.

LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL

Applications invited for posts of Teachers of Engineering Metalwork and/or Engineering-Technical Drawing, full or part-time. Qualifications needed: (1) Higher National Diploma with at least two years' industrial experience, or (2) Higher National Certificate or an appropriate full Technological Certificate of City and Guilds of London Institute with at least five years' industrial experience. Burnham Scale Salary (London Weighting). Application forms obtainable from and returnable to Education Officer (TS4), County Hall, London, S.E.1. (S.A.E. f'scap). Probable that successful applicants may have opportunity of attending (on full salary) a four-week course to be arranged next Spring (1858.)

N.W. London firm manufacturing precision equipment require a planning and production engineer aged between 30 and 40. Applicant must have experience in small batch production and single spindle auto layouts. Only top rate men capable of holding down a four figure salary need apply.
BOX Z 425, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Press Tool Estimator. A Pro- gressive Company in the Wolverhampton area require a qualified man with experience of Press Work for the Motor Industry. An excellent opportunity is offered to applicants with necessary experience and technical requirements. Apply giving full details of previous employment, technical qualifications and salary range.—BOX Z495, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Machine Shop Manager Re- quired by firm in the Leeds area engaged in precision forging. Applicant must be conversant with milling machines, shapers, planers, grinders, autos., etc. A knowledge of toolmaking and fitting also required. Forging and upsetting experience is an advantage, and candidate must be accustomed to the control of skilled and semi-skilled labour. In reply, please state fully past experience and range of salary required.—BOX Z501, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Production Engineer Requires Assistant. Old-established Light Engineering Co., N.W. London District, offers excellent opportunity with interesting work for keen young Production Engineer (H.N.C. Standard preferred) with experience of tool design and production methods on the manufacture of small precision mechanisms.—Write full details of education, experience and present salary in confidence, to WORKS MANAGER, BOX "F.Y.," c/o J. W. VICKERS & CO., LTD., 7, Great Winchester Street, E.C.2.

First-class Designer Required for shot-blasting machinery. Good salary and excellent prospects for the right man.—Write BOX 352, DORLAND ADVERTISING, LTD., 18/20, Regent Street, S.W.1.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE OF THE COUNTY OF STIRLING

Applications are invited for the full-time post of

TEACHER OF ENGINEERING SUBJECTS

at the COUNTY MINING INSTITUTE, FALKIRK, with possible transfer at a later date to the new FALKIRK TECHNICAL COLLEGE.

Applicants should hold a Full Technological Certificate in Machine Shop Engineering, or a Higher National Certificate in Production or Mechanical Engineering. As the teacher appointed will be required to teach some Workshop Practice a sound practical knowledge of bench and machine tool work will be essential.

Salary will be in accordance with the Teachers' Salaries (Scotland) Regulations, 1956. Placing on the appropriate scale will be given for National Service, Industrial Experience, etc. The maximum salary for the qualifications mentioned above will be £1,045 per annum and for an Associate Member of an appropriate Institution, £1,145 per annum. Increases of £55 are payable after short teacher training courses.

Forms of application may be obtained from this office and should be returned, together with copies of three recent testimonials (not returnable), to the undersigned not later than Saturday, 25th October, 1958.

WILLIAM J. GOLDIE,
Director of Education.

Education Offices,
Spittal Street,
STIRLING.

27th September, 1958.

WHEN YOU WANT . . .

- TO BUY OR SELL PLANT OR MATERIAL
- WORK FOR A SLACK DEPARTMENT
- AGENCIES OR PARTNERSHIPS
- MEN FOR EXECUTIVE POSITIONS

A SMALL ADVERTISEMENT IN "MACHINERY" BRINGS RESULTS

Classified Advertisements (*SITUATIONS VACANT, contd.*)

PRODUCTION ENGINEER

A vacancy exists with an established engineering company situated in Cardiff. Applicants should have served sound tooling apprenticeship followed by tool design and estimating experience.

A comprehensive knowledge of high class press tools, die cast tools, plastic moulds, rubber moulds, jigs and fixtures as applicable to light and medium class engineering is essential.

A good salary and prospects for an experienced and ambitious Production Engineer.

BOX Z.345, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W1.

POLLARD BEARINGS LTD.

Ferrybridge, Knottingley, Yorkshire.

TECHNICAL SALES ENGINEERS

Applications are invited from suitably qualified technicians for the above posts, which offer wide scope for initiative in furthering the application and sale of Ball and Roller Bearings. Successful applicants would be required to give advice and make recommendations direct to customers.

H.N.C. standard and previous experience in the Ball and Roller Bearing Industry desirable but not essential. State full details of experience, age and remuneration expected. Address replies to General Manager, marked "Confidential".

VALUERS: INLAND REVENUE.

Pensionable posts for qualified men and women in Valuation Offices in England and Wales and in Scotland. Vacancies are in District (Revenue and Compensation) and Area (Rating) offices and include posts for valuation of minerals, plant and machinery and licensed property. No Rating or Mineral vacancies in Scotland. Posts in 2nd or 3rd Class for valuation of minerals, others in 3rd Class. Age at least 25 on October 1, 1958 and under 34 for posts in 3rd class or under 50 for posts in 2nd class. Extension for regular Forces service and Overseas Civil Service. Qualifications: (*a*) Corporate Membership of R.I.C.S., C.A. and E.A.I., or L.A.S. or (*b*) passed final examination for one of the bodies in (*a*), or (*c*) or appropriate University degree (e.g., B.A. (Cantab.) or B.Sc. (Lond.) in Estate Management). At least 4 years' professional (or mining, for valuation of mineral posts) experience. For Scottish posts experience in Scotland desirable, and qualifying examination (R.I.C.S. or L.A.S.) should be based on Scottish syllabus. For valuation of minerals posts, 1st Class Certificate of Competency (Mine Manager) or passing of Final Examination of R.I.C.S. (Mining Sub-Division) acceptable as professional qualifications. Starting salary (men in London): 3rd Class from £805 at 25 to £1,085 at 34 or over, scale maximum £1,250; 2nd Class scale £1,280-£1,775. Promotion prospects.—Write CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION, Burlington Gardens, London W.1, for application form quoting 148-149/58. Closing date, 21st October, 1958.

Experienced Machine Shop Manager required, used to high pressure working and able to take complete control. A thorough knowledge of machine shop practice, costing and planning necessary. Salary is in accordance with experience. Factory situated in the Wimbledon area.—BOX Z509, MACHINERY Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Engineer Required for Expanding works near Swansea to assist Chief Engineer primarily with design of sheet metal forming machines but experience of planning layouts and production sheet metalwork essential. Salary £1,250 upwards, according to experience.—Write in fullest detail to BOX Z461, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Prominent Midland Machine Tool Manufacturer invites applications from suitably qualified men, aged between 25 and 30, for interesting and varied work connected with the design and development of high power spark discharge generators.

Previous experience in this field or on resistance welding equipment desirable. Education to H.N.C. or equivalent.

The post offers excellent opportunities for future promotion to a man with the right background.

Write, giving full particulars, which will be treated in strict confidence, to **BOX Z.483, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

MECHANICAL DESIGN ENGINEER

Company in Southampton requires experienced Mechanical Design Engineer who should have the following qualifications:—

(*a*) Served an indentured apprenticeship.

(*b*) A.M.I.Mech.E. or equivalent.

(*c*) Considerable experience with a reputable engineering company on design of special purpose machines.

(*d*) Over 30 years of age.

(*e*) Contacts with appropriate Government departments and industry generally.

(*f*) Good working knowledge of electronic engineering.

Salary for successful applicant with the above qualifications would be in four figures. Assistance with housing could be arranged.

BOX Z.491, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

CONE AUTOMATIC MACHINE COMPANY LIMITED

ALDRIDGE STAFFORDSHIRE

Invite applications from Engineers fully qualified in the following categories:

MACHINE TOOL DESIGN
TOOLING LAYOUTS

Draughtsmen with extensive Multi-Spindle Automatic experience preferred, but consideration will be given to ambitious men with good experience on Chucking Automatics, Single Spindle Machines, Profile Lathes, etc. Excellent Prospects. Many opportunities for advancement.

Reply giving detailed experience and salary required to:

GENERAL MANAGER

Machine Fitter Required, Capable of working on own initiative. Experience on Automatic Screw Machines an advantage.—Write full details to NEUBURGER PRODUCTS, LTD., Rushgrove Parade, Hendon, N.W.9.

REPRESENTATIVES

GASTON E. MARBAIX Ltd.

require

SALES ENGINEERS

For the following districts:

London, Midlands, Yorkshire, North-East Coast, Scotland.

Sound engineering background, Machine Tool Sales experience and connections in territory concerned essential. Apply in writing to:

Devonshire House, Vicarage Crescent, London, S.W.11.

Representative Required by London Company marketing specialised machine tools. Generous remuneration and good prospects for experienced man with enthusiasm and appropriate connections. Car provided.—BOX Z70, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Representatives Wanted to Sell Horizontal Bandsaws, for cutting off sections, joists, tubes, etc., and accurate blanks in M.S. and H.S. steel. Areas: London, Southern Counties, West Country, South Wales.—BOX Z464, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Agent Required by Ironfounders and Engineers for sale of grey iron castings from loose patterns, up to three tons, and plated patterns. Facilities for suitable machining and light engineering products available. Area mainly outer London and Home Counties. Established connection an advantage. Commission and expense allowance.—Details to BOX Z474, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

TECHNICAL SALES REPRESENTATIVE

Required by a medium sized unit of large engineering firm in S.W. Hertfordshire. Applicants should have considerable knowledge of die-casting and also other light engineering products. Good salary and conditions of employment with pension, holiday and sickness schemes. Car provided. Reply, giving concise details of technical and selling experience to the Personnel Manager to **BOX Z.522, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Classified Advertisements (*SITUATIONS VACANT, REPRESENTATIVES, contd.*)

Gauge Manufacturers with a new product receiving wide technical publicity urgently require Agents in the North of England and Scotland to expand existing and growing business. Excellent prospects for first class men with connections in precision engineering.—BOX Z456, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, Free-Lance Representative for Scotland. Precision Engineering Company engaged on Batch Production and situated near Birmingham requires practical man with complementary lines to work on a Commission basis North of the Border.—BOX Z472, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Freelance Agents Required for the sale of well-introduced machine tools and workshop equipment, in all areas except Birmingham and Yorkshire. Liberal commission and mileage allowance. Workshop experience required, car owner preferred.—BOX Z445, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Works Manager, 39, Wishes to change. 25 years' experience light engineering including toolroom, drawing office, production control, work study on fine optical and special purpose machines, jigs, fixtures, press tools, plastic moulding, electro mechanical and electronic devices.—BOX Z367, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Engineer (46), Administrative grade, seeks supervisory position. Indentured apprentice. Positions held: Production Shop Foreman, Toolroom Foreman, Planning and Methods. Production Development Engineer. Present salary £1,025. (Own mobile home.)—BOX Z349, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Chief Inspector, A.I.D., A.R.B. Approved, seeks change as C.I. or Works Manager. Matured technical and practical experience production and toolroom.—BOX Z451, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Manager, D.O., Toolroom, Production Shops, seeks similar position. Experienced on design, mass production of special purpose machines, specialised instruments, presswork, plastics, jigs and fixtures.—BOX Z450, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Senior Technical Sales Correspondent, 15 years with present company, desires change. Extensive experience English and Continental Machine Tools.—BOX Z504, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Engineer, Grad. I.Mech.E., Grad.I.Prod.E., age 30, seeks position within 20 miles radius Staines, Middlesex, where technical ability, practical experience and enthusiasm are the means of achieving progress. Apprentice trained, precision and light engineering experience.—BOX Z505, MACHINERY Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Works Manager, 22 Years Engineering and administrative background. Comprehensive knowledge of tooling and production. Experienced in modern methods of batch and flow production.—BOX Z513, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Works/Production Management or Industrial Consultancy. Position in this field sought by London production engineer, 38, married; 20 years experience in light to medium mechanical and electrical precision engineering. Shop floor to management and including methods research. Keen interest in the proposed European Common Market and Free Trade Area, and potential trade with Russia and China.—BOX Z515, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Chief Draughtsman Seeks change. Experienced design, manufacture of special-purpose machines, precision electro-mechanical instruments, press tools, jigs, fixtures and moulds.—BOX Z524, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Sales Manager, Electrical and mechanical engineering, first-class record, contacts all leading wholesalers, seeks change.—Write BOX Z518, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Mechanical Designer. Experienced in special purpose machines, general tooling, industrial gas turbines, aero engines, automotive design, etc. Formerly Chief Draughtsman, recently returned from U.S.A. Desires position in machine design.—BOX Z442, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

REPRESENTATIVES

Free Lance Agent, London, S.E. England area, with large turnover in Continental machine tools, seeks sound agencies for jigs, fixtures, standard and special-purpose machine tools to treble present figures.—BOX Z452, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Traveller, With Many Years' experience, selling capacity for Automatics, Capstans and C/H Machines. Area covered Northern, Midlands, London and Southern Counties.—BOX Z490, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FRENCH AND ITALIAN IMPORTS

Advice, help and finance provided for Manufacturers, Merchants and large Retailers wishing to import.

Box Z514, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road., N.W.1.

PLANT WANTED

Wanted, 6in. by 36in. or Larger, Single Point Thread Grinder.—Price, age and details to BOX Z517, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted—Friction Screw Press, 700/800 tons capacity.—BOX Z519, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted. 1 Only. Ohler Circular Cold Sawing Machine, Model KA630. For 630mm. and 500mm. dia. blade.—BOX Z520, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

TENDERS

The Office of the Directorate GENERAL SUPPLIES AND DISPOSALS, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, India, invites tenders for the following:—

D.G.S. & D. TENDER NO. SE-7/3223-J/1

"For the Supply of Crawler Tractors, Earth Moving and Land Clearing Equipment and Farm Implements."

Specifications, drawings, etc., relative to the above, can be purchased from the Co-ordination Department, India Store Department, Government Buildings, Bromyard Avenue, Acton W.3, at 15 shillings per copy. Under reference S3718/58/CDN. Tenders are to be returned direct to the DIRECTOR GENERAL, SUPPLIES AND DISPOSALS, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, India, to reach them by Friday, 28th November, 1958.

so completely practical - So gay -

POLYTHENE COATED CLIPS

in a wide variety of colours and sizes

Proof against atmospheric corrosion and many chemicals, insulated, immune to mould, happy in temperatures up to boiling point, these clips have many uses. Sizes to grip range from ¼ to 2in. and colours available are black, white, grey, blue, red and green.

THE LEWIS SPRING CO. LTD., Resilient Works, Redditch.
Tel: Redditch 720. PBX.
London Office: 122 High Holborn, W.C.1. Tel: Holborn 7470 & 7479.

LEAVE IT TO **Lewis** OF REDDITCH
SPRINGS, SPRING CLIPS
PRESSWORK, WIRE FORMS
VOLUTE SPRINGS

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE
Abbey Heat Treatments Ltd.	153
Abbey Tool Co. Ltd., The	150
A.B.M.T.M. Ltd.	9 & 10
Abwood Machine Tools Ltd.	7
Acbars Ltd.	66 & 174
Acheson Colloids Ltd.	50
Adam Machine Equipment Ltd.	116
Adcock & Shipley Ltd.	121
Ajax Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	140
Alexander, Geo. H. Machinery Ltd.	160
Alfa-Laval Co. Ltd.	127
Allspeeds Ltd.	81
Ambressey Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	154
A.M.T. (Birmingham) Ltd.	133
Archdale, James & Co. Ltd.	119
Atkins, Wm. (Coventry) Ltd.	151
Automotive Eng'g. Ltd.	53
Autoproductions Ltd.	156
Aylesbury Turned Parts (True Screws) Ltd.	156
Baker, W. A. & Co. Ltd.	64
Ballinger, L. J. H. Ltd.	138
Bell, H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	163, 173 & 175
Benton Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	154
B.G. Machinery Ltd.	130
Bird, W. H. & Sons Ltd.	142
Birfield Tools Ltd.	125
Birkett, F. W. & Sons Ltd.	106
Birlec Ltd.	102
Blaker Motor & Welding Co. Ltd., The	153
Boardman, R. G. (Tools) Ltd.	144
Boneham & Turner Ltd.	126
Bowes Road Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	156
Braby, Fredk. & Co. Ltd.	63
Brasshouse, Peter Ltd.	98
Brayshaw Furnaces & Tools Ltd.	*Inside Front Cover*
Brilhart Ltd.	159
British Die Casting & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	123
British Rawhide Belting Co. Ltd.	136
Brookhirst Switchgear Ltd.	44
Brown, David Corporation (Sales) Ltd., The	28
B.S.A. Tools Ltd.	*Back Cover*
B.T.R. Industries Ltd.	32
Buck & Hickman Ltd.	54
Buckingham, G. M. Ltd.	169
Burkinshaw, L. & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd.	154
Burnand, W. E. & Son Ltd.	118
Burnerd, F. & Co. Ltd.	49
Burton Griffiths & Co. Ltd.	*Back Cover*
Butcher, Henry & Co.	163
Camdentools	159
Carder, R. E. Ltd.	159
Carter, B. & F. & Co. Ltd.	161
Cashmore, John Ltd.	168
Cementation (Muffelite) Ltd.	48
Centaur Tool Works Ltd.	148 & 172
Centec Machine Tools Ltd.	147
Churchill Gear Machines Ltd.	40
Churchill-Redman Ltd.	60
Clarkson (Engineers) Ltd.	96
Coals, F. Ltd.	114
Cohen, Geo. Sons & Co. Ltd.	26
Coventry Grinders Ltd.	158
Cowlishaw, Walker & Co. Ltd.	55
Creed, A. B. Ltd.	144
Crosland, William Ltd.	138
Cross Manufacturing Co. (1938) Ltd.	149
Croydon Tool & Case Hardening Specialists	153
Dallow, Lambert & Co. Ltd.	38
Davall Gear Co. Ltd., The	152
Davies-Charlton (U.K.) Ltd.	153
Denford's Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	46
Designex (Coventry) Ltd.	150
Desoutter Bros. Ltd.	68
Die Cast Products (London) Ltd.	132
Dimco (Gt. Britain) Ltd.	164
Dinsdale Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	159
Doncaster, Daniel & Sons Ltd.	16
Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd., The	160
Dormer & Wadsworth Ltd.	159
Dowding & Doll Ltd.	36, 37 & 130
Drummond-Asquith (Sales) Ltd.	45 & 101
Dukes & Briggs Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	142
Dunbar & Cook Ltd.	132
Eclipse Metal Industries Ltd.	155
Economic Stampings Ltd.	157
Edmonton Tool & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	159
Edwards Bros.	154
Edwards, F. J. Ltd.	25, 164, 165, 171 & 172
Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	31 & 144
Elliott, B. (Machinery) Ltd.	33
Engineering Design Service	150
Engineering Industries Association	124
Engineering Products Ltd.	74
Eustacchio, S., Stabilimenti de	93
Every, G. W. & Sons Ltd.	152
Ex-Cell-O Corporation (Machine Tools) Ltd.	61
Fase Manufacturing Co. Ltd.	122
Fawcett-Preston & Co. Ltd.	107
Firth Brown Tools Ltd.	58 & 59
Fletcher Miller Ltd.	*Front Cover*
Flexello Castors & Wheels Ltd.	108
Forrest, W. & Co. Ltd.	164
F.U. (London) Ltd.	142
Funditor Ltd.	104
Gale, A. E. Ltd.	160
G.A. Precision Products Ltd.	157
Gray, R. O.	168, 169, 171 & 174
Grimston Electric Tools Ltd.	137
G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd.	154

(Continued on page 182)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS—(*continued from page 181*)

PAGE

Grover & Co. Ltd. 136
Gunn, D. A. (Eng'g.) Ltd. 154
Guyson Industrial Equipment Ltd. 108

Habit Diamond Tooling Ltd. 41
Hardinge Machine Tools Ltd. 4
Harper, John & Co. Ltd. 42
Harris, John (Tools) Ltd. 112
Harrison, T. S. & Sons Ltd. 51
Hatch, Geo, Ltd. 120
Hayes Engineers Ltd. 8
Henley Foundries Ltd. 136
Herbert, Alfred Ltd. 11 & 29
Herbert, Edward G. Ltd. 126
Hey Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 128
High Precision Equipment Ltd. 12
High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd. 156 & 158
Hindle Auto Products Ltd. *Inside Front Cover*
Holland & Caesar Ltd. 155
Hopton, H. & G. 159
Horne, W. D. & Co. Ltd. 155
Huntley & Sparks Ltd. 154

Ide, C. F. Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 146
Ideal Hardening Co. Ltd. 153
Igranic Electrical Co. Ltd. 99
Illich, F. M. (Gears) Ltd. 153

J.B. Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 163
Jessop, William & Sons Ltd. 78
Johansson, C. E. Ltd. 80
Jones, A. A. & Shipman Ltd. 86 & 87
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 162 & 173

Kayser, Ellison & Co. Ltd. 90
Keeston, Sons & Co. Ltd. 91
K.E.N.T. Machinery & Eng'g. Co. 163 & 166
Kent Alloys Ltd. 140
Kerry's (Eng'g.) Co. Ltd. 43
Kings Langley Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 138
Kingsbury, Geo. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 47
Kirk, Harry Eng'g. Ltd. 174
Kitchen & Wade Ltd. 24
Klaxon Ltd. 110
Klockner Moeller England Ltd. 120
Kubach, F. W. Ltd. 148

Landen (Engineers) Ltd. 150
Lattimer, E. R. Ltd. 156
Lawrence, A. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 162
Layton, M. C. Ltd. 162
Lench, Thos. Wm. Ltd. 106
Lench's (Birmingham) Ltd. 159
Lethaby, Wm. & Co. Ltd. 128
Levy, B. & Co. (Patterns) Ltd. 153
Lewis Spring Co. Ltd. The 181
Lincoln Electric Co. Ltd. 3
Lines, J. H. Ltd. 146
Lip Industry 122
Lubrication Equipment Ltd. 160
Luke & Spencer Ltd. 92

MacDowall Equipment Co. Ltd. 157
Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd., The 139, 142, 176 & 177
Maher, J. W. & Son Ltd. 148
Marbaix Industries Ltd. 13
Marley, W. H. & Co. Ltd. 69
Marsden & Shiers Ltd. 154
Marsden, W. G. Eng'g. Ltd. 155
Martin, Arthur (Milling Cutters) Ltd. 112
Martin Bros. (Machinery) Ltd. 164

PAGE

Martonair Ltd. 135
Matthews, Chas. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 170
Maun Industries Ltd. 146
Maurall Eng'g. Co. 151
Maxam Power Co. Ltd. 89
Middleton Tool & Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 158
Midgley & Sutcliffe Ltd. 15
Midland Machine Tool Co., The 162 & 171
Midland Saw & Tool Co. Ltd. 84
Millen, Edwin 162
Mills, George (Engineers) Ltd. 153
Mills, John & Co. (Llanidloes) Ltd. 124
Mitcham Jig & Press Tool Co. Ltd. 158
Monks & Crane Ltd. 56
Moore & Ellis (London) 1946 Ltd. 151
Mortimer Eng'g. Co. 129, 136 & 148
Moser Cams & Tools Ltd. 182
Motor Gear & Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The 143
M.P.J. Gauge & Tool Co. Ltd. 110
Mulhead Eng'g. Co. Ltd. The 65

Naish Bros. & Co. Ltd. 150
Neill, James & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd 88
Nettlefold & Moser Ltd. 167
Newall Used Machine Division 166
Newman Industries Ltd. 2, 77, 168, 170, 172 & 174
Norton, W. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 163

Ortlinghaus-Werke G.m.b.H. 147
Otterway & Try Ltd. (Machinery) 166

Parkes (Machine Tools) Ltd. 163, 164, 165, 166, 171 & 174
Parkinson, J. & Son (Shipley) Ltd. 10
Parmeko Ltd. 160
Philips Electrical Ltd. 67 & 85
Pidgen Bros. Ltd. 22 & 169
Pipework & Eng'g. Ltd. 152
Pollard Bearings Ltd. 82
Pollard, Fredk. & Co. Ltd. 76
Powell, C. B. Ltd. 151
Power Petroleum Co. Ltd., The 79
Precision Heating Ltd. 152
Precision Products (Romford) Ltd. 150
Precision Rubbers Ltd. 134
Preconomy Co. Ltd. 158
Presswork Products Ltd. 157
Price, J. T. & Co. (Brass & Aluminium Founders) Ltd. 5
Pringle, Robert & Sons 154

Qualcut Tools Ltd. 115

Raistrick, J. E. Ltd. 162 & 165
Ransome & Marles Bearing Co. Ltd. 103
Rayner, Peter Ltd. 140
Redcar Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 156
Research Engineers Ltd. 151
Rhodes, Joseph & Sons Ltd. 95
Richards, George & Co. Ltd. 35
R.J.H. Tool & Equipment Co. Ltd. 145
Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 17, 18, 19, 20 & 148
Rodgers Bros. Ltd. 152
Rosser & Russell Ltd. 156
Roth, L. 166
Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd. 116
Rotofinish Ltd. 111
Round (Demolitions) Ltd. 163
Rowland, F. E. & Co. Ltd. 62
Rye, Claude Bearings 159 & 161

PAGE

Sale, H. B. Ltd. *Inside Back Cover*
Sanderson Bros. & Newbould Ltd. 70
Sancerson Instruments (Huddersfield) Ltd. 146
Screw Machine Products Ltd. 149
Seulfort-Fockeday Vautier & Cie 83
Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The 73
Seton Creaghe Eng'g. Ltd. 151, 154 & 156
Shand, J. H. Ltd. 100
Sheet Metal Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 146
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co. Ltd., The 6
Shelmerdine & Mulley Ltd. 156
Shindler Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 158
Silcoms 21
Simm, G. E. (Machinery) Ltd. 165
Simmonds Aerocessories Ltd. 117
Sintered Products Ltd. 114
Slack, Sellars & Co. Ltd. 104
Slater & Crabtree Ltd. 97
Slingsby, Walter & Co. Ltd. 159
Small Electric Motors Ltd. 113
S.M.E.C. Ltd. 143
Smith & Netherwood Ltd. 151
Soag Machine Tools Ltd. 14, 34, 170 & 173
Sommerfield, H. G. Ltd. 145
Southern Eng'g. & Machinery Co. 163
Southwell, W. R. (Designs) Ltd. 151
Sparklets Ltd. 141
Stanley Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 75
Stedall Machine Tool Co. 165
Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulics Ltd. 109
Stephens, R. & Son Ltd. 159
Straight & Vines Ltd. 166
Stuart-Turner, S. M. & Co. (Surrey) Ltd. 155
Super Oil Seals & Gaskets Ltd. 57
Surplice & Tozer Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 157
Sykes, W. E. Ltd. 23

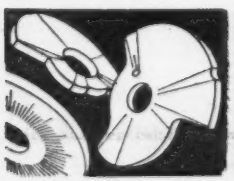
T.A.L. Developments Ltd. 140
Talbot Tool Co. Ltd. *Inside Back Cover*
Taylor & Challen Ltd. 72
Taylor, Geo. & Son (Engrs.) Ltd. 118
Taylor Rustless Fittings Co. Ltd. 153
Taylor, Taylor & Hobson Ltd. 52
Thoran Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 157
Toone, B. (Nottingham) Ltd. 152
Tornos Sales Co. 39
Trojan Ltd. 154
Trumeter Co. Ltd., The 160

Universal Ball Bearing Co. 159
Urquhart, W. 27, 134, 162, 166 & 170

Vaughan Associates Ltd. 131
Vero Precision Eng'g. Ltd. 151
Vernon, Geo. Ltd. 30
Victa Eng'g. Co. 143

Wakefield-Dick Industrial Oils Ltd. 105
Wakelin, S. E. & Co. Ltd. 158
Ward, H. W. & Co. Ltd. 9
Ward, M. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 162
Ward, Thos. W. Ltd. 164
Wessex Industries (Poole) Ltd. 144
Western Machine Tools (Swansea) Ltd. 164
Wickman Ltd. 1 & 71
Widdowson, Herbert & Sons Ltd. 160 & 168
Wild, Thos. C. (Machinery) Ltd. 94
Windley Bros. Ltd. 149

Zephyr Engineers Ltd. 155



CAMS, FORM TOOLS, CAM BLANKS

We design and manufacture complete tooling for all turret type and swiss-type automatic screw machines. Cam blanks supplied ex-stock. Cams machined to customers drawings

MOSER CAMS & TOOLS LTD., 465 HORNSEY ROAD, LONDON, N.19

TELEPHONE ARCHWAY 1766 and 7017

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Grip

The symbol of supreme quality in

JIG BUSHES

Britain's widest range covering over 5,000 sizes in nine types for Standard, Glass Fibre, Plastic and Plate Jigs.

TRADE MARK

TALBOT TOOL CO. LTD.
"GRIP" WORKS, ROEDALE RD.,
BRIGHTON, SUSSEX
Phone: BRighton 55832

WALL CATALOGUE AND CHARTS SENT ON REQUEST Sales Division

NUMBERING MACHINES
FOR ALL METALS

DIES FOR EMBOSSING AND FORMING METALS

STAMPINGS
ALL KINDS
CARRYING INSCRIPTIONS
INCLUDING NAME PLATES
LABELS AND CHECKS

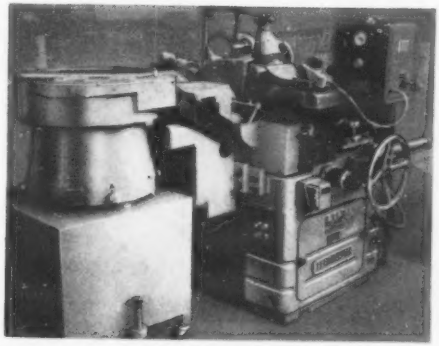
NAMING PUNCHES
FOR METALS WOOD AND PLASTIC
HOT OR COLD USE

H. B. SALE LIMITED Est 1862
PROGRESS WORKS, SUMMER LANE, BIRMINGHAM 19
TEL. CEN 5441-3 GRAMS: SALE B'HAM

Published by THE MACHINERY PUBLISHING CO., LTD., at their Office, Clifton House, 83-117, Euston Rd., London, N.W.1. Telephone Euston 8441.
LONDON: HARRISON & SONS, LTD., by Appointment to Her Majesty The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe.

PLAIN · CYLINDRICAL · TAPER · SHOULDER · SPECIAL · FORM · MULTI-DIAMETER

work ground on B.S.A. centreless grinders has an excellent finish and a high degree of diametrical and cylindrical accuracy

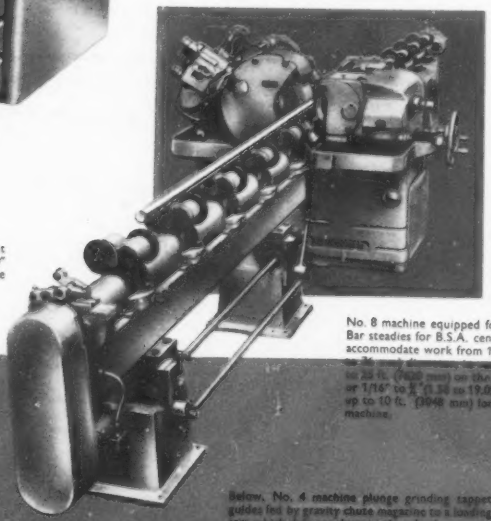


No. 4 machine equipped for automatic sizing-control and automatic infeed. Vibratory type hopper. Special bolts 7/16" × 2⅞" (11 mm × 73 mm) long are ground to a tolerance of 0.0005" (0.012 mm). Production: 700 bolts per hour. Sizing-control incorporates automatic grinding wheel head feed-compensation.

No. 4 MACHINE

Work diameter:	1/16" to 3"* (1.58 to 76 mm)
Grinding wheel Speed:	1270 rpm
Control wheel Speeds:	4
Width of wheels	4" (101 mm) or 5" (127 mm)
Main motor:	10 h.p.

*(With special equipment work down to 0.010" (0.254 mm) dia. can be accommodated).

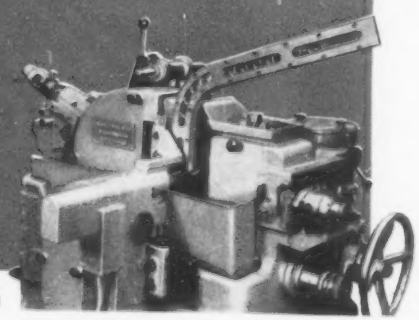


No. 8 machine equipped for bar grinding. Bar steadies for B.S.A. centreless grinders accommodate work from 1/16" to 3" (1.58 to 76 mm) diameter, in lengths up to 20 ft. (6096 mm) on the No. 8 machine, or 1/16" to 2" (1.58 to 19.05 mm) diameter up to 10 ft. (3048 mm) long on the No. 4 machine.

No. 8 MACHINE

Work diameter:	⅛" to 6½" (3.17 to 167 mm)
Grinding Wheel Speed:	1160 rpm
Control Wheel Speeds:	12
Width of Wheels:	5" (127 mm) or 8" (203 mm)
Main Motor:	20 or 40 h.p.

Below, No. 4 machine plunge grinding tapper guides fed by gravity chute magazine to a loading ram which delivers them to the wheels.



B·S·A

centreless grinders

B.S.A. TOOLS LIMITED BIRMINGHAM 33 ENGLAND

Agents in U.K., Burton Griffiths & Co. Ltd., Kitts Green, Birmingham 33.

STECHFORD 3071